

PGMcpp: PRIMED Grid Modelling (in C++)

Generated by Doxygen 1.9.1



<b>1 Hierarchical Index</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Class Hierarchy	1
<b>2 Class Index</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1 Class List	3
<b>3 File Index</b>	<b>7</b>
3.1 File List	7
<b>4 Class Documentation</b>	<b>11</b>
4.1 Combustion Class Reference	11
4.1.1 Detailed Description	14
4.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	14
4.1.2.1 Combustion() [1/2]	14
4.1.2.2 Combustion() [2/2]	14
4.1.2.3 ~Combustion()	16
4.1.3 Member Function Documentation	16
4.1.3.1 __checkInputs()	16
4.1.3.2 __writeSummary()	17
4.1.3.3 __writeTimeSeries()	17
4.1.3.4 commit()	17
4.1.3.5 computeEconomics()	18
4.1.3.6 computeFuelAndEmissions()	18
4.1.3.7 getEmissionskg()	19
4.1.3.8 getFuelConsumptionL()	19
4.1.3.9 handleReplacement()	20
4.1.3.10 requestProductionkW()	21
4.1.3.11 writeResults()	21
4.1.4 Member Data Documentation	22
4.1.4.1 CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL	22
4.1.4.2 CH4_emissions_vec_kg	22
4.1.4.3 CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL	22
4.1.4.4 CO2_emissions_vec_kg	22
4.1.4.5 CO_emissions_intensity_kgL	22
4.1.4.6 CO_emissions_vec_kg	23
4.1.4.7 cycle_charging_setpoint	23
4.1.4.8 fuel_consumption_vec_L	23
4.1.4.9 fuel_cost_L	23
4.1.4.10 fuel_cost_vec	23
4.1.4.11 fuel_mode	23
4.1.4.12 fuel_mode_str	24
4.1.4.13 linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh	24
4.1.4.14 linear_fuel_slope_LkWh	24

4.1.4.15 nominal_fuel_escalation_annual . . . . .	24
4.1.4.16 NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL . . . . .	24
4.1.4.17 NOx_emissions_vec_kg . . . . .	24
4.1.4.18 PM_emissions_intensity_kgL . . . . .	25
4.1.4.19 PM_emissions_vec_kg . . . . .	25
4.1.4.20 real_fuel_escalation_annual . . . . .	25
4.1.4.21 SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL . . . . .	25
4.1.4.22 SOx_emissions_vec_kg . . . . .	25
4.1.4.23 total_emissions . . . . .	25
4.1.4.24 total_fuel_consumed_L . . . . .	26
4.1.4.25 type . . . . .	26
4.2 CombustionInputs Struct Reference . . . . .	26
4.2.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	27
4.2.2 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	27
4.2.2.1 cycle_charging_setpoint . . . . .	27
4.2.2.2 fuel_mode . . . . .	27
4.2.2.3 nominal_fuel_escalation_annual . . . . .	27
4.2.2.4 path_2_fuel_interp_data . . . . .	27
4.2.2.5 production_inputs . . . . .	27
4.3 Controller Class Reference . . . . .	28
4.3.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	29
4.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	29
4.3.2.1 Controller() . . . . .	29
4.3.2.2 ~Controller() . . . . .	29
4.3.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	30
4.3.3.1 __computeRenewableProduction() . . . . .	30
4.3.3.2 __constructCombustionMap() . . . . .	30
4.3.3.3 __getRenewableProduction() . . . . .	32
4.3.3.4 __handleCombustionDispatch() . . . . .	33
4.3.3.5 __handleNoncombustionDispatch() . . . . .	35
4.3.3.6 __handleRenewableDispatch() . . . . .	38
4.3.3.7 __handleStorageCharging() . . . . .	38
4.3.3.8 __handleStorageDischarging() . . . . .	40
4.3.3.9 applyDispatchControl() . . . . .	41
4.3.3.10 clear() . . . . .	46
4.3.3.11 init() . . . . .	46
4.3.3.12 setControlMode() . . . . .	47
4.3.3.13 setFirmDispatchRatio() . . . . .	47
4.3.3.14 setLoadReserveRatio() . . . . .	48
4.3.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	48
4.3.4.1 combustion_map . . . . .	48
4.3.4.2 control_mode . . . . .	48

4.3.4.3 control_string . . . . .	49
4.3.4.4 firm_dispatch_ratio . . . . .	49
4.3.4.5 load_reserve_ratio . . . . .	49
4.3.4.6 missed_firm_dispatch_vec_kW . . . . .	49
4.3.4.7 missed_load_vec_kW . . . . .	49
4.3.4.8 missed_spinning_reserve_vec_kW . . . . .	49
4.3.4.9 net_load_vec_kW . . . . .	50
4.3.4.10 storage_discharge_bool_vec . . . . .	50
4.4 Diesel Class Reference . . . . .	50
4.4.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	52
4.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	52
4.4.2.1 Diesel() [1/2] . . . . .	52
4.4.2.2 Diesel() [2/2] . . . . .	52
4.4.2.3 ~Diesel() . . . . .	54
4.4.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	54
4.4.3.1 __checkInputs() . . . . .	54
4.4.3.2 __getGenericCapitalCost() . . . . .	56
4.4.3.3 __getGenericFuelIntercept() . . . . .	56
4.4.3.4 __getGenericFuelSlope() . . . . .	56
4.4.3.5 __getGenericOpMaintCost() . . . . .	57
4.4.3.6 __handleStartStop() . . . . .	57
4.4.3.7 __writeSummary() . . . . .	58
4.4.3.8 __writeTimeSeries() . . . . .	60
4.4.3.9 commit() . . . . .	61
4.4.3.10 handleReplacement() . . . . .	62
4.4.3.11 requestProductionkW() . . . . .	62
4.4.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	63
4.4.4.1 minimum_load_ratio . . . . .	63
4.4.4.2 minimum_runtime_hrs . . . . .	63
4.4.4.3 time_since_last_start_hrs . . . . .	63
4.5 DieselInputs Struct Reference . . . . .	64
4.5.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	65
4.5.2 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	65
4.5.2.1 capital_cost . . . . .	65
4.5.2.2 CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL . . . . .	65
4.5.2.3 CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL . . . . .	66
4.5.2.4 CO_emissions_intensity_kgL . . . . .	66
4.5.2.5 combustion_inputs . . . . .	66
4.5.2.6 fuel_cost_L . . . . .	66
4.5.2.7 linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh . . . . .	66
4.5.2.8 linear_fuel_slope_LkWh . . . . .	66
4.5.2.9 minimum_load_ratio . . . . .	67

4.5.2.10 minimum_runtime_hrs . . . . .	67
4.5.2.11 NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL . . . . .	67
4.5.2.12 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh . . . . .	67
4.5.2.13 PM_emissions_intensity_kgL . . . . .	67
4.5.2.14 replace_running_hrs . . . . .	67
4.5.2.15 SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL . . . . .	68
4.6 ElectricalLoad Class Reference . . . . .	68
4.6.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	69
4.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	69
4.6.2.1 ElectricalLoad() [1/2] . . . . .	69
4.6.2.2 ElectricalLoad() [2/2] . . . . .	69
4.6.2.3 ~ElectricalLoad() . . . . .	69
4.6.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	69
4.6.3.1 clear() . . . . .	70
4.6.3.2 readLoadData() . . . . .	70
4.6.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	71
4.6.4.1 dt_vec_hrs . . . . .	71
4.6.4.2 load_vec_kW . . . . .	71
4.6.4.3 max_load_kW . . . . .	71
4.6.4.4 mean_load_kW . . . . .	72
4.6.4.5 min_load_kW . . . . .	72
4.6.4.6 n_points . . . . .	72
4.6.4.7 n_years . . . . .	72
4.6.4.8 path_2_electrical_load_time_series . . . . .	72
4.6.4.9 time_vec_hrs . . . . .	72
4.7 Emissions Struct Reference . . . . .	73
4.7.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	73
4.7.2 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	73
4.7.2.1 CH4_kg . . . . .	73
4.7.2.2 CO2_kg . . . . .	73
4.7.2.3 CO_kg . . . . .	74
4.7.2.4 NOx_kg . . . . .	74
4.7.2.5 PM_kg . . . . .	74
4.7.2.6 SOx_kg . . . . .	74
4.8 Hydro Class Reference . . . . .	75
4.8.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	77
4.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	77
4.8.2.1 Hydro() [1/2] . . . . .	77
4.8.2.2 Hydro() [2/2] . . . . .	78
4.8.2.3 ~Hydro() . . . . .	79
4.8.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	79
4.8.3.1 __checkInputs() . . . . .	79

4.8.3.2	<a href="#">__flowToPower()</a>	80
4.8.3.3	<a href="#">__getAcceptableFlow()</a>	80
4.8.3.4	<a href="#">__getAvailableFlow()</a>	81
4.8.3.5	<a href="#">__getEfficiencyFactor()</a>	81
4.8.3.6	<a href="#">__getGenericCapitalCost()</a>	82
4.8.3.7	<a href="#">__getGenericOpMaintCost()</a>	83
4.8.3.8	<a href="#">__getMaximumFlowm3hr()</a>	83
4.8.3.9	<a href="#">__getMinimumFlowm3hr()</a>	83
4.8.3.10	<a href="#">__initInterpolator()</a>	84
4.8.3.11	<a href="#">__powerToFlow()</a>	85
4.8.3.12	<a href="#">__updateState()</a>	86
4.8.3.13	<a href="#">__writeSummary()</a>	87
4.8.3.14	<a href="#">__writeTimeSeries()</a>	89
4.8.3.15	<a href="#">commit()</a>	89
4.8.3.16	<a href="#">handleReplacement()</a>	90
4.8.3.17	<a href="#">requestProductionkW()</a>	90
4.8.4	Member Data Documentation	91
4.8.4.1	<a href="#">fluid_density_kgm3</a>	92
4.8.4.2	<a href="#">init_reservoir_state</a>	92
4.8.4.3	<a href="#">maximum_flow_m3hr</a>	92
4.8.4.4	<a href="#">minimum_flow_m3hr</a>	92
4.8.4.5	<a href="#">minimum_power_kW</a>	92
4.8.4.6	<a href="#">net_head_m</a>	92
4.8.4.7	<a href="#">reservoir_capacity_m3</a>	93
4.8.4.8	<a href="#">spill_rate_vec_m3hr</a>	93
4.8.4.9	<a href="#">stored_volume_m3</a>	93
4.8.4.10	<a href="#">stored_volume_vec_m3</a>	93
4.8.4.11	<a href="#">turbine_flow_vec_m3hr</a>	93
4.8.4.12	<a href="#">turbine_type</a>	93
4.9	HydroInputs Struct Reference	94
4.9.1	Detailed Description	95
4.9.2	Member Data Documentation	95
4.9.2.1	<a href="#">capital_cost</a>	95
4.9.2.2	<a href="#">fluid_density_kgm3</a>	95
4.9.2.3	<a href="#">init_reservoir_state</a>	95
4.9.2.4	<a href="#">net_head_m</a>	95
4.9.2.5	<a href="#">noncombustion_inputs</a>	95
4.9.2.6	<a href="#">operation_maintenance_cost_kWh</a>	96
4.9.2.7	<a href="#">reservoir_capacity_m3</a>	96
4.9.2.8	<a href="#">resource_key</a>	96
4.9.2.9	<a href="#">turbine_type</a>	96
4.10	Interpolator Class Reference	96

4.10.1 Detailed Description	98
4.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	98
4.10.2.1 Interpolator()	98
4.10.2.2 ~Interpolator()	98
4.10.3 Member Function Documentation	98
4.10.3.1 __checkBounds1D()	98
4.10.3.2 __checkBounds2D()	99
4.10.3.3 __checkDataKey1D()	100
4.10.3.4 __checkDataKey2D()	101
4.10.3.5 __getDataStringMatrix()	101
4.10.3.6 __getInterpolationIndex()	102
4.10.3.7 __isNonNumeric()	102
4.10.3.8 __readData1D()	103
4.10.3.9 __readData2D()	104
4.10.3.10 __splitCommaSeparatedString()	105
4.10.3.11 __throwReadError()	106
4.10.3.12 addData1D()	106
4.10.3.13 addData2D()	107
4.10.3.14 interp1D()	107
4.10.3.15 interp2D()	108
4.10.4 Member Data Documentation	109
4.10.4.1 interp_map_1D	109
4.10.4.2 interp_map_2D	109
4.10.4.3 path_map_1D	109
4.10.4.4 path_map_2D	109
4.11 InterpolatorStruct1D Struct Reference	110
4.11.1 Detailed Description	110
4.11.2 Member Data Documentation	110
4.11.2.1 max_x	110
4.11.2.2 min_x	110
4.11.2.3 n_points	111
4.11.2.4 x_vec	111
4.11.2.5 y_vec	111
4.12 InterpolatorStruct2D Struct Reference	111
4.12.1 Detailed Description	112
4.12.2 Member Data Documentation	112
4.12.2.1 max_x	112
4.12.2.2 max_y	112
4.12.2.3 min_x	112
4.12.2.4 min_y	112
4.12.2.5 n_cols	112
4.12.2.6 n_rows	113



4.12.2.7 x_vec	113
4.12.2.8 y_vec	113
4.12.2.9 z_matrix	113
4.13 Lilon Class Reference	114
4.13.1 Detailed Description	116
4.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	116
4.13.2.1 Lilon() [1/2]	116
4.13.2.2 Lilon() [2/2]	117
4.13.2.3 ~Lilon()	118
4.13.3 Member Function Documentation	118
4.13.3.1 __checkInputs()	118
4.13.3.2 __getBcal()	120
4.13.3.3 __getEacal()	121
4.13.3.4 __getGenericCapitalCost()	121
4.13.3.5 __getGenericOpMaintCost()	122
4.13.3.6 __handleDegradation()	122
4.13.3.7 __modelDegradation()	123
4.13.3.8 __toggleDepleted()	123
4.13.3.9 __writeSummary()	124
4.13.3.10 __writeTimeSeries()	125
4.13.3.11 commitCharge()	126
4.13.3.12 commitDischarge()	127
4.13.3.13 getAcceptablekW()	127
4.13.3.14 getAvailablekW()	128
4.13.3.15 handleReplacement()	129
4.13.4 Member Data Documentation	129
4.13.4.1 charging_efficiency	129
4.13.4.2 degradation_a_cal	130
4.13.4.3 degradation_alpha	130
4.13.4.4 degradation_B_hat_cal_0	130
4.13.4.5 degradation_beta	130
4.13.4.6 degradation_Ea_cal_0	130
4.13.4.7 degradation_r_cal	130
4.13.4.8 degradation_s_cal	131
4.13.4.9 discharging_efficiency	131
4.13.4.10 dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh	131
4.13.4.11 dynamic_power_capacity_kW	131
4.13.4.12 gas_constant_JmolK	131
4.13.4.13 hysteresis_SOC	131
4.13.4.14 init_SOC	132
4.13.4.15 max_SOC	132
4.13.4.16 min_SOC	132

4.13.4.17 power_degradation_flag . . . . .	132
4.13.4.18 replace_SOH . . . . .	132
4.13.4.19 SOH . . . . .	132
4.13.4.20 SOH_vec . . . . .	133
4.13.4.21 temperature_K . . . . .	133
4.14 LilonInputs Struct Reference . . . . .	133
4.14.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	134
4.14.2 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	135
4.14.2.1 capital_cost . . . . .	135
4.14.2.2 charging_efficiency . . . . .	135
4.14.2.3 degradation_a_cal . . . . .	135
4.14.2.4 degradation_alpha . . . . .	135
4.14.2.5 degradation_B_hat_cal_0 . . . . .	135
4.14.2.6 degradation_beta . . . . .	136
4.14.2.7 degradation_Ea_cal_0 . . . . .	136
4.14.2.8 degradation_r_cal . . . . .	136
4.14.2.9 degradation_s_cal . . . . .	136
4.14.2.10 discharging_efficiency . . . . .	136
4.14.2.11 gas_constant_JmolK . . . . .	136
4.14.2.12 hysteresis_SOC . . . . .	137
4.14.2.13 init_SOC . . . . .	137
4.14.2.14 max_SOC . . . . .	137
4.14.2.15 min_SOC . . . . .	137
4.14.2.16 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh . . . . .	137
4.14.2.17 power_degradation_flag . . . . .	137
4.14.2.18 replace_SOH . . . . .	138
4.14.2.19 storage_inputs . . . . .	138
4.14.2.20 temperature_K . . . . .	138
4.15 LoadStruct Struct Reference . . . . .	138
4.15.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	138
4.15.2 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	139
4.15.2.1 load_kW . . . . .	139
4.15.2.2 required_firm_dispatch_kW . . . . .	139
4.15.2.3 required_spinning_reserve_kW . . . . .	139
4.15.2.4 total_renewable_production_kW . . . . .	139
4.16 Model Class Reference . . . . .	140
4.16.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	142
4.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	142
4.16.2.1 Model() [1/2] . . . . .	142
4.16.2.2 Model() [2/2] . . . . .	142
4.16.2.3 ~Model() . . . . .	143
4.16.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	143

4.16.3.1	<a href="#">__checkInputs()</a>	143
4.16.3.2	<a href="#">__computeEconomics()</a>	144
4.16.3.3	<a href="#">__computeFuelAndEmissions()</a>	145
4.16.3.4	<a href="#">__computeLevellizedCostOfEnergy()</a>	145
4.16.3.5	<a href="#">__computeNetPresentCost()</a>	146
4.16.3.6	<a href="#">__writeSummary()</a>	147
4.16.3.7	<a href="#">__writeTimeSeries()</a>	150
4.16.3.8	<a href="#">addDiesel()</a>	151
4.16.3.9	<a href="#">addHydro()</a>	151
4.16.3.10	<a href="#">addLilon()</a>	152
4.16.3.11	<a href="#">addResource()</a> [1/2]	152
4.16.3.12	<a href="#">addResource()</a> [2/2]	153
4.16.3.13	<a href="#">addSolar()</a>	153
4.16.3.14	<a href="#">addTidal()</a>	154
4.16.3.15	<a href="#">addWave()</a>	154
4.16.3.16	<a href="#">addWind()</a>	154
4.16.3.17	<a href="#">clear()</a>	155
4.16.3.18	<a href="#">reset()</a>	155
4.16.3.19	<a href="#">run()</a>	156
4.16.3.20	<a href="#">writeResults()</a>	157
4.16.4	Member Data Documentation	158
4.16.4.1	<a href="#">combustion_ptr_vec</a>	158
4.16.4.2	<a href="#">controller</a>	158
4.16.4.3	<a href="#">electrical_load</a>	158
4.16.4.4	<a href="#">levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh</a>	159
4.16.4.5	<a href="#">net_present_cost</a>	159
4.16.4.6	<a href="#">noncombustion_ptr_vec</a>	159
4.16.4.7	<a href="#">renewable_penetration</a>	159
4.16.4.8	<a href="#">renewable_ptr_vec</a>	159
4.16.4.9	<a href="#">resources</a>	159
4.16.4.10	<a href="#">storage_ptr_vec</a>	160
4.16.4.11	<a href="#">total_combustion_charge_kWh</a>	160
4.16.4.12	<a href="#">total_discharge_kWh</a>	160
4.16.4.13	<a href="#">total_dispatch_kWh</a>	160
4.16.4.14	<a href="#">total_emissions</a>	160
4.16.4.15	<a href="#">total_fuel_consumed_L</a>	160
4.16.4.16	<a href="#">total_renewable_noncombustion_charge_kWh</a>	161
4.16.4.17	<a href="#">total_renewable_noncombustion_dispatch_kWh</a>	161
4.17	ModellInputs Struct Reference	161
4.17.1	Detailed Description	161
4.17.2	Member Data Documentation	161
4.17.2.1	<a href="#">control_mode</a>	162

4.17.2.2 firm_dispatch_ratio . . . . .	162
4.17.2.3 load_reserve_ratio . . . . .	162
4.17.2.4 path_2_electrical_load_time_series . . . . .	162
4.18 Noncombustion Class Reference . . . . .	163
4.18.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	164
4.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	164
4.18.2.1 Noncombustion() [1/2] . . . . .	164
4.18.2.2 Noncombustion() [2/2] . . . . .	165
4.18.2.3 ~Noncombustion() . . . . .	165
4.18.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	165
4.18.3.1 __checkInputs() . . . . .	165
4.18.3.2 __handleStartStop() . . . . .	166
4.18.3.3 __writeSummary() . . . . .	166
4.18.3.4 __writeTimeSeries() . . . . .	166
4.18.3.5 commit() [1/2] . . . . .	167
4.18.3.6 commit() [2/2] . . . . .	167
4.18.3.7 computeEconomics() . . . . .	168
4.18.3.8 handleReplacement() . . . . .	168
4.18.3.9 requestProductionkW() [1/2] . . . . .	168
4.18.3.10 requestProductionkW() [2/2] . . . . .	169
4.18.3.11 writeResults() . . . . .	169
4.18.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	170
4.18.4.1 resource_key . . . . .	170
4.18.4.2 type . . . . .	170
4.19 NoncombustionInputs Struct Reference . . . . .	170
4.19.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	171
4.19.2 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	171
4.19.2.1 production_inputs . . . . .	171
4.20 Production Class Reference . . . . .	171
4.20.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	174
4.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	174
4.20.2.1 Production() [1/2] . . . . .	174
4.20.2.2 Production() [2/2] . . . . .	174
4.20.2.3 ~Production() . . . . .	175
4.20.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	176
4.20.3.1 __checkInputs() . . . . .	176
4.20.3.2 __checkNormalizedProduction() . . . . .	177
4.20.3.3 __checkTimePoint() . . . . .	177
4.20.3.4 __readNormalizedProductionData() . . . . .	178
4.20.3.5 __throwLengthError() . . . . .	178
4.20.3.6 commit() . . . . .	179
4.20.3.7 computeEconomics() . . . . .	180

4.20.3.8 computeRealDiscountAnnual()	181
4.20.3.9 getProductionkW()	181
4.20.3.10 handleReplacement()	182
4.20.4 Member Data Documentation	182
4.20.4.1 capacity_kW	182
4.20.4.2 capital_cost	182
4.20.4.3 capital_cost_vec	183
4.20.4.4 curtailment_vec_kW	183
4.20.4.5 dispatch_vec_kW	183
4.20.4.6 interpolator	183
4.20.4.7 is_running	183
4.20.4.8 is_running_vec	183
4.20.4.9 is_sunk	184
4.20.4.10 levlized_cost_of_energy_kWh	184
4.20.4.11 n_points	184
4.20.4.12 n_replacements	184
4.20.4.13 n_starts	184
4.20.4.14 n_years	184
4.20.4.15 net_present_cost	185
4.20.4.16 nominal_discount_annual	185
4.20.4.17 nominal_inflation_annual	185
4.20.4.18 normalized_production_series_given	185
4.20.4.19 normalized_production_vec	185
4.20.4.20 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh	185
4.20.4.21 operation_maintenance_cost_vec	186
4.20.4.22 path_2_normalized_production_time_series	186
4.20.4.23 print_flag	186
4.20.4.24 production_vec_kW	186
4.20.4.25 real_discount_annual	186
4.20.4.26 replace_running_hrs	186
4.20.4.27 running_hours	187
4.20.4.28 storage_vec_kW	187
4.20.4.29 total_dispatch_kWh	187
4.20.4.30 total_stored_kWh	187
4.20.4.31 type_str	187
4.21 ProductionInputs Struct Reference	187
4.21.1 Detailed Description	188
4.21.2 Member Data Documentation	188
4.21.2.1 capacity_kW	188
4.21.2.2 is_sunk	188
4.21.2.3 nominal_discount_annual	189
4.21.2.4 nominal_inflation_annual	189

4.21.2.5 path_2_normalized_production_time_series . . . . .	189
4.21.2.6 print_flag . . . . .	189
4.21.2.7 replace_running_hrs . . . . .	189
4.22 Renewable Class Reference . . . . .	190
4.22.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	191
4.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	191
4.22.2.1 Renewable() [1/2] . . . . .	192
4.22.2.2 Renewable() [2/2] . . . . .	192
4.22.2.3 ~Renewable() . . . . .	192
4.22.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	193
4.22.3.1 __checkInputs() . . . . .	193
4.22.3.2 __handleStartStop() . . . . .	193
4.22.3.3 __writeSummary() . . . . .	193
4.22.3.4 __writeTimeSeries() . . . . .	194
4.22.3.5 commit() . . . . .	194
4.22.3.6 computeEconomics() . . . . .	195
4.22.3.7 computeProductionkW() [1/2] . . . . .	195
4.22.3.8 computeProductionkW() [2/2] . . . . .	195
4.22.3.9 handleReplacement() . . . . .	195
4.22.3.10 writeResults() . . . . .	196
4.22.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	197
4.22.4.1 firmness_factor . . . . .	197
4.22.4.2 resource_key . . . . .	197
4.22.4.3 type . . . . .	197
4.23 RenewableInputs Struct Reference . . . . .	198
4.23.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	198
4.23.2 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	198
4.23.2.1 production_inputs . . . . .	198
4.24 Resources Class Reference . . . . .	199
4.24.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	200
4.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	200
4.24.2.1 Resources() . . . . .	200
4.24.2.2 ~Resources() . . . . .	200
4.24.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	200
4.24.3.1 __checkResourceKey1D() [1/2] . . . . .	200
4.24.3.2 __checkResourceKey1D() [2/2] . . . . .	201
4.24.3.3 __checkResourceKey2D() . . . . .	202
4.24.3.4 __checkTimePoint() . . . . .	202
4.24.3.5 __readHydroResource() . . . . .	203
4.24.3.6 __readSolarResource() . . . . .	204
4.24.3.7 __readTidalResource() . . . . .	205
4.24.3.8 __readWaveResource() . . . . .	206

4.24.3.9 __readWindResource()	207
4.24.3.10 __throwLengthError()	208
4.24.3.11 addResource() [1/2]	208
4.24.3.12 addResource() [2/2]	209
4.24.3.13 clear()	211
4.24.4 Member Data Documentation	211
4.24.4.1 path_map_1D	211
4.24.4.2 path_map_2D	211
4.24.4.3 resource_map_1D	211
4.24.4.4 resource_map_2D	211
4.24.4.5 string_map_1D	212
4.24.4.6 string_map_2D	212
4.25 Solar Class Reference	212
4.25.1 Detailed Description	215
4.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	215
4.25.2.1 Solar() [1/2]	216
4.25.2.2 Solar() [2/2]	216
4.25.2.3 ~Solar()	217
4.25.3 Member Function Documentation	217
4.25.3.1 __checkInputs()	218
4.25.3.2 __computeDetailedProductionkW()	219
4.25.3.3 __computeSimpleProductionkW()	220
4.25.3.4 __getAngleOfIncidenceRad()	220
4.25.3.5 __getBeamIrradiancekWm2()	221
4.25.3.6 __getDeclinationRad()	222
4.25.3.7 __getDiffuseHorizontalIrradiancekWm2()	222
4.25.3.8 __getDiffuseIrradiancekWm2()	223
4.25.3.9 __getDirectNormalIrradiancekWm2()	223
4.25.3.10 __getEclipticLongitudeRad()	224
4.25.3.11 __getGenericCapitalCost()	224
4.25.3.12 __getGenericOpMaintCost()	225
4.25.3.13 __getGreenwichMeanSiderialTimeHrs()	225
4.25.3.14 __getGroundReflectedIrradiancekWm2()	225
4.25.3.15 __getHourAngleRad()	226
4.25.3.16 __getLocalMeanSiderialTimeHrs()	227
4.25.3.17 __getMeanAnomalyRad()	227
4.25.3.18 __getMeanLongitudeDeg()	228
4.25.3.19 __getObliquityOfEclipticRad()	228
4.25.3.20 __getPlaneOfArrayIrradiancekWm2()	229
4.25.3.21 __getRightAscensionRad()	230
4.25.3.22 __getSolarAltitudeRad()	231
4.25.3.23 __getSolarAzimuthRad()	232

4.25.3.24	<a href="#">__getSolarZenithRad()</a>	233
4.25.3.25	<a href="#">__writeSummary()</a>	233
4.25.3.26	<a href="#">__writeTimeSeries()</a>	234
4.25.3.27	<a href="#">commit()</a>	235
4.25.3.28	<a href="#">computeProductionkW()</a>	236
4.25.3.29	<a href="#">handleReplacement()</a>	237
4.25.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	238
4.25.4.1	<a href="#">albedo_ground_reflectance</a>	238
4.25.4.2	<a href="#">derating</a>	238
4.25.4.3	<a href="#">julian_day</a>	238
4.25.4.4	<a href="#">latitude_deg</a>	238
4.25.4.5	<a href="#">latitude_rad</a>	238
4.25.4.6	<a href="#">longitude_deg</a>	239
4.25.4.7	<a href="#">longitude_rad</a>	239
4.25.4.8	<a href="#">panel_azimuth_deg</a>	239
4.25.4.9	<a href="#">panel_azimuth_rad</a>	239
4.25.4.10	<a href="#">panel_tilt_deg</a>	239
4.25.4.11	<a href="#">panel_tilt_rad</a>	239
4.25.4.12	<a href="#">power_model</a>	240
4.25.4.13	<a href="#">power_model_string</a>	240
4.26	<a href="#">SolarInputs Struct Reference</a>	240
4.26.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	241
4.26.2	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	241
4.26.2.1	<a href="#">albedo_ground_reflectance</a>	241
4.26.2.2	<a href="#">capital_cost</a>	242
4.26.2.3	<a href="#">derating</a>	242
4.26.2.4	<a href="#">firmness_factor</a>	242
4.26.2.5	<a href="#">julian_day</a>	242
4.26.2.6	<a href="#">latitude_deg</a>	242
4.26.2.7	<a href="#">longitude_deg</a>	242
4.26.2.8	<a href="#">operation_maintenance_cost_kWh</a>	243
4.26.2.9	<a href="#">panel_azimuth_deg</a>	243
4.26.2.10	<a href="#">panel_tilt_deg</a>	243
4.26.2.11	<a href="#">power_model</a>	243
4.26.2.12	<a href="#">renewable_inputs</a>	243
4.26.2.13	<a href="#">resource_key</a>	243
4.27	<a href="#">Storage Class Reference</a>	244
4.27.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	246
4.27.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	246
4.27.2.1	<a href="#">Storage() [1/2]</a>	246
4.27.2.2	<a href="#">Storage() [2/2]</a>	246
4.27.2.3	<a href="#">~Storage()</a>	247



4.27.3 Member Function Documentation	247
4.27.3.1 __checkInputs()	248
4.27.3.2 __computeRealDiscountAnnual()	248
4.27.3.3 __writeSummary()	249
4.27.3.4 __writeTimeSeries()	249
4.27.3.5 commitCharge()	249
4.27.3.6 commitDischarge()	250
4.27.3.7 computeEconomics()	250
4.27.3.8 getAcceptablekW()	251
4.27.3.9 getAvailablekW()	251
4.27.3.10 handleReplacement()	251
4.27.3.11 writeResults()	252
4.27.4 Member Data Documentation	252
4.27.4.1 capital_cost	252
4.27.4.2 capital_cost_vec	253
4.27.4.3 charge_kWh	253
4.27.4.4 charge_vec_kWh	253
4.27.4.5 charging_power_vec_kW	253
4.27.4.6 discharging_power_vec_kW	253
4.27.4.7 energy_capacity_kWh	254
4.27.4.8 interpolator	254
4.27.4.9 is_depleted	254
4.27.4.10 is_sunk	254
4.27.4.11 levlized_cost_of_energy_kWh	254
4.27.4.12 n_points	254
4.27.4.13 n_replacements	255
4.27.4.14 n_years	255
4.27.4.15 net_present_cost	255
4.27.4.16 nominal_discount_annual	255
4.27.4.17 nominal_inflation_annual	255
4.27.4.18 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh	255
4.27.4.19 operation_maintenance_cost_vec	256
4.27.4.20 power_capacity_kW	256
4.27.4.21 power_kW	256
4.27.4.22 print_flag	256
4.27.4.23 real_discount_annual	256
4.27.4.24 total_discharge_kWh	256
4.27.4.25 type	257
4.27.4.26 type_str	257
4.28 StorageInputs Struct Reference	257
4.28.1 Detailed Description	257
4.28.2 Member Data Documentation	258

4.28.2.1 energy_capacity_kWh . . . . .	258
4.28.2.2 is_sunk . . . . .	258
4.28.2.3 nominal_discount_annual . . . . .	258
4.28.2.4 nominal_inflation_annual . . . . .	258
4.28.2.5 power_capacity_kW . . . . .	258
4.28.2.6 print_flag . . . . .	259
4.29 Tidal Class Reference . . . . .	259
4.29.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	261
4.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	261
4.29.2.1 Tidal() [1/2] . . . . .	261
4.29.2.2 Tidal() [2/2] . . . . .	261
4.29.2.3 ~Tidal() . . . . .	263
4.29.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	263
4.29.3.1 __checkInputs() . . . . .	263
4.29.3.2 __computeCubicProductionkW() . . . . .	264
4.29.3.3 __computeExponentialProductionkW() . . . . .	265
4.29.3.4 __computeLookupProductionkW() . . . . .	265
4.29.3.5 __getGenericCapitalCost() . . . . .	266
4.29.3.6 __getGenericOpMaintCost() . . . . .	266
4.29.3.7 __writeSummary() . . . . .	266
4.29.3.8 __writeTimeSeries() . . . . .	268
4.29.3.9 commit() . . . . .	269
4.29.3.10 computeProductionkW() . . . . .	269
4.29.3.11 handleReplacement() . . . . .	270
4.29.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	271
4.29.4.1 design_speed_ms . . . . .	271
4.29.4.2 power_model . . . . .	271
4.29.4.3 power_model_string . . . . .	271
4.30 TidalInputs Struct Reference . . . . .	272
4.30.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	273
4.30.2 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	273
4.30.2.1 capital_cost . . . . .	273
4.30.2.2 design_speed_ms . . . . .	273
4.30.2.3 firmness_factor . . . . .	273
4.30.2.4 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh . . . . .	273
4.30.2.5 power_model . . . . .	274
4.30.2.6 renewable_inputs . . . . .	274
4.30.2.7 resource_key . . . . .	274
4.31 Wave Class Reference . . . . .	274
4.31.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	276
4.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	276
4.31.2.1 Wave() [1/2] . . . . .	276

4.31.2.2 Wave() [2/2]	276
4.31.2.3 ~Wave()	278
4.31.3 Member Function Documentation	278
4.31.3.1 __checkInputs()	278
4.31.3.2 __computeGaussianProductionkW()	279
4.31.3.3 __computeLookupProductionkW()	280
4.31.3.4 __computeParaboloidProductionkW()	280
4.31.3.5 __getGenericCapitalCost()	282
4.31.3.6 __getGenericOpMaintCost()	283
4.31.3.7 __writeSummary()	283
4.31.3.8 __writeTimeSeries()	284
4.31.3.9 commit()	285
4.31.3.10 computeProductionkW()	286
4.31.3.11 handleReplacement()	287
4.31.4 Member Data Documentation	288
4.31.4.1 design_energy_period_s	288
4.31.4.2 design_significant_wave_height_m	288
4.31.4.3 power_model	288
4.31.4.4 power_model_string	288
4.32 WaveInputs Struct Reference	289
4.32.1 Detailed Description	290
4.32.2 Member Data Documentation	290
4.32.2.1 capital_cost	290
4.32.2.2 design_energy_period_s	290
4.32.2.3 design_significant_wave_height_m	290
4.32.2.4 firmness_factor	290
4.32.2.5 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh	291
4.32.2.6 path_2_normalized_performance_matrix	291
4.32.2.7 power_model	291
4.32.2.8 renewable_inputs	291
4.32.2.9 resource_key	291
4.33 Wind Class Reference	292
4.33.1 Detailed Description	293
4.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	294
4.33.2.1 Wind() [1/2]	294
4.33.2.2 Wind() [2/2]	294
4.33.2.3 ~Wind()	295
4.33.3 Member Function Documentation	295
4.33.3.1 __checkInputs()	296
4.33.3.2 __computeCubicProductionkW()	296
4.33.3.3 __computeExponentialProductionkW()	297
4.33.3.4 __computeLookupProductionkW()	298

4.33.3.5 __getGenericCapitalCost()	298
4.33.3.6 __getGenericOpMaintCost()	299
4.33.3.7 __writeSummary()	299
4.33.3.8 __writeTimeSeries()	300
4.33.3.9 commit()	301
4.33.3.10 computeProductionkW()	302
4.33.3.11 handleReplacement()	303
4.33.4 Member Data Documentation	304
4.33.4.1 design_speed_ms	304
4.33.4.2 power_model	304
4.33.4.3 power_model_string	304
4.34 WindInputs Struct Reference	305
4.34.1 Detailed Description	306
4.34.2 Member Data Documentation	306
4.34.2.1 capital_cost	306
4.34.2.2 design_speed_ms	306
4.34.2.3 firmness_factor	306
4.34.2.4 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh	306
4.34.2.5 power_model	307
4.34.2.6 renewable_inputs	307
4.34.2.7 resource_key	307
<b>5 File Documentation</b>	<b>309</b>
5.1 header/Controller.h File Reference	309
5.1.1 Detailed Description	310
5.1.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	310
5.1.2.1 ControlMode	310
5.2 header/doxygen_cite.h File Reference	311
5.2.1 Detailed Description	311
5.3 header/ElectricalLoad.h File Reference	311
5.3.1 Detailed Description	312
5.4 header/Interpolator.h File Reference	312
5.4.1 Detailed Description	312
5.5 header/Model.h File Reference	313
5.5.1 Detailed Description	313
5.6 header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h File Reference	314
5.6.1 Detailed Description	315
5.6.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	315
5.6.2.1 CombustionType	315
5.6.2.2 FuelMode	315
5.7 header/Production/Combustion/Diesel.h File Reference	315
5.7.1 Detailed Description	316

5.8 header/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.h File Reference . . . . .	316
5.8.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	317
5.8.2 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	318
5.8.2.1 HydroInterpKeys . . . . .	318
5.8.2.2 HydroTurbineType . . . . .	318
5.9 header/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h File Reference . . . . .	318
5.9.1 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	319
5.9.1.1 NoncombustionType . . . . .	319
5.10 header/Production/Production.h File Reference . . . . .	320
5.10.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	320
5.11 header/Production/Renewable/Renewable.h File Reference . . . . .	321
5.11.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	321
5.11.2 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	321
5.11.2.1 RenewableType . . . . .	322
5.12 header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h File Reference . . . . .	322
5.12.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	323
5.12.2 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	323
5.12.2.1 SolarPowerProductionModel . . . . .	323
5.13 header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h File Reference . . . . .	323
5.13.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	324
5.13.2 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	324
5.13.2.1 TidalPowerProductionModel . . . . .	324
5.14 header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h File Reference . . . . .	325
5.14.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	326
5.14.2 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	326
5.14.2.1 WavePowerProductionModel . . . . .	326
5.15 header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h File Reference . . . . .	326
5.15.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	327
5.15.2 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	327
5.15.2.1 WindPowerProductionModel . . . . .	327
5.16 header/Resources.h File Reference . . . . .	328
5.16.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	328
5.17 header/std_includes.h File Reference . . . . .	329
5.17.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	329
5.17.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	329
5.17.2.1 _USE_MATH_DEFINES . . . . .	329
5.18 header/Storage/Lilon.h File Reference . . . . .	330
5.18.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	330
5.19 header/Storage/Storage.h File Reference . . . . .	331
5.19.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	331
5.19.2 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	332
5.19.2.1 StorageType . . . . .	332

5.20 projects/example.cpp File Reference	332
5.20.1 Function Documentation	332
5.20.1.1 main()	333
5.21 pybindings/PYBIND11_PGM.cpp File Reference	337
5.21.1 Detailed Description	337
5.21.2 Function Documentation	337
5.21.2.1 PYBIND11_MODULE()	338
5.22 pybindings/snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Combustion.cpp File Reference	338
5.22.1 Detailed Description	339
5.22.2 Function Documentation	339
5.22.2.1 def()	339
5.22.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/4]	339
5.22.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/4]	340
5.22.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/4]	340
5.22.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/4]	340
5.22.2.6 value() [1/2]	340
5.22.2.7 value() [2/2]	340
5.22.3 Variable Documentation	340
5.22.3.1 def_readwrite	340
5.23 pybindings/snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Diesel.cpp File Reference	341
5.23.1 Detailed Description	342
5.23.2 Function Documentation	342
5.23.2.1 def()	342
5.23.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/8]	342
5.23.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/8]	342
5.23.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/8]	342
5.23.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/8]	343
5.23.2.6 def_readwrite() [5/8]	343
5.23.2.7 def_readwrite() [6/8]	343
5.23.2.8 def_readwrite() [7/8]	343
5.23.2.9 def_readwrite() [8/8]	343
5.24 pybindings/snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Hydro.cpp File Reference	344
5.24.1 Detailed Description	345
5.24.2 Function Documentation	345
5.24.2.1 def()	345
5.24.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/9]	345
5.24.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/9]	345
5.24.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/9]	345
5.24.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/9]	346
5.24.2.6 def_readwrite() [5/9]	346
5.24.2.7 def_readwrite() [6/9]	346
5.24.2.8 def_readwrite() [7/9]	346

5.24.2.9 def_readwrite() [8/9]	346
5.24.2.10 def_readwrite() [9/9]	346
5.24.2.11 value() [1/2]	347
5.24.2.12 value() [2/2]	347
5.25 pybindings/snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Noncombustion.cpp File Reference	347
5.25.1 Detailed Description	347
5.25.2 Function Documentation	348
5.25.2.1 def()	348
5.25.2.2 value()	348
5.26 pybindings/snippets/Production/PYBIND11_Production.cpp File Reference	348
5.26.1 Detailed Description	350
5.26.2 Function Documentation	350
5.26.2.1 def()	350
5.26.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/18]	350
5.26.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/18]	350
5.26.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/18]	351
5.26.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/18]	351
5.26.2.6 def_readwrite() [5/18]	351
5.26.2.7 def_readwrite() [6/18]	351
5.26.2.8 def_readwrite() [7/18]	351
5.26.2.9 def_readwrite() [8/18]	352
5.26.2.10 def_readwrite() [9/18]	352
5.26.2.11 def_readwrite() [10/18]	352
5.26.2.12 def_readwrite() [11/18]	352
5.26.2.13 def_readwrite() [12/18]	352
5.26.2.14 def_readwrite() [13/18]	353
5.26.2.15 def_readwrite() [14/18]	353
5.26.2.16 def_readwrite() [15/18]	353
5.26.2.17 def_readwrite() [16/18]	353
5.26.2.18 def_readwrite() [17/18]	353
5.26.2.19 def_readwrite() [18/18]	354
5.27 pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Renewable.cpp File Reference	354
5.27.1 Detailed Description	354
5.27.2 Function Documentation	355
5.27.2.1 def()	355
5.27.2.2 def_readwrite()	355
5.27.2.3 value() [1/2]	355
5.27.2.4 value() [2/2]	355
5.28 pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Solar.cpp File Reference	355
5.28.1 Detailed Description	356
5.28.2 Function Documentation	356
5.28.2.1 def()	356

5.28.2.2 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [1/7]	356
5.28.2.3 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [2/7]	357
5.28.2.4 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [3/7]	357
5.28.2.5 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [4/7]	357
5.28.2.6 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [5/7]	357
5.28.2.7 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [6/7]	357
5.28.2.8 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [7/7]	357
5.28.2.9 <a href="#">value()</a>	358
5.29 <a href="#">pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Tidal.cpp File Reference</a>	358
5.29.1 Detailed Description	359
5.29.2 Function Documentation	359
5.29.2.1 <a href="#">def()</a>	359
5.29.2.2 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [1/4]	359
5.29.2.3 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [2/4]	359
5.29.2.4 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [3/4]	359
5.29.2.5 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [4/4]	360
5.29.2.6 <a href="#">value()</a> [1/2]	360
5.29.2.7 <a href="#">value()</a> [2/2]	360
5.30 <a href="#">pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wave.cpp File Reference</a>	360
5.30.1 Detailed Description	361
5.30.2 Function Documentation	361
5.30.2.1 <a href="#">def()</a>	361
5.30.2.2 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [1/5]	361
5.30.2.3 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [2/5]	362
5.30.2.4 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [3/5]	362
5.30.2.5 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [4/5]	362
5.30.2.6 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [5/5]	362
5.30.2.7 <a href="#">value()</a> [1/2]	362
5.30.2.8 <a href="#">value()</a> [2/2]	362
5.31 <a href="#">pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wind.cpp File Reference</a>	363
5.31.1 Detailed Description	363
5.31.2 Function Documentation	364
5.31.2.1 <a href="#">def()</a>	364
5.31.2.2 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [1/4]	364
5.31.2.3 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [2/4]	364
5.31.2.4 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [3/4]	364
5.31.2.5 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [4/4]	364
5.31.2.6 <a href="#">value()</a> [1/2]	365
5.31.2.7 <a href="#">value()</a> [2/2]	365
5.32 <a href="#">pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Controller.cpp File Reference</a>	365
5.32.1 Detailed Description	366
5.32.2 Function Documentation	366



5.32.2.1 def() [1/3]	366
5.32.2.2 def() [2/3]	366
5.32.2.3 def() [3/3]	366
5.32.2.4 def_readwrite() [1/4]	367
5.32.2.5 def_readwrite() [2/4]	367
5.32.2.6 def_readwrite() [3/4]	367
5.32.2.7 def_readwrite() [4/4]	367
5.32.2.8 value()	367
5.33 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_ElectricalLoad.cpp File Reference	368
5.33.1 Detailed Description	368
5.33.2 Function Documentation	368
5.33.2.1 def_readwrite() [1/4]	368
5.33.2.2 def_readwrite() [2/4]	369
5.33.2.3 def_readwrite() [3/4]	369
5.33.2.4 def_readwrite() [4/4]	369
5.34 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Interpolator.cpp File Reference	369
5.34.1 Detailed Description	370
5.34.2 Function Documentation	370
5.34.2.1 def()	370
5.34.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/7]	370
5.34.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/7]	371
5.34.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/7]	371
5.34.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/7]	371
5.34.2.6 def_readwrite() [5/7]	371
5.34.2.7 def_readwrite() [6/7]	371
5.34.2.8 def_readwrite() [7/7]	371
5.35 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Model.cpp File Reference	372
5.35.1 Detailed Description	372
5.35.2 Function Documentation	372
5.35.2.1 def_readwrite()	372
5.35.3 Variable Documentation	373
5.35.3.1 def_readwrite	373
5.36 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Resources.cpp File Reference	373
5.36.1 Detailed Description	373
5.36.2 Function Documentation	374
5.36.2.1 def_readwrite() [1/2]	374
5.36.2.2 def_readwrite() [2/2]	374
5.37 pybindings/snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_Lilon.cpp File Reference	374
5.37.1 Detailed Description	375
5.37.2 Function Documentation	375
5.37.2.1 def_readwrite() [1/9]	375
5.37.2.2 def_readwrite() [2/9]	376

5.37.2.3 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [3/9]	376
5.37.2.4 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [4/9]	376
5.37.2.5 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [5/9]	376
5.37.2.6 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [6/9]	376
5.37.2.7 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [7/9]	377
5.37.2.8 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [8/9]	377
5.37.2.9 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [9/9]	377
5.37.3 Variable Documentation	377
5.37.3.1 <a href="#">def_readwrite</a>	377
5.38 <a href="#">pybindings/snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_Storage.cpp</a> File Reference	378
5.38.1 Detailed Description	378
5.38.2 Function Documentation	378
5.38.2.1 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [1/2]	379
5.38.2.2 <a href="#">def_readwrite()</a> [2/2]	379
5.38.2.3 <a href="#">value()</a>	379
5.38.3 Variable Documentation	379
5.38.3.1 <a href="#">def_readwrite</a>	379
5.39 <a href="#">source/Controller.cpp</a> File Reference	380
5.39.1 Detailed Description	380
5.40 <a href="#">source/ElectricalLoad.cpp</a> File Reference	380
5.40.1 Detailed Description	380
5.41 <a href="#">source/Interpolator.cpp</a> File Reference	381
5.41.1 Detailed Description	381
5.42 <a href="#">source/Model.cpp</a> File Reference	381
5.42.1 Detailed Description	381
5.43 <a href="#">source/Production/Combustion/Combustion.cpp</a> File Reference	382
5.43.1 Detailed Description	382
5.44 <a href="#">source/Production/Combustion/Diesel.cpp</a> File Reference	382
5.44.1 Detailed Description	383
5.45 <a href="#">source/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.cpp</a> File Reference	383
5.45.1 Detailed Description	383
5.46 <a href="#">source/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.cpp</a> File Reference	383
5.46.1 Detailed Description	384
5.47 <a href="#">source/Production/Production.cpp</a> File Reference	384
5.47.1 Detailed Description	384
5.48 <a href="#">source/Production/Renewable/Renewable.cpp</a> File Reference	385
5.48.1 Detailed Description	385
5.49 <a href="#">source/Production/Renewable/Solar.cpp</a> File Reference	385
5.49.1 Detailed Description	386
5.50 <a href="#">source/Production/Renewable/Tidal.cpp</a> File Reference	386
5.50.1 Detailed Description	386
5.51 <a href="#">source/Production/Renewable/Wave.cpp</a> File Reference	386

5.51.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	387
5.52 source/Production/Renewable/Wind.cpp File Reference . . . . .	387
5.52.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	387
5.53 source/Resources.cpp File Reference . . . . .	388
5.53.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	388
5.54 source/Storage/Lilon.cpp File Reference . . . . .	388
5.54.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	389
5.55 source/Storage/Storage.cpp File Reference . . . . .	389
5.55.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	389
5.56 test/source/Production/Combustion/test_Combustion.cpp File Reference . . . . .	389
5.56.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	390
5.56.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	390
5.56.2.1 main() . . . . .	390
5.56.2.2 testConstruct_Combustion() . . . . .	391
5.57 test/source/Production/Combustion/test_Diesel.cpp File Reference . . . . .	392
5.57.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	393
5.57.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	393
5.57.2.1 main() . . . . .	393
5.57.2.2 testBadConstruct_Diesel() . . . . .	394
5.57.2.3 testCapacityConstraint_Diesel() . . . . .	394
5.57.2.4 testCommit_Diesel() . . . . .	395
5.57.2.5 testConstruct_Diesel() . . . . .	396
5.57.2.6 testConstructLookup_Diesel() . . . . .	397
5.57.2.7 testEconomics_Diesel() . . . . .	398
5.57.2.8 testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Diesel() . . . . .	399
5.57.2.9 testFuelLookup_Diesel() . . . . .	401
5.57.2.10 testMinimumLoadRatioConstraint_Diesel() . . . . .	401
5.57.2.11 testMinimumRuntimeConstraint_Diesel() . . . . .	402
5.58 test/source/Production/Noncombustion/test_Hydro.cpp File Reference . . . . .	402
5.58.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	403
5.58.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	403
5.58.2.1 main() . . . . .	404
5.58.2.2 testCommit_Hydro() . . . . .	405
5.58.2.3 testConstruct_Hydro() . . . . .	406
5.58.2.4 testEfficiencyInterpolation_Hydro() . . . . .	406
5.59 test/source/Production/Noncombustion/test_Noncombustion.cpp File Reference . . . . .	408
5.59.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	408
5.59.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	408
5.59.2.1 main() . . . . .	409
5.59.2.2 testConstruct_Noncombustion() . . . . .	409
5.60 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Renewable.cpp File Reference . . . . .	410
5.60.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	410

5.60.2 Function Documentation	411
5.60.2.1 main()	411
5.60.2.2 testConstruct_Renewable()	411
5.61 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Solar.cpp File Reference	412
5.61.1 Detailed Description	413
5.61.2 Function Documentation	413
5.61.2.1 main()	413
5.61.2.2 testBadConstruct_Solar()	414
5.61.2.3 testCommit_Solar()	414
5.61.2.4 testConstruct_Solar()	416
5.61.2.5 testDetailed_Solar()	417
5.61.2.6 testEconomics_Solar()	419
5.61.2.7 testProductionConstraint_Solar()	419
5.61.2.8 testProductionOverride_Solar()	420
5.62 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Tidal.cpp File Reference	421
5.62.1 Detailed Description	422
5.62.2 Function Documentation	422
5.62.2.1 main()	423
5.62.2.2 testBadConstruct_Tidal()	423
5.62.2.3 testCommit_Tidal()	424
5.62.2.4 testConstruct_Tidal()	425
5.62.2.5 testEconomics_Tidal()	426
5.62.2.6 testProductionConstraint_Tidal()	427
5.63 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Wave.cpp File Reference	427
5.63.1 Detailed Description	428
5.63.2 Function Documentation	428
5.63.2.1 main()	428
5.63.2.2 testBadConstruct_Wave()	429
5.63.2.3 testCommit_Wave()	429
5.63.2.4 testConstruct_Wave()	431
5.63.2.5 testConstructLookup_Wave()	432
5.63.2.6 testEconomics_Wave()	432
5.63.2.7 testProductionConstraint_Wave()	433
5.63.2.8 testProductionLookup_Wave()	433
5.64 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Wind.cpp File Reference	434
5.64.1 Detailed Description	435
5.64.2 Function Documentation	435
5.64.2.1 main()	436
5.64.2.2 testBadConstruct_Wind()	436
5.64.2.3 testCommit_Wind()	437
5.64.2.4 testConstruct_Wind()	438
5.64.2.5 testEconomics_Wind()	439

5.64.2.6 testProductionConstraint_Wind()	440
5.65 test/source/Production/test_Production.cpp File Reference	440
5.65.1 Detailed Description	441
5.65.2 Function Documentation	441
5.65.2.1 main()	441
5.65.2.2 testBadConstruct_Production()	442
5.65.2.3 testConstruct_Production()	442
5.66 test/source/Storage/test_Lilon.cpp File Reference	443
5.66.1 Detailed Description	444
5.66.2 Function Documentation	444
5.66.2.1 main()	445
5.66.2.2 testBadConstruct_Lilon()	445
5.66.2.3 testCommitCharge_Lilon()	446
5.66.2.4 testCommitDischarge_Lilon()	446
5.66.2.5 testConstruct_Lilon()	447
5.67 test/source/Storage/test_Storage.cpp File Reference	449
5.67.1 Detailed Description	449
5.67.2 Function Documentation	449
5.67.2.1 main()	449
5.67.2.2 testBadConstruct_Storage()	450
5.67.2.3 testConstruct_Storage()	450
5.68 test/source/test_Controller.cpp File Reference	451
5.68.1 Detailed Description	452
5.68.2 Function Documentation	452
5.68.2.1 main()	452
5.68.2.2 testConstruct_Controller()	453
5.69 test/source/test_ElectricalLoad.cpp File Reference	453
5.69.1 Detailed Description	454
5.69.2 Function Documentation	454
5.69.2.1 main()	454
5.69.2.2 testConstruct_ElectricalLoad()	455
5.69.2.3 testDataRead_ElectricalLoad()	455
5.69.2.4 testPostConstructionAttributes_ElectricalLoad()	456
5.70 test/source/test_Interpolator.cpp File Reference	457
5.70.1 Detailed Description	458
5.70.2 Function Documentation	458
5.70.2.1 main()	458
5.70.2.2 testBadIndexing1D_Interpolator()	459
5.70.2.3 testConstruct_Interpolator()	459
5.70.2.4 testDataRead1D_Interpolator()	460
5.70.2.5 testDataRead2D_Interpolator()	461
5.70.2.6 testInterpolation1D_Interpolator()	463

5.70.2.7 testInterpolation2D_Interpolator()	464
5.70.2.8 testInvalidInterpolation1D_Interpolator()	465
5.70.2.9 testInvalidInterpolation2D_Interpolator()	467
5.71 test/source/test_Model.cpp File Reference	468
5.71.1 Detailed Description	470
5.71.2 Function Documentation	470
5.71.2.1 main()	470
5.71.2.2 testAddDiesel_Model()	472
5.71.2.3 testAddHydro_Model()	472
5.71.2.4 testAddHydroResource_Model()	474
5.71.2.5 testAddLilon_Model()	475
5.71.2.6 testAddSolar_Model()	476
5.71.2.7 testAddSolar_productionOverride_Model()	476
5.71.2.8 testAddSolarResource_Model()	477
5.71.2.9 testAddTidal_Model()	478
5.71.2.10 testAddTidalResource_Model()	479
5.71.2.11 testAddWave_Model()	480
5.71.2.12 testAddWaveResource_Model()	481
5.71.2.13 testAddWind_Model()	482
5.71.2.14 testAddWindResource_Model()	483
5.71.2.15 testBadConstruct_Model()	484
5.71.2.16 testConstruct_Model()	485
5.71.2.17 testEconomics_Model()	485
5.71.2.18 testElectricalLoadData_Model()	486
5.71.2.19 testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Model()	487
5.71.2.20 testLoadBalance_Model()	488
5.71.2.21 testPostConstructionAttributes_Model()	491
5.72 test/source/test_Resources.cpp File Reference	492
5.72.1 Detailed Description	493
5.72.2 Function Documentation	493
5.72.2.1 main()	493
5.72.2.2 testAddHydroResource_Resources()	494
5.72.2.3 testAddSolarResource_Resources()	496
5.72.2.4 testAddTidalResource_Resources()	497
5.72.2.5 testAddWaveResource_Resources()	498
5.72.2.6 testAddWindResource_Resources()	500
5.72.2.7 testBadAdd_Resources()	501
5.72.2.8 testConstruct_Resources()	502
5.73 test/utls/testing_utils.cpp File Reference	503
5.73.1 Detailed Description	504
5.73.2 Function Documentation	504
5.73.2.1 expectedErrorNotDetected()	504

5.73.2.2 printGold()	504
5.73.2.3 printGreen()	505
5.73.2.4 printRed()	505
5.73.2.5 testFloatEquals()	505
5.73.2.6 testFloatIsNaN()	506
5.73.2.7 testGreaterThan()	506
5.73.2.8 testGreaterThanOrEqualTo()	507
5.73.2.9 testLessThan()	508
5.73.2.10 testLessThanOrEqualTo()	509
5.73.2.11 testTruth()	509
5.74 test/utls/testing_utils.h File Reference	510
5.74.1 Detailed Description	511
5.74.2 Macro Definition Documentation	511
5.74.2.1 FLOAT_TOLERANCE	511
5.74.3 Function Documentation	511
5.74.3.1 expectedErrorNotDetected()	511
5.74.3.2 printGold()	512
5.74.3.3 printGreen()	512
5.74.3.4 printRed()	512
5.74.3.5 testFloatEquals()	513
5.74.3.6 testGreaterThan()	514
5.74.3.7 testGreaterThanOrEqualTo()	514
5.74.3.8 testLessThan()	515
5.74.3.9 testLessThanOrEqualTo()	516
5.74.3.10 testTruth()	517
<b>Bibliography</b>	<b>520</b>
<b>Index</b>	<b>521</b>





# Chapter 1

## Hierarchical Index

### 1.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

CombustionInputs . . . . .	26
Controller . . . . .	28
DieselInputs . . . . .	64
ElectricalLoad . . . . .	68
Emissions . . . . .	73
HydroInputs . . . . .	94
Interpolator . . . . .	96
InterpolatorStruct1D . . . . .	110
InterpolatorStruct2D . . . . .	111
LilonInputs . . . . .	133
LoadStruct . . . . .	138
Model . . . . .	140
ModelInputs . . . . .	161
NoncombustionInputs . . . . .	170
Production . . . . .	171
Combustion . . . . .	11
Diesel . . . . .	50
Noncombustion . . . . .	163
Hydro . . . . .	75
Renewable . . . . .	190
Solar . . . . .	212
Tidal . . . . .	259
Wave . . . . .	274
Wind . . . . .	292
ProductionInputs . . . . .	187
RenewableInputs . . . . .	198
Resources . . . . .	199
SolarInputs . . . . .	240
Storage . . . . .	244
Lilon . . . . .	114
StorageInputs . . . . .	257
TidalInputs . . . . .	272
WaveInputs . . . . .	289
WindInputs . . . . .	305



## Chapter 2

# Class Index

### 2.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">Combustion</a>	The root of the <a href="#">Combustion</a> branch of the <a href="#">Production</a> hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the production of energy by way of combustibles . . . . .	11
<a href="#">CombustionInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Combustion</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates <a href="#">ProductionInputs</a> . . .	26
<a href="#">Controller</a>	A class which contains a various dispatch control logic. Intended to serve as a component class of <a href="#">Model</a> . . . . .	28
<a href="#">Diesel</a>	A derived class of the <a href="#">Combustion</a> branch of <a href="#">Production</a> which models production using a diesel generator . . . . .	50
<a href="#">DieselInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Diesel</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates <a href="#">CombustionInputs</a> . . .	64
<a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a>	A class which contains time and electrical load data. Intended to serve as a component class of <a href="#">Model</a> . . . . .	68
<a href="#">Emissions</a>	A structure which bundles the emitted masses of various emissions chemistries . . . . .	73
<a href="#">Hydro</a>	A derived class of the <a href="#">Noncombustion</a> branch of <a href="#">Production</a> which models production using a hydroelectric asset (either with reservoir or not) . . . . .	75
<a href="#">HydroInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Hydro</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates <a href="#">NoncombustionInputs</a> . . . . .	94
<a href="#">Interpolator</a>	A class which contains interpolation data and functionality. Intended to serve as a component of the <a href="#">Production</a> and <a href="#">Storage</a> hierarchies . . . . .	96
<a href="#">InterpolatorStruct1D</a>	A struct which holds two parallel vectors for use in 1D interpolation . . . . .	110
<a href="#">InterpolatorStruct2D</a>	A struct which holds two parallel vectors and a matrix for use in 2D interpolation . . . . .	111
<a href="#">Lilon</a>	A derived class of <a href="#">Storage</a> which models energy storage by way of lithium-ion batteries . . . . .	114

<a href="#">LilonInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Lilon</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates <a href="#">StorageInputs</a> . . . . .	133
<a href="#">LoadStruct</a>	A structure for holding various inputs/outputs for the <a href="#">Controller</a> . . . . .	138
<a href="#">Model</a>	A container class which forms the centre of PGMcpp. The <a href="#">Model</a> class is intended to serve as the primary user interface with the functionality of PGMcpp, and as such it contains all other classes . . . . .	140
<a href="#">ModellInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Model</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input (except <code>path_2_electrical_load_time_series</code> , for which a valid input must be provided) . . . . .	161
<a href="#">Noncombustion</a>	The root of the <a href="#">Noncombustion</a> branch of the <a href="#">Production</a> hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model controllable production which is not based on combustion . . . . .	163
<a href="#">NoncombustionInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Noncombustion</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates <a href="#">ProductionInputs</a> . . . . .	170
<a href="#">Production</a>	The base class of the <a href="#">Production</a> hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the production of energy, be it renewable or otherwise . . . . .	171
<a href="#">ProductionInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Production</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input . . . . .	187
<a href="#">Renewable</a>	The root of the <a href="#">Renewable</a> branch of the <a href="#">Production</a> hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the renewable production of energy . . . . .	190
<a href="#">RenewableInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Renewable</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates <a href="#">ProductionInputs</a> . . . . .	198
<a href="#">Resources</a>	A class which contains renewable resource data. Intended to serve as a component class of <a href="#">Model</a> . . . . .	199
<a href="#">Solar</a>	A derived class of the <a href="#">Renewable</a> branch of <a href="#">Production</a> which models solar production . . . . .	212
<a href="#">SolarInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Solar</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates <a href="#">RenewableInputs</a> . . . . .	240
<a href="#">Storage</a>	The base class of the <a href="#">Storage</a> hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the storage of energy . . . . .	244
<a href="#">StorageInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Storage</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input . . . . .	257
<a href="#">Tidal</a>	A derived class of the <a href="#">Renewable</a> branch of <a href="#">Production</a> which models tidal production . . . . .	259
<a href="#">TidalInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Tidal</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates <a href="#">RenewableInputs</a> . . . . .	272
<a href="#">Wave</a>	A derived class of the <a href="#">Renewable</a> branch of <a href="#">Production</a> which models wave production . . . . .	274
<a href="#">WaveInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Wave</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates <a href="#">RenewableInputs</a> . . . . .	289
<a href="#">Wind</a>	A derived class of the <a href="#">Renewable</a> branch of <a href="#">Production</a> which models wind production . . . . .	292

[WindInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wind](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#) . . . . . 305



## Chapter 3

# File Index

### 3.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

header/ <a href="#">Controller.h</a>	
Header file for the <a href="#">Controller</a> class . . . . .	309
header/ <a href="#">doxygen_cite.h</a>	
Header file which simply cites the doxygen tool . . . . .	311
header/ <a href="#">ElectricalLoad.h</a>	
Header file for the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> class . . . . .	311
header/ <a href="#">Interpolator.h</a>	
Header file for the <a href="#">Interpolator</a> class . . . . .	312
header/ <a href="#">Model.h</a>	
Header file for the <a href="#">Model</a> class . . . . .	313
header/ <a href="#">Resources.h</a>	
Header file for the <a href="#">Resources</a> class . . . . .	328
header/ <a href="#">std_includes.h</a>	
Header file which simply batches together some standard includes . . . . .	329
header/Production/ <a href="#">Production.h</a>	
Header file for the <a href="#">Production</a> class . . . . .	320
header/Production/Combustion/ <a href="#">Combustion.h</a>	
Header file for the <a href="#">Combustion</a> class . . . . .	314
header/Production/Combustion/ <a href="#">Diesel.h</a>	
Header file for the <a href="#">Diesel</a> class . . . . .	315
header/Production/Noncombustion/ <a href="#">Hydro.h</a>	
Header file for the <a href="#">Hydro</a> class . . . . .	316
header/Production/Noncombustion/ <a href="#">Noncombustion.h</a>	
Header file for the <a href="#">Noncombustion</a> class . . . . .	318
header/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Renewable.h</a>	
Header file for the <a href="#">Renewable</a> class . . . . .	321
header/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Solar.h</a>	
Header file for the <a href="#">Solar</a> class . . . . .	322
header/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Tidal.h</a>	
Header file for the <a href="#">Tidal</a> class . . . . .	323
header/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Wave.h</a>	
Header file for the <a href="#">Wave</a> class . . . . .	325
header/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Wind.h</a>	
Header file for the <a href="#">Wind</a> class . . . . .	326
header/Storage/ <a href="#">Lilon.h</a>	
Header file for the <a href="#">Lilon</a> class . . . . .	330

header/Storage/Storage.h	
Header file for the <a href="#">Storage</a> class	331
projects/example.cpp	332
pybindings/PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	
Bindings file for PGMcpp	337
pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Controller.cpp	
Bindings file for the <a href="#">Controller</a> class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	365
pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_ElectricalLoad.cpp	
Bindings file for the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	368
pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Interpolator.cpp	
Bindings file for the <a href="#">Interpolator</a> class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	369
pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Model.cpp	
Bindings file for the <a href="#">Model</a> class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	372
pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Resources.cpp	
Bindings file for the <a href="#">Resources</a> class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	373
pybindings/snippets/Production/PYBIND11_Production.cpp	
Bindings file for the <a href="#">Production</a> class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	348
pybindings/snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Combustion.cpp	
Bindings file for the <a href="#">Combustion</a> class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	338
pybindings/snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Diesel.cpp	
Bindings file for the <a href="#">Diesel</a> class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	341
pybindings/snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Hydro.cpp	
Bindings file for the <a href="#">Hydro</a> class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	344
pybindings/snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Noncombustion.cpp	
Bindings file for the <a href="#">Noncombustion</a> class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	347
pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Renewable.cpp	
Bindings file for the <a href="#">Renewable</a> class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	354
pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Solar.cpp	
Bindings file for the <a href="#">Solar</a> class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	355
pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Tidal.cpp	
Bindings file for the <a href="#">Tidal</a> class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	358
pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wave.cpp	
Bindings file for the <a href="#">Wave</a> class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	360
pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wind.cpp	
Bindings file for the <a href="#">Wind</a> class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	363
pybindings/snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_Lilon.cpp	
Bindings file for the <a href="#">Lilon</a> class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	374
pybindings/snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_Storage.cpp	
Bindings file for the <a href="#">Storage</a> class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	378
source/Controller.cpp	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Controller</a> class	380
source/ElectricalLoad.cpp	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> class	380
source/Interpolator.cpp	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Interpolator</a> class	381
source/Model.cpp	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Model</a> class	381
source/Resources.cpp	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Resources</a> class	388
source/Production/Production.cpp	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Production</a> class	384
source/Production/Combustion/Combustion.cpp	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Combustion</a> class	382
source/Production/Combustion/Diesel.cpp	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Diesel</a> class	382
source/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.cpp	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Hydro</a> class	383



source/Production/Noncombustion/ <a href="#">Noncombustion.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Noncombustion</a> class . . . . .	383
source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Renewable.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Renewable</a> class . . . . .	385
source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Solar.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Solar</a> class . . . . .	385
source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Tidal.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Tidal</a> class . . . . .	386
source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Wave.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Wave</a> class . . . . .	386
source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Wind.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Wind</a> class . . . . .	387
source/Storage/ <a href="#">Lilon.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Lilon</a> class . . . . .	388
source/Storage/ <a href="#">Storage.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Storage</a> class . . . . .	389
test/source/ <a href="#">test_Controller.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Controller</a> class . . . . .	451
test/source/ <a href="#">test_ElectricalLoad.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> class . . . . .	453
test/source/ <a href="#">test_Interpolator.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Interpolator</a> class . . . . .	457
test/source/ <a href="#">test_Model.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Model</a> class . . . . .	468
test/source/ <a href="#">test_Resources.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Resources</a> class . . . . .	492
test/source/Production/ <a href="#">test_Production.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Production</a> class . . . . .	440
test/source/Production/Combustion/ <a href="#">test_Combustion.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Combustion</a> class . . . . .	389
test/source/Production/Combustion/ <a href="#">test_Diesel.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Diesel</a> class . . . . .	392
test/source/Production/Noncombustion/ <a href="#">test_Hydro.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Hydro</a> class . . . . .	402
test/source/Production/Noncombustion/ <a href="#">test_Noncombustion.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Noncombustion</a> class . . . . .	408
test/source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">test_Renewable.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Renewable</a> class . . . . .	410
test/source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">test_Solar.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Solar</a> class . . . . .	412
test/source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">test_Tidal.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Tidal</a> class . . . . .	421
test/source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">test_Wave.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Wave</a> class . . . . .	427
test/source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">test_Wind.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Wind</a> class . . . . .	434
test/source/Storage/ <a href="#">test_Lilon.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Lilon</a> class . . . . .	443
test/source/Storage/ <a href="#">test_Storage.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Storage</a> class . . . . .	449
test/utills/ <a href="#">testing_utils.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for various PGMcpp testing utilities . . . . .	503
test/utills/ <a href="#">testing_utils.h</a>	
Header file for various PGMcpp testing utilities . . . . .	510



## Chapter 4

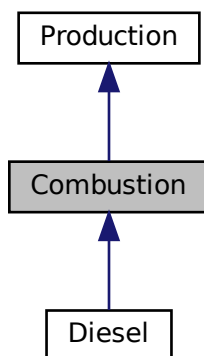
# Class Documentation

### 4.1 Combustion Class Reference

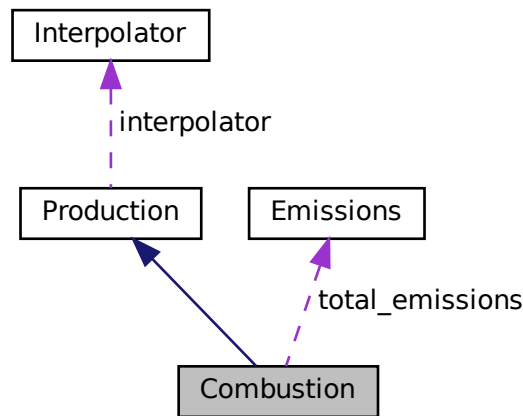
The root of the [Combustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the production of energy by way of combustibles.

```
#include <Combustion.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Combustion:



Collaboration diagram for Combustion:



## Public Member Functions

- **Combustion** (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the **Combustion** class.*
- **Combustion** (int, double, **CombustionInputs**, std::vector< double > \*)  
*Constructor (intended) for the **Combustion** class.*
- virtual void **handleReplacement** (int)  
*Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.*
- void **computeFuelAndEmissions** (void)  
*Helper method to compute the total fuel consumption and emissions over the **Model** run.*
- void **computeEconomics** (std::vector< double > \*)  
*Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the **Model** run.*
- virtual double **requestProductionkW** (int, double, double)
- virtual double **commit** (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- double **getFuelConsumptionL** (double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and returns volume of fuel burned over the given interval of time.*
- **Emissions** **getEmissionskg** (double)  
*Method which takes in volume of fuel consumed and returns mass spectrum of resulting emissions.*
- void **writeResults** (std::string, std::vector< double > \*, int, int=-1)  
*Method which writes **Combustion** results to an output directory.*
- virtual **~Combustion** (void)  
*Destructor for the **Combustion** class.*

## Public Attributes

- [CombustionType](#) type  
*The type (CombustionType) of the asset.*
- [FuelMode](#) [fuel\\_mode](#)  
*The fuel mode to use in modelling fuel consumption.*
- [Emissions](#) [total\\_emissions](#)  
*An [Emissions](#) structure for holding total emissions [kg].*
- double [fuel\\_cost\\_L](#)  
*The cost of fuel [1/L] (undefined currency).*
- double [nominal\\_fuel\\_escalation\\_annual](#)  
*The nominal, annual fuel escalation rate to use in computing model economics.*
- double [real\\_fuel\\_escalation\\_annual](#)  
*The real, annual fuel escalation rate used in computing model economics. Is computed from the given nominal inflation and discount rates.*
- double [linear\\_fuel\\_slope\\_LkWh](#)  
*The slope [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced.*
- double [linear\\_fuel\\_intercept\\_LkWh](#)  
*The intercept [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced.*
- double [cycle\\_charging\\_setpoint](#)  
*The cycle charging set point (the load ratio at which to produce when running in cycle charging mode).*
- double [CO2\\_emissions\\_intensity\\_kgL](#)  
*Carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions intensity [kg/L].*
- double [CO\\_emissions\\_intensity\\_kgL](#)  
*Carbon monoxide (CO) emissions intensity [kg/L].*
- double [NOx\\_emissions\\_intensity\\_kgL](#)  
*Nitrogen oxide (NOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].*
- double [SOx\\_emissions\\_intensity\\_kgL](#)  
*Sulfur oxide (SOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].*
- double [CH4\\_emissions\\_intensity\\_kgL](#)  
*Methane (CH4) emissions intensity [kg/L].*
- double [PM\\_emissions\\_intensity\\_kgL](#)  
*Particulate Matter (PM) emissions intensity [kg/L].*
- double [total\\_fuel\\_consumed\\_L](#)  
*The total fuel consumed [L] over a model run.*
- std::string [fuel\\_mode\\_str](#)  
*A string describing the fuel mode of the asset.*
- std::vector< double > [fuel\\_consumption\\_vec\\_L](#)  
*A vector of fuel consumed [L] over each modelling time step.*
- std::vector< double > [fuel\\_cost\\_vec](#)  
*A vector of fuel costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).*
- std::vector< double > [CO2\\_emissions\\_vec\\_kg](#)  
*A vector of carbon dioxide (CO2) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.*
- std::vector< double > [CO\\_emissions\\_vec\\_kg](#)  
*A vector of carbon monoxide (CO) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.*
- std::vector< double > [NOx\\_emissions\\_vec\\_kg](#)  
*A vector of nitrogen oxide (NOx) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.*
- std::vector< double > [SOx\\_emissions\\_vec\\_kg](#)  
*A vector of sulfur oxide (SOx) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.*
- std::vector< double > [CH4\\_emissions\\_vec\\_kg](#)  
*A vector of methane (CH4) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.*
- std::vector< double > [PM\\_emissions\\_vec\\_kg](#)  
*A vector of particulate matter (PM) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.*

## Private Member Functions

- void [\\_\\_checkInputs](#) ([CombustionInputs](#))  
*Helper method to check inputs to the [Combustion](#) constructor.*
- virtual void [\\_\\_writeSummary](#) (std::string)
- virtual void [\\_\\_writeTimeSeries](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > \*, int=-1)

### 4.1.1 Detailed Description

The root of the [Combustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the production of energy by way of combustibles.

### 4.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.1.2.1 Combustion() [1/2]

```
Combustion::Combustion (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Combustion](#) class.

```
117 {
118     return;
119 } /* Combustion() */
```

#### 4.1.2.2 Combustion() [2/2]

```
Combustion::Combustion (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    CombustionInputs combustion_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Combustion](#) class.

#### Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>combustion_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Combustion</a> constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```
151 :
152 Production(
153     n_points,
154     n_years,
155     combustion_inputs.production\_inputs,
156     time_vec_hrs_ptr
157 )
```

```

158 {
159     // 1. check inputs
160     this->__checkInputs(combustion_inputs);
161
162     // 2. set attributes
163     this->fuel_mode = combustion_inputs.fuel_mode;
164
165     switch (this->fuel_mode) {
166         case (FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LINEAR): {
167             this->fuel_mode_str = "FUEL_MODE_LINEAR";
168
169             break;
170         }
171
172         case (FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP): {
173             this->fuel_mode_str = "FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP";
174
175             this->interpolator.addData1D(
176                 0,
177                 combustion_inputs.path_2_fuel_interp_data
178             );
179
180             break;
181         }
182
183         default: {
184             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Combustion(): ";
185             error_str += "fuel mode ";
186             error_str += std::to_string(this->fuel_mode);
187             error_str += " not recognized";
188
189             #ifdef _WIN32
190                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
191             #endif
192
193             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
194
195             break;
196         }
197     }
198
199     this->fuel_cost_L = 0;
200     this->nominal_fuel_escalation_annual =
201         combustion_inputs.nominal_fuel_escalation_annual;
202
203     this->real_fuel_escalation_annual = this->computeRealDiscountAnnual(
204         combustion_inputs.nominal_fuel_escalation_annual,
205         combustion_inputs.production_inputs.nominal_discount_annual
206     );
207
208     this->linear_fuel_slope_LkWh = 0;
209     this->linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh = 0;
210
211     this->cycle_charging_setpoint = combustion_inputs.cycle_charging_setpoint;
212
213     this->CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
214     this->CO_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
215     this->NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
216     this->SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
217     this->CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
218     this->PM_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
219
220     this->total_fuel_consumed_L = 0;
221
222     this->fuel_consumption_vec_L.resize(this->n_points, 0);
223     this->fuel_cost_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
224
225     this->CO2_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
226     this->CO_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
227     this->NOx_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
228     this->SOx_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
229     this->CH4_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
230     this->PM_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
231
232     // 3. construction print
233     if (this->print_flag) {
234         std::cout << "Combustion object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
235     }
236
237     return;
238 } /* Combustion() */

```

#### 4.1.2.3 ~Combustion()

```
Combustion::~Combustion (
    void ) [virtual]
```

Destructor for the [Combustion](#) class.

```
576 {
577     // 1. destruction print
578     if (this->print_flag) {
579         std::cout << "Combustion object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
580     }
581
582     return;
583 } /* ~Combustion() */
```

### 4.1.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.1.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```
void Combustion::__checkInputs (
    CombustionInputs combustion_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Combustion](#) constructor.

##### Parameters

<i>combustion_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Combustion</a> constructor inputs.
--------------------------	---

```
65 {
66     // 1. if FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP, check that path is given
67     if (
68         combustion_inputs.fuel_mode == FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP and
69         combustion_inputs.path_2_fuel_interp_data.empty()
70     ) {
71         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Combustion() fuel mode was set to ";
72         error_str += "FuelMode::FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP, but no path to fuel interpolation ";
73         error_str += "data was given";
74
75         #ifdef _WIN32
76             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
77         #endif
78
79         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
80     }
81
82     // 2. cycle charging setpoint
83     if (
84         combustion_inputs.cycle_charging_setpoint < 0 or
85         combustion_inputs.cycle_charging_setpoint > 1
86     ) {
87         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Combustion() cycle charging set point ";
88         error_str += "must be in the closed interval [0, 1].";
89
90         #ifdef _WIN32
91             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
92         #endif
93
94         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
95     }
96
97     return;
98 } /* __checkInputs() */
```



#### 4.1.3.2 \_\_writeSummary()

```
virtual void Combustion::__writeSummary (
    std::string ) [inline], [private], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Diesel](#).

```
131 {return;}
```

#### 4.1.3.3 \_\_writeTimeSeries()

```
virtual void Combustion::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string ,
    std::vector< double > * ,
    int = -1 ) [inline], [private], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Diesel](#).

```
136 {return;}
```

#### 4.1.3.4 commit()

```
double Combustion::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

##### Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

Reimplemented in [Diesel](#).

```
368 {
369     // 1. invoke base class method
370     load_kW = Production::commit(
371         timestep,
372         dt_hrs,
373         production_kW,
374         load_kW
```

```

375     );
376
377
378     if (this->is_running) {
379         // 2. compute and record fuel consumption
380         double fuel_consumed_L = this->getFuelConsumptionL(dt_hrs, production_kW);
381         this->fuel_consumption_vec_L[timestep] = fuel_consumed_L;
382
383         // 3. compute and record emissions
384         Emissions emissions = this->getEmissionskg(fuel_consumed_L);
385         this->CO2_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.CO2_kg;
386         this->CO_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.CO_kg;
387         this->NOx_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.NOx_kg;
388         this->SOx_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.SOx_kg;
389         this->CH4_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.CH4_kg;
390         this->PM_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.PM_kg;
391
392         // 4. incur fuel costs
393         this->fuel_cost_vec[timestep] = fuel_consumed_L * this->fuel_cost_L;
394     }
395
396     return load_kW;
397 } /* commit() */

```

#### 4.1.3.5 computeEconomics()

```

void Combustion::computeEconomics (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr ) [virtual]

```

Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023b\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <i>time_vec_hrs</i> attribute of the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> .
-------------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

```

312 {
313     // 1. account for fuel costs in net present cost
314     double t_hrs = 0;
315     double real_fuel_escalation_scalar = 0;
316
317     for (int i = 0; i < this->n_points; i++) {
318         t_hrs = time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i);
319
320         real_fuel_escalation_scalar = 1.0 / pow(
321             1 + this->real_fuel_escalation_annual,
322             t_hrs / 8760
323         );
324
325         this->net_present_cost += real_fuel_escalation_scalar * this->fuel_cost_vec[i];
326     }
327
328     // 2. invoke base class method
329     Production :: computeEconomics(time_vec_hrs_ptr);
330
331     return;
332 } /* computeEconomics() */

```

#### 4.1.3.6 computeFuelAndEmissions()

```

void Combustion::computeFuelAndEmissions (
    void )

```

Helper method to compute the total fuel consumption and emissions over the [Model](#) run.

```

280 {
281     for (int i = 0; i < n_points; i++) {
282         this->total_fuel_consumed_L += this->fuel_consumption_vec_L[i];
283
284         this->total_emissions.CO2_kg += this->CO2_emissions_vec_kg[i];
285         this->total_emissions.CO_kg += this->CO_emissions_vec_kg[i];
286         this->total_emissions.NOx_kg += this->NOx_emissions_vec_kg[i];
287         this->total_emissions.SOx_kg += this->SOx_emissions_vec_kg[i];
288         this->total_emissions.CH4_kg += this->CH4_emissions_vec_kg[i];
289         this->total_emissions.PM_kg += this->PM_emissions_vec_kg[i];
290     }
291
292     return;
293 } /* computeFuelAndEmissions() */

```

#### 4.1.3.7 getEmissionskg()

```

Emissions Combustion::getEmissionskg (
    double fuel_consumed_L )

```

Method which takes in volume of fuel consumed and returns mass spectrum of resulting emissions.

##### Parameters

<i>fuel_consumed_L</i>	The volume of fuel consumed [L].
------------------------	----------------------------------

##### Returns

A structure containing the mass spectrum of resulting emissions.

```

476                                     {
477     Emissions emissions;
478
479     emissions.CO2_kg = this->CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
480     emissions.CO_kg = this->CO_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
481     emissions.NOx_kg = this->NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
482     emissions.SOx_kg = this->SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
483     emissions.CH4_kg = this->CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
484     emissions.PM_kg = this->PM_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
485
486     return emissions;
487 } /* getEmissionskg() */

```

#### 4.1.3.8 getFuelConsumptionL()

```

double Combustion::getFuelConsumptionL (
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW )

```

Method which takes in production and returns volume of fuel burned over the given interval of time.

##### Parameters

<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.

## Returns

The volume of fuel consumed [L].

```

419 {
420     double fuel_consumed_L = 0;
421
422     switch (this->fuel_mode) {
423     case (FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LINEAR): {
424         fuel_consumed_L = (
425             this->linear_fuel_slope_LkWh * production_kW +
426             this->linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh * this->capacity_kW
427         ) * dt_hrs;
428
429         break;
430     }
431
432     case (FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP): {
433         double load_ratio = production_kW / this->capacity_kW;
434
435         fuel_consumed_L = this->interpolator.interp1D(0, load_ratio) * dt_hrs;
436
437         break;
438     }
439
440     default: {
441         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Combustion::getFuelConsumptionL(): ";
442         error_str += "fuel mode ";
443         error_str += std::to_string(this->fuel_mode);
444         error_str += " not recognized";
445
446         #ifdef _WIN32
447             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
448         #endif
449
450         throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
451
452         break;
453     }
454 }
455
456 return fuel_consumed_L;
457 } /* getFuelConsumptionL() */

```

#### 4.1.3.9 handleReplacement()

```

void Combustion::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

Reimplemented in [Diesel](#).

```

256 {
257     // 1. reset attributes
258     //...
259
260     // 2. invoke base class method
261     Production :: handleReplacement(timestep);
262
263     return;
264 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

## 4.1.3.10 requestProductionkW()

```
virtual double Combustion::requestProductionkW (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Diesel](#).

```
184 {return 0;}
```

## 4.1.3.11 writeResults()

```
void Combustion::writeResults (
    std::string write_path,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
    int combustion_index,
    int max_lines = -1 )
```

Method which writes [Combustion](#) results to an output directory.

## Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> .
<i>combustion_index</i>	An integer which corresponds to the index of the <a href="#">Combustion</a> asset in the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write. If $<0$ , then all available lines are written. If $=0$ , then only summary results are written.

```
523 {
524     // 1. handle sentinel
525     if (max_lines < 0) {
526         max_lines = this->n_points;
527     }
528
529     // 2. create subdirectories
530     write_path += "Production/";
531     if (not std::filesystem::is_directory(write_path)) {
532         std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
533     }
534
535     write_path += "Combustion/";
536     if (not std::filesystem::is_directory(write_path)) {
537         std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
538     }
539
540     write_path += this->type_str;
541     write_path += "_";
542     write_path += std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
543     write_path += "kW_idx";
544     write_path += std::to_string(combustion_index);
545     write_path += "/";
546     std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
547
548     // 3. write summary
549     this->__writeSummary(write_path);
550
551     // 4. write time series
552     if (max_lines > this->n_points) {
553         max_lines = this->n_points;
554     }
555
556     if (max_lines > 0) {
557         this->__writeTimeSeries(write_path, time_vec_hrs_ptr, max_lines);
558     }
```

```
559
560     return;
561 } /* writeResults() */
```

## 4.1.4 Member Data Documentation

### 4.1.4.1 CH4\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double Combustion::CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Methane (CH4) emissions intensity [kg/L].

### 4.1.4.2 CH4\_emissions\_vec\_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::CH4_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of methane (CH4) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

### 4.1.4.3 CO2\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double Combustion::CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions intensity [kg/L].

### 4.1.4.4 CO2\_emissions\_vec\_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::CO2_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of carbon dioxide (CO2) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

### 4.1.4.5 CO\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double Combustion::CO_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Carbon monoxide (CO) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.1.4.6 CO\_emissions\_vec\_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::CO_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of carbon monoxide (CO) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

#### 4.1.4.7 cycle\_charging\_setpoint

```
double Combustion::cycle_charging_setpoint
```

The cycle charging set point (the load ratio at which to produce when running in cycle charging mode).

#### 4.1.4.8 fuel\_consumption\_vec\_L

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::fuel_consumption_vec_L
```

A vector of fuel consumed [L] over each modelling time step.

#### 4.1.4.9 fuel\_cost\_L

```
double Combustion::fuel_cost_L
```

The cost of fuel [1/L] (undefined currency).

#### 4.1.4.10 fuel\_cost\_vec

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::fuel_cost_vec
```

A vector of fuel costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).

#### 4.1.4.11 fuel\_mode

```
FuelMode Combustion::fuel_mode
```

The fuel mode to use in modelling fuel consumption.

#### 4.1.4.12 fuel\_mode\_str

```
std::string Combustion::fuel_mode_str
```

A string describing the fuel mode of the asset.

#### 4.1.4.13 linear\_fuel\_intercept\_LkWh

```
double Combustion::linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh
```

The intercept [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced.

#### 4.1.4.14 linear\_fuel\_slope\_LkWh

```
double Combustion::linear_fuel_slope_LkWh
```

The slope [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced.

#### 4.1.4.15 nominal\_fuel\_escalation\_annual

```
double Combustion::nominal_fuel_escalation_annual
```

The nominal, annual fuel escalation rate to use in computing model economics.

#### 4.1.4.16 NOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double Combustion::NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Nitrogen oxide (NOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.1.4.17 NOx\_emissions\_vec\_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::NOx_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of nitrogen oxide (NOx) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.



#### 4.1.4.18 PM\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double Combustion::PM_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Particulate Matter (PM) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.1.4.19 PM\_emissions\_vec\_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::PM_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of particulate matter (PM) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

#### 4.1.4.20 real\_fuel\_escalation\_annual

```
double Combustion::real_fuel_escalation_annual
```

The real, annual fuel escalation rate used in computing model economics. Is computed from the given nominal inflation and discount rates.

#### 4.1.4.21 SOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double Combustion::SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Sulfur oxide (SOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.1.4.22 SOx\_emissions\_vec\_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::SOx_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of sulfur oxide (SOx) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

#### 4.1.4.23 total\_emissions

```
Emissions Combustion::total_emissions
```

An [Emissions](#) structure for holding total emissions [kg].

#### 4.1.4.24 total\_fuel\_consumed\_L

```
double Combustion::total_fuel_consumed_L
```

The total fuel consumed [L] over a model run.

#### 4.1.4.25 type

```
CombustionType Combustion::type
```

The type (CombustionType) of the asset.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

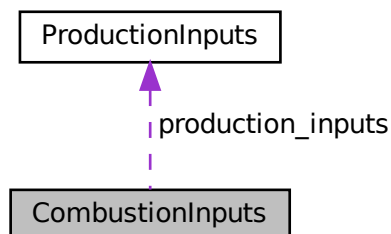
- header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h
- source/Production/Combustion/Combustion.cpp

## 4.2 CombustionInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Combustion](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

```
#include <Combustion.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for CombustionInputs:



### Public Attributes

- [ProductionInputs](#) [production\\_inputs](#)  
An encapsulated [ProductionInputs](#) instance.
- [FuelMode](#) [fuel\\_mode](#) = [FuelMode](#) :: [FUEL\\_MODE\\_LINEAR](#)  
The fuel mode to use in modelling fuel consumption.
- double [nominal\\_fuel\\_escalation\\_annual](#) = 0.05  
The nominal, annual fuel escalation rate to use in computing model economics.
- double [cycle\\_charging\\_setpoint](#) = 0.85  
The cycle charging set point (the load ratio at which to produce when running in cycle charging mode).
- std::string [path\\_2\\_fuel\\_interp\\_data](#) = ""  
A path (either relative or absolute) to a set of fuel consumption data.

### 4.2.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Combustion](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

### 4.2.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.2.2.1 cycle\_charging\_setpoint

```
double CombustionInputs::cycle_charging_setpoint = 0.85
```

The cycle charging set point (the load ratio at which to produce when running in cycle charging mode).

#### 4.2.2.2 fuel\_mode

```
FuelMode CombustionInputs::fuel_mode = FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LINEAR
```

The fuel mode to use in modelling fuel consumption.

#### 4.2.2.3 nominal\_fuel\_escalation\_annual

```
double CombustionInputs::nominal_fuel_escalation_annual = 0.05
```

The nominal, annual fuel escalation rate to use in computing model economics.

#### 4.2.2.4 path\_2\_fuel\_interp\_data

```
std::string CombustionInputs::path_2_fuel_interp_data = ""
```

A path (either relative or absolute) to a set of fuel consumption data.

#### 4.2.2.5 production\_inputs

```
ProductionInputs CombustionInputs::production_inputs
```

An encapsulated [ProductionInputs](#) instance.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h](#)

## 4.3 Controller Class Reference

A class which contains a various dispatch control logic. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

```
#include <Controller.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Controller](#) (void)  
*Constructor for the [Controller](#) class.*
- void [setControlMode](#) ([ControlMode](#))  
*Method to set control mode of [Controller](#).*
- void [setFirmDispatchRatio](#) (double)  
*Method to set [Controller](#) firm\_dispatch\_ratio attribute.*
- void [setLoadReserveRatio](#) (double)  
*Method to set [Controller](#) firm\_dispatch\_ratio attribute.*
- void [init](#) ([ElectricalLoad](#) \*, [std::vector](#)< [Renewable](#) \* > \*, [Resources](#) \*, [std::vector](#)< [Combustion](#) \* > \*)  
*Method to initialize the [Controller](#) component of the [Model](#).*
- void [applyDispatchControl](#) ([ElectricalLoad](#) \*, [Resources](#) \*, [std::vector](#)< [Combustion](#) \* > \*, [std::vector](#)< [Noncombustion](#) \* > \*, [std::vector](#)< [Renewable](#) \* > \*, [std::vector](#)< [Storage](#) \* > \*)  
*Method to apply dispatch control at every point in the modelling time series.*
- void [clear](#) (void)  
*Method to clear all attributes of the [Controller](#) object.*
- [~Controller](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Controller](#) class.*

### Public Attributes

- [ControlMode](#) control\_mode  
*The ControlMode that is active in the [Model](#).*
- [std::string](#) control\_string  
*A string describing the active ControlMode.*
- double firm\_dispatch\_ratio  
*The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be dispatched from firm assets.*
- double load\_reserve\_ratio  
*The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be included in the required spinning reserve.*
- [std::vector](#)< bool > storage\_discharge\_bool\_vec  
*A boolean vector attribute to track which [Storage](#) assets have been discharged in each time step.*
- [std::vector](#)< double > net\_load\_vec\_kW  
*A vector of net load values [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Net load is defined as load minus all available [Renewable](#) production.*
- [std::vector](#)< double > missed\_load\_vec\_kW  
*A vector of missed load values [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.*
- [std::vector](#)< double > missed\_firm\_dispatch\_vec\_kW  
*A vector of missed firm dispatch values [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.*
- [std::vector](#)< double > missed\_spinning\_reserve\_vec\_kW  
*A vector of missed spinning reserve values [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.*
- [std::map](#)< double, [std::vector](#)< bool > > combustion\_map  
*A map of all possible combustion states, for use in determining optimal dispatch.*

## Private Member Functions

- void `__computeRenewableProduction` (`ElectricalLoad *`, `std::vector< Renewable * > *`, `Resources *`)  
*Helper method to compute and record [Renewable](#) production, net load.*
- void `__constructCombustionMap` (`std::vector< Combustion * > *`)  
*Helper method to construct a [Combustion](#) map, for use in determining.*
- double `__getRenewableProduction` (`int`, `double`, `Renewable *`, `Resources *`)  
*Helper method to compute the production from the given [Renewable](#) asset at the given point in time.*
- `LoadStruct` `__handleStorageDischarging` (`int`, `double`, `LoadStruct`, `std::vector< Storage * > *`)  
*Helper method to handle the discharging of available [Storage](#) assets.*
- `LoadStruct` `__handleNoncombustionDispatch` (`int`, `double`, `LoadStruct`, `std::vector< Noncombustion * > *`, `Resources *`)  
*Helper method to handle the dispatch of [Noncombustion](#) assets.*
- `LoadStruct` `__handleCombustionDispatch` (`int`, `double`, `LoadStruct`, `std::vector< Combustion * > *`, `bool`)  
*Helper method to handle the dispatch of [Combustion](#) assets.*
- double `__handleRenewableDispatch` (`int`, `double`, `double`, `std::vector< Renewable * > *`)  
*Helper method to handle the dispatch of [Renewable](#) assets.*
- void `__handleStorageCharging` (`int`, `double`, `std::vector< Storage * > *`, `std::vector< Combustion * > *`, `std::vector< Noncombustion * > *`, `std::vector< Renewable * > *`)  
*Helper method to handle the charging of available [Storage](#) assets.*

### 4.3.1 Detailed Description

A class which contains a various dispatch control logic. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

### 4.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.3.2.1 Controller()

```
Controller::Controller (
    void )
```

Constructor for the [Controller](#) class.

```
1434 {
1435     return;
1436 } /* Controller() */
```

#### 4.3.2.2 ~Controller()

```
Controller::~~Controller (
    void )
```

Destructor for the [Controller](#) class.

```
2059 {
2060     this->clear();
2061
2062     return;
2063 } /* ~Controller() */
```

### 4.3.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.3.3.1 `__computeRenewableProduction()`

```
void Controller::__computeRenewableProduction (
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr,
    std::vector< Renewable * > * renewable_ptr_vec_ptr,
    Resources * resources_ptr ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute and record [Renewable](#) production, net load.

The net load at a given point in time is defined as the load at that point in time, minus the sum of all [Renewable](#) production at that point in time. Therefore, a negative net load indicates a surplus of [Renewable](#) production, and a positive net load indicates a deficit of [Renewable](#) production.

##### Parameters

<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> component of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>renewable_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Renewable</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the <a href="#">Model</a> .

```
82 {
83     double dt_hrs = 0;
84     double load_kW = 0;
85     double net_load_kW = 0;
86     double production_kW = 0;
87
88     Renewable* renewable_ptr;
89
90     for (int timestep = 0; timestep < electrical_load_ptr->n_points; timestep++) {
91         dt_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->dt_vec_hrs[timestep];
92         load_kW = electrical_load_ptr->load_vec_kW[timestep];
93         net_load_kW = load_kW;
94
95         for (size_t asset = 0; asset < renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
96             renewable_ptr = renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
97
98             production_kW = this->__getRenewableProduction(
99                 timestep,
100                 dt_hrs,
101                 renewable_ptr,
102                 resources_ptr
103             );
104
105             renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[timestep] = production_kW;
106
107             net_load_kW -= production_kW;
108         }
109
110         this->net_load_vec_kW[timestep] = net_load_kW;
111     }
112
113     return;
114 } /* __computeRenewableProduction() */
```

#### 4.3.3.2 `__constructCombustionMap()`

```
void Controller::__constructCombustionMap (
    std::vector< Combustion * > * combustion_ptr_vec_ptr ) [private]
```

Helper method to construct a [Combustion](#) map, for use in determining.

## Parameters

<code>combustion_ptr_vec_ptr</code>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Combustion</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
-------------------------------------	---

```

136 {
137     std::string print_str = "Controller :: __constructCombustionMap() ";
138     print_str += "constructing combustion map (dispatch) ";
139
140     // 1. get state table dimensions
141     unsigned int n_cols = combustion_ptr_vec_ptr->size();
142     unsigned long int n_rows = pow(2, n_cols);
143
144     // 2. walk through all possible operating states (on/off) and populate combustion
145     // map, keeping only states with minimum number of assets running.
146     for (unsigned long int row = 0; row < n_rows; row++) {
147         std::vector<bool> state_vec(n_cols, false);
148
149         unsigned int asset_count = 0;
150         unsigned long int x = row;
151         double total_capacity_kW = 0;
152
153         for (unsigned int i = 0; i < n_cols; i++) {
154             if (x <= 0) {
155                 break;
156             }
157
158             if (x % 2 != 0) {
159                 state_vec[i] = true;
160                 total_capacity_kW += combustion_ptr_vec_ptr->at(i)->capacity_kW;
161                 asset_count++;
162             }
163
164             x /= 2;
165         }
166
167         if (this->combustion_map.count(total_capacity_kW) == 0) {
168             this->combustion_map[total_capacity_kW] = state_vec;
169         }
170
171         else {
172             unsigned int incumbent_asset_count = 0;
173
174             for (unsigned int i = 0; i < n_cols; i++) {
175                 if (this->combustion_map[total_capacity_kW][i]) {
176                     incumbent_asset_count++;
177                 }
178             }
179
180             if (asset_count < incumbent_asset_count) {
181                 this->combustion_map[total_capacity_kW] = state_vec;
182             }
183         }
184
185         if (n_cols >= 14) {
186             std::cout << print_str << row + 1 << " / " << n_rows << "\r";
187         }
188     }
189
190     if (n_cols >= 14) {
191         std::cout << print_str << n_rows << " / " << n_rows << " DONE" << std::endl;
192     }
193
194     // 3. sort combustion map by key value (ascending order)
195     /*
196     * Not necessary, since std::map is automatically sorted by key value on insertion.
197     * See https://en.cppreference.com/w/cpp/container/map, namely "std::map is a
198     * sorted associative container that contains key-value pairs with unique keys.
199     * Keys are sorted by using the comparison function Compare."
200     */
201
202     /*
203     // ==== TEST PRINT ==== //
204     std::cout << std::endl << std::endl;
205
206     std::cout << "\t\t";
207     for (size_t i = 0; i < combustion_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); i++) {
208         std::cout << combustion_ptr_vec_ptr->at(i)->capacity_kW << "\t";
209     }
210     std::cout << std::endl;
211
212     std::map<double, std::vector<bool>>::iterator iter;
213     for (
214         iter = this->combustion_map.begin();
215         iter != this->combustion_map.end();
216         iter++
217     ) {

```

```

218         std::cout << iter->first << ":\t\t";
219
220         for (size_t i = 0; i < iter->second.size(); i++) {
221             std::cout << iter->second[i] << "\t";
222         }
223         std::cout << "}" << std::endl;
224     }
225
226
227     // ==== END TEST PRINT ==== //
228     */
229
230     return;
231 } /* __constructCombustionTable() */

```

#### 4.3.3.3 \_\_getRenewableProduction()

```

double Controller::__getRenewableProduction (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    Renewable * renewable_ptr,
    Resources * resources_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute the production from the given [Renewable](#) asset at the given point in time.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>renewable_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Renewable</a> asset.
<i>resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the <a href="#">Model</a> .

##### Returns

The production [kW] of the [Renewable](#) asset.

```

267 {
268     double production_kW = 0;
269
270     switch (renewable_ptr->type) {
271         case (RenewableType :: SOLAR): {
272             double resource_value = 0;
273
274             if (not renewable_ptr->normalized_production_series_given) {
275                 resource_value =
276                     resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[renewable_ptr->resource_key][timestep];
277             }
278
279             production_kW = renewable_ptr->computeProductionkW(
280                 timestep,
281                 dt_hrs,
282                 resource_value
283             );
284
285             break;
286         }
287
288         case (RenewableType :: TIDAL): {
289             double resource_value = 0;
290
291             if (not renewable_ptr->normalized_production_series_given) {
292                 resource_value =
293                     resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[renewable_ptr->resource_key][timestep];
294             }
295
296             production_kW = renewable_ptr->computeProductionkW(
297                 timestep,
298                 dt_hrs,

```



```

299         resource_value
300     );
301
302     break;
303 }
304
305 case (RenewableType :: WAVE): {
306     double significant_wave_height_m = 0;
307     double energy_period_s = 0;
308
309     if (not renewable_ptr->normalized_production_series_given) {
310         significant_wave_height_m =
311             resources_ptr->resource_map_2D[renewable_ptr->resource_key][timestep][0];
312
313         energy_period_s =
314             resources_ptr->resource_map_2D[renewable_ptr->resource_key][timestep][1];
315     }
316
317     production_kW = renewable_ptr->computeProductionkW(
318         timestep,
319         dt_hrs,
320         significant_wave_height_m,
321         energy_period_s
322     );
323
324     break;
325 }
326
327 case (RenewableType :: WIND): {
328     double resource_value = 0;
329
330     if (not renewable_ptr->normalized_production_series_given) {
331         resource_value =
332             resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[renewable_ptr->resource_key][timestep];
333     }
334
335     production_kW = renewable_ptr->computeProductionkW(
336         timestep,
337         dt_hrs,
338         resource_value
339     );
340
341     break;
342 }
343
344 default: {
345     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Controller::__getRenewableProduction(): ";
346     error_str += "renewable type ";
347     error_str += std::to_string(renewable_ptr->type);
348     error_str += " not recognized";
349
350     #ifdef _WIN32
351         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
352     #endif
353
354     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
355
356     break;
357 }
358 }
359
360 return production_kW;
361 } /* __getRenewableProduction() */

```

#### 4.3.3.4 \_\_handleCombustionDispatch()

```

LoadStruct Controller::__handleCombustionDispatch (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    LoadStruct load_struct,
    std::vector< Combustion * > * combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
    bool is_cycle_charging ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle the dispatch of `Combustion` assets.

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>load_struct</i>	A structure of the load remaining [kW], total renewable production [kW], required firm dispatch remaining [kW], and required spinning reserve remaining [kW] after discharge.
<i>combustion_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Combustion</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>is_cycle_charging</i>	A flag which indicates whether the <a href="#">Combustion</a> assets are running in cycle charging mode (true) or load following mode (false).

## Returns

A structure of the load remaining [kW], total renewable production [kW], required firm dispatch remaining [kW], and required spinning reserve remaining [kW] after discharge.

```

1079 {
1080     // 1. determine allocation
1081     double allocation_kW =
1082         load_struct.load_kW - load_struct.total_renewable_production_kW;
1083
1084     if (allocation_kW < load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW) {
1085         allocation_kW = load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW;
1086     }
1087
1088     if (load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW > 0) {
1089         allocation_kW += load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW;
1090     }
1091
1092     // 2. allocate Combustion assets
1093     double allocated_capacity_kW = 0;
1094     std::map<double, std::vector<bool>>::iterator iter =
1095         this->combustion_map.begin();
1096
1097     while (iter != std::prev(this->combustion_map.end(), 1)) {
1098         if (allocation_kW <= allocated_capacity_kW) {
1099             break;
1100         }
1101         iter++;
1102         allocated_capacity_kW = iter->first;
1103     }
1104
1105     // 3. set total production
1106     double total_production_kW =
1107         load_struct.load_kW - load_struct.total_renewable_production_kW;
1108
1109     if (total_production_kW < load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW) {
1110         total_production_kW = load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW;
1111     }
1112
1113     if (total_production_kW > allocated_capacity_kW) {
1114         total_production_kW = allocated_capacity_kW;
1115     }
1116
1117     // 4. update firm dispatch requirement
1118     load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW -= total_production_kW;
1119
1120     if (load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW < 0) {
1121         load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW = 0;
1122     }
1123
1124     // 5. update spinning reserve requirement
1125     load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW -=
1126         (allocated_capacity_kW - total_production_kW);
1127
1128     if (load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW < 0) {
1129         load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW = 0;
1130     }
1131
1132     // 6. commit Combustion assets
1133     // sharing load proportionally to individual rated capacities
1134     // force starts of allocated assets even if production is zero
1135     // (to satisfy spinning reserve requirement)
1136     double asset_production_kW = 0;
1137     Combustion* combustion_ptr;
1138 }

```

```

1140     for (
1141         size_t asset = 0;
1142         asset < this->combustion_map[allocated_capacity_kW].size();
1143         asset++
1144     ) {
1145         // 6.1. get pointer
1146         combustion_ptr = combustion_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
1147
1148         // 6.2. get asset production
1149         if (allocated_capacity_kW <= 0) {
1150             asset_production_kW = 0;
1151         }
1152         else {
1153             asset_production_kW =
1154                 int(this->combustion_map[allocated_capacity_kW][asset]) *
1155                 (combustion_ptr->capacity_kW / allocated_capacity_kW) *
1156                 total_production_kW;
1157         }
1158
1159         if (is_cycle_charging and asset_production_kW > 0) {
1160             if (
1161                 asset_production_kW <
1162                 combustion_ptr->cycle_charging_setpoint *
1163                 combustion_ptr->capacity_kW
1164             ) {
1165                 asset_production_kW =
1166                     combustion_ptr->cycle_charging_setpoint *
1167                     combustion_ptr->capacity_kW;
1168             }
1169         }
1170
1171         // 6.3. force start (if applicable), commit production, log
1172         if (
1173             allocated_capacity_kW > 0 and
1174             this->combustion_map[allocated_capacity_kW][asset] and
1175             not combustion_ptr->is_running and
1176             asset_production_kW == 0
1177         ) {
1178             switch (combustion_ptr->type) {
1179                 case (CombustionType :: DIESEL): {
1180                     Diesel* diesel_ptr = (Diesel*)combustion_ptr;
1181
1182                     diesel_ptr->is_running = true;
1183                     diesel_ptr->n_starts++;
1184                     diesel_ptr->time_since_last_start_hrs = 0;
1185
1186                     break;
1187                 }
1188                 default: {
1189                     // do nothing!
1190
1191                     break;
1192                 }
1193             }
1194         }
1195
1196         asset_production_kW = combustion_ptr->requestProductionkW(
1197             timestep,
1198             dt_hrs,
1199             asset_production_kW
1200         );
1201
1202         load_struct.load_kW = combustion_ptr->commit(
1203             timestep,
1204             dt_hrs,
1205             asset_production_kW,
1206             load_struct.load_kW
1207         );
1208     }
1209
1210     return load_struct;
1211 }
1212 /* __handleCombustionDispatch() */
1213 }

```

#### 4.3.3.5 \_\_handleNoncombustionDispatch()

```

LoadStruct Controller::__handleNoncombustionDispatch (
    int timestep,

```

```
double dt_hrs,
LoadStruct load_struct,
std::vector< Noncombustion * > * noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
Resources * resources_ptr ) [private]
```

Helper method to handle the dispatch of [Noncombustion](#) assets.

#### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>load_struct</i>	A structure of the load remaining [kW], total renewable production [kW], required firm dispatch remaining [kW], and required spinning reserve remaining [kW] after discharge.
<i>noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Noncombustion</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the <a href="#">Model</a> .

#### Returns

A structure of the load remaining [kW], total renewable production [kW], required firm dispatch remaining [kW], and required spinning reserve remaining [kW] after discharge.

```
748 {
749     // 1. get total available production
750     double total_available_production_kW = 0;
751     std::vector<double> available_production_vec_kW(
752         noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr->size(), 0
753     );
754     Noncombustion* noncombustion_ptr;
755
756     for (
757         size_t asset = 0; asset < noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++
758     ) {
759         // 1.1. get pointer
760         noncombustion_ptr = noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
761
762         // 1.2. log available, increment total available
763         switch (noncombustion_ptr->type) {
764             case (NoncombustionType :: HYDRO): {
765                 double resource_value = 0;
766
767                 if (
768                     not noncombustion_ptr->normalized_production_series_given
769                 ) {
770                     resource_value =
771                         resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[
772                             noncombustion_ptr->resource_key
773                         ][timestep];
774                 }
775
776                 available_production_vec_kW[asset] =
777                     noncombustion_ptr->requestProductionkW(
778                         timestep,
779                         dt_hrs,
780                         noncombustion_ptr->capacity_kW,
781                         resource_value
782                     );
783
784                 total_available_production_kW +=
785                     available_production_vec_kW[asset];
786
787                 break;
788             }
789
790             default: {
791                 available_production_vec_kW[asset] =
792                     noncombustion_ptr->requestProductionkW(
793                         timestep,
794                         dt_hrs,
795                         noncombustion_ptr->capacity_kW
796                     );
797
798                 total_available_production_kW +=
799                     available_production_vec_kW[asset];
```

```

800
801         break;
802     }
803 }
804 }
805
806 // 2. set total production
807 double total_production_kW =
808     load_struct.load_kW - load_struct.total_renewable_production_kW;
809
810 if (total_production_kW < load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW) {
811     total_production_kW = load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW;
812 }
813
814 if (total_production_kW > total_available_production_kW) {
815     total_production_kW = total_available_production_kW;
816 }
817
818 // 3. update firm dispatch requirement
819 load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW -= total_production_kW;
820
821 if (load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW < 0) {
822     load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW = 0;
823 }
824
825 // 4. update spinning reserve requirement
826 load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW -=
827     (total_available_production_kW - total_production_kW);
828
829 if (load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW < 0) {
830     load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW = 0;
831 }
832
833 // 5. commit total production
834 double asset_production_kW = 0;
835
836 for (
837     size_t asset = 0; asset < noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++
838 ) {
839     // 5.1. get pointer
840     noncombustion_ptr = noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
841
842     // 5.2. get asset production (proportional to available)
843     if (total_available_production_kW <= 0) {
844         asset_production_kW = 0;
845     }
846
847     else {
848         asset_production_kW =
849             (total_production_kW / total_available_production_kW) *
850             available_production_vec_kW[asset];
851     }
852
853     // 5.3. commit production, log
854     switch (noncombustion_ptr->type) {
855         case (NoncombustionType :: HYDRO): {
856             double resource_value = 0;
857
858             if (
859                 not noncombustion_ptr->normalized_production_series_given
860             ) {
861                 resource_value =
862                     resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[
863                         noncombustion_ptr->resource_key
864                     ][timestep];
865             }
866
867             load_struct.load_kW = noncombustion_ptr->commit(
868                 timestep,
869                 dt_hrs,
870                 asset_production_kW,
871                 load_struct.load_kW,
872                 resource_value
873             );
874
875             break;
876         }
877
878         default: {
879             load_struct.load_kW = noncombustion_ptr->commit(
880                 timestep,
881                 dt_hrs,
882                 asset_production_kW,
883                 load_struct.load_kW
884             );
885
886             break;

```

```

887         }
888     }
889 }
890
891 return load_struct;
892 } /* __handleNoncombustionDispatch() */

```

#### 4.3.3.6 \_\_handleRenewableDispatch()

```

double Controller::__handleRenewableDispatch (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double remaining_load_kW,
    std::vector< Renewable * > * renewable_ptr_vec_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle the dispatch of [Renewable](#) assets.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>remaining_load_kW</i>	The load remaining [kW] before dispatch.
<i>renewable_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Renewable</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .

##### Returns

The net load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

```

1249 {
1250     // 1. set target dispatch
1251     double target_dispatch_kW = remaining_load_kW;
1252
1253     if (target_dispatch_kW < 0) {
1254         target_dispatch_kW = 0;
1255     }
1256
1257     // 2. dispatch Renewable assets
1258     Renewable* renewable_ptr;
1259     double production_kW = 0;
1260
1261     for (size_t asset = 0; asset < renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
1262         renewable_ptr = renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
1263
1264         production_kW = renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[timestep];
1265
1266         target_dispatch_kW = renewable_ptr->commit(
1267             timestep,
1268             dt_hrs,
1269             production_kW,
1270             target_dispatch_kW
1271         );
1272     }
1273
1274     // 3. log impact of dispatch
1275     remaining_load_kW = target_dispatch_kW;
1276
1277     return remaining_load_kW;
1278 } /* __handleRenewableDispatch() */

```

#### 4.3.3.7 \_\_handleStorageCharging()

```

void Controller::__handleStorageCharging (
    int timestep,

```

```
double dt_hrs,
std::vector< Storage * > * storage_ptr_vec_ptr,
std::vector< Combustion * > * combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
std::vector< Noncombustion * > * noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
std::vector< Renewable * > * renewable_ptr_vec_ptr ) [private]
```

Helper method to handle the charging of available [Storage](#) assets.

#### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>storage_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to a vector of pointers to the <a href="#">Storage</a> assets that are to be charged.
<i>combustion_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Combustion</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Noncombustion</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>renewable_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Renewable</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .

```
1321 {
1322     double acceptable_kW = 0;
1323     double curtailment_kW = 0;
1324
1325     Storage* storage_ptr;
1326     Combustion* combustion_ptr;
1327     Noncombustion* noncombustion_ptr;
1328     Renewable* renewable_ptr;
1329
1330     for (
1331         size_t storage_asset = 0;
1332         storage_asset < storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size();
1333         storage_asset++
1334     ) {
1335         // 1. if already discharged, continue
1336         if (this->storage_discharge_bool_vec[storage_asset]) {
1337             continue;
1338         }
1339
1340         // 2. get pointer to asset
1341         storage_ptr = storage_ptr_vec_ptr->at(storage_asset);
1342
1343         // 3. attempt to charge from Combustion curtailment first
1344         for (size_t asset = 0; asset < combustion_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
1345             combustion_ptr = combustion_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
1346             curtailment_kW = combustion_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[timestep];
1347
1348             if (curtailment_kW <= 0) {
1349                 continue;
1350             }
1351
1352             acceptable_kW = storage_ptr->getAcceptablekW(dt_hrs);
1353
1354             if (acceptable_kW > curtailment_kW) {
1355                 acceptable_kW = curtailment_kW;
1356             }
1357
1358             combustion_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[timestep] -= acceptable_kW;
1359             combustion_ptr->storage_vec_kW[timestep] += acceptable_kW;
1360             combustion_ptr->total_stored_kWh += acceptable_kW * dt_hrs;
1361             storage_ptr->power_kW += acceptable_kW;
1362         }
1363
1364         // 4. attempt to charge from Noncombustion curtailment second
1365         for (size_t asset = 0; asset < noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
1366             noncombustion_ptr = noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
1367             curtailment_kW = noncombustion_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[timestep];
1368
1369             if (curtailment_kW <= 0) {
1370                 continue;
1371             }
1372
1373             acceptable_kW = storage_ptr->getAcceptablekW(dt_hrs);
1374
1375             if (acceptable_kW > curtailment_kW) {
1376                 acceptable_kW = curtailment_kW;
1377             }
1378
1379             noncombustion_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[timestep] -= acceptable_kW;
1380             noncombustion_ptr->storage_vec_kW[timestep] += acceptable_kW;
```

```

1381         noncombustion_ptr->total_stored_kWh += acceptable_kW * dt_hrs;
1382         storage_ptr->power_kW += acceptable_kW;
1383     }
1384
1385     // 5. attempt to charge from Renewable curtailment third
1386     for (size_t asset = 0; asset < renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
1387         renewable_ptr = renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
1388         curtailment_kW = renewable_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[timestep];
1389
1390         if (curtailment_kW <= 0) {
1391             continue;
1392         }
1393
1394         acceptable_kW = storage_ptr->getAcceptablekW(dt_hrs);
1395
1396         if (acceptable_kW > curtailment_kW) {
1397             acceptable_kW = curtailment_kW;
1398         }
1399
1400         renewable_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[timestep] -= acceptable_kW;
1401         renewable_ptr->storage_vec_kW[timestep] += acceptable_kW;
1402         renewable_ptr->total_stored_kWh += acceptable_kW * dt_hrs;
1403         storage_ptr->power_kW += acceptable_kW;
1404     }
1405
1406     // 6. commit charge
1407     storage_ptr->commitCharge(
1408         timestep,
1409         dt_hrs,
1410         storage_ptr->power_kW
1411     );
1412 }
1413
1414 return;
1415 } /* __handleStorageCharging() */

```

#### 4.3.3.8 \_\_handleStorageDischarging()

```

LoadStruct Controller::__handleStorageDischarging (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    LoadStruct load_struct,
    std::vector< Storage * > * storage_ptr_vec_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle the discharging of available [Storage](#) assets.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>load_struct</i>	A structure of the load remaining [kW], total renewable production [kW], required firm dispatch remaining [kW], and required spinning reserve remaining [kW] after discharge.
<i>storage_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to a vector of pointers to the <a href="#">Storage</a> assets.

##### Returns

A structure of the load remaining [kW], total renewable production [kW], required firm dispatch remaining [kW], and required spinning reserve remaining [kW] after discharge.

```

500 {
501     // 1. get total available power
502     double total_available_power_kW = 0;
503     std::vector<double> available_power_vec_kW(storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size(), 0);
504     Storage* storage_ptr;
505
506     for (size_t asset = 0; asset < storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
507         // 1.1. get pointer

```



```

508         storage_ptr = storage_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
509
510         // 1.2. check if depleted
511         if (storage_ptr->is_depleted) {
512             continue;
513         }
514
515         // 1.3. log available, increment total available
516         available_power_vec_kW[asset] = storage_ptr->getAvailablekW(dt_hrs);
517         total_available_power_kW += available_power_vec_kW[asset];
518     }
519
520     // 2. set total discharge power
521     double total_discharge_power_kW =
522         load_struct.load_kW - load_struct.total_renewable_production_kW;
523
524     if (total_discharge_power_kW < load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW) {
525         total_discharge_power_kW = load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW;
526     }
527
528     if (total_discharge_power_kW > total_available_power_kW) {
529         total_discharge_power_kW = total_available_power_kW;
530     }
531
532     // 3. update firm dispatch requirement
533     load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW -= total_discharge_power_kW;
534
535     if (load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW < 0) {
536         load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW = 0;
537     }
538
539     // 4. update spinning reserve requirement
540     load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW -=
541         (total_available_power_kW - total_discharge_power_kW);
542
543     if (load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW < 0) {
544         load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW = 0;
545     }
546
547     // 5. commit total discharge power
548     double asset_discharge_power_kW = 0;
549
550     for (size_t asset = 0; asset < storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
551         // 5.1. get pointer
552         storage_ptr = storage_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
553
554         // 5.2. check if depleted
555         if (storage_ptr->is_depleted) {
556             continue;
557         }
558
559         // 5.3. get asset discharge power (proportional to available)
560         if (total_available_power_kW <= 0) {
561             asset_discharge_power_kW = 0;
562         }
563
564         else {
565             asset_discharge_power_kW =
566                 (total_discharge_power_kW / total_available_power_kW) *
567                 available_power_vec_kW[asset];
568         }
569
570         // 5.4. commit discharging, log
571         if (asset_discharge_power_kW > 0) {
572             load_struct.load_kW = storage_ptr->commitDischarge(
573                 timestep,
574                 dt_hrs,
575                 asset_discharge_power_kW,
576                 load_struct.load_kW
577             );
578
579             this->storage_discharge_bool_vec[asset] = true;
580         }
581     }
582
583     return load_struct;
584 } /* __handleStorageDischarging() */

```

#### 4.3.3.9 applyDispatchControl()

```

void Controller::applyDispatchControl (
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr,

```

```

Resources * resources_ptr,
std::vector< Combustion * > * combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
std::vector< Noncombustion * > * noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
std::vector< Renewable * > * renewable_ptr_vec_ptr,
std::vector< Storage * > * storage_ptr_vec_ptr )

```

Method to apply dispatch control at every point in the modelling time series.

#### Parameters

<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> component of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>combustion_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Combustion</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Noncombustion</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>renewable_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Renewable</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>storage_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Storage</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .

```

1669 {
1670     double dt_hrs = 0;
1671     double load_kW = 0;
1672     double required_firm_dispatch_kW = 0;
1673     double total_renewable_production_kW = 0;
1674     double required_spinning_reserve_kW = 0;
1675
1676     Renewable* renewable_ptr;
1677
1678     LoadStruct load_struct;
1679
1680     this->storage_discharge_bool_vec.clear();
1681     this->storage_discharge_bool_vec.resize(storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size(), false);
1682
1683     for (
1684         int timestep = 0; timestep < electrical_load_ptr->n_points; timestep++
1685     ) {
1686         // 1. get load and dt_hrs
1687         load_kW = electrical_load_ptr->load_vec_kW[timestep];
1688         dt_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->dt_vec_hrs[timestep];
1689
1690         // 2. compute required firm dispatch
1691         required_firm_dispatch_kW = this->firm_dispatch_ratio * load_kW;
1692
1693         // 3. compute total renewable production and required spinning reserve
1694         total_renewable_production_kW = 0;
1695         required_spinning_reserve_kW = this->load_reserve_ratio * load_kW;
1696
1697         for (
1698             size_t asset = 0; asset < renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++
1699         ) {
1700             renewable_ptr = renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
1701
1702             total_renewable_production_kW +=
1703                 renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[timestep];
1704
1705             required_spinning_reserve_kW +=
1706                 (1 - renewable_ptr->firmness_factor) *
1707                 renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[timestep];
1708         }
1709
1710         if (required_spinning_reserve_kW > load_kW) {
1711             required_spinning_reserve_kW = load_kW;
1712         }
1713
1714         // 4. init load structure
1715         load_struct.load_kW = load_kW;
1716         load_struct.total_renewable_production_kW =
1717             total_renewable_production_kW;
1718         load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW = required_firm_dispatch_kW;
1719         load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW =
1720             required_spinning_reserve_kW;
1721
1722         // 5. handle Noncombustion dispatch
1723         load_struct = this->__handleNoncombustionDispatch(
1724             timestep,
1725             dt_hrs,
1726             load_struct,
1727             noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1728             resources_ptr

```

```

1729         );
1730
1731         // 6. handle Storage discharge
1732         load_struct = this->__handleStorageDischarging(
1733             timestep,
1734             dt_hrs,
1735             load_struct,
1736             storage_ptr_vec_ptr
1737         );
1738
1739         // 7. handle Combustion dispatch
1740         switch(this->control_mode) {
1741             case (ControlMode :: LOAD_FOLLOWING): {
1742                 load_struct = this->__handleCombustionDispatch(
1743                     timestep,
1744                     dt_hrs,
1745                     load_struct,
1746                     combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1747                     false
1748                 );
1749                 break;
1750             }
1751
1752             case (ControlMode :: CYCLE_CHARGING): {
1753                 bool is_cycle_charging = false;
1754
1755                 for (
1756                     size_t asset = 0;
1757                     asset < storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size();
1758                     asset++
1759                 ) {
1760                     if (not this->storage_discharge_bool_vec[asset]) {
1761                         is_cycle_charging = true;
1762                         break;
1763                     }
1764                 }
1765
1766                 load_struct = this->__handleCombustionDispatch(
1767                     timestep,
1768                     dt_hrs,
1769                     load_struct,
1770                     combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1771                     is_cycle_charging
1772                 );
1773                 break;
1774             }
1775
1776             default: {
1777                 std::string error_str = "ERROR: Controller :: setControlMode(): ";
1778                 error_str += "control mode ";
1779                 error_str += std::to_string(control_mode);
1780                 error_str += " not recognized";
1781
1782                 #ifdef _WIN32
1783                     std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
1784                 #endif
1785
1786                 throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
1787             }
1788             break;
1789         }
1790
1791         // 8. handle Renewable dispatch
1792         load_struct.load_kW = this->__handleRenewableDispatch(
1793             timestep,
1794             dt_hrs,
1795             load_struct.load_kW,
1796             renewable_ptr_vec_ptr
1797         );
1798
1799         // 9. handle Storage charging
1800         this->__handleStorageCharging(
1801             timestep,
1802             dt_hrs,
1803             storage_ptr_vec_ptr,
1804             combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1805             noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1806             renewable_ptr_vec_ptr
1807         );
1808
1809         // 10. log missed load, firm dispatch, and/or spinning reserve, if any
1810         if (load_struct.load_kW > 1e-6) {
1811             this->missed_load_vec_kW[timestep] = load_struct.load_kW;
1812         }

```

```

1816
1817     if (load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW > 1e-6) {
1818         this->missed_firm_dispatch_vec_kW[timestep] =
1819             load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW;
1820     }
1821
1822     if (load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW > 1e-6) {
1823         this->missed_spinning_reserve_vec_kW[timestep] =
1824             load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW;
1825     }
1826
1827     // 11. reset storage_discharge_bool_vec
1828     for (size_t asset = 0; asset < storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
1829         this->storage_discharge_bool_vec[asset] = false;
1830     }
1831 }
1832
1833
1834 // **** DEPRECATED ****
1835 /*
1836 double dt_hrs = 0;
1837 double load_kW = 0;
1838 double total_renewable_production_kW = 0;
1839 double firm_renewable_production_kW = 0;
1840 double remaining_load_kW = 0;
1841
1842 double required_operating_reserve_before_kW = 0;
1843 double rem_load_test_0 = 0;
1844 double rem_load_test_1 = 0;
1845 double rem_load_test_2 = 0;
1846 double rem_load_test_3 = 0;
1847 double rem_load_test_4 = 0;
1848
1849 this->required_operating_reserve_kW = 0;
1850 this->storage_discharge_bool_vec.clear();
1851 this->storage_discharge_bool_vec.resize(storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size(), false);
1852
1853 Renewable* renewable_ptr;
1854
1855 for (int timestep = 0; timestep < electrical_load_ptr->n_points; timestep++) {
1856     // 1. get dt_hrs and load
1857     dt_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->dt_vec_hrs[timestep];
1858     load_kW = electrical_load_ptr->load_vec_kW[timestep];
1859
1860     // 2. compute firm and total Renewable productions
1861     total_renewable_production_kW = 0;
1862     firm_renewable_production_kW = 0;
1863
1864     for (size_t asset = 0; asset < renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
1865         renewable_ptr = renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
1866
1867         total_renewable_production_kW += renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[timestep];
1868
1869         firm_renewable_production_kW +=
1870             renewable_ptr->firmness_factor * renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[timestep];
1871     }
1872
1873     // 3. compute required operating reserve (load + Renewable), enforce max
1874     this->required_operating_reserve_kW =
1875         this->load_operating_reserve_factor * load_kW +
1876         total_renewable_production_kW - firm_renewable_production_kW;
1877
1878     if (
1879         this->required_operating_reserve_kW >
1880         this->max_operating_reserve_factor * load_kW
1881     ) {
1882         this->required_operating_reserve_kW =
1883             this->max_operating_reserve_factor * load_kW;
1884     }
1885
1886     //required_operating_reserve_before_kW = this->required_operating_reserve_kW;
1887
1888     // 4. init remaining_load_kW
1889     remaining_load_kW = load_kW - total_renewable_production_kW;
1890
1891     //rem_load_test_0 = remaining_load_kW;
1892
1893     // 5. handle Storage discharging
1894     remaining_load_kW = this->__handleStorageDischarging(
1895         timestep,
1896         dt_hrs,
1897         remaining_load_kW,
1898         storage_ptr_vec_ptr
1899     );
1900
1901     //rem_load_test_1 = remaining_load_kW;
1902

```

```

1903         // 6. handle Noncombustion dispatch
1904         remaining_load_kW = this->__handleNoncombustionDispatch(
1905             timestep,
1906             dt_hrs,
1907             remaining_load_kW,
1908             noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1909             resources_ptr
1910         );
1911
1912         //rem_load_test_2 = remaining_load_kW;
1913
1914         // 7. handle Combustion dispatch
1915         switch(control_mode) {
1916             case (ControlMode :: LOAD_FOLLOWING): {
1917                 remaining_load_kW = this->__handleCombustionDispatch(
1918                     timestep,
1919                     dt_hrs,
1920                     load_kW,
1921                     remaining_load_kW,
1922                     total_renewable_production_kW,
1923                     firm_renewable_production_kW,
1924                     combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1925                     false
1926                 );
1927
1928                 break;
1929             }
1930
1931             case (ControlMode :: CYCLE_CHARGING): {
1932                 bool is_cycle_charging = false;
1933
1934                 for (size_t asset = 0; asset < storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
1935                     if (not this->storage_discharge_bool_vec[asset]) {
1936                         is_cycle_charging = true;
1937                         break;
1938                     }
1939                 }
1940
1941                 remaining_load_kW = this->__handleCombustionDispatch(
1942                     timestep,
1943                     dt_hrs,
1944                     load_kW,
1945                     remaining_load_kW,
1946                     total_renewable_production_kW,
1947                     firm_renewable_production_kW,
1948                     combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1949                     is_cycle_charging
1950                 );
1951
1952                 break;
1953             }
1954
1955             default: {
1956                 std::string error_str = "ERROR: Controller :: setControlMode(): ";
1957                 error_str += "control mode ";
1958                 error_str += std::to_string(control_mode);
1959                 error_str += " not recognized";
1960
1961                 #ifdef _WIN32
1962                     std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
1963                 #endif
1964
1965                 throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
1966
1967                 break;
1968             }
1969         }
1970
1971         //rem_load_test_3 = remaining_load_kW;
1972
1973         // 8. handle Renewable dispatch
1974         remaining_load_kW += total_renewable_production_kW;
1975
1976         //rem_load_test_4 = remaining_load_kW;
1977
1978         remaining_load_kW = this->__handleRenewableDispatch(
1979             timestep,
1980             dt_hrs,
1981             remaining_load_kW,
1982             renewable_ptr_vec_ptr
1983         );
1984
1985         // 9. handle Storage charging
1986         this->__handleStorageCharging(
1987             timestep,
1988             dt_hrs,
1989             storage_ptr_vec_ptr,

```

```

1990         combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1991         noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1992         renewable_ptr_vec_ptr
1993     );
1994
1995     // 10. log missed load, if any
1996     if (remaining_load_kW > 1e-6) {
1997         this->missed_load_vec_kW[timestep] = remaining_load_kW;
1998     }
1999
2000     // 11. reset storage_discharge_bool_vec
2001     for (size_t asset = 0; asset < storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
2002         this->storage_discharge_bool_vec[asset] = false;
2003     }
2004
2005     // 12. test print
2006     if (required_operating_reserve_before_kW < load_kW) {
2007         std::cout << "Timestep: " << timestep << std::endl;
2008         std::cout << "Load: " << load_kW << std::endl;
2009         std::cout << "Req Op Reserve: " << required_operating_reserve_before_kW << std::endl;
2010         std::cout << "Rem Load (before Storage): " << rem_load_test_0 << std::endl;
2011         std::cout << "Rem Load (after Storage): " << rem_load_test_1 << std::endl;
2012         std::cout << "Rem Load (after Noncombustion): " << rem_load_test_2 << std::endl;
2013         std::cout << "Rem Load (after Combustion): " << rem_load_test_3 << std::endl;
2014         std::cout << "Rem Load (before Renewable): " << rem_load_test_4 << std::endl;
2015         std::cout << "Rem Load: " << remaining_load_kW << std::endl;
2016         std::cout << std::endl;
2017     }
2018     */
2019
2020     return;
2021 } /* applyDispatchControl() */

```

#### 4.3.3.10 clear()

```

void Controller::clear (
    void )

```

Method to clear all attributes of the [Controller](#) object.

```

2036 {
2037     this->net_load_vec_kW.clear();
2038     this->missed_load_vec_kW.clear();
2039     this->missed_firm_dispatch_vec_kW.clear();
2040     this->missed_spinning_reserve_vec_kW.clear();
2041     this->combustion_map.clear();
2042
2043     return;
2044 } /* clear() */

```

#### 4.3.3.11 init()

```

void Controller::init (
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr,
    std::vector< Renewable * > * renewable_ptr_vec_ptr,
    Resources * resources_ptr,
    std::vector< Combustion * > * combustion_ptr_vec_ptr )

```

Method to initialize the [Controller](#) component of the [Model](#).

##### Parameters

<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> component of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>renewable_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Renewable</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>combustion_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Combustion</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .

```

1609 {
1610     // 1. init vector attributes
1611     this->net_load_vec_kW.resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
1612     this->missed_load_vec_kW.resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
1613     this->missed_firm_dispatch_vec_kW.resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
1614     this->missed_spinning_reserve_vec_kW.resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
1615
1616     // 2. compute Renewable production
1617     this->__computeRenewableProduction(
1618         electrical_load_ptr,
1619         renewable_ptr_vec_ptr,
1620         resources_ptr
1621     );
1622
1623     // 3. construct Combustion table
1624     this->__constructCombustionMap(combustion_ptr_vec_ptr);
1625
1626     return;
1627 } /* init() */

```

#### 4.3.3.12 setControlMode()

```

void Controller::setControlMode (
    ControlMode control_mode )

```

Method to set control mode of [Controller](#).

##### Parameters

<i>control_mode</i>	The ControlMode which is to be active in the <a href="#">Controller</a> .
---------------------	---

```

1453 {
1454     this->control_mode = control_mode;
1455
1456     switch(control_mode) {
1457         case (ControlMode :: LOAD_FOLLOWING): {
1458             this->control_string = "LOAD_FOLLOWING";
1459
1460             break;
1461         }
1462
1463         case (ControlMode :: CYCLE_CHARGING): {
1464             this->control_string = "CYCLE_CHARGING";
1465
1466             break;
1467         }
1468
1469         default: {
1470             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Controller :: setControlMode(): ";
1471             error_str += "control mode ";
1472             error_str += std::to_string(control_mode);
1473             error_str += " not recognized";
1474
1475             #ifdef _WIN32
1476                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
1477             #endif
1478
1479             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
1480
1481             break;
1482         }
1483     }
1484
1485     return;
1486 } /* setControlMode() */

```

#### 4.3.3.13 setFirmDispatchRatio()

```

void Controller::setFirmDispatchRatio (
    double max_operating_reserve_factor )

```

Method to set [Controller](#) `firm_dispatch_ratio` attribute.

#### Parameters

<i>firm_dispatch_ratio</i>	The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be dispatched from firm assets.
----------------------------	--

```

1550 {
1551     this->firm_dispatch_ratio = firm_dispatch_ratio;
1552
1553     return;
1554 } /* setFirmDispatchRatio() */

```

#### 4.3.3.14 setLoadReserveRatio()

```

void Controller::setLoadReserveRatio (
    double max_operating_reserve_factor )

```

Method to set [Controller](#) `firm_dispatch_ratio` attribute.

#### Parameters

<i>load_reserve_ratio</i>	The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be included in the required spinning reserve.
---------------------------	--

```

1572 {
1573     this->load_reserve_ratio = load_reserve_ratio;
1574
1575     return;
1576 } /* setLoadReserveRatio() */

```

### 4.3.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.3.4.1 combustion\_map

```
std::map<double, std::vector<bool>> > Controller::combustion_map
```

A map of all possible combustion states, for use in determining optimal dispatch.

#### 4.3.4.2 control\_mode

```
ControlMode Controller::control_mode
```

The ControlMode that is active in the [Model](#).



#### 4.3.4.3 control\_string

```
std::string Controller::control_string
```

A string describing the active ControlMode.

#### 4.3.4.4 firm\_dispatch\_ratio

```
double Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio
```

The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be dispatched from firm assets.

#### 4.3.4.5 load\_reserve\_ratio

```
double Controller::load_reserve_ratio
```

The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be included in the required spinning reserve.

#### 4.3.4.6 missed\_firm\_dispatch\_vec\_kW

```
std::vector<double> Controller::missed_firm_dispatch_vec_kW
```

A vector of missed firm dispatch values [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.

#### 4.3.4.7 missed\_load\_vec\_kW

```
std::vector<double> Controller::missed_load_vec_kW
```

A vector of missed load values [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.

#### 4.3.4.8 missed\_spinning\_reserve\_vec\_kW

```
std::vector<double> Controller::missed_spinning_reserve_vec_kW
```

A vector of missed spinning reserve values [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.

#### 4.3.4.9 net\_load\_vec\_kW

```
std::vector<double> Controller::net_load_vec_kW
```

A vector of net load values [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Net load is defined as load minus all available [Renewable](#) production.

#### 4.3.4.10 storage\_discharge\_bool\_vec

```
std::vector<bool> Controller::storage_discharge_bool_vec
```

A boolean vector attribute to track which [Storage](#) assets have been discharged in each time step.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

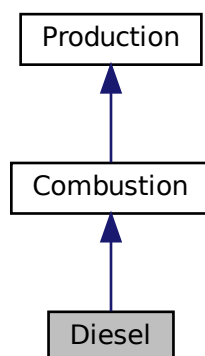
- header/[Controller.h](#)
- source/[Controller.cpp](#)

## 4.4 Diesel Class Reference

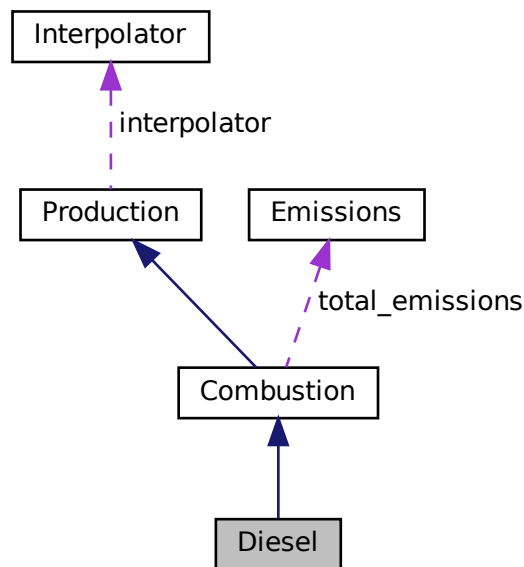
A derived class of the [Combustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a diesel generator.

```
#include <Diesel.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Diesel:



Collaboration diagram for Diesel:



## Public Member Functions

- [Diesel](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Diesel](#) class.*
- [Diesel](#) (int, double, [DieselInputs](#), std::vector< double > \*)  
*Constructor (intended) for the [Diesel](#) class.*
- void [handleReplacement](#) (int)  
*Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.*
- double [requestProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production request, and then returns what the asset can deliver (subject to operating constraints, etc.).*
- double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- [~Diesel](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Diesel](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- double [minimum\\_load\\_ratio](#)  
*The minimum load ratio of the asset. That is, when the asset is producing, it must produce at least this ratio of its rated capacity.*
- double [minimum\\_runtime\\_hrs](#)  
*The minimum runtime [hrs] of the asset. This is the minimum time that must elapse between successive starts and stops.*
- double [time\\_since\\_last\\_start\\_hrs](#)  
*The time that has elapsed [hrs] since the last start of the asset.*

## Private Member Functions

- void `__checkInputs` ([DieselInputs](#))  
*Helper method to check inputs to the [Diesel](#) constructor.*
- void `__handleStartStop` (int, double, double)  
*Helper method (private) to handle the starting/stopping of the diesel generator. The minimum runtime constraint is enforced in this method.*
- double `__getGenericFuelSlope` (void)  
*Helper method to generate a generic, linearized fuel consumption slope for a diesel generator.*
- double `__getGenericFuelIntercept` (void)  
*Helper method to generate a generic, linearized fuel consumption intercept for a diesel generator.*
- double `__getGenericCapitalCost` (void)  
*Helper method to generate a generic diesel generator capital cost.*
- double `__getGenericOpMaintCost` (void)  
*Helper method (private) to generate a generic diesel generator operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.*
- void `__writeSummary` (std::string)  
*Helper method to write summary results for [Diesel](#).*
- void `__writeTimeSeries` (std::string, std::vector< double > \*, int=-1)  
*Helper method to write time series results for [Diesel](#).*

### 4.4.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of the [Combustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a diesel generator.

### 4.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.4.2.1 `Diesel()` [1/2]

```
Diesel::Diesel (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Diesel](#) class.

```
632 {
633     return;
634 } /* Diesel() */
```

#### 4.4.2.2 `Diesel()` [2/2]

```
Diesel::Diesel (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    DieselInputs diesel_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Diesel](#) class.

## Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>diesel_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Diesel</a> constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```

666 :
667 Combustion(
668     n_points,
669     n_years,
670     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs,
671     time_vec_hrs_ptr
672 )
673 {
674     // 1. check inputs
675     this->__checkInputs(diesel_inputs);
676
677     // 2. set attributes
678     this->type = CombustionType :: DIESEL;
679     this->type_str = "DIESEL";
680
681     this->replace_running_hrs = diesel_inputs.replace_running_hrs;
682
683     this->fuel_cost_L = diesel_inputs.fuel_cost_L;
684
685     this->minimum_load_ratio = diesel_inputs.minimum_load_ratio;
686     this->minimum_runtime_hrs = diesel_inputs.minimum_runtime_hrs;
687     this->time_since_last_start_hrs = 0;
688
689     this->CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL;
690     this->CO_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.CO_emissions_intensity_kgL;
691     this->NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL;
692     this->SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL;
693     this->CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL;
694     this->PM_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.PM_emissions_intensity_kgL;
695
696     if (diesel_inputs.linear_fuel_slope_LkWh < 0) {
697         this->linear_fuel_slope_LkWh = this->__getGenericFuelSlope();
698     }
699     else {
700         this->linear_fuel_slope_LkWh = diesel_inputs.linear_fuel_slope_LkWh;
701     }
702
703     if (diesel_inputs.linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh < 0) {
704         this->linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh = this->__getGenericFuelIntercept();
705     }
706     else {
707         this->linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh = diesel_inputs.linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh;
708     }
709
710     if (diesel_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
711         this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
712     }
713     else {
714         this->capital_cost = diesel_inputs.capital_cost;
715     }
716
717     if (diesel_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
718         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
719     }
720     else {
721         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh =
722             diesel_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
723     }
724
725     if (not this->is_sunk) {
726         this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
727     }
728
729     // 3. construction print
730     if (this->print_flag) {
731         std::cout << "Diesel object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
732     }
733
734     return;
735 } /* Diesel() */

```

#### 4.4.2.3 ~Diesel()

```
Diesel::~~Diesel (
    void )
```

Destructor for the [Diesel](#) class.

```
897 {
898     // 1. destruction print
899     if (this->print_flag) {
900         std::cout << "Diesel object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
901     }
902
903     return;
904 } /* ~Diesel() */
```

### 4.4.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.4.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```
void Diesel::__checkInputs (
    DieselInputs diesel_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Diesel](#) constructor.

##### Parameters

<i>diesel_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Diesel</a> constructor inputs.
----------------------	---

```
64 {
65     // 1. check fuel_cost_L
66     if (diesel_inputs.fuel_cost_L < 0) {
67         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
68         error_str += "DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L must be >= 0";
69
70         #ifdef _WIN32
71             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
72         #endif
73
74         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
75     }
76
77     // 2. check CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL
78     if (diesel_inputs.CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
79         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
80         error_str += "DieselInputs::CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
81
82         #ifdef _WIN32
83             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
84         #endif
85
86         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
87     }
88
89     // 3. check CO_emissions_intensity_kgL
90     if (diesel_inputs.CO_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
91         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
92         error_str += "DieselInputs::CO_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
93
94         #ifdef _WIN32
95             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
96         #endif
97
98         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
99     }
100
101     // 4. check NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL
102     if (diesel_inputs.NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
```

```

103         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
104         error_str += "DieselInputs::NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
105
106         #ifdef _WIN32
107             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
108         #endif
109
110         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
111     }
112
113     // 5. check SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL
114     if (diesel_inputs.SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
115         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
116         error_str += "DieselInputs::SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
117
118         #ifdef _WIN32
119             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
120         #endif
121
122         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
123     }
124
125     // 6. check CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL
126     if (diesel_inputs.CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
127         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
128         error_str += "DieselInputs::CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
129
130         #ifdef _WIN32
131             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
132         #endif
133
134         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
135     }
136
137     // 7. check PM_emissions_intensity_kgL
138     if (diesel_inputs.PM_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
139         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
140         error_str += "DieselInputs::PM_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
141
142         #ifdef _WIN32
143             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
144         #endif
145
146         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
147     }
148
149     // 8. check minimum_load_ratio
150     if (diesel_inputs.minimum_load_ratio < 0) {
151         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
152         error_str += "DieselInputs::minimum_load_ratio must be >= 0";
153
154         #ifdef _WIN32
155             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
156         #endif
157
158         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
159     }
160
161     // 9. check minimum_runtime_hrs
162     if (diesel_inputs.minimum_runtime_hrs < 0) {
163         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
164         error_str += "DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs must be >= 0";
165
166         #ifdef _WIN32
167             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
168         #endif
169
170         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
171     }
172
173     // 10. check replace_running_hrs
174     if (diesel_inputs.replace_running_hrs <= 0) {
175         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
176         error_str += "DieselInputs::replace_running_hrs must be > 0";
177
178         #ifdef _WIN32
179             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
180         #endif
181
182         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
183     }
184
185     return;
186 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

#### 4.4.3.2 `__getGenericCapitalCost()`

```
double Diesel::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic diesel generator capital cost.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published diesel generator costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

##### Returns

A generic capital cost for the diesel generator [CAD].

```
263 {
264     double capital_cost_per_kW = 1000 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.425) + 800;
265
266     return capital_cost_per_kW * this->capacity_kW;
267 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */
```

#### 4.4.3.3 `__getGenericFuelIntercept()`

```
double Diesel::__getGenericFuelIntercept (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic, linearized fuel consumption intercept for a diesel generator.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published diesel generator fuel consumption data, and then constructing a best fit model.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023c\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023d\]](#)

##### Returns

A generic fuel intercept coefficient for the diesel generator [L/kWh].

```
238 {
239     double linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh = 0.0940 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.2735);
240
241     return linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh;
242 } /* __getGenericFuelIntercept() */
```

#### 4.4.3.4 `__getGenericFuelSlope()`

```
double Diesel::__getGenericFuelSlope (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic, linearized fuel consumption slope for a diesel generator.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published diesel generator fuel consumption data, and then constructing a best fit model.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023c\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023e\]](#)

##### Returns

A generic fuel slope for the diesel generator [L/kWh].

```
210 {
211     double linear_fuel_slope_LkWh = 0.4234 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.1012);
212
213     return linear_fuel_slope_LkWh;
214 } /* __getGenericFuelSlope() */
```



#### 4.4.3.5 `__getGenericOpMaintCost()`

```
double Diesel::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method (private) to generate a generic diesel generator operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published diesel generator costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars per kiloWatt-hour production [CAD/kWh].

##### Returns

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy produced, for the diesel generator [CAD/kWh].

```
291 {
292     double operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0.05 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.2) + 0.05;
293
294     return operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
295 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */
```

#### 4.4.3.6 `__handleStartStop()`

```
void Diesel::__handleStartStop (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW ) [private]
```

Helper method (private) to handle the starting/stopping of the diesel generator. The minimum runtime constraint is enforced in this method.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>production_kW</i>	The current rate of production [kW] of the generator.

```
325 {
326     /*
327     * Helper method (private) to handle the starting/stopping of the diesel
328     * generator. The minimum runtime constraint is enforced in this method.
329     */
330
331     if (this->is_running) {
332         // handle stopping
333         if (
334             production_kW <= 0 and
335             this->time_since_last_start_hrs >= this->minimum_runtime_hrs
336         ) {
337             this->is_running = false;
338         }
339     }
340
341     else {
342         // handle starting
343         if (production_kW > 0) {
344             this->is_running = true;
345             this->n_starts++;
346             this->time_since_last_start_hrs = 0;
347         }
348     }
349 }
```

```

350     return;
351 } /* __handleStartStop() */

```

#### 4.4.3.7 \_\_writeSummary()

```

void Diesel::__writeSummary (
    std::string write_path ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write summary results for [Diesel](#).

##### Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
-------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Combustion](#).

```

370 {
371     // 1. create filestream
372     write_path += "summary_results.md";
373     std::ofstream ofs;
374     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
375
376     // 2. write to summary results (markdown)
377     ofs << "# ";
378     ofs << std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
379     ofs << " kW DIESEL Summary Results\n";
380     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
381
382     // 2.1. Production attributes
383     ofs << "## Production Attributes\n";
384     ofs << "\n";
385
386     ofs << "Capacity: " << this->capacity_kW << " kW \n";
387     ofs << "\n";
388
389     ofs << "Production Override: (N = 0 / Y = 1): "
390         << this->normalized_production_series_given << " \n";
391     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
392         ofs << "Path to Normalized Production Time Series: "
393             << this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series << " \n";
394     }
395     ofs << "\n";
396
397     ofs << "Sunk Cost (N = 0 / Y = 1): " << this->is_sunk << " \n";
398     ofs << "Capital Cost: " << this->capital_cost << " \n";
399     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost: " << this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
400         << " per kWh produced \n";
401     ofs << "Nominal Inflation Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_inflation_annual
402         << " \n";
403     ofs << "Nominal Discount Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_discount_annual
404         << " \n";
405     ofs << "Real Discount Rate (annual): " << this->real_discount_annual << " \n";
406     ofs << "\n";
407
408     ofs << "Replacement Running Hours: " << this->replace_running_hrs << " \n";
409     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
410
411     // 2.2. Combustion attributes
412     ofs << "## Combustion Attributes\n";
413     ofs << "\n";
414
415     ofs << "Cycle Charging Setpoint: " << this->cycle_charging_setpoint << "\n";
416     ofs << "\n";
417
418     ofs << "Fuel Cost: " << this->fuel_cost_L << " per L \n";
419     ofs << "Nominal Fuel Escalation Rate (annual): "
420         << this->nominal_fuel_escalation_annual << " \n";
421     ofs << "Real Fuel Escalation Rate (annual): "
422         << this->real_fuel_escalation_annual << " \n";
423     ofs << "\n";
424
425     ofs << "Fuel Mode: " << this->fuel_mode_str << " \n";

```

```

426     switch (this->fuel_mode) {
427     case (FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LINEAR): {
428         ofs << "Linear Fuel Slope: " << this->linear_fuel_slope_LkWh
429             << " L/kWh \n";
430         ofs << "Linear Fuel Intercept Coefficient: "
431             << this->linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh << " L/kWh \n";
432         ofs << "\n";
433         break;
434     }
435
436     case (FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP): {
437         ofs << "Fuel Consumption Data: " << this->interpolator.path_map_1D[0]
438             << " \n";
439         break;
440     }
441
442     default: {
443         // write nothing!
444         break;
445     }
446 }
447
448 ofs << "Carbon Dioxide (CO2) Emissions Intensity: "
449 << this->CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL << " kg/L \n";
450
451 ofs << "Carbon Monoxide (CO) Emissions Intensity: "
452 << this->CO_emissions_intensity_kgL << " kg/L \n";
453
454 ofs << "Nitrogen Oxides (NOx) Emissions Intensity: "
455 << this->NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL << " kg/L \n";
456
457 ofs << "Sulfur Oxides (SOx) Emissions Intensity: "
458 << this->SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL << " kg/L \n";
459
460 ofs << "Methane (CH4) Emissions Intensity: "
461 << this->CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL << " kg/L \n";
462
463 ofs << "Particulate Matter (PM) Emissions Intensity: "
464 << this->PM_emissions_intensity_kgL << " kg/L \n";
465
466 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
467
468 // 2.3. Diesel attributes
469 ofs << "## Diesel Attributes\n";
470 ofs << "\n";
471
472 ofs << "Minimum Load Ratio: " << this->minimum_load_ratio << " \n";
473 ofs << "Minimum Runtime: " << this->minimum_runtime_hrs << " hrs \n";
474
475 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
476
477 // 2.4. Diesel Results
478 ofs << "## Results\n";
479 ofs << "\n";
480
481 ofs << "Net Present Cost: " << this->net_present_cost << " \n";
482 ofs << "\n";
483
484 ofs << "Total Dispatch: " << this->total_dispatch_kWh
485 << " kWh \n";
486
487 ofs << "Levellized Cost of Energy: " << this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
488 << " per kWh dispatched \n";
489 ofs << "\n";
490
491 ofs << "Running Hours: " << this->running_hours << " \n";
492 ofs << "Starts: " << this->n_starts << " \n";
493 ofs << "Replacements: " << this->n_replacements << " \n";
494
495 ofs << "Total Fuel Consumed: " << this->total_fuel_consumed_L << " L "
496 << "(Annual Average: " << this->total_fuel_consumed_L / this->n_years
497 << " L/yr) \n";
498 ofs << "\n";
499
500 ofs << "Total Carbon Dioxide (CO2) Emissions: " <<
501 this->total_emissions.CO2_kg << " kg "
502 << "(Annual Average: " << this->total_emissions.CO2_kg / this->n_years
503 << " kg/yr) \n";
504
505 ofs << "Total Carbon Monoxide (CO) Emissions: " <<
506 this->total_emissions.CO_kg << " kg "
507 << "(Annual Average: " << this->total_emissions.CO_kg / this->n_years
508 << " kg/yr) \n";
509
510 ofs << "\n";
511
512

```

```

513 ofs << "Total Nitrogen Oxides (NOx) Emissions: " <<
514     this->total_emissions.NOx_kg << " kg "
515     << "(Annual Average: " << this->total_emissions.NOx_kg / this->n_years
516     << " kg/yr) \n";
517
518 ofs << "Total Sulfur Oxides (SOx) Emissions: " <<
519     this->total_emissions.SOx_kg << " kg "
520     << "(Annual Average: " << this->total_emissions.SOx_kg / this->n_years
521     << " kg/yr) \n";
522
523 ofs << "Total Methane (CH4) Emissions: " << this->total_emissions.CH4_kg << " kg "
524     << "(Annual Average: " << this->total_emissions.CH4_kg / this->n_years
525     << " kg/yr) \n";
526
527 ofs << "Total Particulate Matter (PM) Emissions: " <<
528     this->total_emissions.PM_kg << " kg "
529     << "(Annual Average: " << this->total_emissions.PM_kg / this->n_years
530     << " kg/yr) \n";
531
532 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
533
534 ofs.close();
535 return;
536 } /* __writeSummary() */

```

#### 4.4.3.8 \_\_writeTimeSeries()

```

void Diesel::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string write_path,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
    int max_lines = -1 ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write time series results for [Diesel](#).

##### Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <i>time_vec_hrs</i> attribute of the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write.

Reimplemented from [Combustion](#).

```

566 {
567     // 1. create filestream
568     write_path += "time_series_results.csv";
569     std::ofstream ofs;
570     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
571
572     // 2. write time series results (comma separated value)
573     ofs << "Time (since start of data) [hrs],";
574     ofs << "Production [kW],";
575     ofs << "Dispatch [kW],";
576     ofs << "Storage [kW],";
577     ofs << "Curtailement [kW],";
578     ofs << "Is Running (N = 0 / Y = 1),";
579     ofs << "Fuel Consumption [L],";
580     ofs << "Fuel Cost (actual),";
581     ofs << "Carbon Dioxide (CO2) Emissions [kg],";
582     ofs << "Carbon Monoxide (CO) Emissions [kg],";
583     ofs << "Nitrogen Oxides (NOx) Emissions [kg],";
584     ofs << "Sulfur Oxides (SOx) Emissions [kg],";
585     ofs << "Methane (CH4) Emissions [kg],";
586     ofs << "Particulate Matter (PM) Emissions [kg],";
587     ofs << "Capital Cost (actual),";
588     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost (actual),";
589     ofs << "\n";
590
591     for (int i = 0; i < max_lines; i++) {
592         ofs << time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i) << ",";
593         ofs << this->production_vec_kW[i] << ",";

```

```

594         ofs « this->dispatch_vec_kW[i] « ", ";
595         ofs « this->storage_vec_kW[i] « ", ";
596         ofs « this->curtailment_vec_kW[i] « ", ";
597         ofs « this->is_running_vec[i] « ", ";
598         ofs « this->fuel_consumption_vec_L[i] « ", ";
599         ofs « this->fuel_cost_vec[i] « ", ";
600         ofs « this->CO2_emissions_vec_kg[i] « ", ";
601         ofs « this->CO_emissions_vec_kg[i] « ", ";
602         ofs « this->NOx_emissions_vec_kg[i] « ", ";
603         ofs « this->SOx_emissions_vec_kg[i] « ", ";
604         ofs « this->CH4_emissions_vec_kg[i] « ", ";
605         ofs « this->PM_emissions_vec_kg[i] « ", ";
606         ofs « this->capital_cost_vec[i] « ", ";
607         ofs « this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i] « ", ";
608         ofs « "\n";
609     }
610
611     ofs.close();
612     return;
613 } /* __writeTimeSeries() */

```

#### 4.4.3.9 commit()

```

double Diesel::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

##### Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Combustion](#).

```

855 {
856     // 1. handle start/stop, enforce minimum runtime constraint
857     this->__handleStartStop(timestep, dt_hrs, production_kW);
858
859     // 2. invoke base class method
860     load_kW = Combustion::commit(
861         timestep,
862         dt_hrs,
863         production_kW,
864         load_kW
865     );
866
867     if (this->is_running) {
868         // 3. log time since last start
869         this->time_since_last_start_hrs += dt_hrs;
870
871         // 4. correct operation and maintenance costs (should be non-zero if idling)
872         if (production_kW <= 0) {
873             double produced_kWh = 0.01 * this->capacity_kW * dt_hrs;
874
875             double operation_maintenance_cost =

```

```

876         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh * produced_kWh;
877         this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[timestep] = operation_maintenance_cost;
878     }
879 }
880
881 return load_kW;
882 } /* commit() */

```

#### 4.4.3.10 handleReplacement()

```

void Diesel::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Combustion](#).

```

753 {
754     // 1. reset attributes
755     this->time_since_last_start_hrs = 0;
756
757     // 2. invoke base class method
758     Combustion::handleReplacement(timestep);
759
760     return;
761 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

#### 4.4.3.11 requestProductionkW()

```

double Diesel::requestProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double request_kW ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in production request, and then returns what the asset can deliver (subject to operating constraints, etc.).

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>request_kW</i>	The requested production [kW].

##### Returns

The production [kW] delivered by the diesel generator.

Reimplemented from [Combustion](#).

```

793 {

```

```

794 // 0. given production time series override
795 if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
796     double production_kW = Production::getProductionkW(timestep);
797
798     return production_kW;
799 }
800
801 // 1. return on request of zero
802 if (request_kW <= 0) {
803     return 0;
804 }
805
806 double deliver_kW = request_kW;
807
808 // 2. enforce capacity constraint
809 if (deliver_kW > this->capacity_kW) {
810     deliver_kW = this->capacity_kW;
811 }
812
813 // 3. enforce minimum load ratio
814 if (deliver_kW < this->minimum_load_ratio * this->capacity_kW) {
815     deliver_kW = this->minimum_load_ratio * this->capacity_kW;
816 }
817
818 return deliver_kW;
819 } /* requestProductionkW() */

```

#### 4.4.4 Member Data Documentation

##### 4.4.4.1 minimum\_load\_ratio

```
double Diesel::minimum_load_ratio
```

The minimum load ratio of the asset. That is, when the asset is producing, it must produce at least this ratio of its rated capacity.

##### 4.4.4.2 minimum\_runtime\_hrs

```
double Diesel::minimum_runtime_hrs
```

The minimum runtime [hrs] of the asset. This is the minimum time that must elapse between successive starts and stops.

##### 4.4.4.3 time\_since\_last\_start\_hrs

```
double Diesel::time_since_last_start_hrs
```

The time that has elapsed [hrs] since the last start of the asset.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

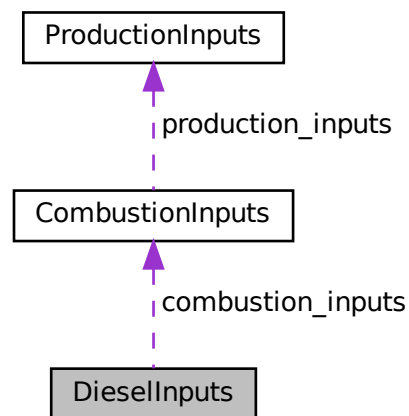
- header/Production/Combustion/[Diesel.h](#)
- source/Production/Combustion/[Diesel.cpp](#)

## 4.5 DieselInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Diesel](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [CombustionInputs](#).

```
#include <Diesel.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for DieselInputs:



### Public Attributes

- [CombustionInputs](#) `combustion_inputs`  
An encapsulated [CombustionInputs](#) instance.
- double `replace_running_hrs` = 30000  
The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced. Overwrites the [ProductionInputs](#) attribute.
- double `capital_cost` = -1  
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- double `operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` = -1  
The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].
- double `fuel_cost_L` = 1.70  
The cost of fuel [1/L] (undefined currency).
- double `minimum_load_ratio` = 0.2  
The minimum load ratio of the asset. That is, when the asset is producing, it must produce at least this ratio of its rated capacity.
- double `minimum_runtime_hrs` = 4  
The minimum runtime [hrs] of the asset. This is the minimum time that must elapse between successive starts and stops.
- double `linear_fuel_slope_LkWh` = -1



The slope [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic fuel consumption model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger).

- double `linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh` = -1

The intercept [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic fuel consumption model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger).

- double `CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 2.7  
Carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions intensity [kg/L].
- double `CO_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 0.0178  
Carbon monoxide (CO) emissions intensity [kg/L].
- double `NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 0.0014  
Nitrogen oxide (NOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].
- double `SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 0.0042  
Sulfur oxide (SOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].
- double `CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 0.0007  
Methane (CH4) emissions intensity [kg/L].
- double `PM_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 0.0001  
Particulate Matter (PM) emissions intensity [kg/L].

### 4.5.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Diesel](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [CombustionInputs](#).

Ref: [HOMER \[2023c\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023d\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023e\]](#)

Ref: [NRCan \[2014\]](#)

Ref: [CIMAC \[2008\]](#)

### 4.5.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.5.2.1 `capital_cost`

```
double DieselInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

#### 4.5.2.2 `CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL`

```
double DieselInputs::CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0.0007
```

Methane (CH4) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.5.2.3 CO2\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double DieselInputs::CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL = 2.7
```

Carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.5.2.4 CO\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double DieselInputs::CO_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0.0178
```

Carbon monoxide (CO) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.5.2.5 combustion\_inputs

```
CombustionInputs DieselInputs::combustion_inputs
```

An encapsulated [CombustionInputs](#) instance.

#### 4.5.2.6 fuel\_cost\_L

```
double DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L = 1.70
```

The cost of fuel [1/L] (undefined currency).

#### 4.5.2.7 linear\_fuel\_intercept\_LkWh

```
double DieselInputs::linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh = -1
```

The intercept [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic fuel consumption model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger).

#### 4.5.2.8 linear\_fuel\_slope\_LkWh

```
double DieselInputs::linear_fuel_slope_LkWh = -1
```

The slope [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic fuel consumption model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger).

#### 4.5.2.9 minimum\_load\_ratio

```
double DieselInputs::minimum_load_ratio = 0.2
```

The minimum load ratio of the asset. That is, when the asset is producing, it must produce at least this ratio of its rated capacity.

#### 4.5.2.10 minimum\_runtime\_hrs

```
double DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs = 4
```

The minimum runtime [hrs] of the asset. This is the minimum time that must elapse between successive starts and stops.

#### 4.5.2.11 NOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double DieselInputs::NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0.0014
```

Nitrogen oxide (NOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.5.2.12 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh

```
double DieselInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

#### 4.5.2.13 PM\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double DieselInputs::PM_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0.0001
```

Particulate Matter (PM) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.5.2.14 replace\_running\_hrs

```
double DieselInputs::replace_running_hrs = 30000
```

The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced. Overwrites the [ProductionInputs](#) attribute.

#### 4.5.2.15 SOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double DieselInputs::SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0.0042
```

Sulfur oxide (SOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- header/Production/Combustion/[Diesel.h](#)

## 4.6 ElectricalLoad Class Reference

A class which contains time and electrical load data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

```
#include <ElectricalLoad.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [ElectricalLoad](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.*
- [ElectricalLoad](#) (std::string)  
*Constructor (intended) for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.*
- void [readLoadData](#) (std::string)  
*Method to read electrical load data into an already existing [ElectricalLoad](#) object. Clears and overwrites any existing attribute values.*
- void [clear](#) (void)  
*Method to clear all attributes of the [ElectricalLoad](#) object.*
- [~ElectricalLoad](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.*

### Public Attributes

- int [n\\_points](#)  
*The number of points in the modelling time series.*
- double [n\\_years](#)  
*The number of years being modelled (inferred from [time\\_vec\\_hrs](#)).*
- double [min\\_load\\_kW](#)  
*The minimum [kW] of the given electrical load time series.*
- double [mean\\_load\\_kW](#)  
*The mean, or average, [kW] of the given electrical load time series.*
- double [max\\_load\\_kW](#)  
*The maximum [kW] of the given electrical load time series.*
- std::string [path\\_2\\_electrical\\_load\\_time\\_series](#)  
*A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.*
- std::vector< double > [time\\_vec\\_hrs](#)  
*A vector to hold a given sequence of model times [hrs]. This defines the modelling time series.*
- std::vector< double > [dt\\_vec\\_hrs](#)  
*A vector to hold a sequence of model time deltas [hrs].*
- std::vector< double > [load\\_vec\\_kW](#)  
*A vector to hold a given sequence of electrical load values [kW].*

### 4.6.1 Detailed Description

A class which contains time and electrical load data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

### 4.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.6.2.1 ElectricalLoad() [1/2]

```
ElectricalLoad::ElectricalLoad (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

```
62 {
63     return;
64 } /* ElectricalLoad() */
```

#### 4.6.2.2 ElectricalLoad() [2/2]

```
ElectricalLoad::ElectricalLoad (
    std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

##### Parameters

<i>path_2_electrical_load_time_series</i>	A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.
---	--

```
82 {
83     this->readLoadData(path_2_electrical_load_time_series);
84
85     return;
86 } /* ElectricalLoad() */
```

#### 4.6.2.3 ~ElectricalLoad()

```
ElectricalLoad::~~ElectricalLoad (
    void )
```

Destructor for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

```
209 {
210     this->clear();
211     return;
212 } /* ~ElectricalLoad() */
```

### 4.6.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.6.3.1 clear()

```
void ElectricalLoad::clear (
    void )
```

Method to clear all attributes of the [ElectricalLoad](#) object.

```
182 {
183     this->n_points = 0;
184     this->n_years = 0;
185     this->min_load_kW = 0;
186     this->mean_load_kW = 0;
187     this->max_load_kW = 0;
188
189     this->path_2_electrical_load_time_series.clear();
190     this->time_vec_hrs.clear();
191     this->dt_vec_hrs.clear();
192     this->load_vec_kW.clear();
193
194     return;
195 } /* clear() */
```

#### 4.6.3.2 readLoadData()

```
void ElectricalLoad::readLoadData (
    std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series )
```

Method to read electrical load data into an already existing [ElectricalLoad](#) object. Clears and overwrites any existing attribute values.

##### Parameters

<i>path_2_electrical_load_time_series</i>	A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.
---	--

```
104 {
105     // 1. clear
106     this->clear();
107
108     // 2. init CSV reader, record path
109     io::CSVReader<2> CSV(path_2_electrical_load_time_series);
110
111     CSV.read_header(
112         io::ignore_extra_column,
113         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
114         "Electrical Load [kW]"
115     );
116
117     this->path_2_electrical_load_time_series = path_2_electrical_load_time_series;
118
119     // 3. read in time and load data, increment n_points, track min and max load
120     double time_hrs = 0;
121     double load_kW = 0;
122     double load_sum_kW = 0;
123
124     this->n_points = 0;
125
126     this->min_load_kW = std::numeric_limits<double>::infinity();
127     this->max_load_kW = -1 * std::numeric_limits<double>::infinity();
128
129     while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, load_kW)) {
130         this->time_vec_hrs.push_back(time_hrs);
131         this->load_vec_kW.push_back(load_kW);
132
133         load_sum_kW += load_kW;
134
135         this->n_points++;
136
137         if (this->min_load_kW > load_kW) {
138             this->min_load_kW = load_kW;
139         }
140     }
```

```

141         if (this->max_load_kW < load_kW) {
142             this->max_load_kW = load_kW;
143         }
144     }
145
146     // 4. compute mean load
147     this->mean_load_kW = load_sum_kW / this->n_points;
148
149     // 5. set number of years (assuming 8,760 hours per year)
150     this->n_years = this->time_vec_hrs[this->n_points - 1] / 8760;
151
152     // 6. populate dt_vec_hrs
153     this->dt_vec_hrs.resize(n_points, 0);
154
155     for (int i = 0; i < n_points; i++) {
156         if (i == n_points - 1) {
157             this->dt_vec_hrs[i] = this->dt_vec_hrs[i - 1];
158         }
159         else {
160             double dt_hrs = this->time_vec_hrs[i + 1] - this->time_vec_hrs[i];
161             this->dt_vec_hrs[i] = dt_hrs;
162         }
163     }
164
165     }
166
167     return;
168 } /* readLoadData() */

```

## 4.6.4 Member Data Documentation

### 4.6.4.1 dt\_vec\_hrs

```
std::vector<double> ElectricalLoad::dt_vec_hrs
```

A vector to hold a sequence of model time deltas [hrs].

### 4.6.4.2 load\_vec\_kW

```
std::vector<double> ElectricalLoad::load_vec_kW
```

A vector to hold a given sequence of electrical load values [kW].

### 4.6.4.3 max\_load\_kW

```
double ElectricalLoad::max_load_kW
```

The maximum [kW] of the given electrical load time series.

#### 4.6.4.4 mean\_load\_kW

```
double ElectricalLoad::mean_load_kW
```

The mean, or average, [kW] of the given electrical load time series.

#### 4.6.4.5 min\_load\_kW

```
double ElectricalLoad::min_load_kW
```

The minimum [kW] of the given electrical load time series.

#### 4.6.4.6 n\_points

```
int ElectricalLoad::n_points
```

The number of points in the modelling time series.

#### 4.6.4.7 n\_years

```
double ElectricalLoad::n_years
```

The number of years being modelled (inferred from time\_vec\_hrs).

#### 4.6.4.8 path\_2\_electrical\_load\_time\_series

```
std::string ElectricalLoad::path_2_electrical_load_time_series
```

A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.

#### 4.6.4.9 time\_vec\_hrs

```
std::vector<double> ElectricalLoad::time_vec_hrs
```

A vector to hold a given sequence of model times [hrs]. This defines the modelling time series.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- header/[ElectricalLoad.h](#)
- source/[ElectricalLoad.cpp](#)



## 4.7 Emissions Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the emitted masses of various emissions chemistries.

```
#include <Combustion.h>
```

### Public Attributes

- double `CO2_kg` = 0  
*The mass of carbon dioxide (CO2) emitted [kg].*
- double `CO_kg` = 0  
*The mass of carbon monoxide (CO) emitted [kg].*
- double `NOx_kg` = 0  
*The mass of nitrogen oxides (NOx) emitted [kg].*
- double `SOx_kg` = 0  
*The mass of sulfur oxides (SOx) emitted [kg].*
- double `CH4_kg` = 0  
*The mass of methane (CH4) emitted [kg].*
- double `PM_kg` = 0  
*The mass of particulate matter (PM) emitted [kg].*

### 4.7.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the emitted masses of various emissions chemistries.

### 4.7.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.7.2.1 CH4\_kg

```
double Emissions::CH4_kg = 0
```

The mass of methane (CH4) emitted [kg].

#### 4.7.2.2 CO2\_kg

```
double Emissions::CO2_kg = 0
```

The mass of carbon dioxide (CO2) emitted [kg].

#### 4.7.2.3 CO\_kg

```
double Emissions::CO_kg = 0
```

The mass of carbon monoxide (CO) emitted [kg].

#### 4.7.2.4 NOx\_kg

```
double Emissions::NOx_kg = 0
```

The mass of nitrogen oxides (NOx) emitted [kg].

#### 4.7.2.5 PM\_kg

```
double Emissions::PM_kg = 0
```

The mass of particulate matter (PM) emitted [kg].

#### 4.7.2.6 SOx\_kg

```
double Emissions::SOx_kg = 0
```

The mass of sulfur oxides (SOx) emitted [kg].

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

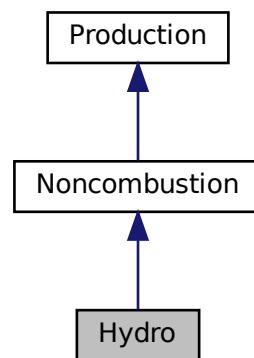
- [header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h](#)

## 4.8 Hydro Class Reference

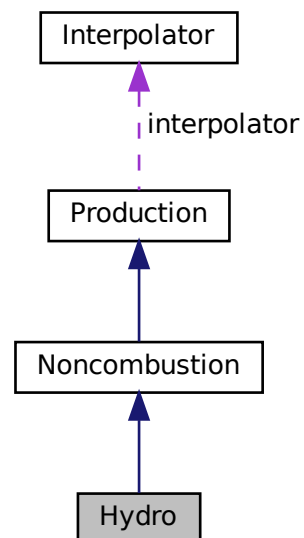
A derived class of the [Noncombustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a hydroelectric asset (either with reservoir or not).

```
#include <Hydro.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Hydro:



Collaboration diagram for Hydro:



## Public Member Functions

- [Hydro](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Hydro](#) class.*
- [Hydro](#) (int, double, [HydroInputs](#), std::vector< double > \*)  
*Constructor (intended) for the [Hydro](#) class.*
- void [handleReplacement](#) (int)  
*Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.*
- double [requestProductionkW](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production request, and then returns what the asset can deliver (subject to operating constraints, etc.).*
- double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- [~Hydro](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Hydro](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- [HydroTurbineType](#) turbine\_type  
*The type of hydroelectric turbine model to use.*
- double [fluid\\_density\\_kgm3](#)  
*The density [kg/m3] of the hydroelectric working fluid.*
- double [net\\_head\\_m](#)  
*The net head [m] of the asset.*
- double [reservoir\\_capacity\\_m3](#)  
*The capacity [m3] of the hydro reservoir.*
- double [init\\_reservoir\\_state](#)  
*The initial state of the reservoir (where state is volume of stored fluid divided by capacity).*
- double [stored\\_volume\\_m3](#)  
*The volume [m3] of stored fluid.*
- double [minimum\\_power\\_kW](#)  
*The minimum power [kW] that the asset can produce. Corresponds to minimum productive flow.*
- double [minimum\\_flow\\_m3hr](#)  
*The minimum required flow [m3/hr] for the asset to produce. Corresponds to minimum power.*
- double [maximum\\_flow\\_m3hr](#)  
*The maximum productive flow [m3/hr] that the asset can support.*
- std::vector< double > [turbine\\_flow\\_vec\\_m3hr](#)  
*A vector of the turbine flow [m3/hr] at each point in the modelling time series.*
- std::vector< double > [spill\\_rate\\_vec\\_m3hr](#)  
*A vector of the spill rate [m3/hr] at each point in the modelling time series.*
- std::vector< double > [stored\\_volume\\_vec\\_m3](#)  
*A vector of the stored volume [m3] in the reservoir at each point in the modelling time series.*

## Private Member Functions

- void `__checkInputs` ([HydroInputs](#))  
Helper method to check inputs to the [Hydro](#) constructor.
- void `__initInterpolator` (void)  
Helper method to set up turbine and generator efficiency interpolation.
- double `__getGenericCapitalCost` (void)  
Helper method to generate a generic hydroelectric capital cost.
- double `__getGenericOpMaintCost` (void)  
Helper method (private) to generate a generic hydroelectric operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.
- double `__getEfficiencyFactor` (double)  
Helper method to compute the efficiency factor (product of turbine and generator efficiencies).
- double `__getMinimumFlowm3hr` (void)  
Helper method to compute and return the minimum required flow for production, based on turbine type.
- double `__getMaximumFlowm3hr` (void)  
Helper method to compute and return the maximum productive flow, based on turbine type.
- double `__flowToPower` (double)  
Helper method to translate a given flow into a corresponding power output.
- double `__powerToFlow` (double)  
Helper method to translate a given power output into a corresponding flow.
- double `__getAvailableFlow` (double, double)  
Helper method to determine what flow is currently available to the turbine.
- double `__getAcceptableFlow` (double)  
Helper method to determine what flow is currently acceptable by the reservoir.
- void `__updateState` (int, double, double, double)  
Helper method to update and log flow and reservoir state.
- void `__writeSummary` (std::string)  
Helper method to write summary results for [Hydro](#).
- void `__writeTimeSeries` (std::string, std::vector< double > \*, int=-1)  
Helper method to write time series results for [Hydro](#).

### 4.8.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of the [Noncombustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a hydroelectric asset (either with reservoir or not).

### 4.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.8.2.1 `Hydro()` [1/2]

```
Hydro::Hydro (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Hydro](#) class.

```
859 {
860     return;
861 } /* Hydro() */
```

### 4.8.2.2 Hydro() [2/2]

```
Hydro::Hydro (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    HydroInputs hydro_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Hydro](#) class.

#### Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>hydro_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Hydro</a> constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```
893 :
894 Noncombustion(
895     n_points,
896     n_years,
897     hydro_inputs.noncombustion_inputs,
898     time_vec_hrs_ptr
899 )
900 {
901     // 1. check inputs
902     this->__checkInputs(hydro_inputs);
903
904     // 2. set attributes
905     this->type = NoncombustionType :: HYDRO;
906     this->type_str = "HYDRO";
907
908     this->resource_key = hydro_inputs.resource_key;
909
910     this->turbine_type = hydro_inputs.turbine_type;
911
912     this->fluid_density_kgm3 = hydro_inputs.fluid_density_kgm3;
913     this->net_head_m = hydro_inputs.net_head_m;
914
915     this->reservoir_capacity_m3 = hydro_inputs.reservoir_capacity_m3;
916     this->init_reservoir_state = hydro_inputs.init_reservoir_state;
917     this->stored_volume_m3 =
918         hydro_inputs.init_reservoir_state * hydro_inputs.reservoir_capacity_m3;
919
920     this->minimum_power_kW = 0.1 * this->capacity_kW;    // <-- NEED TO DOUBLE CHECK THAT THIS MAKES
SENSE IN GENERAL
921
922     this->__initInterpolator();
923
924     this->minimum_flow_m3hr = this->__getMinimumFlowm3hr();
925     this->maximum_flow_m3hr = this->__getMaximumFlowm3hr();
926
927     this->turbine_flow_vec_m3hr.resize(this->n_points, 0);
928     this->spill_rate_vec_m3hr.resize(this->n_points, 0);
929     this->stored_volume_vec_m3.resize(this->n_points, 0);
930
931     if (hydro_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
932         this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
933     }
934     else {
935         this->capital_cost = hydro_inputs.capital_cost;
936     }
937
938     if (hydro_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
939         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
940     }
941     else {
942         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh =
943             hydro_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
944     }
945
946     if (not this->is_sunk) {
947         this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
948     }
949
950     return;
951 } /* Hydro() */
```

### 4.8.2.3 ~Hydro()

```
Hydro::~~Hydro (
    void )
```

Destructor for the [Hydro](#) class.

```
1125 {
1126     // 1. destruction print
1127     if (this->print_flag) {
1128         std::cout << "Hydro object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
1129     }
1130
1131     return;
1132 } /* ~Hydro() */
```

## 4.8.3 Member Function Documentation

### 4.8.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```
void Hydro::__checkInputs (
    HydroInputs hydro_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Hydro](#) constructor.

#### Parameters

<i>hydro_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Hydro</a> constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```
64 {
65     // 1. check fluid_density_kgm3
66     if (hydro_inputs.fluid_density_kgm3 <= 0) {
67         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Hydro(): fluid_density_kgm3 must be > 0";
68
69         #ifdef _WIN32
70             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
71         #endif
72
73         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
74     }
75
76     // 2. check net_head_m
77     if (hydro_inputs.net_head_m <= 0) {
78         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Hydro(): net_head_m must be > 0";
79
80         #ifdef _WIN32
81             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
82         #endif
83
84         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
85     }
86
87     // 3. check reservoir_capacity_m3
88     if (hydro_inputs.reservoir_capacity_m3 < 0) {
89         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Hydro(): reservoir_capacity_m3 must be >= 0";
90
91         #ifdef _WIN32
92             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
93         #endif
94
95         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
96     }
97 }
```

```

98     // 4. check init_reservoir_state
99     if (
100         hydro_inputs.init_reservoir_state < 0 or
101         hydro_inputs.init_reservoir_state > 1
102     ) {
103         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Hydro(): init_reservoir_state must be in ";
104         error_str += "the closed interval [0, 1]";
105
106         #ifdef _WIN32
107             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
108         #endif
109
110         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
111     }
112
113     return;
114 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

#### 4.8.3.2 \_\_flowToPower()

```

double Hydro::__flowToPower (
    double flow_m3hr ) [private]

```

Helper method to translate a given flow into a corresponding power output.

Ref: [Truelove \[2023b\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>flow_m3hr</i>	The flow [m3/hr] through the turbine.
------------------	---------------------------------------

##### Returns

The power output [kW] corresponding to a given flow [m3/hr].

```

452 {
453     // 1. return on less than minimum flow
454     if (flow_m3hr < this->minimum_flow_m3hr) {
455         return 0;
456     }
457
458     // 2. interpolate flow to power
459     double power_kW = this->interpolator.interp1D(
460         HydroInterpKeys :: FLOW_TO_POWER_INTERP_KEY,
461         flow_m3hr
462     );
463
464     return power_kW;
465 } /* __flowToPower() */

```

#### 4.8.3.3 \_\_getAcceptableFlow()

```

double Hydro::__getAcceptableFlow (
    double dt_hrs ) [private]

```

Helper method to determine what flow is currently acceptable by the reservoir.



## Parameters

<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
---------------	--

## Returns

The flow [m3/hr] currently acceptable by the reservoir.

```

554 {
555     // 1. if no reservoir, return
556     if (this->reservoir_capacity_m3 <= 0) {
557         return 0;
558     }
559
560     // 2. compute acceptable based on room in reservoir
561     double acceptable_m3hr = (this->reservoir_capacity_m3 - this->stored_volume_m3) /
562         dt_hrs;
563
564     return acceptable_m3hr;
565 } /* __getAcceptableFlow() */

```

## 4.8.3.4 \_\_getAvailableFlow()

```

double Hydro::__getAvailableFlow (
    double dt_hrs,
    double hydro_resource_m3hr ) [private]

```

Helper method to determine what flow is currently available to the turbine.

## Parameters

<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>hydro_resource_m3hr</i>	The currently available hydro flow resource [m3/hr].

## Returns

The flow [m3/hr] currently available through the turbine.

```

521 {
522     // 1. init to flow available from stored volume in reservoir
523     double flow_m3hr = this->stored_volume_m3 / dt_hrs;
524
525     // 2. add flow available from resource
526     flow_m3hr += hydro_resource_m3hr;
527
528     // 3. cap at maximum flow
529     if (flow_m3hr > this->maximum_flow_m3hr) {
530         flow_m3hr = this->maximum_flow_m3hr;
531     }
532
533     return flow_m3hr;
534 } /* __getAvailableFlow() */

```

## 4.8.3.5 \_\_getEfficiencyFactor()

```

double Hydro::__getEfficiencyFactor (
    double power_kW ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute the efficiency factor (product of turbine and generator efficiencies).

Ref: [Truelove \[2023b\]](#)

#### Parameters

<code>power_kW</code>	The power requested of the hydro plant.
-----------------------	---

#### Returns

The product of the turbine and generator efficiencies.

```

350 {
351     // 1. return on zero
352     if (power_kW <= 0) {
353         return 0;
354     }
355
356     // 2. compute power ratio (clip to [0, 1])
357     double power_ratio = power_kW / this->capacity_kW;
358
359     if (power_ratio < 0) {
360         power_ratio = 0;
361     }
362
363     else if (power_ratio > 1) {
364         power_ratio = 1;
365     }
366
367
368     // 3. init efficiency factor to the turbine efficiency
369     double efficiency_factor = this->interpolator.interp1D(
370         HydroInterpKeys :: TURBINE_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY,
371         power_ratio
372     );
373
374     // 4. include generator efficiency
375     efficiency_factor *= this->interpolator.interp1D(
376         HydroInterpKeys :: GENERATOR_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY,
377         power_ratio
378     );
379
380     return efficiency_factor;
381 } /* __getEfficiencyFactor() */

```

#### 4.8.3.6 \_\_getGenericCapitalCost()

```

double Hydro::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to generate a generic hydroelectric capital cost.

This model was obtained by way of ...

#### Returns

A generic capital cost for the hydroelectric asset [CAD].

```

299 {
300     double capital_cost_per_kW = 1000; //<-- WIP: need something better here!
301
302     return capital_cost_per_kW * this->capacity_kW + 15000000; //<-- WIP: need something better here!
303 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */

```

#### 4.8.3.7 `__getGenericOpMaintCost()`

```
double Hydro::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method (private) to generate a generic hydroelectric operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

This model was obtained by way of ...

##### Returns

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy produced, for the hydroelectric asset [CAD/kWh].

```
324 {
325     double operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0.05;  //<-- WIP: need something better here!
326
327     return operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
328 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */
```

#### 4.8.3.8 `__getMaximumFlowm3hr()`

```
double Hydro::__getMaximumFlowm3hr (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute and return the maximum productive flow, based on turbine type.

This helper method assumes that the maximum flow is that which is associated with a power ratio of 1.

Ref: [Truelove \[2023b\]](#)

##### Returns

The maximum productive flow [m3/hr].

```
429 {
430     return this->__powerToFlow(this->capacity_kW);
431 } /* __getMaximumFlowm3hr() */
```

#### 4.8.3.9 `__getMinimumFlowm3hr()`

```
double Hydro::__getMinimumFlowm3hr (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute and return the minimum required flow for production, based on turbine type.

This helper method assumes that the minimum flow is that which is associated with a power ratio of 0.1. See constructor for initialization of `minimum_power_kW`.

Ref: [Truelove \[2023b\]](#)

##### Returns

The minimum required flow [m3/hr] for production.

```
404 {
405     return this->__powerToFlow(this->minimum_power_kW);
406 } /* __getMinimumFlowm3hr() */
```

#### 4.8.3.10 \_\_initInterpolator()

```
void Hydro::__initInterpolator (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to set up turbine and generator efficiency interpolation.

Ref: [Truelove \[2023b\]](#)

```
131 {
132     // 1. set up generator efficiency interpolation
133     InterpolatorStruct1D generator_interp_struct_1D;
134
135     generator_interp_struct_1D.n_points = 12;
136
137     generator_interp_struct_1D.x_vec = {
138         0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5,
139         0.6, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.9, 1
140     };
141
142     generator_interp_struct_1D.min_x = 0;
143     generator_interp_struct_1D.max_x = 1;
144
145     generator_interp_struct_1D.y_vec = {
146         0.000, 0.800, 0.900, 0.913,
147         0.925, 0.943, 0.947, 0.950,
148         0.953, 0.954, 0.956, 0.958
149     };
150
151     this->interpolator.interp_map_1D.insert(
152         std::pair<int, InterpolatorStruct1D>(
153             HydroInterpKeys :: GENERATOR_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY,
154             generator_interp_struct_1D
155         )
156     );
157
158     // 2. set up turbine efficiency interpolation
159     InterpolatorStruct1D turbine_interp_struct_1D;
160
161     turbine_interp_struct_1D.n_points = 11;
162
163     turbine_interp_struct_1D.x_vec = {
164         0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4,
165         0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9,
166         1
167     };
168
169     turbine_interp_struct_1D.min_x = 0;
170     turbine_interp_struct_1D.max_x = 1;
171
172     std::vector<double> efficiency_vec;
173
174     switch (this->turbine_type) {
175     case (HydroTurbineType :: HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON): {
176         efficiency_vec = {
177             0.000, 0.780, 0.855, 0.875, 0.890,
178             0.900, 0.908, 0.913, 0.918, 0.908,
179             0.880
180         };
181         break;
182     }
183
184     case (HydroTurbineType :: HYDRO_TURBINE_FRANCIS): {
185         efficiency_vec = {
186             0.000, 0.400, 0.625, 0.745, 0.810,
187             0.845, 0.880, 0.900, 0.910, 0.900,
188             0.850
189         };
190         break;
191     }
192
193     case (HydroTurbineType :: HYDRO_TURBINE_KAPLAN): {
194         efficiency_vec = {
195             0.000, 0.265, 0.460, 0.550, 0.650,
196             0.740, 0.805, 0.845, 0.900, 0.880,
197             0.850
198         };
199         break;
200     }
201
202     }
203 }
```

```

204
205     default: {
206         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Hydro(): turbine type ";
207         error_str += std::to_string(this->turbine_type);
208         error_str += " not recognized";
209
210         #ifdef _WIN32
211             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
212         #endif
213
214         throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
215
216         break;
217     }
218 }
219
220 turbine_interp_struct_1D.y_vec = efficiency_vec;
221
222 this->interpolator.interp_map_1D.insert(
223     std::pair<int, InterpolatorStruct1D>(
224         HydroInterpKeys :: TURBINE_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY,
225         turbine_interp_struct_1D
226     )
227 );
228
229 // 3. set up flow to power interpolation
230 InterpolatorStruct1D flow_to_power_interp_struct_1D;
231
232 double power_ratio = 0.1;
233 std::vector<double> power_ratio_vec (91, 0);
234
235 for (size_t i = 0; i < power_ratio_vec.size(); i++) {
236     power_ratio_vec[i] = power_ratio;
237
238     power_ratio += 0.01;
239
240     if (power_ratio < 0) {
241         power_ratio = 0;
242     }
243
244     else if (power_ratio > 1) {
245         power_ratio = 1;
246     }
247 }
248
249 flow_to_power_interp_struct_1D.n_points = power_ratio_vec.size();
250
251 std::vector<double> flow_vec_m3hr;
252 std::vector<double> power_vec_kW;
253 flow_vec_m3hr.resize(power_ratio_vec.size(), 0);
254 power_vec_kW.resize(power_ratio_vec.size(), 0);
255
256 for (size_t i = 0; i < power_ratio_vec.size(); i++) {
257     flow_vec_m3hr[i] = this->__powerToFlow(power_ratio_vec[i] * this->capacity_kW);
258     power_vec_kW[i] = power_ratio_vec[i] * this->capacity_kW;
259     /*
260     std::cout << flow_vec_m3hr[i] << "\t" << power_vec_kW[i] << " (" <<
261         power_ratio_vec[i] << ")" << std::endl;
262     */
263 }
264
265 flow_to_power_interp_struct_1D.x_vec = flow_vec_m3hr;
266
267 flow_to_power_interp_struct_1D.min_x = flow_vec_m3hr[0];
268 flow_to_power_interp_struct_1D.max_x = flow_vec_m3hr[flow_vec_m3hr.size() - 1];
269
270 flow_to_power_interp_struct_1D.y_vec = power_vec_kW;
271
272 this->interpolator.interp_map_1D.insert(
273     std::pair<int, InterpolatorStruct1D>(
274         HydroInterpKeys :: FLOW_TO_POWER_INTERP_KEY,
275         flow_to_power_interp_struct_1D
276     )
277 );
278
279 return;
280 } /* __initInterpolator() */

```

#### 4.8.3.11 \_\_powerToFlow()

```

double Hydro::__powerToFlow (
    double power_kW ) [private]

```

Helper method to translate a given power output into a corresponding flow.

Ref: [Truelove \[2023b\]](#)

#### Parameters

<i>power_kW</i>	The power output [kW] of the hydroelectric generator.
-----------------	---

#### Returns

```

486 {
487     // 1. return on zero power
488     if (power_kW <= 0) {
489         return 0;
490     }
491
492     // 2. get efficiency factor
493     double efficiency_factor = this->__getEfficiencyFactor(power_kW);
494
495     // 3. compute flow
496     double flow_m3hr = 3600 * 1000 * power_kW;
497     flow_m3hr /= efficiency_factor * this->fluid_density_kgm3 * 9.81 * this->net_head_m;
498
499     return flow_m3hr;
500 } /* __powerToFlow() */

```

#### 4.8.3.12 \_\_updateState()

```

void Hydro::__updateState (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double hydro_resource_m3hr ) [private]

```

Helper method to update and log flow and reservoir state.

#### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>hydro_resource_m3hr</i>	The currently available hydro flow resource [m3/hr].

```

598 {
599     // 1. get turbine flow, log
600     double flow_m3hr = 0;
601
602     if (production_kW >= this->minimum_power_kW) {
603         flow_m3hr = this->__powerToFlow(production_kW);
604     }
605
606     double available_flow_m3hr = this->__getAvailableFlow(dt_hrs, hydro_resource_m3hr);
607
608     if (flow_m3hr > available_flow_m3hr) {
609         flow_m3hr = available_flow_m3hr;
610     }
611
612     this->turbine_flow_vec_m3hr[timestep] = flow_m3hr;
613
614     // 3. compute net reservoir flow

```

```

615     double net_flow_m3hr = hydro_resource_m3hr - flow_m3hr;
616
617     // 4. compute flow acceptable by reservoir
618     double acceptable_flow_m3hr = this->__getAcceptableFlow(dt_hrs);
619
620     // 5. compute spill, update net flow (if applicable), log
621     double spill_m3hr = 0;
622
623     if (acceptable_flow_m3hr < net_flow_m3hr) {
624         spill_m3hr = net_flow_m3hr - acceptable_flow_m3hr;
625         net_flow_m3hr = acceptable_flow_m3hr;
626     }
627
628     this->spill_rate_vec_m3hr[timestep] = spill_m3hr;
629
630     // 6. update reservoir state, log
631     this->stored_volume_m3 += net_flow_m3hr * dt_hrs;
632     this->stored_volume_vec_m3[timestep] = this->stored_volume_m3;
633
634     return;
635 } /* __updateState() */

```

#### 4.8.3.13 \_\_writeSummary()

```

void Hydro::__writeSummary (
    std::string write_path ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write summary results for [Hydro](#).

##### Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
-------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Noncombustion](#).

```

653 {
654     // 1. create filestream
655     write_path += "summary_results.md";
656     std::ofstream ofs;
657     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
658
659     // 2. write to summary results (markdown)
660     ofs << "# ";
661     ofs << std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
662     ofs << " kW HYDRO Summary Results\n";
663     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
664
665     // 2.1. Production attributes
666     ofs << "## Production Attributes\n";
667     ofs << "\n";
668
669     ofs << "Capacity: " << this->capacity_kW << " kW \n";
670     ofs << "\n";
671
672     ofs << "Production Override: (N = 0 / Y = 1): "
673         << this->normalized_production_series_given << " \n";
674     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
675         ofs << "Path to Normalized Production Time Series: "
676             << this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series << " \n";
677     }
678     ofs << "\n";
679
680     ofs << "Sunk Cost (N = 0 / Y = 1): " << this->is_sunk << " \n";
681     ofs << "Capital Cost: " << this->capital_cost << " \n";
682     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost: " << this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
683         << " per kWh produced \n";
684     ofs << "Nominal Inflation Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_inflation_annual
685         << " \n";
686     ofs << "Nominal Discount Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_discount_annual
687         << " \n";
688     ofs << "Real Discount Rate (annual): " << this->real_discount_annual << " \n";
689     ofs << "\n";

```

```

690
691 ofs « "Replacement Running Hours: " « this->replace_running_hrs « " \n";
692 ofs « "\n-----\n\n";
693
694 // 2.2. Noncombustion attributes
695 ofs « "## Noncombustion Attributes\n";
696 ofs « "\n";
697
698 //...
699
700 ofs « "\n-----\n\n";
701
702 // 2.3. Hydro attributes
703 ofs « "## Hydro Attributes\n";
704 ofs « "\n";
705
706 ofs « "Fluid Density: " « this->fluid_density_kgm3 « " kg/m3 \n";
707 ofs « "Net Head: " « this->net_head_m « " m \n";
708 ofs « "\n";
709
710 ofs « "Reservoir Volume: " « this->reservoir_capacity_m3 « " m3 \n";
711 ofs « "Reservoir Initial State: " « this->init_reservoir_state « " \n";
712 ofs « "\n";
713
714 ofs « "Turbine Type: ";
715 switch(this->turbine_type) {
716     case(HydroTurbineType :: HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON): {
717         ofs « "PELTON";
718
719         break;
720     }
721
722     case(HydroTurbineType :: HYDRO_TURBINE_FRANCIS): {
723         ofs « "FRANCIS";
724
725         break;
726     }
727
728     case(HydroTurbineType :: HYDRO_TURBINE_KAPLAN): {
729         ofs « "KAPLAN";
730
731         break;
732     }
733
734     default: {
735         // write nothing!
736
737         break;
738     }
739 }
740 ofs « " \n";
741 ofs « "\n";
742 ofs « "Minimum Flow: " « this->minimum_flow_m3hr « " m3/hr \n";
743 ofs « "Maximum Flow: " « this->maximum_flow_m3hr « " m3/hr \n";
744 ofs « "\n";
745 ofs « "Minimum Production: " « this->minimum_power_kW « " kW \n";
746 ofs « "\n";
747
748 ofs « "\n-----\n\n";
749
750 // 2.4. Hydro Results
751 ofs « "## Results\n";
752 ofs « "\n";
753
754 ofs « "Net Present Cost: " « this->net_present_cost « " \n";
755 ofs « "\n";
756
757 ofs « "Total Dispatch: " « this->total_dispatch_kWh
758     « " kWh \n";
759
760 ofs « "Levellized Cost of Energy: " « this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
761     « " per kWh dispatched \n";
762 ofs « "\n";
763
764 ofs « "Running Hours: " « this->running_hours « " \n";
765 ofs « "Replacements: " « this->n_replacements « " \n";
766
767 //...
768
769 ofs « "\n-----\n\n";
770
771 ofs.close();
772 return;
773 } /* __writeSummary() */

```



## 4.8.3.14 \_\_writeTimeSeries()

```
void Hydro::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string write_path,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
    int max_lines = -1 ) [private], [virtual]
```

Helper method to write time series results for [Hydro](#).

## Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write.

Reimplemented from [Noncombustion](#).

```
803 {
804     // 1. create filestream
805     write_path += "time_series_results.csv";
806     std::ofstream ofs;
807     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
808
809     // 2. write time series results (comma separated value)
810     ofs << "Time (since start of data) [hrs],";
811     ofs << "Production [kW],";
812     ofs << "Dispatch [kW],";
813     ofs << "Storage [kW],";
814     ofs << "Curtailement [kW],";
815     ofs << "Is Running (N = 0 / Y = 1),";
816     ofs << "Turbine Flow [m3/hr],";
817     ofs << "Spill Rate [m3/hr],";
818     ofs << "Stored Volume [m3],";
819     ofs << "Capital Cost (actual),";
820     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost (actual),";
821     ofs << "\n";
822
823     for (int i = 0; i < max_lines; i++) {
824         ofs << time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i) << ",";
825         ofs << this->production_vec_kW[i] << ",";
826         ofs << this->dispatch_vec_kW[i] << ",";
827         ofs << this->storage_vec_kW[i] << ",";
828         ofs << this->curtailment_vec_kW[i] << ",";
829         ofs << this->is_running_vec[i] << ",";
830         ofs << this->turbine_flow_vec_m3hr[i] << ",";
831         ofs << this->spill_rate_vec_m3hr[i] << ",";
832         ofs << this->stored_volume_vec_m3[i] << ",";
833         ofs << this->capital_cost_vec[i] << ",";
834         ofs << this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i] << ",";
835         ofs << "\n";
836     }
837
838     ofs.close();
839     return;
840 } /* __writeTimeSeries() */
```

## 4.8.3.15 commit()

```
double Hydro::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW,
    double hydro_resource_m3hr ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

**Parameters**

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

**Returns**

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Noncombustion](#).

```

1092 {
1093     // 1. invoke base class method
1094     load_kW = Noncombustion :: commit(
1095         timestep,
1096         dt_hrs,
1097         production_kW,
1098         load_kW
1099     );
1100
1101     // 2. update state and record
1102     this->__updateState(
1103         timestep,
1104         dt_hrs,
1105         production_kW,
1106         hydro_resource_m3hr
1107     );
1108
1109     return load_kW;
1110 } /* commit() */

```

**4.8.3.16 handleReplacement()**

```

void Hydro::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

**Parameters**

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Noncombustion](#).

```

969 {
970     // 1. reset attributes
971     //...
972
973     // 2. invoke base class method
974     Noncombustion :: handleReplacement(timestep);
975
976     return;
977 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

**4.8.3.17 requestProductionkW()**

```

double Hydro::requestProductionkW (
    int timestep,

```

```
double dt_hrs,
double request_kW,
double hydro_resource_m3hr ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production request, and then returns what the asset can deliver (subject to operating constraints, etc.).

#### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>request_kW</i>	The requested production [kW].
<i>hydro_resource_m3hr</i>	The currently available hydro flow resource [m3/hr].

#### Returns

The production [kW] delivered by the hydro generator.

Reimplemented from [Noncombustion](#).

```
1013 {
1014     // 0. given production time series override
1015     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
1016         double production_kW = Production :: getProductionkW(timestep);
1017
1018         return production_kW;
1019     }
1020
1021     // 1. return on request of zero
1022     if (request_kW <= 0) {
1023         return 0;
1024     }
1025
1026     // 2. if request is less than minimum power, set to minimum power
1027     if (request_kW < this->minimum_power_kW) {
1028         request_kW = this->minimum_power_kW;
1029     }
1030
1031     // 3. check available flow, return if less than minimum flow
1032     double available_flow_m3hr = this->__getAvailableFlow(dt_hrs, hydro_resource_m3hr);
1033
1034     if (available_flow_m3hr < this->minimum_flow_m3hr) {
1035         return 0;
1036     }
1037
1038     // 4. init production to request, enforce capacity constraint (which also accounts
1039     //     for maximum flow constraint).
1040     double production_kW = request_kW;
1041
1042     if (production_kW > this->capacity_kW) {
1043         production_kW = this->capacity_kW;
1044     }
1045
1046     // 5. map production to flow
1047     double flow_m3hr = this->__powerToFlow(production_kW);
1048
1049     // 6. if flow is in excess of available, then adjust production accordingly
1050     if (flow_m3hr > available_flow_m3hr) {
1051         production_kW = this->__flowToPower(available_flow_m3hr);
1052     }
1053
1054     return production_kW;
1055 } /* requestProductionkW() */
```

### 4.8.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.8.4.1 fluid\_density\_kgm3

```
double Hydro::fluid_density_kgm3
```

The density [kg/m3] of the hydroelectric working fluid.

#### 4.8.4.2 init\_reservoir\_state

```
double Hydro::init_reservoir_state
```

The initial state of the reservoir (where state is volume of stored fluid divided by capacity).

#### 4.8.4.3 maximum\_flow\_m3hr

```
double Hydro::maximum_flow_m3hr
```

The maximum productive flow [m3/hr] that the asset can support.

#### 4.8.4.4 minimum\_flow\_m3hr

```
double Hydro::minimum_flow_m3hr
```

The minimum required flow [m3/hr] for the asset to produce. Corresponds to minimum power.

#### 4.8.4.5 minimum\_power\_kW

```
double Hydro::minimum_power_kW
```

The minimum power [kW] that the asset can produce. Corresponds to minimum productive flow.

#### 4.8.4.6 net\_head\_m

```
double Hydro::net_head_m
```

The net head [m] of the asset.

#### 4.8.4.7 reservoir\_capacity\_m3

```
double Hydro::reservoir_capacity_m3
```

The capacity [m3] of the hydro reservoir.

#### 4.8.4.8 spill\_rate\_vec\_m3hr

```
std::vector<double> Hydro::spill_rate_vec_m3hr
```

A vector of the spill rate [m3/hr] at each point in the modelling time series.

#### 4.8.4.9 stored\_volume\_m3

```
double Hydro::stored_volume_m3
```

The volume [m3] of stored fluid.

#### 4.8.4.10 stored\_volume\_vec\_m3

```
std::vector<double> Hydro::stored_volume_vec_m3
```

A vector of the stored volume [m3] in the reservoir at each point in the modelling time series.

#### 4.8.4.11 turbine\_flow\_vec\_m3hr

```
std::vector<double> Hydro::turbine_flow_vec_m3hr
```

A vector of the turbine flow [m3/hr] at each point in the modelling time series.

#### 4.8.4.12 turbine\_type

```
HydroTurbineType Hydro::turbine_type
```

The type of hydroelectric turbine model to use.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

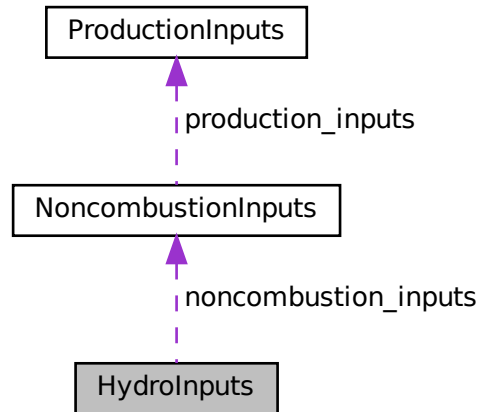
- [header/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.h](#)
- [source/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.cpp](#)

## 4.9 HydroInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Hydro](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [NoncombustionInputs](#).

```
#include <Hydro.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for HydroInputs:



### Public Attributes

- [NoncombustionInputs](#) `noncombustion_inputs`  
An encapsulated [NoncombustionInputs](#) instance.
- int `resource_key` = 0  
A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.
- double `capital_cost` = -1  
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- double `operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` = -1  
The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].
- double `fluid_density_kgm3` = 1000  
The density [kg/m3] of the hydroelectric working fluid.
- double `net_head_m` = 500  
The net head [m] of the asset.
- double `reservoir_capacity_m3` = 0  
The capacity [m3] of the hydro reservoir.
- double `init_reservoir_state` = 0  
The initial state of the reservoir (where state is volume of stored fluid divided by capacity).
- [HydroTurbineType](#) `turbine_type` = [HydroTurbineType](#) :: `HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON`  
The type of hydroelectric turbine model to use.

### 4.9.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Hydro](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [NoncombustionInputs](#).

### 4.9.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.9.2.1 capital\_cost

```
double HydroInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

#### 4.9.2.2 fluid\_density\_kgm3

```
double HydroInputs::fluid_density_kgm3 = 1000
```

The density [kg/m3] of the hydroelectric working fluid.

#### 4.9.2.3 init\_reservoir\_state

```
double HydroInputs::init_reservoir_state = 0
```

The initial state of the reservoir (where state is volume of stored fluid divided by capacity).

#### 4.9.2.4 net\_head\_m

```
double HydroInputs::net_head_m = 500
```

The net head [m] of the asset.

#### 4.9.2.5 noncombustion\_inputs

```
NoncombustionInputs HydroInputs::noncombustion_inputs
```

An encapsulated [NoncombustionInputs](#) instance.

#### 4.9.2.6 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh

```
double HydroInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

#### 4.9.2.7 reservoir\_capacity\_m3

```
double HydroInputs::reservoir_capacity_m3 = 0
```

The capacity [m3] of the hydro reservoir.

#### 4.9.2.8 resource\_key

```
int HydroInputs::resource_key = 0
```

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

#### 4.9.2.9 turbine\_type

```
HydroTurbineType HydroInputs::turbine_type = HydroTurbineType :: HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON
```

The type of hydroelectric turbine model to use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [header/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.h](#)

## 4.10 Interpolator Class Reference

A class which contains interpolation data and functionality. Intended to serve as a component of the [Production](#) and [Storage](#) hierarchies.

```
#include <Interpolator.h>
```



## Public Member Functions

- [Interpolator](#) (void)  
*Constructor for the [Interpolator](#) class.*
- void [addData1D](#) (int, std::string)  
*Method to add 1D interpolation data to the [Interpolator](#).*
- void [addData2D](#) (int, std::string)  
*Method to add 2D interpolation data to the [Interpolator](#).*
- double [interp1D](#) (int, double)  
*Method to perform a 1D interpolation.*
- double [interp2D](#) (int, double, double)  
*Method to perform a 2D interpolation.*
- [~Interpolator](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Interpolator](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- std::map< int, [InterpolatorStruct1D](#) > [interp\\_map\\_1D](#)  
*A map <int, [InterpolatorStruct1D](#)> of given 1D interpolation data.*
- std::map< int, std::string > [path\\_map\\_1D](#)  
*A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to the given 1D interpolation data.*
- std::map< int, [InterpolatorStruct2D](#) > [interp\\_map\\_2D](#)  
*A map <int, [InterpolatorStruct2D](#)> of given 2D interpolation data.*
- std::map< int, std::string > [path\\_map\\_2D](#)  
*A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to the given 2D interpolation data.*

## Private Member Functions

- void [\\_\\_checkDataKey1D](#) (int)  
*Helper method to check if given data key (1D) is already in use.*
- void [\\_\\_checkDataKey2D](#) (int)  
*Helper method to check if given data key (2D) is already in use.*
- void [\\_\\_checkBounds1D](#) (int, double)  
*Helper method to check that the given 1D interpolation value is contained within the given corresponding data domain. Also checks that the data key has been registered.*
- void [\\_\\_checkBounds2D](#) (int, double, double)  
*Helper method to check that the given 2D interpolation value is contained within the given corresponding data domain. Also checks that the data key has been registered.*
- void [\\_\\_throwReadError](#) (std::string, int)  
*Helper method to throw a read error whenever non-numeric data is encountered where only numeric data should be.*
- bool [\\_\\_isNonNumeric](#) (std::string)  
*Helper method to determine if given string is non-numeric (i.e., contains.*
- int [\\_\\_getInterpolationIndex](#) (double, std::vector< double > \*)  
*Helper method to get appropriate interpolation index into given vector.*
- std::vector< std::string > [\\_\\_splitCommaSeparatedString](#) (std::string, std::string="|")  
*Helper method to split a comma-separated string into a vector of substrings.*
- std::vector< std::vector< std::string > > [\\_\\_getDataStringMatrix](#) (std::string)
- void [\\_\\_readData1D](#) (int, std::string)  
*Helper method to read the given 1D interpolation data into [Interpolator](#).*
- void [\\_\\_readData2D](#) (int, std::string)  
*Helper method to read the given 2D interpolation data into [Interpolator](#).*

### 4.10.1 Detailed Description

A class which contains interpolation data and functionality. Intended to serve as a component of the [Production](#) and [Storage](#) hierarchies.

### 4.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.10.2.1 Interpolator()

```
Interpolator::Interpolator (
    void )
```

Constructor for the [Interpolator](#) class.

```
707 {
708     //...
709
710     return;
711 } /* Interpolator() */
```

#### 4.10.2.2 ~Interpolator()

```
Interpolator::~Interpolator (
    void )
```

Destructor for the [Interpolator](#) class.

```
893 {
894     //...
895
896     return;
897 } /* ~Interpolator() */
```

### 4.10.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.10.3.1 \_\_checkBounds1D()

```
void Interpolator::__checkBounds1D (
    int data_key,
    double interp_x ) [private]
```

Helper method to check that the given 1D interpolation value is contained within the given corresponding data domain. Also checks that the data key has been registered.

#### Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	A key associated with the given interpolation data.
<i>interp<sub>↔</sub></i>	The query value to be interpolated.
<i>_x</i>	

```

133 {
134     // 1. key error
135     if (this->interp_map_1D.count(data_key) == 0) {
136         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::interp1D() ";
137         error_str += "data key ";
138         error_str += std::to_string(data_key);
139         error_str += " has not been registered";
140
141         #ifdef _WIN32
142             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
143         #endif
144
145         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
146     }
147
148     // 2. bounds error
149     if (
150         interp_x < this->interp_map_1D[data_key].min_x or
151         interp_x > this->interp_map_1D[data_key].max_x
152     ) {
153         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::interp1D() ";
154         error_str += "interpolation value ";
155         error_str += std::to_string(interp_x);
156         error_str += " is outside of the given interpolation data domain [";
157         error_str += std::to_string(this->interp_map_1D[data_key].min_x);
158         error_str += " , ";
159         error_str += std::to_string(this->interp_map_1D[data_key].max_x);
160         error_str += " ]";
161
162         #ifdef _WIN32
163             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
164         #endif
165
166         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
167     }
168
169     return;
170 } /* __checkBounds1D() */

```

#### 4.10.3.2 \_\_checkBounds2D()

```

void Interpolator::__checkBounds2D (
    int data_key,
    double interp_x,
    double interp_y ) [private]

```

Helper method to check that the given 2D interpolation value is contained within the given corresponding data domain. Also checks that the data key has been registered.

##### Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	A key associated with the given interpolation data.
<i>interp_x</i>	The first query value to be interpolated.
<i>interp_y</i>	The second query value to be interpolated.

```

193 {
194     // 1. key error
195     if (this->interp_map_2D.count(data_key) == 0) {
196         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::interp2D() ";
197         error_str += "data key ";
198         error_str += std::to_string(data_key);
199         error_str += " has not been registered";
200
201         #ifdef _WIN32
202             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
203         #endif
204
205         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
206     }

```

```

207
208 // 2. bounds error (x_interp)
209 if (
210     interp_x < this->interp_map_2D[data_key].min_x or
211     interp_x > this->interp_map_2D[data_key].max_x
212 ) {
213     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::interp2D() ";
214     error_str += "interpolation value interp_x = ";
215     error_str += std::to_string(interp_x);
216     error_str += " is outside of the given interpolation data domain [";
217     error_str += std::to_string(this->interp_map_2D[data_key].min_x);
218     error_str += " , ";
219     error_str += std::to_string(this->interp_map_2D[data_key].max_x);
220     error_str += "]\n";
221
222     #ifdef _WIN32
223         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
224     #endif
225
226     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
227 }
228
229 // 2. bounds error (y_interp)
230 if (
231     interp_y < this->interp_map_2D[data_key].min_y or
232     interp_y > this->interp_map_2D[data_key].max_y
233 ) {
234     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::interp2D() ";
235     error_str += "interpolation value interp_y = ";
236     error_str += std::to_string(interp_y);
237     error_str += " is outside of the given interpolation data domain [";
238     error_str += std::to_string(this->interp_map_2D[data_key].min_y);
239     error_str += " , ";
240     error_str += std::to_string(this->interp_map_2D[data_key].max_y);
241     error_str += "]\n";
242
243     #ifdef _WIN32
244         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
245     #endif
246
247     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
248 }
249
250 return;
251 } /* __checkBounds2D() */

```

#### 4.10.3.3 \_\_checkDataKey1D()

```

void Interpolator::__checkDataKey1D (
    int data_key ) [private]

```

Helper method to check if given data key (1D) is already in use.

##### Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	The key associated with the given 1D interpolation data.
-----------------	--

```

65 {
66     if (this->interp_map_1D.count(data_key) > 0) {
67         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::addData1D() ";
68         error_str += "data key (1D) ";
69         error_str += std::to_string(data_key);
70         error_str += " is already in use";
71
72         #ifdef _WIN32
73             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
74         #endif
75
76         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
77     }
78
79     return;
80 } /* __checkDataKey1D() */

```

## 4.10.3.4 \_\_checkDataKey2D()

```
void Interpolator::__checkDataKey2D (
    int data_key ) [private]
```

Helper method to check if given data key (2D) is already in use.

## Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	The key associated with the given 2D interpolation data.
-----------------	--

```
97 {
98     if (this->interp_map_2D.count(data_key) > 0) {
99         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::addData2D() ";
100         error_str += "data key (2D) ";
101         error_str += std::to_string(data_key);
102         error_str += " is already in use";
103
104         #ifdef _WIN32
105             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
106         #endif
107
108         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
109     }
110
111     return;
112 } /* __checkDataKey2D() */
```

## 4.10.3.5 \_\_getDataStringMatrix()

```
std::vector< std::vector< std::string > > Interpolator::__getDataStringMatrix (
    std::string path_2_data ) [private]
```

```
426 {
427     // 1. create input file stream
428     std::ifstream ifs;
429     ifs.open(path_2_data);
430
431     // 2. check that open() worked
432     if (not ifs.is_open()) {
433         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::__getDataStringMatrix() ";
434         error_str += " failed to open ";
435         error_str += path_2_data;
436
437         #ifdef _WIN32
438             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
439         #endif
440
441         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
442     }
443
444     // 3. read file line by line
445     bool is_header = true;
446     std::string line;
447     std::vector<std::string> line_split_vec;
448     std::vector<std::vector<std::string>> string_matrix;
449
450     while (not ifs.eof()) {
451         std::getline(ifs, line);
452
453         if (is_header) {
454             is_header = false;
455             continue;
456         }
457
458         line_split_vec = this->__splitCommaSeparatedString(line);
459
460         if (not line_split_vec.empty()) {
461             string_matrix.push_back(line_split_vec);
462         }
463     }
464
465     ifs.close();
466     return string_matrix;
467 } /* __getDataStringMatrix() */
```

#### 4.10.3.6 `__getInterpolationIndex()`

```
int Interpolator::__getInterpolationIndex (
    double interp_x,
    std::vector< double > * x_vec_ptr ) [private]
```

Helper method to get appropriate interpolation index into given vector.

##### Parameters

<i>interp_x</i>	The query value to be interpolated.
<i>x_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the given vector of interpolation data.

##### Returns

The appropriate interpolation index into the given vector.

```
343 {
344     int idx = 0;
345     while (
346         not (interp_x >= x_vec_ptr->at(idx) and interp_x <= x_vec_ptr->at(idx + 1))
347     ) {
348         idx++;
349     }
350
351     return idx;
352 } /* __getInterpolationIndex() */
```

#### 4.10.3.7 `__isNonNumeric()`

```
bool Interpolator::__isNonNumeric (
    std::string str ) [private]
```

Helper method to determine if given string is non-numeric (i.e., contains.

##### Parameters

<i>str</i>	The string being tested.
------------	--------------------------

##### Returns

A boolean indicating if the given string is non-numeric.

```
308 {
309     for (size_t i = 0; i < str.size(); i++) {;
310         if (isalpha(str[i])) {
311             return true;
312         }
313     }
314
315     return false;
316 } /* __isAlpha() */
```

4.10.3.8 `__readData1D()`

```
void Interpolator::__readData1D (
    int data_key,
    std::string path_2_data ) [private]
```

Helper method to read the given 1D interpolation data into [Interpolator](#).

## Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	A key associated with the given interpolation data.
<i>path_2_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given interpolation data.

```
487 {
488     // 1. get string matrix
489     std::vector<std::vector<std::string>> string_matrix =
490         this->__getDataStringMatrix(path_2_data);
491
492     // 2. read string matrix contents into 1D interpolation struct
493     InterpolatorStruct1D interp_struct_1D;
494
495     interp_struct_1D.n_points = string_matrix.size();
496     interp_struct_1D.x_vec.resize(interp_struct_1D.n_points, 0);
497     interp_struct_1D.y_vec.resize(interp_struct_1D.n_points, 0);
498
499     for (int i = 0; i < interp_struct_1D.n_points; i++) {
500         try {
501             interp_struct_1D.x_vec[i] = std::stod(string_matrix[i][0]);
502             interp_struct_1D.y_vec[i] = std::stod(string_matrix[i][1]);
503         }
504
505         catch (...) {
506             this->__throwReadError(path_2_data, 1);
507         }
508     }
509
510     interp_struct_1D.min_x = interp_struct_1D.x_vec[0];
511     interp_struct_1D.max_x = interp_struct_1D.x_vec[interp_struct_1D.n_points - 1];
512
513     // 3. write struct to map
514     this->interp_map_1D.insert(
515         std::pair<int, InterpolatorStruct1D>(data_key, interp_struct_1D)
516     );
517
518     /*
519     // ==== TEST PRINT ==== //
520     std::cout << std::endl;
521     std::cout << path_2_data << std::endl;
522     std::cout << "-----" << std::endl;
523
524     std::cout << "n_points: " << this->interp_map_1D[data_key].n_points << std::endl;
525
526     std::cout << "x_vec: [";
527     for (
528         int i = 0;
529         i < this->interp_map_1D[data_key].n_points;
530         i++
531     ) {
532         std::cout << this->interp_map_1D[data_key].x_vec[i] << ", ";
533     }
534     std::cout << "]" << std::endl;
535
536     std::cout << "y_vec: [";
537     for (
538         int i = 0;
539         i < this->interp_map_1D[data_key].n_points;
540         i++
541     ) {
542         std::cout << this->interp_map_1D[data_key].y_vec[i] << ", ";
543     }
544     std::cout << "]" << std::endl;
545
546     std::cout << std::endl;
547     // ==== END TEST PRINT ==== //
548     /**/
549
550     return;
551 } /* __readData1D() */
```

#### 4.10.3.9 \_\_readData2D()

```
void Interpolator::__readData2D (
    int data_key,
    std::string path_2_data ) [private]
```

Helper method to read the given 2D interpolation data into [Interpolator](#).

##### Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	A key associated with the given interpolation data.
<i>path_2_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given interpolation data.

```
571 {
572     // 1. get string matrix
573     std::vector<std::vector<std::string>> string_matrix =
574         this->__getDataStringMatrix(path_2_data);
575
576     // 2. read string matrix contents into 2D interpolation map
577     InterpolatorStruct2D interp_struct_2D;
578
579     interp_struct_2D.n_rows = string_matrix.size() - 1;
580     interp_struct_2D.n_cols = string_matrix[0].size() - 1;
581
582     interp_struct_2D.x_vec.resize(interp_struct_2D.n_cols, 0);
583     interp_struct_2D.y_vec.resize(interp_struct_2D.n_rows, 0);
584
585     interp_struct_2D.z_matrix.resize(interp_struct_2D.n_rows, {});
586
587     for (int i = 0; i < interp_struct_2D.n_rows; i++) {
588         interp_struct_2D.z_matrix[i].resize(interp_struct_2D.n_cols, 0);
589     }
590
591     for (size_t i = 1; i < string_matrix[0].size(); i++) {
592         try {
593             interp_struct_2D.x_vec[i - 1] = std::stod(string_matrix[0][i]);
594         }
595         catch (...) {
596             this->__throwReadError(path_2_data, 2);
597         }
598     }
599
600     interp_struct_2D.min_x = interp_struct_2D.x_vec[0];
601     interp_struct_2D.max_x = interp_struct_2D.x_vec[interp_struct_2D.n_cols - 1];
602
603     for (size_t i = 1; i < string_matrix.size(); i++) {
604         try {
605             interp_struct_2D.y_vec[i - 1] = std::stod(string_matrix[i][0]);
606         }
607         catch (...) {
608             this->__throwReadError(path_2_data, 2);
609         }
610     }
611
612     interp_struct_2D.min_y = interp_struct_2D.y_vec[0];
613     interp_struct_2D.max_y = interp_struct_2D.y_vec[interp_struct_2D.n_rows - 1];
614
615     for (size_t i = 1; i < string_matrix.size(); i++) {
616         for (size_t j = 1; j < string_matrix[0].size(); j++) {
617             try {
618                 interp_struct_2D.z_matrix[i - 1][j - 1] = std::stod(string_matrix[i][j]);
619             }
620             catch (...) {
621                 this->__throwReadError(path_2_data, 2);
622             }
623         }
624     }
625
626     // 3. write struct to map
627     this->interp_map_2D.insert(
628         std::pair<int, InterpolatorStruct2D>(data_key, interp_struct_2D)
629     );
630
631     /*
632     // ==== TEST PRINT ==== //
633     std::cout << std::endl;
634     std::cout << path_2_data << std::endl;
```



```

638     std::cout << "-----" << std::endl;
639
640     std::cout << "n_rows: " << this->interp_map_2D[data_key].n_rows << std::endl;
641     std::cout << "n_cols: " << this->interp_map_2D[data_key].n_cols << std::endl;
642
643     std::cout << "x_vec: [";
644     for (
645         int i = 0;
646         i < this->interp_map_2D[data_key].n_cols;
647         i++
648     ) {
649         std::cout << this->interp_map_2D[data_key].x_vec[i] << ", ";
650     }
651     std::cout << "]" << std::endl;
652
653     std::cout << "y_vec: [";
654     for (
655         int i = 0;
656         i < this->interp_map_2D[data_key].n_rows;
657         i++
658     ) {
659         std::cout << this->interp_map_2D[data_key].y_vec[i] << ", ";
660     }
661     std::cout << "]" << std::endl;
662
663     std::cout << "z_matrix:" << std::endl;
664     for (
665         int i = 0;
666         i < this->interp_map_2D[data_key].n_rows;
667         i++
668     ) {
669         std::cout << "\t[";
670
671         for (
672             int j = 0;
673             j < this->interp_map_2D[data_key].n_cols;
674             j++
675         ) {
676             std::cout << this->interp_map_2D[data_key].z_matrix[i][j] << ", ";
677         }
678
679         std::cout << "]" << std::endl;
680     }
681     std::cout << std::endl;
682
683     std::cout << std::endl;
684     // ==== END TEST PRINT ==== //
685     /**/
686
687     return;
688 } /* __readData2D() */

```

#### 4.10.3.10 \_\_splitCommaSeparatedString()

```

std::vector< std::string > Interpolator::__splitCommaSeparatedString (
    std::string str,
    std::string break_str = "|" ) [private]

```

Helper method to split a comma-separated string into a vector of substrings.

##### Parameters

<i>str</i>	The string to be split.
<i>break_str</i>	A string which triggers the function to break. What has been split up to the point of the break is then returned.

##### Returns

A vector of substrings, which follows from splitting the given string in a comma separated manner.

```

381 {
382     std::vector<std::string> str_split_vec;
383
384     size_t idx = 0;
385     std::string substr;
386
387     while ((idx = str.find(',', ' ')) != std::string::npos) {
388         substr = str.substr(0, idx);
389
390         if (substr == break_str) {
391             break;
392         }
393
394         str_split_vec.push_back(substr);
395
396         str.erase(0, idx + 1);
397     }
398
399     return str_split_vec;
400 } /* __splitCommaSeparatedString() */

```

#### 4.10.3.11 \_\_throwReadError()

```

void Interpolator::__throwReadError (
    std::string path_2_data,
    int dimensions ) [private]

```

Helper method to throw a read error whenever non-numeric data is encountered where only numeric data should be.

##### Parameters

<i>path_2_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given interpolation data.
<i>dimensions</i>	The dimensionality of the data being read.

```

272 {
273     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::addData";
274     error_str += std::to_string(dimensions);
275     error_str += "D() ";
276     error_str += " failed to read ";
277     error_str += path_2_data;
278     error_str += " (this is probably a std::stod() error; is there non-numeric ";
279     error_str += "data where only numeric data should be?)";
280
281     #ifdef _WIN32
282         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
283     #endif
284
285     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
286
287     return;
288 } /* __throwReadError() */

```

#### 4.10.3.12 addData1D()

```

void Interpolator::addData1D (
    int data_key,
    std::string path_2_data )

```

Method to add 1D interpolation data to the [Interpolator](#).

## Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Interpolator</a> .
<i>path_2_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the given 1D interpolation data.

```

731 {
732     // 1. check key
733     this->__checkDataKey1D(data_key);
734
735     // 2. read data into map
736     this->__readData1D(data_key, path_2_data);
737
738     // 3. record path
739     this->path_map_1D.insert(std::pair<int, std::string>(data_key, path_2_data));
740
741     return;
742 } /* addData1D() */

```

**4.10.3.13 addData2D()**

```

void Interpolator::addData2D (
    int data_key,
    std::string path_2_data )

```

Method to add 2D interpolation data to the [Interpolator](#).

## Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Interpolator</a> .
<i>path_2_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the given 2D interpolation data.

```

762 {
763     // 1. check key
764     this->__checkDataKey2D(data_key);
765
766     // 2. read data into map
767     this->__readData2D(data_key, path_2_data);
768
769     // 3. record path
770     this->path_map_2D.insert(std::pair<int, std::string>(data_key, path_2_data));
771
772     return;
773 } /* addData2D() */

```

**4.10.3.14 interp1D()**

```

double Interpolator::interp1D (
    int data_key,
    double interp_x )

```

Method to perform a 1D interpolation.

## Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Interpolator</a> .
<i>interp_x</i>	The query value to be interpolated. If this value is outside the domain of the associated interpolation data, then an error will occur.

**Returns**

An interpolation of the given query value.

```

795 {
796     // 1. check bounds
797     this->__checkBounds1D(data_key, interp_x);
798
799     // 2. get interpolation index
800     int idx = this->__getInterpolationIndex(
801         interp_x,
802         &(this->interp_map_1D[data_key].x_vec)
803     );
804
805     // 3. perform interpolation
806     double x_0 = this->interp_map_1D[data_key].x_vec[idx];
807     double x_1 = this->interp_map_1D[data_key].x_vec[idx + 1];
808
809     double y_0 = this->interp_map_1D[data_key].y_vec[idx];
810     double y_1 = this->interp_map_1D[data_key].y_vec[idx + 1];
811
812     double interp_y = ((y_1 - y_0) / (x_1 - x_0)) * (interp_x - x_0) + y_0;
813
814     return interp_y;
815 } /* interp1D() */

```

**4.10.3.15 interp2D()**

```

double Interpolator::interp2D (
    int data_key,
    double interp_x,
    double interp_y )

```

Method to perform a 2D interpolation.

**Parameters**

<i>data_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Interpolator</a> .
<i>interp_x</i>	The first query value to be interpolated. If this value is outside the domain of the associated interpolation data, then an error will occur.
<i>interp_y</i>	The second query value to be interpolated. If this value is outside the domain of the associated interpolation data, then an error will occur.

**Returns**

An interpolation of the given query values.

```

840 {
841     // 1. check bounds
842     this->__checkBounds2D(data_key, interp_x, interp_y);
843
844     // 2. get interpolation indices
845     int idx_x = this->__getInterpolationIndex(
846         interp_x,
847         &(this->interp_map_2D[data_key].x_vec)
848     );
849
850     int idx_y = this->__getInterpolationIndex(
851         interp_y,
852         &(this->interp_map_2D[data_key].y_vec)
853     );
854
855     // 3. perform first horizontal interpolation
856     double x_0 = this->interp_map_2D[data_key].x_vec[idx_x];
857     double x_1 = this->interp_map_2D[data_key].x_vec[idx_x + 1];
858
859     double z_0 = this->interp_map_2D[data_key].z_matrix[idx_y][idx_x];
860     double z_1 = this->interp_map_2D[data_key].z_matrix[idx_y][idx_x + 1];

```

```

861
862     double interp_z_0 = ((z_1 - z_0) / (x_1 - x_0)) * (interp_x - x_0) + z_0;
863
864     // 4. perform second horizontal interpolation
865     z_0 = this->interp_map_2D[data_key].z_matrix[idx_y + 1][idx_x];
866     z_1 = this->interp_map_2D[data_key].z_matrix[idx_y + 1][idx_x + 1];
867
868     double interp_z_1 = ((z_1 - z_0) / (x_1 - x_0)) * (interp_x - x_0) + z_0;
869
870     // 5. perform vertical interpolation
871     double y_0 = this->interp_map_2D[data_key].y_vec[idx_y];
872     double y_1 = this->interp_map_2D[data_key].y_vec[idx_y + 1];
873
874     double interp_z =
875         ((interp_z_1 - interp_z_0) / (y_1 - y_0)) * (interp_y - y_0) + interp_z_0;
876
877     return interp_z;
878 } /* interp2D() */

```

## 4.10.4 Member Data Documentation

### 4.10.4.1 interp\_map\_1D

`std::map<int, InterpolatorStruct1D> Interpolator::interp_map_1D`

A map <int, [InterpolatorStruct1D](#)> of given 1D interpolation data.

### 4.10.4.2 interp\_map\_2D

`std::map<int, InterpolatorStruct2D> Interpolator::interp_map_2D`

A map <int, [InterpolatorStruct2D](#)> of given 2D interpolation data.

### 4.10.4.3 path\_map\_1D

`std::map<int, std::string> Interpolator::path_map_1D`

A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to the given 1D interpolation data.

### 4.10.4.4 path\_map\_2D

`std::map<int, std::string> Interpolator::path_map_2D`

A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to the given 2D interpolation data.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- header/[Interpolator.h](#)
- source/[Interpolator.cpp](#)

## 4.11 InterpolatorStruct1D Struct Reference

A struct which holds two parallel vectors for use in 1D interpolation.

```
#include <Interpolator.h>
```

### Public Attributes

- int `n_points` = 0  
*The number of data points in each parallel vector.*
- `std::vector< double > x_vec` = {}  
*A vector of independent data.*
- double `min_x` = 0  
*The minimum (i.e., first) element of `x_vec`.*
- double `max_x` = 0  
*The maximum (i.e., last) element of `x_vec`.*
- `std::vector< double > y_vec` = {}  
*A vector of dependent data.*

### 4.11.1 Detailed Description

A struct which holds two parallel vectors for use in 1D interpolation.

### 4.11.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.11.2.1 `max_x`

```
double InterpolatorStruct1D::max_x = 0
```

The maximum (i.e., last) element of `x_vec`.

#### 4.11.2.2 `min_x`

```
double InterpolatorStruct1D::min_x = 0
```

The minimum (i.e., first) element of `x_vec`.

#### 4.11.2.3 n\_points

```
int InterpolatorStruct1D::n_points = 0
```

The number of data points in each parallel vector.

#### 4.11.2.4 x\_vec

```
std::vector<double> InterpolatorStruct1D::x_vec = {}
```

A vector of independent data.

#### 4.11.2.5 y\_vec

```
std::vector<double> InterpolatorStruct1D::y_vec = {}
```

A vector of dependent data.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- header/[Interpolator.h](#)

## 4.12 InterpolatorStruct2D Struct Reference

A struct which holds two parallel vectors and a matrix for use in 2D interpolation.

```
#include <Interpolator.h>
```

### Public Attributes

- int [n\\_rows](#) = 0  
*The number of rows in the matrix (also the length of y\_vec)*
- int [n\\_cols](#) = 0  
*The number of cols in the matrix (also the length of x\_vec)*
- std::vector< double > [x\\_vec](#) = {}  
*A vector of independent data (columns).*
- double [min\\_x](#) = 0  
*The minimum (i.e., first) element of x\_vec.*
- double [max\\_x](#) = 0  
*The maximum (i.e., last) element of x\_vec.*
- std::vector< double > [y\\_vec](#) = {}  
*A vector of independent data (rows).*
- double [min\\_y](#) = 0  
*The minimum (i.e., first) element of y\_vec.*
- double [max\\_y](#) = 0  
*The maximum (i.e., last) element of y\_vec.*
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [z\\_matrix](#) = {}  
*A matrix of dependent data.*

### 4.12.1 Detailed Description

A struct which holds two parallel vectors and a matrix for use in 2D interpolation.

### 4.12.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.12.2.1 max\_x

```
double InterpolatorStruct2D::max_x = 0
```

The maximum (i.e., last) element of x\_vec.

#### 4.12.2.2 max\_y

```
double InterpolatorStruct2D::max_y = 0
```

The maximum (i.e., last) element of y\_vec.

#### 4.12.2.3 min\_x

```
double InterpolatorStruct2D::min_x = 0
```

The minimum (i.e., first) element of x\_vec.

#### 4.12.2.4 min\_y

```
double InterpolatorStruct2D::min_y = 0
```

The minimum (i.e., first) element of y\_vec.

#### 4.12.2.5 n\_cols

```
int InterpolatorStruct2D::n_cols = 0
```

The number of cols in the matrix (also the length of x\_vec)



#### 4.12.2.6 n\_rows

```
int InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows = 0
```

The number of rows in the matrix (also the length of y\_vec)

#### 4.12.2.7 x\_vec

```
std::vector<double> InterpolatorStruct2D::x_vec = {}
```

A vector of independent data (columns).

#### 4.12.2.8 y\_vec

```
std::vector<double> InterpolatorStruct2D::y_vec = {}
```

A vector of independent data (rows).

#### 4.12.2.9 z\_matrix

```
std::vector<std::vector<double> > InterpolatorStruct2D::z_matrix = {}
```

A matrix of dependent data.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

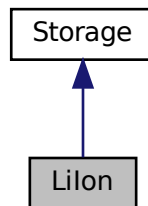
- header/[Interpolator.h](#)

## 4.13 Lilon Class Reference

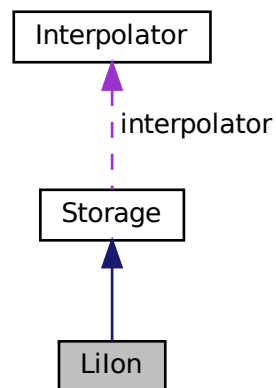
A derived class of [Storage](#) which models energy storage by way of lithium-ion batteries.

```
#include <LiIon.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Lilon:



Collaboration diagram for Lilon:



### Public Member Functions

- [Lilon](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Lilon](#) class.*
- [Lilon](#) (int, double, [LilonInputs](#))  
*Constructor (intended) for the [Lilon](#) class.*
- void [handleReplacement](#) (int)  
*Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.*
- double [getAvailablekW](#) (double)

- Method to get the discharge power currently available from the asset.*

  - double `getAcceptablekW` (double)
- Method to get the charge power currently acceptable by the asset.*

  - void `commitCharge` (int, double, double)
- Method which takes in the charging power for the current timestep and records.*

  - double `commitDischarge` (int, double, double, double)
- Method which takes in the discharging power for the current timestep and records. Returns the load remaining after discharge.*

  - `~Lilon` (void)

*Destructor for the `Lilon` class.*

## Public Attributes

- bool `power_degradation_flag`

*A flag which indicates whether or not power degradation should be modelled.*
- double `dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh`

*The dynamic (i.e. degrading) energy capacity [kWh] of the asset.*
- double `dynamic_power_capacity_kW`

*The dynamic (i.e. degrading) power capacity [kW] of the asset.*
- double `SOH`

*The state of health of the asset.*
- double `replace_SOH`

*The state of health at which the asset is considered "dead" and must be replaced.*
- double `degradation_alpha`

*A dimensionless acceleration coefficient used in modelling energy capacity degradation.*
- double `degradation_beta`

*A dimensionless acceleration exponent used in modelling energy capacity degradation.*
- double `degradation_B_hat_cal_0`

*A reference (or base) pre-exponential factor [ $1/\sqrt{\text{hrs}}$ ] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.*
- double `degradation_r_cal`

*A dimensionless constant used in modelling energy capacity degradation.*
- double `degradation_Ea_cal_0`

*A reference (or base) activation energy [J/mol] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.*
- double `degradation_a_cal`

*A pre-exponential factor [J/mol] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.*
- double `degradation_s_cal`

*A dimensionless constant used in modelling energy capacity degradation.*
- double `gas_constant_JmolK`

*The universal gas constant [J/mol.K].*
- double `temperature_K`

*The absolute environmental temperature [K] of the lithium ion battery energy storage system.*
- double `init_SOC`

*The initial state of charge of the asset.*
- double `min_SOC`

*The minimum state of charge of the asset. Will toggle `is_depleted` when reached.*
- double `hysteresis_SOC`

*The state of charge the asset must achieve to toggle `is_depleted`.*
- double `max_SOC`

*The maximum state of charge of the asset.*
- double `charging_efficiency`

- *The charging efficiency of the asset.*  
double [discharging\\_efficiency](#)  
*The discharging efficiency of the asset.*
- `std::vector< double >` [SOH\\_vec](#)  
*A vector of the state of health of the asset at each point in the modelling time series.*

## Private Member Functions

- void [\\_\\_checkInputs](#) ([LilonInputs](#))  
*Helper method to check inputs to the [Lilon](#) constructor.*
- double [\\_\\_getGenericCapitalCost](#) (void)  
*Helper method to generate a generic lithium ion battery energy storage system capital cost.*
- double [\\_\\_getGenericOpMaintCost](#) (void)  
*Helper method to generate a generic lithium ion battery energy storage system operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy charged/discharged.*
- void [\\_\\_toggleDepleted](#) (void)  
*Helper method to toggle the `is_depleted` attribute of [Lilon](#).*
- void [\\_\\_handleDegradation](#) (int, double, double)  
*Helper method to apply degradation modelling and update attributes.*
- void [\\_\\_modelDegradation](#) (double, double)  
*Helper method to model energy capacity degradation as a function of operating state.*
- double [\\_\\_getBcal](#) (double)  
*Helper method to compute and return the base pre-exponential factor for a given state of charge.*
- double [\\_\\_getEacal](#) (double)  
*Helper method to compute and return the activation energy value for a given state of charge.*
- void [\\_\\_writeSummary](#) (std::string)  
*Helper method to write summary results for [Lilon](#).*
- void [\\_\\_writeTimeSeries](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > \*, int=-1)  
*Helper method to write time series results for [Lilon](#).*

### 4.13.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of [Storage](#) which models energy storage by way of lithium-ion batteries.

### 4.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.13.2.1 [Lilon\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
LiIon::LiIon (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Lilon](#) class.

```
674 {
675     return;
676 } /* LiIon() */
```

## 4.13.2.2 Lilon() [2/2]

```
LiIon::LiIon (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    LiIonInputs liion_inputs )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [LiIon](#) class.

## Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>liion_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">LiIon</a> constructor inputs.

```
704 :
705 Storage(
706     n_points,
707     n_years,
708     liion_inputs.storage_inputs
709 )
710 {
711     // 1. check inputs
712     this->__checkInputs(liion_inputs);
713
714     // 2. set attributes
715     this->type = StorageType::LIION;
716     this->type_str = "LIION";
717
718     this->dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh = this->energy_capacity_kWh;
719     this->dynamic_power_capacity_kW = this->power_capacity_kW;
720
721     this->SOH = 1;
722     this->power_degradation_flag = liion_inputs.power_degradation_flag;
723     this->replace_SOH = liion_inputs.replace_SOH;
724
725     this->degradation_alpha = liion_inputs.degradation_alpha;
726     this->degradation_beta = liion_inputs.degradation_beta;
727     this->degradation_B_hat_cal_0 = liion_inputs.degradation_B_hat_cal_0;
728     this->degradation_r_cal = liion_inputs.degradation_r_cal;
729     this->degradation_Ea_cal_0 = liion_inputs.degradation_Ea_cal_0;
730     this->degradation_a_cal = liion_inputs.degradation_a_cal;
731     this->degradation_s_cal = liion_inputs.degradation_s_cal;
732     this->gas_constant_JmolK = liion_inputs.gas_constant_JmolK;
733     this->temperature_K = liion_inputs.temperature_K;
734
735     this->init_SOC = liion_inputs.init_SOC;
736     this->charge_kWh = this->init_SOC * this->energy_capacity_kWh;
737
738     this->min_SOC = liion_inputs.min_SOC;
739     this->hysteresis_SOC = liion_inputs.hysteresis_SOC;
740     this->max_SOC = liion_inputs.max_SOC;
741
742     this->charging_efficiency = liion_inputs.charging_efficiency;
743     this->discharging_efficiency = liion_inputs.discharging_efficiency;
744
745     if (liion_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
746         this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
747     }
748     else {
749         this->capital_cost = liion_inputs.capital_cost;
750     }
751
752     if (liion_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
753         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
754     }
755     else {
756         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh =
757             liion_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
758     }
759
760     if (not this->is_sunk) {
761         this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
762     }
763
764     this->SOH_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
765
766     // 3. construction print
```

```

767     if (this->print_flag) {
768         std::cout << "LiIon object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
769     }
770
771     return;
772 } /* LiIon() */

```

#### 4.13.2.3 ~LiIon()

```

LiIon::~~LiIon (
    void )

```

Destructor for the [LiIon](#) class.

```

1029 {
1030     // 1. destruction print
1031     if (this->print_flag) {
1032         std::cout << "LiIon object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
1033     }
1034
1035     return;
1036 } /* ~LiIon() */

```

### 4.13.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.13.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```

void LiIon::__checkInputs (
    LiIonInputs liion_inputs ) [private]

```

Helper method to check inputs to the [LiIon](#) constructor.

##### Parameters

<i>liion_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">LiIon</a> constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```

64 {
65     // 1. check replace_SOH
66     if (liion_inputs.replace_SOH < 0 or liion_inputs.replace_SOH > 1) {
67         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): replace_SOH must be in the closed ";
68         error_str += "interval [0, 1]";
69
70         #ifdef _WIN32
71             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
72         #endif
73
74         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
75     }
76
77     // 2. check init_SOC
78     if (liion_inputs.init_SOC < 0 or liion_inputs.init_SOC > 1) {
79         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): init_SOC must be in the closed ";
80         error_str += "interval [0, 1]";
81
82         #ifdef _WIN32
83             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
84         #endif
85
86         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
87     }
88
89     // 3. check min_SOC

```

```

90     if (lilion_inputs.min_SOC < 0 or lilion_inputs.min_SOC > 1) {
91         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): min_SOC must be in the closed ";
92         error_str += "interval [0, 1]";
93
94         #ifdef _WIN32
95             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
96         #endif
97
98         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
99     }
100
101     // 4. check hysteresis_SOC
102     if (lilion_inputs.hysteresis_SOC < 0 or lilion_inputs.hysteresis_SOC > 1) {
103         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): hysteresis_SOC must be in the closed ";
104         error_str += "interval [0, 1]";
105
106         #ifdef _WIN32
107             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
108         #endif
109
110         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
111     }
112
113     // 5. check max_SOC
114     if (lilion_inputs.max_SOC < 0 or lilion_inputs.max_SOC > 1) {
115         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): max_SOC must be in the closed ";
116         error_str += "interval [0, 1]";
117
118         #ifdef _WIN32
119             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
120         #endif
121
122         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
123     }
124
125     // 6. check charging_efficiency
126     if (lilion_inputs.charging_efficiency <= 0 or lilion_inputs.charging_efficiency > 1) {
127         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): charging_efficiency must be in the ";
128         error_str += "half-open interval (0, 1]";
129
130         #ifdef _WIN32
131             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
132         #endif
133
134         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
135     }
136
137     // 7. check discharging_efficiency
138     if (
139         lilion_inputs.discharging_efficiency <= 0 or
140         lilion_inputs.discharging_efficiency > 1
141     ) {
142         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): discharging_efficiency must be in the ";
143         error_str += "half-open interval (0, 1]";
144
145         #ifdef _WIN32
146             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
147         #endif
148
149         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
150     }
151
152     // 8. check degradation_alpha
153     if (lilion_inputs.degradation_alpha <= 0) {
154         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): degradation_alpha must be > 0";
155
156         #ifdef _WIN32
157             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
158         #endif
159
160         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
161     }
162
163     // 9. check degradation_beta
164     if (lilion_inputs.degradation_beta <= 0) {
165         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): degradation_beta must be > 0";
166
167         #ifdef _WIN32
168             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
169         #endif
170
171         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
172     }
173
174     // 10. check degradation_B_hat_cal_0
175     if (lilion_inputs.degradation_B_hat_cal_0 <= 0) {
176         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): degradation_B_hat_cal_0 must be > 0";

```

```

177
178     #ifdef _WIN32
179         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
180     #endif
181
182     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
183 }
184
185 // 11. check degradation_r_cal
186 if (liion_inputs.degradation_r_cal < 0) {
187     std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): degradation_r_cal must be >= 0";
188
189     #ifdef _WIN32
190         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
191     #endif
192
193     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
194 }
195
196 // 12. check degradation_Ea_cal_0
197 if (liion_inputs.degradation_Ea_cal_0 <= 0) {
198     std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): degradation_Ea_cal_0 must be > 0";
199
200     #ifdef _WIN32
201         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
202     #endif
203
204     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
205 }
206
207 // 13. check degradation_a_cal
208 if (liion_inputs.degradation_a_cal < 0) {
209     std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): degradation_a_cal must be >= 0";
210
211     #ifdef _WIN32
212         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
213     #endif
214
215     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
216 }
217
218 // 14. check degradation_s_cal
219 if (liion_inputs.degradation_s_cal < 0) {
220     std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): degradation_s_cal must be >= 0";
221
222     #ifdef _WIN32
223         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
224     #endif
225
226     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
227 }
228
229 // 15. check gas_constant_JmolK
230 if (liion_inputs.gas_constant_JmolK <= 0) {
231     std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): gas_constant_JmolK must be > 0";
232
233     #ifdef _WIN32
234         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
235     #endif
236
237     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
238 }
239
240 // 16. check temperature_K
241 if (liion_inputs.temperature_K < 0) {
242     std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): temperature_K must be >= 0";
243
244     #ifdef _WIN32
245         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
246     #endif
247
248     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
249 }
250
251 return;
252 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

#### 4.13.3.2 \_\_getBcal()

```

double LiIon::__getBcal (
    double SOC ) [private]

```



Helper method to compute and return the base pre-exponential factor for a given state of charge.

Ref: [Truelove \[2023a\]](#)

#### Parameters

<b>SOC</b>	The current state of charge of the asset.
------------	---

#### Returns

The base pre-exponential factor for the given state of charge.

```

456 {
457     double B_cal = this->degradation_B_hat_cal_0 *
458         exp(this->degradation_r_cal * SOC);
459
460     return B_cal;
461 } /* __getBcal() */

```

#### 4.13.3.3 \_\_getEacal()

```

double LiIon::__getEacal (
    double SOC ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute and return the activation energy value for a given state of charge.

Ref: [Truelove \[2023a\]](#)

#### Parameters

<b>SOC</b>	The current state of charge of the asset.
------------	---

#### Returns

The activation energy value for the given state of charge.

```

483 {
484     double Ea_cal = this->degradation_Ea_cal_0;
485
486     Ea_cal -= this->degradation_a_cal *
487         (exp(this->degradation_s_cal * SOC) - 1);
488
489     return Ea_cal;
490 } /* __getEacal() */

```

#### 4.13.3.4 \_\_getGenericCapitalCost()

```

double LiIon::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to generate a generic lithium ion battery energy storage system capital cost.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published lithium ion battery energy storage system costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

**Returns**

A generic capital cost for the lithium ion battery energy storage system [CAD].

```

275 {
276     double capital_cost_per_kWh = 250 * pow(this->energy_capacity_kWh, -0.15) + 650;
277
278     return capital_cost_per_kWh * this->energy_capacity_kWh;
279 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */

```

**4.13.3.5 \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost()**

```

double LiIon::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to generate a generic lithium ion battery energy storage system operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy charged/discharged.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published lithium ion battery energy storage system costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

**Returns**

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy charged/discharged, for the lithium ion battery energy storage system [CAD/kWh].

```

303 {
304     return 0.01;
305 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */

```

**4.13.3.6 \_\_handleDegradation()**

```

void LiIon::__handleDegradation (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double charging_discharging_kW ) [private]

```

Helper method to apply degradation modelling and update attributes.

**Parameters**

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>charging_discharging_kW</i>	The charging/discharging power [kW] being sent to the asset.

```

373 {
374     // 1. model degradation
375     this->__modelDegradation(dt_hrs, charging_discharging_kW);
376
377     // 2. update and record
378     this->SOH_vec[timestep] = this->SOH;
379     this->dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh = this->SOH * this->energy_capacity_kWh;
380
381     if (this->power_degradation_flag) {
382         this->dynamic_power_capacity_kW = this->SOH * this->power_capacity_kW;
383     }

```

```

384
385     return;
386 } /* __handleDegradation() */

```

#### 4.13.3.7 \_\_modelDegradation()

```

void LiIon::__modelDegradation (
    double dt_hrs,
    double charging_discharging_kW ) [private]

```

Helper method to model energy capacity degradation as a function of operating state.

Ref: [Truelove \[2023a\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>charging_discharging_kW</i>	The charging/discharging power [kW] being sent to the asset.

```

409 {
410     // 1. compute SOC
411     double SOC = this->charge_kWh / this->energy_capacity_kWh;
412
413     // 2. compute C-rate and corresponding acceleration factor
414     double C_rate = charging_discharging_kW / this->power_capacity_kW;
415
416     double C_acceleration_factor =
417         1 + this->degradation_alpha * pow(C_rate, this->degradation_beta);
418
419     // 3. compute dSOH / dt
420     double B_cal = __getBcal(SOC);
421     double Ea_cal = __getEacal(SOC);
422
423     double dSOH_dt = B_cal *
424         exp((-1 * Ea_cal) / (this->gas_constant_JmolK * this->temperature_K));
425
426     dSOH_dt *= dSOH_dt;
427     dSOH_dt *= 1 / (2 * this->SOH);
428     dSOH_dt *= C_acceleration_factor;
429
430     // 4. update state of health
431     this->SOH -= dSOH_dt * dt_hrs;
432
433     return;
434 } /* __modelDegradation() */

```

#### 4.13.3.8 \_\_toggleDepleted()

```

void LiIon::__toggleDepleted (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to toggle the `is_depleted` attribute of `Lilon`.

```

320 {
321     if (this->is_depleted) {
322         double hysteresis_charge_kWh = this->hysteresis_SOC * this->energy_capacity_kWh;
323
324         if (hysteresis_charge_kWh > this->dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh) {
325             hysteresis_charge_kWh = this->dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh;
326         }
327
328         if (this->charge_kWh >= hysteresis_charge_kWh) {
329             this->is_depleted = false;

```

```

330     }
331 }
332
333 else {
334     double min_charge_kWh = this->min_SOC * this->energy_capacity_kWh;
335
336     if (this->charge_kWh <= min_charge_kWh) {
337         this->is_depleted = true;
338     }
339 }
340
341 return;
342 } /* __toggleDepleted() */

```

#### 4.13.3.9 \_\_writeSummary()

```

void LiIon::__writeSummary (
    std::string write_path ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write summary results for [LilIon](#).

##### Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
-------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Storage](#).

```

508 {
509     // 1. create filestream
510     write_path += "summary_results.md";
511     std::ofstream ofs;
512     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
513
514     // 2. write summary results (markdown)
515     ofs << "# ";
516     ofs << std::to_string(int(ceil(this->power_capacity_kW)));
517     ofs << " kW ";
518     ofs << std::to_string(int(ceil(this->energy_capacity_kWh)));
519     ofs << " kWh LIION Summary Results\n";
520     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
521
522     // 2.1. Storage attributes
523     ofs << "## Storage Attributes\n";
524     ofs << "\n";
525     ofs << "Power Capacity: " << this->power_capacity_kW << " kW \n";
526     ofs << "Energy Capacity: " << this->energy_capacity_kWh << " kWh \n";
527     ofs << "\n";
528
529     ofs << "Sunk Cost (N = 0 / Y = 1): " << this->is_sunk << " \n";
530     ofs << "Capital Cost: " << this->capital_cost << " \n";
531     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost: " << this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
532         << " per kWh charged/discharged \n";
533     ofs << "Nominal Inflation Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_inflation_annual
534         << " \n";
535     ofs << "Nominal Discount Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_discount_annual
536         << " \n";
537     ofs << "Real Discount Rate (annual): " << this->real_discount_annual << " \n";
538
539     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
540
541     // 2.2. LiIon attributes
542     ofs << "## LiIon Attributes\n";
543     ofs << "\n";
544
545     ofs << "Charging Efficiency: " << this->charging_efficiency << " \n";
546     ofs << "Discharging Efficiency: " << this->discharging_efficiency << " \n";
547     ofs << "\n";
548
549     ofs << "Initial State of Charge: " << this->init_SOC << " \n";
550     ofs << "Minimum State of Charge: " << this->min_SOC << " \n";
551     ofs << "Hysteresis State of Charge: " << this->hysteresis_SOC << " \n";
552     ofs << "Maximum State of Charge: " << this->max_SOC << " \n";

```

```

553     ofs << "\n";
554
555     ofs << "Replacement State of Health: " << this->replace_SOH << " \n";
556     ofs << "\n";
557
558     ofs << "Degradation Acceleration Coeff.: " << this->degradation_alpha << " \n";
559     ofs << "Degradation Acceleration Exp.: " << this->degradation_beta << " \n";
560     ofs << "Degradation Base Pre-Exponential Factor: "
561         << this->degradation_B_hat_cal_0 << " 1/sqrt(hrs) \n";
562     ofs << "Degradation Dimensionless Constant (r_cal): "
563         << this->degradation_r_cal << " \n";
564     ofs << "Degradation Base Activation Energy: "
565         << this->degradation_Ea_cal_0 << " J/mol \n";
566     ofs << "Degradation Pre-Exponential Factor: "
567         << this->degradation_a_cal << " J/mol \n";
568     ofs << "Degradation Dimensionless Constant (s_cal): "
569         << this->degradation_s_cal << " \n";
570     ofs << "Universal Gas Constant: " << this->gas_constant_JmolK
571         << " J/mol.K \n";
572     ofs << "Absolute Environmental Temperature: " << this->temperature_K << " K \n";
573
574     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
575
576     // 2.3. LiIon Results
577     ofs << "## Results\n";
578     ofs << "\n";
579
580     ofs << "Net Present Cost: " << this->net_present_cost << " \n";
581     ofs << "\n";
582
583     ofs << "Total Discharge: " << this->total_discharge_kWh
584         << " kWh \n";
585
586     ofs << "Levellized Cost of Energy: " << this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
587         << " per kWh dispatched \n";
588     ofs << "\n";
589
590     ofs << "Replacements: " << this->n_replacements << " \n";
591
592     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
593     ofs.close();
594     return;
595 } /* __writeSummary() */

```

#### 4.13.3.10 \_\_writeTimeSeries()

```

void LiIon::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string write_path,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
    int max_lines = -1 ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write time series results for [Lilon](#).

##### Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write.

Reimplemented from [Storage](#).

```

626 {
627     // 1. create filestream
628     write_path += "time_series_results.csv";
629     std::ofstream ofs;
630     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
631
632     // 2. write time series results (comma separated value)
633     ofs << "Time (since start of data) [hrs],";
634     ofs << "Charging Power [kW],";

```

```

635     ofs << "Discharging Power [kW],";
636     ofs << "Charge (at end of timestep) [kWh],";
637     ofs << "State of Health (at end of timestep) [ ],";
638     ofs << "Capital Cost (actual),";
639     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost (actual),";
640     ofs << "\n";
641
642     for (int i = 0; i < max_lines; i++) {
643         ofs << time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i) << ", ";
644         ofs << this->charging_power_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
645         ofs << this->discharging_power_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
646         ofs << this->charge_vec_kWh[i] << ", ";
647         ofs << this->SOH_vec[i] << ", ";
648         ofs << this->capital_cost_vec[i] << ", ";
649         ofs << this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i] << ", ";
650         ofs << "\n";
651     }
652
653     ofs.close();
654     return;
655 } /* __writeTimeSeries() */

```

#### 4.13.3.11 commitCharge()

```

void LiIon::commitCharge (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double charge_kW ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in the charging power for the current timestep and records.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>charging_kW</i>	The charging power [kw] being sent to the asset.

Reimplemented from [Storage](#).

```

920 {
921     // 1. record charging power
922     this->charging_power_vec_kW[timestep] = charging_kW;
923
924     // 2. update charge and record
925     this->charge_kWh += this->charging_efficiency * charging_kW * dt_hrs;
926     this->charge_vec_kWh[timestep] = this->charge_kWh;
927
928     // 3. toggle depleted flag (if applicable)
929     this->__toggleDepleted();
930
931     // 4. model degradation
932     this->__handleDegradation(timestep, dt_hrs, charging_kW);
933
934     // 5. trigger replacement (if applicable)
935     if (this->SOH <= this->replace_SOH) {
936         this->handleReplacement(timestep);
937     }
938
939     // 6. capture operation and maintenance costs (if applicable)
940     if (charging_kW > 0) {
941         this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[timestep] = charging_kW * dt_hrs *
942             this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
943     }
944
945     this->power_kW = 0;
946     return;
947 } /* commitCharge() */

```

**4.13.3.12 commitDischarge()**

```
double LiIon::commitDischarge (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double discharging_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in the discharging power for the current timestep and records. Returns the load remaining after discharge.

**Parameters**

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>discharging_kW</i>	The discharging power [kW] being drawn from the asset.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

**Returns**

The load [kW] remaining after the discharge is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Storage](#).

```
983 {
984     // 1. record discharging power, update total
985     this->discharging_power_vec_kW[timestep] = discharging_kW;
986     this->total_discharge_kWh += discharging_kW * dt_hrs;
987
988     // 2. update charge and record
989     this->charge_kWh -= (discharging_kW * dt_hrs) / this->discharging_efficiency;
990     this->charge_vec_kWh[timestep] = this->charge_kWh;
991
992     // 3. update load
993     load_kW -= discharging_kW;
994
995     // 4. toggle depleted flag (if applicable)
996     this->__toggleDepleted();
997
998     // 5. model degradation
999     this->__handleDegradation(timestep, dt_hrs, discharging_kW);
1000
1001     // 6. trigger replacement (if applicable)
1002     if (this->SOH <= this->replace_SOH) {
1003         this->handleReplacement(timestep);
1004     }
1005
1006     // 7. capture operation and maintenance costs (if applicable)
1007     if (discharging_kW > 0) {
1008         this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[timestep] = discharging_kW * dt_hrs *
1009             this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
1010     }
1011
1012     this->power_kW = 0;
1013     return load_kW;
1014 } /* commitDischarge() */
```

**4.13.3.13 getAcceptablekW()**

```
double LiIon::getAcceptablekW (
    double dt_hrs ) [virtual]
```

Method to get the charge power currently acceptable by the asset.

## Parameters

<code>dt_hrs</code>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
---------------------	--

## Returns

The charging power [kW] currently acceptable by the asset.

Reimplemented from [Storage](#).

```

864 {
865     // 1. get max charge
866     double max_charge_kWh = this->max_SOC * this->energy_capacity_kWh;
867
868     if (max_charge_kWh > this->dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh) {
869         max_charge_kWh = this->dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh;
870     }
871
872     // 2. compute acceptable power
873     double acceptable_kW =
874         (max_charge_kWh - this->charge_kWh) /
875         (this->charging_efficiency * dt_hrs);
876
877     // 3. apply power constraint
878     if (acceptable_kW > this->dynamic_power_capacity_kW) {
879         acceptable_kW = this->dynamic_power_capacity_kW;
880     }
881
882     // 4. account for power already being charged
883     acceptable_kW -= this->power_kW;
884
885     if (acceptable_kW <= 0) {
886         return 0;
887     }
888
889     return acceptable_kW;
890 } /* getAcceptablekW( */

```

#### 4.13.3.14 getAvailablekW()

```

double LiIon::getAvailablekW (
    double dt_hrs ) [virtual]

```

Method to get the discharge power currently available from the asset.

## Parameters

<code>dt_hrs</code>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
---------------------	--

## Returns

The discharging power [kW] currently available from the asset.

Reimplemented from [Storage](#).

```

823 {
824     // 1. get min charge
825     double min_charge_kWh = this->min_SOC * this->energy_capacity_kWh;
826
827     // 2. compute available power
828     double available_kW =
829         ((this->charge_kWh - min_charge_kWh) * this->discharging_efficiency) /
830         dt_hrs;
831

```



```

832 // 3. apply power constraint
833 if (available_kW > this->dynamic_power_capacity_kW) {
834     available_kW = this->dynamic_power_capacity_kW;
835 }
836
837 // 4. account for power already being discharged
838 available_kW -= this->power_kW;
839
840 if (available_kW <= 0) {
841     return 0;
842 }
843
844 return available_kW;
845 } /* getAvailablekW() */

```

#### 4.13.3.15 handleReplacement()

```

void LiIon::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Storage](#).

```

790 {
791     // 1. reset attributes
792     this->dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh = this->energy_capacity_kWh;
793     this->dynamic_power_capacity_kW = this->power_capacity_kW;
794     this->SOH = 1;
795
796     // 2. invoke base class method
797     Storage::handleReplacement(timestep);
798
799     // 3. correct attributes
800     this->charge_kWh = this->init_SOC * this->energy_capacity_kWh;
801     this->is_depleted = false;
802
803     return;
804 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

### 4.13.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.13.4.1 charging\_efficiency

```
double LiIon::charging_efficiency
```

The charging efficiency of the asset.

#### 4.13.4.2 degradation\_a\_cal

```
double LiIon::degradation_a_cal
```

A pre-exponential factor [J/mol] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

#### 4.13.4.3 degradation\_alpha

```
double LiIon::degradation_alpha
```

A dimensionless acceleration coefficient used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

#### 4.13.4.4 degradation\_B\_hat\_cal\_0

```
double LiIon::degradation_B_hat_cal_0
```

A reference (or base) pre-exponential factor [1/sqrt(hrs)] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

#### 4.13.4.5 degradation\_beta

```
double LiIon::degradation_beta
```

A dimensionless acceleration exponent used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

#### 4.13.4.6 degradation\_Ea\_cal\_0

```
double LiIon::degradation_Ea_cal_0
```

A reference (or base) activation energy [J/mol] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

#### 4.13.4.7 degradation\_r\_cal

```
double LiIon::degradation_r_cal
```

A dimensionless constant used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

**4.13.4.8 degradation\_s\_cal**

```
double LiIon::degradation_s_cal
```

A dimensionless constant used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

**4.13.4.9 discharging\_efficiency**

```
double LiIon::discharging_efficiency
```

The discharging efficiency of the asset.

**4.13.4.10 dynamic\_energy\_capacity\_kWh**

```
double LiIon::dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh
```

The dynamic (i.e. degrading) energy capacity [kWh] of the asset.

**4.13.4.11 dynamic\_power\_capacity\_kW**

```
double LiIon::dynamic_power_capacity_kW
```

The dynamic (i.e. degrading) power capacity [kW] of the asset.

**4.13.4.12 gas\_constant\_JmolK**

```
double LiIon::gas_constant_JmolK
```

The universal gas constant [J/mol.K].

**4.13.4.13 hysteresis\_SOC**

```
double LiIon::hysteresis_SOC
```

The state of charge the asset must achieve to toggle is\_depleted.

#### 4.13.4.14 init\_SOC

```
double LiIon::init_SOC
```

The initial state of charge of the asset.

#### 4.13.4.15 max\_SOC

```
double LiIon::max_SOC
```

The maximum state of charge of the asset.

#### 4.13.4.16 min\_SOC

```
double LiIon::min_SOC
```

The minimum state of charge of the asset. Will toggle is\_depleted when reached.

#### 4.13.4.17 power\_degradation\_flag

```
bool LiIon::power_degradation_flag
```

A flag which indicates whether or not power degradation should be modelled.

#### 4.13.4.18 replace\_SOH

```
double LiIon::replace_SOH
```

The state of health at which the asset is considered "dead" and must be replaced.

#### 4.13.4.19 SOH

```
double LiIon::SOH
```

The state of health of the asset.

#### 4.13.4.20 SOH\_vec

```
std::vector<double> LiIon::SOH_vec
```

A vector of the state of health of the asset at each point in the modelling time series.

#### 4.13.4.21 temperature\_K

```
double LiIon::temperature_K
```

The absolute environmental temperature [K] of the lithium ion battery energy storage system.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

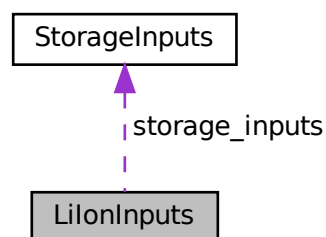
- header/Storage/[Lilon.h](#)
- source/Storage/[Lilon.cpp](#)

## 4.14 LilonInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Lilon](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [StorageInputs](#).

```
#include <LiIon.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for LilonInputs:



## Public Attributes

- [StorageInputs storage\\_inputs](#)  
*An encapsulated [StorageInputs](#) instance.*
- double [capital\\_cost](#) = -1  
*The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].*
- double [operation\\_maintenance\\_cost\\_kWh](#) = -1  
*The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy charged/discharged. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].*
- double [init\\_SOC](#) = 0.5  
*The initial state of charge of the asset.*
- double [min\\_SOC](#) = 0.15  
*The minimum state of charge of the asset. Will toggle `is_depleted` when reached.*
- double [hysteresis\\_SOC](#) = 0.5  
*The state of charge the asset must achieve to toggle `is_depleted`.*
- double [max\\_SOC](#) = 0.9  
*The maximum state of charge of the asset.*
- double [charging\\_efficiency](#) = 0.9  
*The charging efficiency of the asset.*
- double [discharging\\_efficiency](#) = 0.9  
*The discharging efficiency of the asset.*
- double [replace\\_SOH](#) = 0.8  
*The state of health at which the asset is considered "dead" and must be replaced.*
- bool [power\\_degradation\\_flag](#) = false  
*A flag which indicates whether or not power degradation should be modelled.*
- double [degradation\\_alpha](#) = 8.935  
*A dimensionless acceleration coefficient used in modelling energy capacity degradation.*
- double [degradation\\_beta](#) = 1  
*A dimensionless acceleration exponent used in modelling energy capacity degradation.*
- double [degradation\\_B\\_hat\\_cal\\_0](#) = 5.22226e6  
*A reference (or base) pre-exponential factor [1/sqrt(hrs)] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.*
- double [degradation\\_r\\_cal](#) = 0.4361  
*A dimensionless constant used in modelling energy capacity degradation.*
- double [degradation\\_Ea\\_cal\\_0](#) = 5.279e4  
*A reference (or base) activation energy [J/mol] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.*
- double [degradation\\_a\\_cal](#) = 100  
*A pre-exponential factor [J/mol] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.*
- double [degradation\\_s\\_cal](#) = 2  
*A dimensionless constant used in modelling energy capacity degradation.*
- double [gas\\_constant\\_JmolK](#) = 8.31446  
*The universal gas constant [J/mol.K].*
- double [temperature\\_K](#) = 273 + 20  
*The absolute environmental temperature [K] of the lithium ion battery energy storage system.*

### 4.14.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Lilon](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [StorageInputs](#).

Ref: [Truelove \[2023a\]](#)

## 4.14.2 Member Data Documentation

### 4.14.2.1 capital\_cost

```
double LiIonInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

### 4.14.2.2 charging\_efficiency

```
double LiIonInputs::charging_efficiency = 0.9
```

The charging efficiency of the asset.

### 4.14.2.3 degradation\_a\_cal

```
double LiIonInputs::degradation_a_cal = 100
```

A pre-exponential factor [J/mol] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

### 4.14.2.4 degradation\_alpha

```
double LiIonInputs::degradation_alpha = 8.935
```

A dimensionless acceleration coefficient used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

### 4.14.2.5 degradation\_B\_hat\_cal\_0

```
double LiIonInputs::degradation_B_hat_cal_0 = 5.22226e6
```

A reference (or base) pre-exponential factor [1/sqrt(hrs)] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

#### 4.14.2.6 degradation\_beta

```
double LiIonInputs::degradation_beta = 1
```

A dimensionless acceleration exponent used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

#### 4.14.2.7 degradation\_Ea\_cal\_0

```
double LiIonInputs::degradation_Ea_cal_0 = 5.279e4
```

A reference (or base) activation energy [J/mol] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

#### 4.14.2.8 degradation\_r\_cal

```
double LiIonInputs::degradation_r_cal = 0.4361
```

A dimensionless constant used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

#### 4.14.2.9 degradation\_s\_cal

```
double LiIonInputs::degradation_s_cal = 2
```

A dimensionless constant used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

#### 4.14.2.10 discharging\_efficiency

```
double LiIonInputs::discharging_efficiency = 0.9
```

The discharging efficiency of the asset.

#### 4.14.2.11 gas\_constant\_JmolK

```
double LiIonInputs::gas_constant_JmolK = 8.31446
```

The universal gas constant [J/mol.K].



#### 4.14.2.12 hysteresis\_SOC

```
double LiIonInputs::hysteresis_SOC = 0.5
```

The state of charge the asset must achieve to toggle is\_depleted.

#### 4.14.2.13 init\_SOC

```
double LiIonInputs::init_SOC = 0.5
```

The initial state of charge of the asset.

#### 4.14.2.14 max\_SOC

```
double LiIonInputs::max_SOC = 0.9
```

The maximum state of charge of the asset.

#### 4.14.2.15 min\_SOC

```
double LiIonInputs::min_SOC = 0.15
```

The minimum state of charge of the asset. Will toggle is\_depleted when reached.

#### 4.14.2.16 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh

```
double LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy charged/discharged. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

#### 4.14.2.17 power\_degradation\_flag

```
bool LiIonInputs::power_degradation_flag = false
```

A flag which indicates whether or not power degradation should be modelled.

#### 4.14.2.18 replace\_SOH

```
double LiIonInputs::replace_SOH = 0.8
```

The state of health at which the asset is considered "dead" and must be replaced.

#### 4.14.2.19 storage\_inputs

```
StorageInputs LiIonInputs::storage_inputs
```

An encapsulated [StorageInputs](#) instance.

#### 4.14.2.20 temperature\_K

```
double LiIonInputs::temperature_K = 273 + 20
```

The absolute environmental temperature [K] of the lithium ion battery energy storage system.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [header/Storage/Lilon.h](#)

## 4.15 LoadStruct Struct Reference

A structure for holding various inputs/outputs for the [Controller](#).

```
#include <Controller.h>
```

### Public Attributes

- double [load\\_kW](#) = 0  
*The load [kW] remaining for the time step.*
- double [total\\_renewable\\_production\\_kW](#) = 0  
*The total production [kW] from all [Renewable](#) assets for the time step.*
- double [required\\_firm\\_dispatch\\_kW](#) = 0  
*The firm dispatch requirement [kW] remaining for the time step.*
- double [required\\_spinning\\_reserve\\_kW](#) = 0  
*The spinning reserve requirement [kW] remaining for the time step.*

#### 4.15.1 Detailed Description

A structure for holding various inputs/outputs for the [Controller](#).

## 4.15.2 Member Data Documentation

### 4.15.2.1 load\_kW

```
double LoadStruct::load_kW = 0
```

The load [kW] remaining for the time step.

### 4.15.2.2 required\_firm\_dispatch\_kW

```
double LoadStruct::required_firm_dispatch_kW = 0
```

The firm dispatch requirement [kW] remaining for the time step.

### 4.15.2.3 required\_spinning\_reserve\_kW

```
double LoadStruct::required_spinning_reserve_kW = 0
```

The spinning reserve requirement [kW] remaining for the time step.

### 4.15.2.4 total\_renewable\_production\_kW

```
double LoadStruct::total_renewable_production_kW = 0
```

The total production [kW] from all [Renewable](#) assets for the time step.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

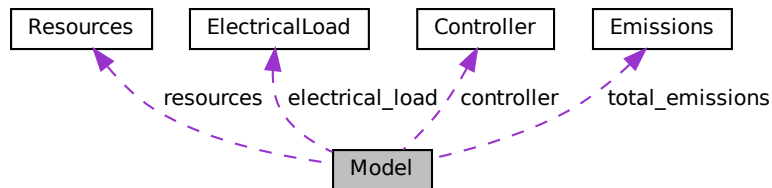
- header/[Controller.h](#)

## 4.16 Model Class Reference

A container class which forms the centre of PGMcpp. The [Model](#) class is intended to serve as the primary user interface with the functionality of PGMcpp, and as such it contains all other classes.

```
#include <Model.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for Model:



### Public Member Functions

- [Model](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Model](#) class.*
- [Model](#) (ModelInputs)  
*Constructor (intended) for the [Model](#) class.*
- void [addDiesel](#) (DieselInputs)  
*Method to add a [Diesel](#) asset to the [Model](#).*
- void [addResource](#) (NoncombustionType, std::string, int)  
*A method to add a renewable resource time series to the [Model](#).*
- void [addResource](#) (RenewableType, std::string, int)  
*A method to add a renewable resource time series to the [Model](#).*
- void [addHydro](#) (HydroInputs)  
*Method to add a [Hydro](#) asset to the [Model](#).*
- void [addSolar](#) (SolarInputs)  
*Method to add a [Solar](#) asset to the [Model](#).*
- void [addTidal](#) (TidalInputs)  
*Method to add a [Tidal](#) asset to the [Model](#).*
- void [addWave](#) (WaveInputs)  
*Method to add a [Wave](#) asset to the [Model](#).*
- void [addWind](#) (WindInputs)  
*Method to add a [Wind](#) asset to the [Model](#).*
- void [addLilon](#) (LilonInputs)  
*Method to add a [Lilon](#) asset to the [Model](#).*
- void [run](#) (void)  
*A method to run the [Model](#).*
- void [reset](#) (void)  
*Method which resets the model for use in assessing a new candidate microgrid design. This method only clears the asset pointer vectors and resets select [Model](#) attributes. It leaves the [Controller](#), [ElectricalLoad](#), and [Resources](#) objects of the [Model](#) alone.*

- void `clear` (void)  
*Method to clear all attributes of the `Model` object.*
- void `writeResults` (std::string, int=-1)  
*Method which writes `Model` results to an output directory. Also calls out to `writeResults()` for each contained asset.*
- `~Model` (void)  
*Destructor for the `Model` class.*

## Public Attributes

- double `total_fuel_consumed_L`  
*The total fuel consumed [L] over a model run.*
- `Emissions` `total_emissions`  
*An `Emissions` structure for holding total emissions [kg].*
- double `net_present_cost`  
*The net present cost of the `Model` (undefined currency).*
- double `total_renewable_noncombustion_dispatch_kWh`  
*The total energy dispatched [kWh] by all renewable and non-combustion assets over the `Model` run.*
- double `total_renewable_noncombustion_charge_kWh`  
*The total energy stored [kWh] from all renewable and non-combustion assets over the `Model` run.*
- double `total_combustion_charge_kWh`  
*The total energy stored [kWh] from all combustion assets over the `Model` run.*
- double `total_discharge_kWh`  
*The total energy discharged [kWh] from all storage assets over the `Model` run.*
- double `total_dispatch_kWh`  
*The total energy dispatched [kWh] from all production assets over the `Model` run.*
- double `renewable_penetration`  
*The total renewable (i.e. non-combustion) penetration over the `Model` run.*
- double `levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh`  
*The levellized cost of energy, per unit energy dispatched/discharged, of the `Model` [1/kWh] (undefined currency).*
- `Controller` `controller`  
*`Controller` component of `Model`.*
- `ElectricalLoad` `electrical_load`  
*`ElectricalLoad` component of `Model`.*
- `Resources` `resources`  
*`Resources` component of `Model`.*
- std::vector< `Combustion` \* > `combustion_ptr_vec`  
*A vector of pointers to the various `Combustion` assets in the `Model`.*
- std::vector< `Noncombustion` \* > `noncombustion_ptr_vec`  
*A vector of pointers to the various `Noncombustion` assets in the `Model`.*
- std::vector< `Renewable` \* > `renewable_ptr_vec`  
*A vector of pointers to the various `Renewable` assets in the `Model`.*
- std::vector< `Storage` \* > `storage_ptr_vec`  
*A vector of pointers to the various `Storage` assets in the `Model`.*

## Private Member Functions

- void `__checkInputs` (`ModelInputs`)  
*Helper method (private) to check inputs to the `Model` constructor.*
- void `__computeFuelAndEmissions` (void)  
*Helper method to compute the total fuel consumption and emissions over the `Model` run.*
- void `__computeNetPresentCost` (void)  
*Helper method to compute the overall net present cost, for the `Model` run, from the asset-wise net present costs. Also tallies up total dispatch, charge, and discharge metrics.*
- void `__computeLevellizedCostOfEnergy` (void)  
*Helper method to compute the overall levellized cost of energy, for the `Model` run, from the asset-wise levellized costs of energy.*
- void `__computeEconomics` (void)  
*Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the `Model` run.*
- void `__writeSummary` (std::string)  
*Helper method to write summary results for `Model`.*
- void `__writeTimeSeries` (std::string, int=-1)  
*Helper method to write time series results for `Model`.*

### 4.16.1 Detailed Description

A container class which forms the centre of PGMcpp. The `Model` class is intended to serve as the primary user interface with the functionality of PGMcpp, and as such it contains all other classes.

### 4.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.16.2.1 `Model()` [1/2]

```
Model::Model (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the `Model` class.

```
703 {
704     return;
705 } /* Model() */
```

#### 4.16.2.2 `Model()` [2/2]

```
Model::Model (
    ModelInputs model_inputs )
```

Constructor (intended) for the `Model` class.

## Parameters

<i>model_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Model</a> constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```

722 {
723     // 1. check inputs
724     this->__checkInputs(model_inputs);
725
726     // 2. read in electrical load data
727     this->electrical_load.readLoadData(model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series);
728
729     // 3. set controller attributes
730     this->controller.setControlMode(model_inputs.control_mode);
731     // DEPRECATED
732     /*
733     this->controller.setLoadOperatingReserveFactor(model_inputs.load_operating_reserve_factor);
734     this->controller.setMaxOperatingReserveFactor(model_inputs.max_operating_reserve_factor);
735     */
736     this->controller.setFirmDispatchRatio(model_inputs.firm_dispatch_ratio);
737     this->controller.setLoadReserveRatio(model_inputs.load_reserve_ratio);
738
739
740     // 4. set public attributes
741     this->total_fuel_consumed_L = 0;
742     this->net_present_cost = 0;
743
744     this->total_renewable_noncombustion_dispatch_kWh = 0;
745     this->total_renewable_noncombustion_charge_kWh = 0;
746     this->total_combustion_charge_kWh = 0;
747     this->total_discharge_kWh = 0;
748     this->total_dispatch_kWh = 0;
749     this->renewable_penetration = 0;
750
751     this->leveled_cost_of_energy_kWh = 0;
752
753     return;
754 } /* Model() */

```

## 4.16.2.3 ~Model()

```

Model::~~Model (
    void )

```

Destructor for the [Model](#) class.

```

1302 {
1303     this->clear();
1304     return;
1305 } /* ~Model() */

```

## 4.16.3 Member Function Documentation

## 4.16.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```

void Model::__checkInputs (
    ModelInputs model_inputs ) [private]

```

Helper method (private) to check inputs to the [Model](#) constructor.

## Parameters

<i>model_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Model</a> constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```

65 {
66     // 1. check path_2_electrical_load_time_series
67     if (model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series.empty()) {
68         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Model(): ";
69         error_str += "ModelInputs::path_2_electrical_load_time_series cannot be empty";
70
71         #ifdef _WIN32
72             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
73         #endif
74
75         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
76     }
77
78     // DEPRECATED
79     /*
80     // 2. check load_operating_reserve_factor
81     if (
82         model_inputs.load_operating_reserve_factor < 0 or
83         model_inputs.load_operating_reserve_factor > 1
84     ) {
85         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Model(): ";
86         error_str += "ModelInputs::load_operating_reserve_factor must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
87
88         #ifdef _WIN32
89             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
90         #endif
91
92         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
93     }
94
95     // 3. check max_operating_reserve_factor
96     if (
97         model_inputs.max_operating_reserve_factor < 0 or
98         model_inputs.max_operating_reserve_factor > 1
99     ) {
100         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Model(): ";
101         error_str += "ModelInputs::max_operating_reserve_factor must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
102
103         #ifdef _WIN32
104             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
105         #endif
106
107         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
108     }
109     */
110
111     // 2. check firm_dispatch_ratio
112     if (
113         model_inputs.firm_dispatch_ratio < 0 or
114         model_inputs.firm_dispatch_ratio > 1
115     ) {
116         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Model(): ";
117         error_str += "ModelInputs::firm_dispatch_ratio must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
118
119         #ifdef _WIN32
120             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
121         #endif
122
123         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
124     }
125
126     // 3. check load_reserve_ratio
127     if (
128         model_inputs.load_reserve_ratio < 0 or
129         model_inputs.load_reserve_ratio > 1
130     ) {
131         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Model(): ";
132         error_str += "ModelInputs::load_reserve_ratio must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
133
134         #ifdef _WIN32
135             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
136         #endif
137
138         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
139     }
140
141     return;
142 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

#### 4.16.3.2 \_\_computeEconomics()

```
void Model::__computeEconomics (
```



```
void ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.

```
340 {
341     this->__computeNetPresentCost();
342     this->__computeLevellizedCostOfEnergy();
343
344     return;
345 } /* __computeEconomics() */
```

#### 4.16.3.3 \_\_computeFuelAndEmissions()

```
void Model::__computeFuelAndEmissions (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute the total fuel consumption and emissions over the [Model](#) run.

```
158 {
159     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
160         this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->computeFuelAndEmissions();
161
162         this->total_fuel_consumed_L +=
163             this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_fuel_consumed_L;
164
165         this->total_emissions.CO2_kg +=
166             this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_emissions.CO2_kg;
167
168         this->total_emissions.CO_kg +=
169             this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_emissions.CO_kg;
170
171         this->total_emissions.NOx_kg +=
172             this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_emissions.NOx_kg;
173
174         this->total_emissions.SOx_kg +=
175             this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_emissions.SOx_kg;
176
177         this->total_emissions.CH4_kg +=
178             this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_emissions.CH4_kg;
179
180         this->total_emissions.PM_kg +=
181             this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_emissions.PM_kg;
182     }
183
184     return;
185 } /* __computeFuelAndEmissions() */
```

#### 4.16.3.4 \_\_computeLevellizedCostOfEnergy()

```
void Model::__computeLevellizedCostOfEnergy (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute the overall levellized cost of energy, for the [Model](#) run, from the asset-wise levellized costs of energy.

```
287 {
288     // 1. account for Combustion economics in levellized cost of energy
289     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
290         this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh +=
291             (
292                 this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh *
293                 this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_dispatch_kWh
294             ) / (this->total_dispatch_kWh + this->total_discharge_kWh);
295     }
296
297     // 2. account for Noncombustion economics in levellized cost of energy
298     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
299         this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh +=
300             (
301                 this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh *
302                 this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_dispatch_kWh

```

```

303         ) / (this->total_dispatch_kWh + this->total_discharge_kWh);
304     }
305
306     // 3. account for Renewable economics in levlized cost of energy
307     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
308         this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh +=
309             (
310                 this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh *
311                 this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->total_dispatch_kWh
312             ) / (this->total_dispatch_kWh + this->total_discharge_kWh);
313     }
314
315     // 4. account for Storage economics in levlized cost of energy
316     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->storage_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
317         this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh +=
318             (
319                 this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh *
320                 this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->total_discharge_kWh
321             ) / (this->total_dispatch_kWh + this->total_discharge_kWh);
322     }
323
324     return;
325 } /* __computeLevellizedCostOfEnergy() */

```

#### 4.16.3.5 \_\_computeNetPresentCost()

```

void Model::__computeNetPresentCost (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute the overall net present cost, for the [Model](#) run, from the asset-wise net present costs. Also tallies up total dispatch, charge, and discharge metrics.

```

202 {
203     // 1. account for Combustion economics in net present cost
204     // increment total dispatch
205     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
206         this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->computeEconomics(
207             &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
208         );
209
210         this->net_present_cost += this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->net_present_cost;
211
212         this->total_combustion_charge_kWh +=
213             this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_stored_kWh;
214
215         this->total_dispatch_kWh +=
216             this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_dispatch_kWh;
217     }
218
219     // 2. account for Noncombustion economics in net present cost
220     // increment total dispatch
221     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
222         this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->computeEconomics(
223             &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
224         );
225
226         this->net_present_cost += this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->net_present_cost;
227
228         this->total_renewable_noncombustion_dispatch_kWh +=
229             this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_dispatch_kWh;
230
231         this->total_renewable_noncombustion_charge_kWh +=
232             this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_stored_kWh;
233
234         this->total_dispatch_kWh +=
235             this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_dispatch_kWh;
236     }
237
238     // 3. account for Renewable economics in net present cost,
239     // increment total dispatch
240     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
241         this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->computeEconomics(
242             &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
243         );
244
245         this->net_present_cost += this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->net_present_cost;
246
247         this->total_renewable_noncombustion_dispatch_kWh +=
248             this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->total_dispatch_kWh;

```

```

249
250     this->total_renewable_noncombustion_charge_kWh +=
251         this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->total_stored_kWh;
252
253     this->total_dispatch_kWh +=
254         this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->total_dispatch_kWh;
255 }
256
257 // 4. account for Storage economics in net present cost
258 // increment total dispatch
259 for (size_t i = 0; i < this->storage_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
260     this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->computeEconomics(
261         &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
262     );
263
264     this->net_present_cost += this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->net_present_cost;
265
266     this->total_discharge_kWh +=
267         this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->total_discharge_kWh;
268 }
269
270 return;
271 } /* __computeNetPresentCost() */

```

#### 4.16.3.6 \_\_writeSummary()

```

void Model::__writeSummary (
    std::string write_path ) [private]

```

Helper method to write summary results for [Model](#).

##### Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
-------------------	--

```

363 {
364     // 1. create subdirectory
365     write_path += "Model/";
366     std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
367
368     // 2. create filestream
369     write_path += "summary_results.md";
370     std::ofstream ofs;
371     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
372
373     // 3. write summary results (markdown)
374     ofs << "# Model Summary Results\n";
375     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
376
377     // 3.1. ElectricalLoad
378     ofs << "## Electrical Load\n";
379     ofs << "\n";
380     ofs << "Path: " <<
381         this->electrical_load.path_2_electrical_load_time_series << " \n";
382     ofs << "Data Points: " << this->electrical_load.n_points << " \n";
383     ofs << "Years: " << this->electrical_load.n_years << " \n";
384     ofs << "Min: " << this->electrical_load.min_load_kW << " kW \n";
385     ofs << "Mean: " << this->electrical_load.mean_load_kW << " kW \n";
386     ofs << "Max: " << this->electrical_load.max_load_kW << " kW \n";
387     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
388
389     // 3.2. Controller
390     ofs << "## Controller\n";
391     ofs << "\n";
392     ofs << "Control Mode: " << this->controller.control_string << " \n";
393     // DEPRECATED
394     /*
395     ofs << "Load Operating Reserve Factor: " <<
396         this->controller.load_operating_reserve_factor << " \n";
397     ofs << "Max Overall Operating Reserve Factor: " <<
398         this->controller.max_operating_reserve_factor << " \n";
399     */
400     ofs << "Firm Dispatch Ratio: " <<

```

```

401         this->controller.firm_dispatch_ratio << " \n";
402     ofs << "Load Reserve Ratio: " <<
403     this->controller.load_reserve_ratio << " \n";
404     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
405
406     // 3.3. Resources (1D)
407     ofs << "## 1D Renewable Resources\n";
408     ofs << "\n";
409
410     std::map<int, std::string>::iterator string_map_1D_iter =
411     this->resources.string_map_1D.begin();
412     std::map<int, std::string>::iterator path_map_1D_iter =
413     this->resources.path_map_1D.begin();
414
415     while (
416         string_map_1D_iter != this->resources.string_map_1D.end() and
417         path_map_1D_iter != this->resources.path_map_1D.end()
418     ) {
419         ofs << "Resource Key: " << string_map_1D_iter->first << " \n";
420         ofs << "Type: " << string_map_1D_iter->second << " \n";
421         ofs << "Path: " << path_map_1D_iter->second << " \n";
422         ofs << "\n";
423
424         string_map_1D_iter++;
425         path_map_1D_iter++;
426     }
427
428     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
429
430     // 3.4. Resources (2D)
431     ofs << "## 2D Renewable Resources\n";
432     ofs << "\n";
433
434     std::map<int, std::string>::iterator string_map_2D_iter =
435     this->resources.string_map_2D.begin();
436     std::map<int, std::string>::iterator path_map_2D_iter =
437     this->resources.path_map_2D.begin();
438
439     while (
440         string_map_2D_iter != this->resources.string_map_2D.end() and
441         path_map_2D_iter != this->resources.path_map_2D.end()
442     ) {
443         ofs << "Resource Key: " << string_map_2D_iter->first << " \n";
444         ofs << "Type: " << string_map_2D_iter->second << " \n";
445         ofs << "Path: " << path_map_2D_iter->second << " \n";
446         ofs << "\n";
447
448         string_map_2D_iter++;
449         path_map_2D_iter++;
450     }
451
452     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
453
454     // 3.5. Combustion
455     ofs << "## Combustion Assets\n";
456     ofs << "\n";
457
458     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
459         ofs << "Asset Index: " << i << " \n";
460         ofs << "Type: " << this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->type_str << " \n";
461         ofs << "Capacity: " << this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->capacity_kW << " kW \n";
462         ofs << "\n";
463     }
464
465     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
466
467     // 3.6. Noncombustion
468     ofs << "## Noncombustion Assets\n";
469     ofs << "\n";
470
471     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
472         ofs << "Asset Index: " << i << " \n";
473         ofs << "Type: " << this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->type_str << " \n";
474         ofs << "Capacity: " << this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->capacity_kW << " kW \n";
475
476         if (this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->type == NoncombustionType :: HYDRO) {
477             ofs << "Reservoir Capacity: " <<
478             ((Hydro*) (this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]))->reservoir_capacity_m3 <<
479             " m3 \n";
480         }
481
482         ofs << "\n";
483     }
484
485     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
486
487     // 3.7. Renewable

```

```

488 ofs << "## Renewable Assets\n";
489 ofs << "\n";
490
491 for (size_t i = 0; i < this->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
492   ofs << "Asset Index: " << i << " \n";
493   ofs << "Type: " << this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->type_str << " \n";
494   ofs << "Capacity: " << this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->capacity_kW
495     << " kW \n";
496   ofs << "Firmness Factor: " <<
497     this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->firmness_factor << " \n";
498   ofs << "\n";
499 }
500
501 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
502
503 // 3.8. Storage
504 ofs << "## Storage Assets\n";
505 ofs << "\n";
506
507 for (size_t i = 0; i < this->storage_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
508   ofs << "Asset Index: " << i << " \n";
509   ofs << "Type: " << this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->type_str << " \n";
510   ofs << "Power Capacity: " << this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->power_capacity_kW
511     << " kW \n";
512   ofs << "Energy Capacity: " << this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->energy_capacity_kWh
513     << " kWh \n";
514   ofs << "\n";
515 }
516
517 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
518
519 // 3.9. Model Results
520 ofs << "## Results\n";
521 ofs << "\n";
522
523 ofs << "Net Present Cost: " << this->net_present_cost << " \n";
524 ofs << "\n";
525
526 ofs << "Total Noncombustion and Renewable Dispatch: "
527   << this->total_renewable_noncombustion_dispatch_kWh << " kWh \n";
528 ofs << "Total Combustion Dispatch: " <<
529   this->total_dispatch_kWh -
530   this->total_renewable_noncombustion_dispatch_kWh << " kWh \n";
531 ofs << "Total Dispatch: " << this->total_dispatch_kWh
532   << " kWh \n";
533 ofs << "\n";
534
535 ofs << "Total Noncombustion and Renewable Charge: " <<
536   this->total_renewable_noncombustion_charge_kWh << " kWh \n";
537 ofs << "Total Combustion Charge: " <<
538   this->total_combustion_charge_kWh << " kWh \n";
539 ofs << "Total Discharge: " << this->total_discharge_kWh
540   << " kWh \n";
541 ofs << "\n";
542
543 ofs << "Renewable Penetration: " << this->renewable_penetration << " \n";
544 ofs << "\n";
545
546 ofs << "Levellized Cost of Energy: " << this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
547   << " per kWh dispatched/discharged \n";
548 ofs << "\n";
549
550 ofs << "Total Fuel Consumed: " << this->total_fuel_consumed_L << " L "
551   << "(Annual Average: " <<
552   this->total_fuel_consumed_L / this->electrical_load.n_years
553   << " L/yr) \n";
554 ofs << "\n";
555
556 ofs << "Total Carbon Dioxide (CO2) Emissions: " <<
557   this->total_emissions.CO2_kg << " kg "
558   << "(Annual Average: " <<
559   this->total_emissions.CO2_kg / this->electrical_load.n_years
560   << " kg/yr) \n";
561
562 ofs << "Total Carbon Monoxide (CO) Emissions: " <<
563   this->total_emissions.CO_kg << " kg "
564   << "(Annual Average: " <<
565   this->total_emissions.CO_kg / this->electrical_load.n_years
566   << " kg/yr) \n";
567
568 ofs << "Total Nitrogen Oxides (NOx) Emissions: " <<
569   this->total_emissions.NOx_kg << " kg "
570   << "(Annual Average: " <<
571   this->total_emissions.NOx_kg / this->electrical_load.n_years
572   << " kg/yr) \n";
573
574 ofs << "Total Sulfur Oxides (SOx) Emissions: " <<

```

```

575         this->total_emissions.SOx_kg << " kg "
576         << "(Annual Average: " <<
577             this->total_emissions.SOx_kg / this->electrical_load.n_years
578         << " kg/yr) \n";
579
580     ofs << "Total Methane (CH4) Emissions: " << this->total_emissions.CH4_kg << " kg "
581     << "(Annual Average: " <<
582         this->total_emissions.CH4_kg / this->electrical_load.n_years
583     << " kg/yr) \n";
584
585     ofs << "Total Particulate Matter (PM) Emissions: " <<
586     this->total_emissions.PM_kg << " kg "
587     << "(Annual Average: " <<
588         this->total_emissions.PM_kg / this->electrical_load.n_years
589     << " kg/yr) \n";
590
591     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
592
593     ofs.close();
594     return;
595 } /* __writeSummary() */

```

#### 4.16.3.7 \_\_writeTimeSeries()

```

void Model::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string write_path,
    int max_lines = -1 ) [private]

```

Helper method to write time series results for [Model](#).

##### Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write.

```

615 {
616     // 1. create filestream
617     write_path += "Model/time_series_results.csv";
618     std::ofstream ofs;
619     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
620
621     // 2. write time series results header (comma separated value)
622     ofs << "Time (since start of data) [hrs],";
623     ofs << "Electrical Load [kW],";
624     ofs << "Net Load [kW],";
625     ofs << "Missed Load [kW],";
626     ofs << "Missed Firm Dispatch Requirement [kW],";
627     ofs << "Missed Spinning Reserve Requirement [kW],";
628
629     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
630         ofs << this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->capacity_kW << " kW "
631         << this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->type_str << " Dispatch [kW],";
632     }
633
634     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->storage_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
635         ofs << this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->power_capacity_kW << " kW "
636         << this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->energy_capacity_kWh << " kWh "
637         << this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->type_str << " Discharge [kW],";
638     }
639
640     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
641         ofs << this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->capacity_kW << " kW "
642         << this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->type_str << " Dispatch [kW],";
643     }
644
645     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
646         ofs << this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->capacity_kW << " kW "
647         << this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->type_str << " Dispatch [kW],";
648     }
649
650     ofs << "\n";
651 }

```

```

652 // 3. write time series results values (comma separated value)
653 for (int i = 0; i < max_lines; i++) {
654 // 3.1. load values
655 ofs « this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs[i] « ",";
656 ofs « this->electrical_load.load_vec_kW[i] « ",";
657 ofs « this->controller.net_load_vec_kW[i] « ",";
658 ofs « this->controller.missed_load_vec_kW[i] « ",";
659 ofs « this->controller.missed_firm_dispatch_vec_kW[i] « ",";
660 ofs « this->controller.missed_spinning_reserve_vec_kW[i] « ",";
661
662 // 3.2. asset-wise dispatch/discharge
663 for (size_t j = 0; j < this->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
664 ofs « this->renewable_ptr_vec[j]->dispatch_vec_kW[i] « ",";
665 }
666
667 for (size_t j = 0; j < this->storage_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
668 ofs « this->storage_ptr_vec[j]->discharging_power_vec_kW[i] « ",";
669 }
670
671 for (size_t j = 0; j < this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
672 ofs « this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[j]->dispatch_vec_kW[i] « ",";
673 }
674
675 for (size_t j = 0; j < this->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
676 ofs « this->combustion_ptr_vec[j]->dispatch_vec_kW[i] « ",";
677 }
678
679 ofs « "\n";
680 }
681
682 ofs.close();
683 return;
684 } /* __writeTimeSeries() */

```

#### 4.16.3.8 addDiesel()

```

void Model::addDiesel (
    DieselInputs diesel_inputs )

```

Method to add a [Diesel](#) asset to the [Model](#).

##### Parameters

<i>diesel_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Diesel</a> constructor inputs.
----------------------	---

```

771 {
772     Combustion* diesel_ptr = new Diesel(
773         this->electrical_load.n_points,
774         this->electrical_load.n_years,
775         diesel_inputs,
776         &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
777     );
778
779     this->combustion_ptr_vec.push_back(diesel_ptr);
780
781     return;
782 } /* addDiesel() */

```

#### 4.16.3.9 addHydro()

```

void Model::addHydro (
    HydroInputs hydro_inputs )

```

Method to add a [Hydro](#) asset to the [Model](#).

## Parameters

<i>hydro_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Hydro</a> constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```

875 {
876     Noncombustion* hydro_ptr = new Hydro(
877         this->electrical_load.n_points,
878         this->electrical_load.n_years,
879         hydro_inputs,
880         &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
881     );
882
883     this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.push_back(hydro_ptr);
884
885     return;
886 } /* addHydro() */

```

## 4.16.3.10 addLilon()

```

void Model::addLiIon (
    LiIonInputs liion_inputs )

```

Method to add a [Lilon](#) asset to the [Model](#).

## Parameters

<i>liion_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Lilon</a> constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```

1015 {
1016     Storage* liion_ptr = new LiIon(
1017         this->electrical_load.n_points,
1018         this->electrical_load.n_years,
1019         liion_inputs
1020     );
1021
1022     this->storage_ptr_vec.push_back(liion_ptr);
1023
1024     return;
1025 } /* addLiIon() */

```

## 4.16.3.11 addResource() [1/2]

```

void Model::addResource (
    NoncombustionType noncombustion_type,
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key )

```

A method to add a renewable resource time series to the [Model](#).

## Parameters

<i>noncombustion_type</i>	The type of renewable resource being added to the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> object, used to associate <a href="#">Renewable</a> assets with the corresponding resource.



```

811 {
812     resources.addResource(
813         noncombustion_type,
814         path_2_resource_data,
815         resource_key,
816         &(this->electrical_load)
817     );
818
819     return;
820 } /* addResource() */

```

#### 4.16.3.12 addResource() [2/2]

```

void Model::addResource (
    RenewableType renewable_type,
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key )

```

A method to add a renewable resource time series to the [Model](#).

##### Parameters

<i>renewable_type</i>	The type of renewable resource being added to the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> object, used to associate <a href="#">Renewable</a> assets with the corresponding resource.

```

849 {
850     resources.addResource(
851         renewable_type,
852         path_2_resource_data,
853         resource_key,
854         &(this->electrical_load)
855     );
856
857     return;
858 } /* addResource() */

```

#### 4.16.3.13 addSolar()

```

void Model::addSolar (
    SolarInputs solar_inputs )

```

Method to add a [Solar](#) asset to the [Model](#).

##### Parameters

<i>solar_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Solar</a> constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```

903 {
904     Renewable* solar_ptr = new Solar(
905         this->electrical_load.n_points,
906         this->electrical_load.n_years,
907         solar_inputs,
908         &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
909     );
910
911     this->renewable_ptr_vec.push_back(solar_ptr);

```

```

912
913     return;
914 } /* addSolar() */

```

#### 4.16.3.14 addTidal()

```

void Model::addTidal (
    TidalInputs tidal_inputs )

```

Method to add a [Tidal](#) asset to the [Model](#).

##### Parameters

<i>tidal_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Tidal</a> constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```

931 {
932     Renewable* tidal_ptr = new Tidal(
933         this->electrical_load.n_points,
934         this->electrical_load.n_years,
935         tidal_inputs,
936         &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
937     );
938
939     this->renewable_ptr_vec.push_back(tidal_ptr);
940
941     return;
942 } /* addTidal() */

```

#### 4.16.3.15 addWave()

```

void Model::addWave (
    WaveInputs wave_inputs )

```

Method to add a [Wave](#) asset to the [Model](#).

##### Parameters

<i>wave_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Wave</a> constructor inputs.
--------------------	---

```

959 {
960     Renewable* wave_ptr = new Wave(
961         this->electrical_load.n_points,
962         this->electrical_load.n_years,
963         wave_inputs,
964         &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
965     );
966
967     this->renewable_ptr_vec.push_back(wave_ptr);
968
969     return;
970 } /* addWave() */

```

#### 4.16.3.16 addWind()

```

void Model::addWind (
    WindInputs wind_inputs )

```

Method to add a [Wind](#) asset to the [Model](#).

#### Parameters

<code>wind_inputs</code>	A structure of <a href="#">Wind</a> constructor inputs.
--------------------------	---

```

987 {
988     Renewable* wind_ptr = new Wind(
989         this->electrical_load.n_points,
990         this->electrical_load.n_years,
991         wind_inputs,
992         &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
993     );
994
995     this->renewable_ptr_vec.push_back(wind_ptr);
996
997     return;
998 } /* addWind() */

```

#### 4.16.3.17 clear()

```

void Model::clear (
    void )

```

Method to clear all attributes of the [Model](#) object.

```

1171 {
1172     // 1. reset
1173     this->reset();
1174
1175     // 2. clear components
1176     controller.clear();
1177     electrical_load.clear();
1178     resources.clear();
1179
1180     return;
1181 } /* clear() */

```

#### 4.16.3.18 reset()

```

void Model::reset (
    void )

```

Method which resets the model for use in assessing a new candidate microgrid design. This method only clears the asset pointer vectors and resets select [Model](#) attributes. It leaves the [Controller](#), [ElectricalLoad](#), and [Resources](#) objects of the [Model](#) alone.

```

1107 {
1108     // 1. clear combustion_ptr_vec
1109     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
1110         delete this->combustion_ptr_vec[i];
1111     }
1112     this->combustion_ptr_vec.clear();
1113
1114     // 2. clear noncombustion_ptr_vec
1115     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
1116         delete this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i];
1117     }
1118     this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.clear();
1119
1120     // 3. clear renewable_ptr_vec
1121     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
1122         delete this->renewable_ptr_vec[i];
1123     }
1124     this->renewable_ptr_vec.clear();
1125
1126     // 4. clear storage_ptr_vec

```

```

1127     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->storage_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
1128         delete this->storage_ptr_vec[i];
1129     }
1130     this->storage_ptr_vec.clear();
1131
1132     // 5. reset components and attributes
1133     this->controller.clear();
1134
1135     this->total_fuel_consumed_L = 0;
1136
1137     this->total_emissions.CO2_kg = 0;
1138     this->total_emissions.CO_kg = 0;
1139     this->total_emissions.NOx_kg = 0;
1140     this->total_emissions.SOx_kg = 0;
1141     this->total_emissions.CH4_kg = 0;
1142     this->total_emissions.PM_kg = 0;
1143
1144     this->net_present_cost = 0;
1145
1146     this->total_renewable_noncombustion_dispatch_kWh = 0;
1147     this->total_renewable_noncombustion_charge_kWh = 0;
1148     this->total_combustion_charge_kWh = 0;
1149     this->total_discharge_kWh = 0;
1150     this->total_dispatch_kWh = 0;
1151     this->renewable_penetration = 0;
1152
1153     this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh = 0;
1154
1155     return;
1156 } /* reset() */

```

#### 4.16.3.19 run()

```

void Model::run (
    void )

```

A method to run the [Model](#).

```

1040 {
1041     // 1. init Controller
1042     this->controller.init(
1043         &(this->electrical_load),
1044         &(this->renewable_ptr_vec),
1045         &(this->resources),
1046         &(this->combustion_ptr_vec)
1047     );
1048
1049     // 2. apply dispatch control
1050     this->controller.applyDispatchControl(
1051         &(this->electrical_load),
1052         &(this->resources),
1053         &(this->combustion_ptr_vec),
1054         &(this->noncombustion_ptr_vec),
1055         &(this->renewable_ptr_vec),
1056         &(this->storage_ptr_vec)
1057     );
1058
1059     // 3. compute total fuel consumption and emissions
1060     this->__computeFuelAndEmissions();
1061
1062     // 4. compute key economic metrics
1063     this->__computeEconomics();
1064
1065     // 5. compute renewable penetration
1066     this->renewable_penetration +=
1067         this->total_renewable_noncombustion_dispatch_kWh;
1068
1069     if (
1070         this->total_renewable_noncombustion_charge_kWh +
1071         this->total_combustion_charge_kWh > 0
1072     ) {
1073         double discharge_ratio = (
1074             this->total_renewable_noncombustion_charge_kWh /
1075             (
1076                 this->total_renewable_noncombustion_charge_kWh +
1077                 this->total_combustion_charge_kWh
1078             )
1079         );
1080

```

```

1081         this->renewable_penetration +=
1082             discharge_ratio * this->total_discharge_kWh;
1083     }
1084
1085     this->renewable_penetration /=
1086         this->total_dispatch_kWh + this->total_discharge_kWh;
1087
1088     return;
1089 } /* run() */

```

#### 4.16.3.20 writeResults()

```

void Model::writeResults (
    std::string write_path,
    int max_lines = -1 )

```

Method which writes [Model](#) results to an output directory. Also calls out to [writeResults\(\)](#) for each contained asset.

##### Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write. If <0, then all available lines are written. If =0, then only summary results are written.

```

1209 {
1210     // 1. handle sentinel
1211     if (max_lines < 0) {
1212         max_lines = this->electrical_load.n_points;
1213     }
1214
1215     // 2. check for pre-existing, warn (and remove), then create
1216     if (write_path.back() != '/') {
1217         write_path += '/';
1218     }
1219
1220     if (std::filesystem::is_directory(write_path)) {
1221         std::string warning_str = "WARNING: Model::writeResults(): ";
1222         warning_str += write_path;
1223         warning_str += " already exists, contents will be overwritten!";
1224
1225         std::cout << warning_str << std::endl;
1226
1227         std::filesystem::remove_all(write_path);
1228     }
1229
1230     std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
1231
1232     // 3. write summary
1233     this->__writeSummary(write_path);
1234
1235     // 4. write time series
1236     if (max_lines > this->electrical_load.n_points) {
1237         max_lines = this->electrical_load.n_points;
1238     }
1239
1240     if (max_lines > 0) {
1241         this->__writeTimeSeries(write_path, max_lines);
1242     }
1243
1244     // 5. call out to Combustion :: writeResults()
1245     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
1246         this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->writeResults(
1247             write_path,
1248             &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs),
1249             i,
1250             max_lines
1251         );
1252     }
1253
1254     // 6. call out to Noncombustion :: writeResults()
1255     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {

```

```

1256         this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->writeResults(
1257             write_path,
1258             &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs),
1259             i,
1260             max_lines
1261         );
1262     }
1263
1264     // 7. call out to Renewable :: writeResults()
1265     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
1266         this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->writeResults(
1267             write_path,
1268             &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs),
1269             &(this->resources.resource_map_1D),
1270             &(this->resources.resource_map_2D),
1271             i,
1272             max_lines
1273         );
1274     }
1275
1276     // 8. call out to Storage :: writeResults()
1277     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->storage_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
1278         this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->writeResults(
1279             write_path,
1280             &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs),
1281             i,
1282             max_lines
1283         );
1284     }
1285
1286     return;
1287 } /* writeResults() */

```

## 4.16.4 Member Data Documentation

### 4.16.4.1 combustion\_ptr\_vec

`std::vector<Combustion*> Model::combustion_ptr_vec`

A vector of pointers to the various [Combustion](#) assets in the [Model](#).

### 4.16.4.2 controller

`Controller Model::controller`

[Controller](#) component of [Model](#).

### 4.16.4.3 electrical\_load

`ElectricalLoad Model::electrical_load`

[ElectricalLoad](#) component of [Model](#).

#### 4.16.4.4 levellized\_cost\_of\_energy\_kWh

```
double Model::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
```

The levellized cost of energy, per unit energy dispatched/discharged, of the [Model](#) [1/kWh] (undefined currency).

#### 4.16.4.5 net\_present\_cost

```
double Model::net_present_cost
```

The net present cost of the [Model](#) (undefined currency).

#### 4.16.4.6 noncombustion\_ptr\_vec

```
std::vector<Noncombustion*> Model::noncombustion_ptr_vec
```

A vector of pointers to the various [Noncombustion](#) assets in the [Model](#).

#### 4.16.4.7 renewable\_penetration

```
double Model::renewable_penetration
```

The total renewable (i.e. non-combustion) penetration over the [Model](#) run.

#### 4.16.4.8 renewable\_ptr\_vec

```
std::vector<Renewable*> Model::renewable_ptr_vec
```

A vector of pointers to the various [Renewable](#) assets in the [Model](#).

#### 4.16.4.9 resources

```
Resources Model::resources
```

[Resources](#) component of [Model](#).

#### 4.16.4.10 storage\_ptr\_vec

```
std::vector<Storage*> Model::storage_ptr_vec
```

A vector of pointers to the various [Storage](#) assets in the [Model](#).

#### 4.16.4.11 total\_combustion\_charge\_kWh

```
double Model::total_combustion_charge_kWh
```

The total energy stored [kWh] from all combustion assets over the [Model](#) run.

#### 4.16.4.12 total\_discharge\_kWh

```
double Model::total_discharge_kWh
```

The total energy discharged [kWh] from all storage assets over the [Model](#) run.

#### 4.16.4.13 total\_dispatch\_kWh

```
double Model::total_dispatch_kWh
```

The total energy dispatched [kWh] from all production assets over the [Model](#) run.

#### 4.16.4.14 total\_emissions

```
Emissions Model::total_emissions
```

An [Emissions](#) structure for holding total emissions [kg].

#### 4.16.4.15 total\_fuel\_consumed\_L

```
double Model::total_fuel_consumed_L
```

The total fuel consumed [L] over a model run.



#### 4.16.4.16 total\_renewable\_noncombustion\_charge\_kWh

```
double Model::total_renewable_noncombustion_charge_kWh
```

The total energy stored [kWh] from all renewable and non-combustion assets over the [Model](#) run.

#### 4.16.4.17 total\_renewable\_noncombustion\_dispatch\_kWh

```
double Model::total_renewable_noncombustion_dispatch_kWh
```

The total energy dispatched [kWh] by all renewable and non-combustion assets over the [Model](#) run.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- header/[Model.h](#)
- source/[Model.cpp](#)

## 4.17 ModelInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Model](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input (except `path_2_electrical_load_time_series`, for which a valid input must be provided).

```
#include <Model.h>
```

### Public Attributes

- `std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series = ""`  
*A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.*
- `ControlMode control_mode = ControlMode::LOAD_FOLLOWING`  
*The control mode to be applied by the [Controller](#) object.*
- `double firm_dispatch_ratio = 0.1`  
*The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be dispatched from firm assets.*
- `double load_reserve_ratio = 0.1`  
*The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be included in the required spinning reserve.*

### 4.17.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Model](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input (except `path_2_electrical_load_time_series`, for which a valid input must be provided).

### 4.17.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.17.2.1 control\_mode

```
ControlMode ModelInputs::control_mode = ControlMode :: LOAD_FOLLOWING
```

The control mode to be applied by the [Controller](#) object.

#### 4.17.2.2 firm\_dispatch\_ratio

```
double ModelInputs::firm_dispatch_ratio = 0.1
```

The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be dispatched from firm assets.

#### 4.17.2.3 load\_reserve\_ratio

```
double ModelInputs::load_reserve_ratio = 0.1
```

The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be included in the required spinning reserve.

#### 4.17.2.4 path\_2\_electrical\_load\_time\_series

```
std::string ModelInputs::path_2_electrical_load_time_series = ""
```

A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

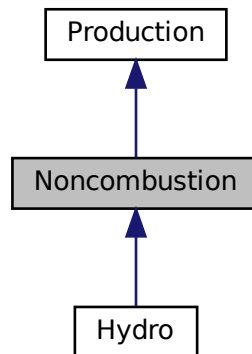
- header/[Model.h](#)

## 4.18 Noncombustion Class Reference

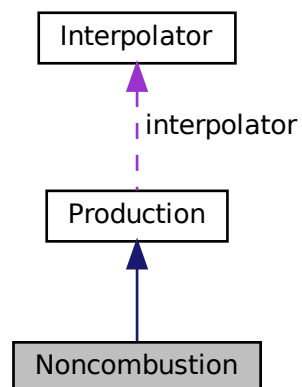
The root of the [Noncombustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model controllable production which is not based on combustion.

```
#include <Noncombustion.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Noncombustion:



Collaboration diagram for Noncombustion:



### Public Member Functions

- [Noncombustion](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Noncombustion](#) class.*

- [Noncombustion](#) (int, double, [NoncombustionInputs](#), std::vector< double > \*)  
*Constructor (intended) for the [Noncombustion](#) class.*
- virtual void [handleReplacement](#) (int)  
*Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.*
- void [computeEconomics](#) (std::vector< double > \*)  
*Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.*
- virtual double [requestProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)
- virtual double [requestProductionkW](#) (int, double, double, double)
- virtual double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- virtual double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double, double)
- void [writeResults](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > \*, int, int=-1)  
*Method which writes [Noncombustion](#) results to an output directory.*
- virtual [~Noncombustion](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Noncombustion](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- [NoncombustionType](#) type  
*The type ([NoncombustionType](#)) of the asset.*
- int [resource\\_key](#)  
*A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.*

## Private Member Functions

- void [\\_\\_checkInputs](#) ([NoncombustionInputs](#))  
*Helper method to check inputs to the [Noncombustion](#) constructor.*
- void [\\_\\_handleStartStop](#) (int, double, double)  
*Helper method to handle the starting/stopping of the [Noncombustion](#) asset.*
- virtual void [\\_\\_writeSummary](#) (std::string)
- virtual void [\\_\\_writeTimeSeries](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > \*, int=-1)

### 4.18.1 Detailed Description

The root of the [Noncombustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model controllable production which is not based on combustion.

### 4.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.18.2.1 [Noncombustion\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
Noncombustion::Noncombustion (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Noncombustion](#) class.

```
127 {
128     return;
129 } /* Noncombustion() */
```

## 4.18.2.2 Noncombustion() [2/2]

```
Noncombustion::Noncombustion (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    NoncombustionInputs noncombustion_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Noncombustion](#) class.

## Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>noncombustion_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Noncombustion</a> constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```
161 :
162 Production(
163     n_points,
164     n_years,
165     noncombustion_inputs.production_inputs,
166     time_vec_hrs_ptr
167 )
168 {
169     // 1. check inputs
170     this->__checkInputs(noncombustion_inputs);
171
172     // 2. set attributes
173     //...
174
175     // 3. construction print
176     if (this->print_flag) {
177         std::cout << "Noncombustion object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
178     }
179
180     return;
181 } /* Noncombustion() */
```

## 4.18.2.3 ~Noncombustion()

```
Noncombustion::~~Noncombustion (
    void ) [virtual]
```

Destructor for the [Noncombustion](#) class.

```
372 {
373     // 1. destruction print
374     if (this->print_flag) {
375         std::cout << "Noncombustion object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
376     }
377
378     return;
379 } /* ~Noncombustion() */
```

## 4.18.3 Member Function Documentation

## 4.18.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```
void Noncombustion::__checkInputs (
    NoncombustionInputs noncombustion_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Noncombustion](#) constructor.

## Parameters

<code>noncombustion_inputs</code>	A structure of <a href="#">Noncombustion</a> constructor inputs.
-----------------------------------	--

```

64 {
65     //...
66
67     return;
68 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

4.18.3.2 `__handleStartStop()`

```

void Noncombustion::__handleStartStop (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle the starting/stopping of the [Noncombustion](#) asset.

```

91 {
92     if (this->is_running) {
93         // handle stopping
94         if (production_kW <= 0) {
95             this->is_running = false;
96         }
97     }
98
99     else {
100         // handle starting
101         if (production_kW > 0) {
102             this->is_running = true;
103             this->n_starts++;
104         }
105     }
106
107     return;
108 } /* __handleStartStop() */

```

4.18.3.3 `__writeSummary()`

```

virtual void Noncombustion::__writeSummary (
    std::string ) [inline], [private], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Hydro](#).

```

95 {return;}

```

4.18.3.4 `__writeTimeSeries()`

```

virtual void Noncombustion::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string ,
    std::vector< double > * ,
    int = -1 ) [inline], [private], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Hydro](#).

```

100     {return;}

```

**4.18.3.5 commit()** [1/2]

```
double Noncombustion::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

**Parameters**

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

**Returns**

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

```
267 {
268     // 1. handle start/stop
269     this->__handleStartStop(timestep, dt_hrs, production_kW);
270
271     // 2. invoke base class method
272     load_kW = Production::commit(
273         timestep,
274         dt_hrs,
275         production_kW,
276         load_kW
277     );
278
279
280     //...
281
282     return load_kW;
283 } /* commit() */
```

**4.18.3.6 commit()** [2/2]

```
virtual double Noncombustion::commit (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Hydro](#).

```
121 {return 0;}
```

#### 4.18.3.7 computeEconomics()

```
void Noncombustion::computeEconomics (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr ) [virtual]
```

Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023b\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <i>time_vec_hrs</i> attribute of the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> .
-------------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

```
226 {
227     // 1. invoke base class method
228     Production :: computeEconomics(time_vec_hrs_ptr);
229
230     return;
231 } /* computeEconomics() */
```

#### 4.18.3.8 handleReplacement()

```
void Noncombustion::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]
```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

Reimplemented in [Hydro](#).

```
199 {
200     // 1. reset attributes
201     //...
202
203     // 2. invoke base class method
204     Production :: handleReplacement(timestep);
205
206     return;
207 } /* __handleReplacement() */
```

#### 4.18.3.9 requestProductionkW() [1/2]

```
virtual double Noncombustion::requestProductionkW (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]
117 {return 0;}
```



## 4.18.3.10 requestProductionkW() [2/2]

```
virtual double Noncombustion::requestProductionkW (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Hydro](#).

```
118 {return 0;}
```

## 4.18.3.11 writeResults()

```
void Noncombustion::writeResults (
    std::string write_path,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
    int combustion_index,
    int max_lines = -1 )
```

Method which writes [Noncombustion](#) results to an output directory.

## Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> .
<i>noncombustion_index</i>	An integer which corresponds to the index of the <a href="#">Noncombustion</a> asset in the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write. If <0, then all available lines are written. If =0, then only summary results are written.

```
319 {
320     // 1. handle sentinel
321     if (max_lines < 0) {
322         max_lines = this->n_points;
323     }
324
325     // 2. create subdirectories
326     write_path += "Production/";
327     if (not std::filesystem::is_directory(write_path)) {
328         std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
329     }
330
331     write_path += "Noncombustion/";
332     if (not std::filesystem::is_directory(write_path)) {
333         std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
334     }
335
336     write_path += this->type_str;
337     write_path += "_";
338     write_path += std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
339     write_path += "kW_idx";
340     write_path += std::to_string(combustion_index);
341     write_path += "/";
342     std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
343
344     // 3. write summary
345     this->__writeSummary(write_path);
346
347     // 4. write time series
348     if (max_lines > this->n_points) {
349         max_lines = this->n_points;
350     }
351
352     if (max_lines > 0) {
353         this->__writeTimeSeries(write_path, time_vec_hrs_ptr, max_lines);
```

```
354     }  
355  
356     return;  
357 } /* writeResults() */
```

## 4.18.4 Member Data Documentation

### 4.18.4.1 resource\_key

```
int Noncombustion::resource_key
```

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

### 4.18.4.2 type

```
NoncombustionType Noncombustion::type
```

The type (NoncombustionType) of the asset.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

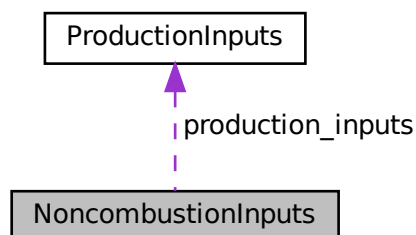
- header/Production/Noncombustion/[Noncombustion.h](#)
- source/Production/Noncombustion/[Noncombustion.cpp](#)

## 4.19 NoncombustionInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Noncombustion](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

```
#include <Noncombustion.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for NoncombustionInputs:



## Public Attributes

- [ProductionInputs production\\_inputs](#)  
An encapsulated [ProductionInputs](#) instance.

### 4.19.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Noncombustion](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

### 4.19.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.19.2.1 production\_inputs

[ProductionInputs](#) `NoncombustionInputs::production_inputs`

An encapsulated [ProductionInputs](#) instance.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

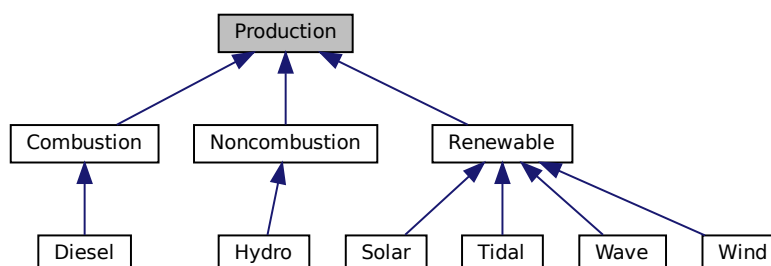
- `header/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h`

## 4.20 Production Class Reference

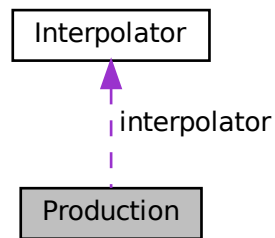
The base class of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the production of energy, be it renewable or otherwise.

```
#include <Production.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Production:



Collaboration diagram for Production:



## Public Member Functions

- [Production](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Production](#) class.*
- [Production](#) (int, double, [ProductionInputs](#), std::vector< double > \*)  
*Constructor (intended) for the [Production](#) class.*
- virtual void [handleReplacement](#) (int)  
*Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.*
- double [computeRealDiscountAnnual](#) (double, double)  
*Method to compute the real, annual discount rate to be used in computing model economics. This enables application of the discount factor approach.*
- virtual void [computeEconomics](#) (std::vector< double > \*)  
*Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.*
- double [getProductionkW](#) (int)  
*A method to simply fetch the normalized production at a particular point in the given normalized production time series, multiply by the rated capacity of the asset, and return.*
- virtual double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- virtual [~Production](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Production](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- [Interpolator interpolator](#)  
*[Interpolator](#) component of [Production](#).*
- bool [print\\_flag](#)  
*A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.*
- bool [is\\_running](#)  
*A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset is running.*
- bool [is\\_sunk](#)  
*A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).*
- bool [normalized\\_production\\_series\\_given](#)

- A boolean which indicates whether or not a normalized production time series is given.*
- int [n\\_points](#)

*The number of points in the modelling time series.*
- int [n\\_starts](#)

*The number of times the asset has been started.*
- int [n\\_replacements](#)

*The number of times the asset has been replaced.*
- double [n\\_years](#)

*The number of years being modelled.*
- double [running\\_hours](#)

*The number of hours for which the asset has been operating.*
- double [replace\\_running\\_hrs](#)

*The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced.*
- double [capacity\\_kW](#)

*The rated production capacity [kW] of the asset.*
- double [nominal\\_inflation\\_annual](#)

*The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.*
- double [nominal\\_discount\\_annual](#)

*The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.*
- double [real\\_discount\\_annual](#)

*The real, annual discount rate used in computing model economics. Is computed from the given nominal inflation and discount rates.*
- double [capital\\_cost](#)

*The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency).*
- double [operation\\_maintenance\\_cost\\_kWh](#)

*The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced.*
- double [net\\_present\\_cost](#)

*The net present cost of this asset.*
- double [total\\_dispatch\\_kWh](#)

*The total energy dispatched [kWh] over the [Model](#) run.*
- double [total\\_stored\\_kWh](#)

*The total energy stored [kWh] over the [Model](#) run.*
- double [levellized\\_cost\\_of\\_energy\\_kWh](#)

*The levellized cost of energy [1/kWh] (undefined currency) of this asset. This metric considers only dispatch.*
- std::string [type\\_str](#)

*A string describing the type of the asset.*
- std::string [path\\_2\\_normalized\\_production\\_time\\_series](#)

*A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given normalized production time series.*
- std::vector< bool > [is\\_running\\_vec](#)

*A boolean vector for tracking if the asset is running at a particular point in time.*
- std::vector< double > [normalized\\_production\\_vec](#)

*A vector of normalized production [ ] at each point in the modelling time series.*
- std::vector< double > [production\\_vec\\_kW](#)

*A vector of production [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.*
- std::vector< double > [dispatch\\_vec\\_kW](#)

*A vector of dispatch [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Dispatch is the amount of production that is sent to the grid to satisfy load.*
- std::vector< double > [storage\\_vec\\_kW](#)

*A vector of storage [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. [Storage](#) is the amount of production that is sent to storage.*

- `std::vector< double > curtailment_vec_kW`  
A vector of curtailment [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Curtailment is the amount of production that can be neither dispatched nor stored, and is hence curtailed.
- `std::vector< double > capital_cost_vec`  
A vector of capital costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).
- `std::vector< double > operation_maintenance_cost_vec`  
A vector of operation and maintenance costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).

## Private Member Functions

- `void __checkInputs (int, double, ProductionInputs)`  
Helper method to check inputs to the [Production](#) constructor.
- `void __checkTimePoint (double, double)`  
Helper method to check received time point against expected time point. The given time series should align point-wise with the previously given electrical load time series.
- `void __throwLengthError (void)`  
Helper method to throw data length error (if not the same as the given electrical load time series).
- `void __checkNormalizedProduction (double)`  
Helper method to check that given data values are everywhere contained in the closed interval [0, 1]. A normalized production time series is expected, so this must be true everywhere.
- `void __readNormalizedProductionData (std::vector< double > *)`  
Helper method to read in a given time series of normalized production.

### 4.20.1 Detailed Description

The base class of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the production of energy, be it renewable or otherwise.

### 4.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.20.2.1 Production() [1/2]

```
Production::Production (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Production](#) class.

```
307 {
308     return;
309 } /* Production() */
```

#### 4.20.2.2 Production() [2/2]

```
Production::Production (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    ProductionInputs production_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Production](#) class.

## Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>production_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Production</a> constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```

342 {
343     // 1. check inputs
344     this->__checkInputs(n_points, n_years, production_inputs);
345
346     // 2. set attributes
347     this->print_flag = production_inputs.print_flag;
348     this->is_running = false;
349     this->is_sunk = production_inputs.is_sunk;
350     this->normalized_production_series_given = false;
351
352     this->n_points = n_points;
353     this->n_starts = 0;
354     this->n_replacements = 0;
355
356     this->n_years = n_years;
357
358     this->running_hours = 0;
359     this->replace_running_hrs = production_inputs.replace_running_hrs;
360
361     this->capacity_kW = production_inputs.capacity_kW;
362
363     this->nominal_inflation_annual = production_inputs.nominal_inflation_annual;
364     this->nominal_discount_annual = production_inputs.nominal_discount_annual;
365
366     this->real_discount_annual = this->computeRealDiscountAnnual(
367         production_inputs.nominal_inflation_annual,
368         production_inputs.nominal_discount_annual
369     );
370
371     this->capital_cost = 0;
372     this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0;
373     this->net_present_cost = 0;
374     this->total_dispatch_kWh = 0;
375     this->total_stored_kWh = 0;
376     this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh = 0;
377
378     this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series = "";
379
380     this->is_running_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
381
382     this->normalized_production_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
383     this->production_vec_kW.resize(this->n_points, 0);
384     this->dispatch_vec_kW.resize(this->n_points, 0);
385     this->storage_vec_kW.resize(this->n_points, 0);
386     this->curtailment_vec_kW.resize(this->n_points, 0);
387
388     this->capital_cost_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
389     this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
390
391     // 3. read in normalized production time series (if given)
392     if (not production_inputs.path_2_normalized_production_time_series.empty()) {
393         this->normalized_production_series_given = true;
394
395         this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series =
396             production_inputs.path_2_normalized_production_time_series;
397
398         this->__readNormalizedProductionData(time_vec_hrs_ptr);
399     }
400
401     // 4. construction print
402     if (this->print_flag) {
403         std::cout << "Production object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
404     }
405
406     return;
407 } /* Production() */

```

## 4.20.2.3 ~Production()

```

Production::~~Production (
    void ) [virtual]

```

Destructor for the [Production](#) class.

```

656 {
657     // 1. destruction print
658     if (this->print_flag) {
659         std::cout << "Production object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
660     }
661
662     return;
663 } /* ~Production() */

```

## 4.20.3 Member Function Documentation

### 4.20.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```

void Production::__checkInputs (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    ProductionInputs production_inputs ) [private]

```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Production](#) constructor.

#### Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>production_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Production</a> constructor inputs.

```

70 {
71     // 1. check n_points
72     if (n_points <= 0) {
73         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Production(): n_points must be > 0";
74
75         #ifdef _WIN32
76             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
77         #endif
78
79         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
80     }
81
82     // 2. check n_years
83     if (n_years <= 0) {
84         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Production(): n_years must be > 0";
85
86         #ifdef _WIN32
87             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
88         #endif
89
90         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
91     }
92
93     // 3. check capacity_kW
94     if (production_inputs.capacity_kW <= 0) {
95         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Production(): ";
96         error_str += "ProductionInputs::capacity_kW must be > 0";
97
98         #ifdef _WIN32
99             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
100         #endif
101
102         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
103     }
104
105     // 4. check replace_running_hrs
106     if (production_inputs.replace_running_hrs <= 0) {
107         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Production(): ";
108         error_str += "ProductionInputs::replace_running_hrs must be > 0";
109
110         #ifdef _WIN32
111             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
112         #endif

```



```

113
114         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
115     }
116
117     return;
118 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

#### 4.20.3.2 \_\_checkNormalizedProduction()

```

void Production::__checkNormalizedProduction (
    double normalized_production ) [private]

```

Helper method to check that given data values are everywhere contained in the closed interval [0, 1]. A normalized production time series is expected, so this must be true everywhere.

##### Parameters

<i>normalized_production</i>	The normalized production value to check
------------------------------	--

```

210 {
211     if (normalized_production < 0 or normalized_production > 1) {
212         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Production(): ";
213         error_str += "the given normalized production time series at ";
214         error_str += this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series;
215         error_str += " contains normalized production values outside the closed ";
216         error_str += "interval [0, 1]";
217
218         #ifdef _WIN32
219             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
220         #endif
221
222         throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
223     }
224
225     return;
226 } /* __throwValueError() */

```

#### 4.20.3.3 \_\_checkTimePoint()

```

void Production::__checkTimePoint (
    double time_received_hrs,
    double time_expected_hrs ) [private]

```

Helper method to check received time point against expected time point. The given time series should align point-wise with the previously given electrical load time series.

##### Parameters

<i>time_received_hrs</i>	The point in time received from the given data.
<i>time_expected_hrs</i>	The point in time expected (this comes from the electrical load time series).

```

146 {
147     if (time_received_hrs != time_expected_hrs) {
148         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Production(): ";
149         error_str += "the given normalized production time series at ";
150         error_str += this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series;
151         error_str += " does not align with the ";
152         error_str += "previously given electrical load time series";
153
154         #ifdef _WIN32

```

```

155         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
156     #endif
157
158     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
159 }
160
161 return;
162 } /* __checkTimePoint() */

```

#### 4.20.3.4 \_\_readNormalizedProductionData()

```

void Production::__readNormalizedProductionData (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to read in a given time series of normalized production.

##### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

```

247 {
248     // 1. init CSV reader
249     io::CSVReader<2> CSV(this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series);
250
251     CSV.read_header(
252         io::ignore_extra_column,
253         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
254         "Normalized Production [ ]"
255     );
256
257     // 2. read in normalized performance data,
258     // check values and check against time series (point-wise and length)
259     int n_points = 0;
260     double time_hrs = 0;
261     double time_expected_hrs = 0;
262     double normalized_production = 0;
263
264     while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, normalized_production)) {
265         // 2.1. check length of data
266         if (n_points > this->n_points) {
267             this->__throwLengthError();
268         }
269
270         // 2.2. check normalized production value
271         this->__checkNormalizedProduction(normalized_production);
272
273         // 2.3. check time point
274         time_expected_hrs = time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(n_points);
275         this->__checkTimePoint(time_hrs, time_expected_hrs);
276
277         // 2.4. write to normalized production vector, increment n_points
278         this->normalized_production_vec[n_points] = normalized_production;
279         n_points++;
280     }
281
282     // 3. check length of data
283     if (n_points != this->n_points) {
284         this->__throwLengthError();
285     }
286
287     return;
288 } /* __readNormalizedProductionData() */

```

#### 4.20.3.5 \_\_throwLengthError()

```

void Production::__throwLengthError (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to throw data length error (if not the same as the given electrical load time series).

```

177 {
178     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Production(): ";
179     error_str += "the given normalized production time series at ";
180     error_str += this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series;
181     error_str += " is not the same length as the previously given electrical";
182     error_str += " load time series";
183
184     #ifdef _WIN32
185         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
186     #endif
187
188     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
189
190     return;
191 } /* __throwLengthError() */

```

#### 4.20.3.6 commit()

```

double Production::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

##### Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented in [Wind](#), [Wave](#), [Tidal](#), [Solar](#), [Renewable](#), [Noncombustion](#), [Diesel](#), and [Combustion](#).

```

597 {
598     // 1. record production
599     this->production_vec_kW[timestep] = production_kW;
600
601     // 2. compute and record dispatch and curtailment
602     double dispatch_kW = 0;
603     double curtailment_kW = 0;
604
605     if (production_kW > load_kW) {
606         dispatch_kW = load_kW;
607         curtailment_kW = production_kW - dispatch_kW;
608     }
609
610     else {
611         dispatch_kW = production_kW;
612     }
613
614     this->dispatch_vec_kW[timestep] = dispatch_kW;
615     this->total_dispatch_kWh += dispatch_kW * dt_hrs;
616     this->curtailment_vec_kW[timestep] = curtailment_kW;
617
618     // 3. update load
619     load_kW -= dispatch_kW;
620
621     // 4. update and log running attributes

```

```

622     if (this->is_running) {
623         // 4.1. log running state, running hours
624         this->is_running_vec[timestep] = this->is_running;
625         this->running_hours += dt_hrs;
626
627         // 4.2. incur operation and maintenance costs
628         double produced_kWh = production_kW * dt_hrs;
629
630         double operation_maintenance_cost =
631             this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh * produced_kWh;
632         this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[timestep] = operation_maintenance_cost;
633     }
634
635     // 5. trigger replacement, if applicable
636     if (this->running_hours >= (this->n_replacements + 1) * this->replace_running_hrs) {
637         this->handleReplacement(timestep);
638     }
639
640     return load_kW;
641 } /* commit() */

```

#### 4.20.3.7 computeEconomics()

```

void Production::computeEconomics (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr ) [virtual]

```

Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023b\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023g\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023i\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023a\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> .
-------------------------	--

1. compute levlized cost of energy (per unit dispatched)

Reimplemented in [Renewable](#), [Noncombustion](#), and [Combustion](#).

```

495 {
496     // 1. compute net present cost
497     double t_hrs = 0;
498     double real_discount_scalar = 0;
499
500     for (int i = 0; i < this->n_points; i++) {
501         t_hrs = time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i);
502
503         real_discount_scalar = 1.0 / pow(
504             1 + this->real_discount_annual,
505             t_hrs / 8760
506         );
507
508         this->net_present_cost += real_discount_scalar * this->capital_cost_vec[i];
509
510         this->net_present_cost +=
511             real_discount_scalar * this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i];
512     }
513
514     // assuming 8,760 hours per year
515     if (this->total_dispatch_kWh <= 0) {
516         this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh = this->net_present_cost;
517     }
518
519     else {
520

```

```

521         double n_years = time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(this->n_points - 1) / 8760;
522
523         double capital_recovery_factor =
524             (this->real_discount_annual * pow(1 + this->real_discount_annual, n_years)) /
525             (pow(1 + this->real_discount_annual, n_years) - 1);
526
527         double total_annualized_cost = capital_recovery_factor *
528             this->net_present_cost;
529
530         this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh =
531             (n_years * total_annualized_cost) /
532             this->total_dispatch_kWh;
533     }
534
535     return;
536 } /* computeEconomics() */

```

#### 4.20.3.8 computeRealDiscountAnnual()

```

double Production::computeRealDiscountAnnual (
    double nominal_inflation_annual,
    double nominal_discount_annual )

```

Method to compute the real, annual discount rate to be used in computing model economics. This enables application of the discount factor approach.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023h\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023b\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>nominal_inflation_annual</i>	The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.
<i>nominal_discount_annual</i>	The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

##### Returns

The real, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

```

468 {
469     double real_discount_annual = nominal_discount_annual - nominal_inflation_annual;
470     real_discount_annual /= 1 + nominal_inflation_annual;
471
472     return real_discount_annual;
473 } /* __computeRealDiscountAnnual() */

```

#### 4.20.3.9 getProductionkW()

```

double Production::getProductionkW (
    int timestep )

```

A method to simply fetch the normalized production at a particular point in the given normalized production time series, multiply by the rated capacity of the asset, and return.

## Returns

The production [kW] for the asset at the given point in time, as defined by the given normalized production time series.

```

556 {
557     double production_kW =
558         this->normalized_production_vec[timestep] * this->capacity_kW;
559
560     return production_kW;
561 } /* getProductionkW() */

```

### 4.20.3.10 handleReplacement()

```

void Production::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented in [Wind](#), [Wave](#), [Tidal](#), [Solar](#), [Renewable](#), [Noncombustion](#), [Hydro](#), [Diesel](#), and [Combustion](#).

```

425 {
426     // 1. reset attributes
427     this->is_running = false;
428
429     // 2. log replacement
430     this->n_replacements++;
431
432     // 3. incur capital cost in timestep
433     this->capital_cost_vec[timestep] = this->capital_cost;
434
435     return;
436 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

## 4.20.4 Member Data Documentation

### 4.20.4.1 capacity\_kW

```
double Production::capacity_kW
```

The rated production capacity [kW] of the asset.

### 4.20.4.2 capital\_cost

```
double Production::capital_cost
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency).

#### 4.20.4.3 capital\_cost\_vec

```
std::vector<double> Production::capital_cost_vec
```

A vector of capital costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).

#### 4.20.4.4 curtailment\_vec\_kW

```
std::vector<double> Production::curtailment_vec_kW
```

A vector of curtailment [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Curtailment is the amount of production that can be neither dispatched nor stored, and is hence curtailed.

#### 4.20.4.5 dispatch\_vec\_kW

```
std::vector<double> Production::dispatch_vec_kW
```

A vector of dispatch [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Dispatch is the amount of production that is sent to the grid to satisfy load.

#### 4.20.4.6 interpolator

```
Interpolator Production::interpolator
```

[Interpolator](#) component of [Production](#).

#### 4.20.4.7 is\_running

```
bool Production::is_running
```

A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset is running.

#### 4.20.4.8 is\_running\_vec

```
std::vector<bool> Production::is_running_vec
```

A boolean vector for tracking if the asset is running at a particular point in time.

#### 4.20.4.9 is\_sunk

```
bool Production::is_sunk
```

A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).

#### 4.20.4.10 levlized\_cost\_of\_energy\_kWh

```
double Production::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
```

The levlized cost of energy [1/kWh] (undefined currency) of this asset. This metric considers only dispatch.

#### 4.20.4.11 n\_points

```
int Production::n_points
```

The number of points in the modelling time series.

#### 4.20.4.12 n\_replacements

```
int Production::n_replacements
```

The number of times the asset has been replaced.

#### 4.20.4.13 n\_starts

```
int Production::n_starts
```

The number of times the asset has been started.

#### 4.20.4.14 n\_years

```
double Production::n_years
```

The number of years being modelled.



**4.20.4.15 net\_present\_cost**

```
double Production::net_present_cost
```

The net present cost of this asset.

**4.20.4.16 nominal\_discount\_annual**

```
double Production::nominal_discount_annual
```

The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

**4.20.4.17 nominal\_inflation\_annual**

```
double Production::nominal_inflation_annual
```

The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.

**4.20.4.18 normalized\_production\_series\_given**

```
bool Production::normalized_production_series_given
```

A boolean which indicates whether or not a normalized production time series is given.

**4.20.4.19 normalized\_production\_vec**

```
std::vector<double> Production::normalized_production_vec
```

A vector of normalized production [ ] at each point in the modelling time series.

**4.20.4.20 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh**

```
double Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced.

#### 4.20.4.21 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_vec

```
std::vector<double> Production::operation_maintenance_cost_vec
```

A vector of operation and maintenance costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).

#### 4.20.4.22 path\_2\_normalized\_production\_time\_series

```
std::string Production::path_2_normalized_production_time_series
```

A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given normalized production time series.

#### 4.20.4.23 print\_flag

```
bool Production::print_flag
```

A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.

#### 4.20.4.24 production\_vec\_kW

```
std::vector<double> Production::production_vec_kW
```

A vector of production [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.

#### 4.20.4.25 real\_discount\_annual

```
double Production::real_discount_annual
```

The real, annual discount rate used in computing model economics. Is computed from the given nominal inflation and discount rates.

#### 4.20.4.26 replace\_running\_hrs

```
double Production::replace_running_hrs
```

The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced.

#### 4.20.4.27 running\_hours

```
double Production::running_hours
```

The number of hours for which the asset has been operating.

#### 4.20.4.28 storage\_vec\_kW

```
std::vector<double> Production::storage_vec_kW
```

A vector of storage [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. [Storage](#) is the amount of production that is sent to storage.

#### 4.20.4.29 total\_dispatch\_kWh

```
double Production::total_dispatch_kWh
```

The total energy dispatched [kWh] over the [Model](#) run.

#### 4.20.4.30 total\_stored\_kWh

```
double Production::total_stored_kWh
```

The total energy stored [kWh] over the [Model](#) run.

#### 4.20.4.31 type\_str

```
std::string Production::type_str
```

A string describing the type of the asset.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- header/Production/[Production.h](#)
- source/Production/[Production.cpp](#)

## 4.21 ProductionInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Production](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input.

```
#include <Production.h>
```

## Public Attributes

- bool `print_flag` = false  
*A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.*
- bool `is_sunk` = false  
*A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).*
- double `capacity_kW` = 100  
*The rated production capacity [kW] of the asset.*
- double `nominal_inflation_annual` = 0.02  
*The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.*
- double `nominal_discount_annual` = 0.04  
*The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.*
- double `replace_running_hrs` = 90000  
*The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced.*
- std::string `path_2_normalized_production_time_series` = ""  
*A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given normalized production time series.*

### 4.21.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the `Production` constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input.

### 4.21.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.21.2.1 `capacity_kW`

```
double ProductionInputs::capacity_kW = 100
```

The rated production capacity [kW] of the asset.

#### 4.21.2.2 `is_sunk`

```
bool ProductionInputs::is_sunk = false
```

A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).

#### 4.21.2.3 nominal\_discount\_annual

```
double ProductionInputs::nominal_discount_annual = 0.04
```

The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

#### 4.21.2.4 nominal\_inflation\_annual

```
double ProductionInputs::nominal_inflation_annual = 0.02
```

The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.

#### 4.21.2.5 path\_2\_normalized\_production\_time\_series

```
std::string ProductionInputs::path_2_normalized_production_time_series = ""
```

A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given normalized production time series.

#### 4.21.2.6 print\_flag

```
bool ProductionInputs::print_flag = false
```

A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.

#### 4.21.2.7 replace\_running\_hrs

```
double ProductionInputs::replace_running_hrs = 90000
```

The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

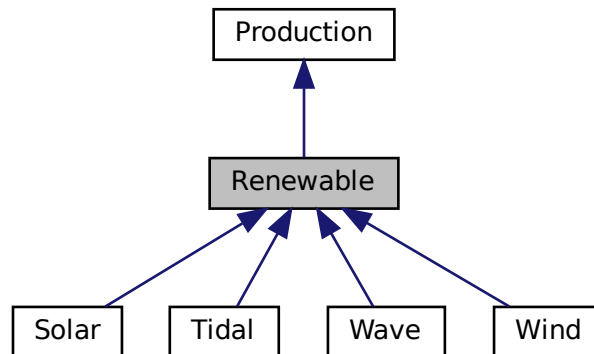
- header/Production/[Production.h](#)

## 4.22 Renewable Class Reference

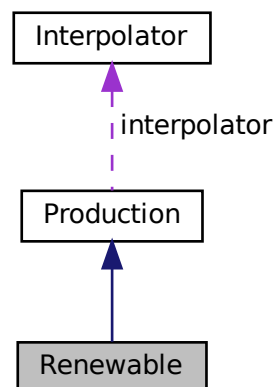
The root of the [Renewable](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the renewable production of energy.

```
#include <Renewable.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Renewable:



Collaboration diagram for Renewable:



### Public Member Functions

- [Renewable](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Renewable](#) class.*

- [Renewable](#) (int, double, [RenewableInputs](#), std::vector< double > \*)  
*Constructor (intended) for the [Renewable](#) class.*
- virtual void [handleReplacement](#) (int)  
*Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.*
- void [computeEconomics](#) (std::vector< double > \*)  
*Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.*
- virtual double [computeProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)
- virtual double [computeProductionkW](#) (int, double, double, double)
- virtual double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- void [writeResults](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > \*, std::map< int, std::vector< double >> \*, std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> \*, int, int=-1)  
*Method which writes [Renewable](#) results to an output directory.*
- virtual [~Renewable](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Renewable](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- [RenewableType](#) type  
*The type ([RenewableType](#)) of the asset.*
- int [resource\\_key](#)  
*A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.*
- double [firmness\\_factor](#)  
*A factor [0, 1] which defines how firm the production from this asset is.*

## Private Member Functions

- void [\\_\\_checkInputs](#) ([RenewableInputs](#))  
*Helper method to check inputs to the [Renewable](#) constructor.*
- void [\\_\\_handleStartStop](#) (int, double, double)  
*Helper method to handle the starting/stopping of the renewable asset.*
- virtual void [\\_\\_writeSummary](#) (std::string)
- virtual void [\\_\\_writeTimeSeries](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > \*, std::map< int, std::vector< double >> \*, std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> \*, int=-1)

### 4.22.1 Detailed Description

The root of the [Renewable](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the renewable production of energy.

### 4.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.22.2.1 Renewable() [1/2]

```
Renewable::Renewable (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Renewable](#) class.

```
125 {
126     //...
127
128     return;
129 } /* Renewable() */
```

#### 4.22.2.2 Renewable() [2/2]

```
Renewable::Renewable (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    RenewableInputs renewable_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Renewable](#) class.

##### Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>renewable_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Renewable</a> constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```
161 :
162 Production(
163     n_points,
164     n_years,
165     renewable_inputs.production_inputs,
166     time_vec_hrs_ptr
167 )
168 {
169     // 1. check inputs
170     this->__checkInputs(renewable_inputs);
171
172     // 2. set attributes
173     //...
174
175     // 3. construction print
176     if (this->print_flag) {
177         std::cout << "Renewable object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
178     }
179
180     return;
181 } /* Renewable() */
```

#### 4.22.2.3 ~Renewable()

```
Renewable::~Renewable (
    void ) [virtual]
```

Destructor for the [Renewable](#) class.

```
384 {
```



```

385     // 1. destruction print
386     if (this->print_flag) {
387         std::cout << "Renewable object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
388     }
389
390     return;
391 } /* ~Renewable() */

```

## 4.22.3 Member Function Documentation

### 4.22.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```

void Renewable::__checkInputs (
    RenewableInputs renewable_inputs ) [private]

```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Renewable](#) constructor.

```

62 {
63     //...
64
65     return;
66 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

### 4.22.3.2 \_\_handleStartStop()

```

void Renewable::__handleStartStop (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle the starting/stopping of the renewable asset.

```

89 {
90     if (this->is_running) {
91         // handle stopping
92         if (production_kW <= 0) {
93             this->is_running = false;
94         }
95     }
96
97     else {
98         // handle starting
99         if (production_kW > 0) {
100             this->is_running = true;
101             this->n_starts++;
102         }
103     }
104
105     return;
106 } /* __handleStartStop() */

```

### 4.22.3.3 \_\_writeSummary()

```

virtual void Renewable::__writeSummary (
    std::string ) [inline], [private], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Wind](#), [Wave](#), [Tidal](#), and [Solar](#).

```

97 {return;}

```

#### 4.22.3.4 \_\_writeTimeSeries()

```
virtual void Renewable::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string ,
    std::vector< double > * ,
    std::map< int, std::vector< double >> * ,
    std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> * ,
    int = -1 ) [inline], [private], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Wind](#), [Wave](#), [Tidal](#), and [Solar](#).

```
104         {return;}

```

#### 4.22.3.5 commit()

```
double Renewable::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

##### Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

Reimplemented in [Wind](#), [Wave](#), [Tidal](#), and [Solar](#).

```
265 {
266     // 1. handle start/stop
267     this->__handleStartStop(timestep, dt_hrs, production_kW);
268
269     // 2. invoke base class method
270     load_kW = Production::commit(
271         timestep,
272         dt_hrs,
273         production_kW,
274         load_kW
275     );
276
277
278     //...
279
280     return load_kW;
281 } /* commit() */

```

### 4.22.3.6 computeEconomics()

```
void Renewable::computeEconomics (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr ) [virtual]
```

Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.

#### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <i>time_vec_hrs</i> attribute of the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> .
-------------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

```
224 {
225     // 1. invoke base class method
226     Production::computeEconomics(time_vec_hrs_ptr);
227
228     return;
229 } /* computeEconomics() */
```

### 4.22.3.7 computeProductionkW() [1/2]

```
virtual double Renewable::computeProductionkW (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Wind](#), [Tidal](#), and [Solar](#).

```
123 {return 0;}
```

### 4.22.3.8 computeProductionkW() [2/2]

```
virtual double Renewable::computeProductionkW (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Wave](#).

```
124 {return 0;}
```

### 4.22.3.9 handleReplacement()

```
void Renewable::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]
```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

Reimplemented in [Wind](#), [Wave](#), [Tidal](#), and [Solar](#).

```

199 {
200     // 1. reset attributes
201     //...
202
203     // 2. invoke base class method
204     Production :: handleReplacement(timestep);
205
206     return;
207 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

## 4.22.3.10 writeResults()

```

void Renewable::writeResults (
    std::string write_path,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
    std::map< int, std::vector< double >> * resource_map_1D_ptr,
    std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> * resource_map_2D_ptr,
    int renewable_index,
    int max_lines = -1 )

```

Method which writes [Renewable](#) results to an output directory.

## Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> .
<i>resource_map_1D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 1D map of <a href="#">Resources</a> .
<i>resource_map_2D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 2D map of <a href="#">Resources</a> .
<i>renewable_index</i>	An integer which corresponds to the index of the <a href="#">Renewable</a> asset in the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write. If <0, then all available lines are written. If =0, then only summary results are written.

```

325 {
326     // 1. handle sentinel
327     if (max_lines < 0) {
328         max_lines = this->n_points;
329     }
330
331     // 2. create subdirectories
332     write_path += "Production/";
333     if (not std::filesystem::is_directory(write_path)) {
334         std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
335     }
336
337     write_path += "Renewable/";
338     if (not std::filesystem::is_directory(write_path)) {
339         std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
340     }
341
342     write_path += this->type_str;
343     write_path += "_";
344     write_path += std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
345     write_path += "kW_idx";
346     write_path += std::to_string(renewable_index);

```

```

347     write_path += "/";
348     std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
349
350     // 3. write summary
351     this->__writeSummary(write_path);
352
353     // 4. write time series
354     if (max_lines > this->n_points) {
355         max_lines = this->n_points;
356     }
357
358     if (max_lines > 0) {
359         this->__writeTimeSeries(
360             write_path,
361             time_vec_hrs_ptr,
362             resource_map_1D_ptr,
363             resource_map_2D_ptr,
364             max_lines
365         );
366     }
367
368     return;
369 } /* writeResults() */

```

## 4.22.4 Member Data Documentation

### 4.22.4.1 firmness\_factor

double Renewable::firmness\_factor

A factor [0, 1] which defines how firm the production from this asset is.

### 4.22.4.2 resource\_key

int Renewable::resource\_key

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

### 4.22.4.3 type

[RenewableType](#) Renewable::type

The type (RenewableType) of the asset.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

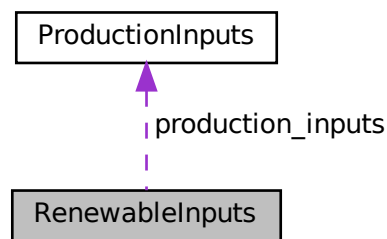
- header/Production/Renewable/[Renewable.h](#)
- source/Production/Renewable/[Renewable.cpp](#)

## 4.23 RenewableInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Renewable](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

```
#include <Renewable.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for RenewableInputs:



### Public Attributes

- [ProductionInputs](#) `production_inputs`  
*An encapsulated [ProductionInputs](#) instance.*

### 4.23.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Renewable](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

### 4.23.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.23.2.1 `production_inputs`

[ProductionInputs](#) `RenewableInputs::production_inputs`

An encapsulated [ProductionInputs](#) instance.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `header/Production/Renewable/Renewable.h`

## 4.24 Resources Class Reference

A class which contains renewable resource data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

```
#include <Resources.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Resources](#) (void)  
*Constructor for the [Resources](#) class.*
- void [addResource](#) ([NoncombustionType](#), std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*)  
*A method to add a renewable resource time series to [Resources](#). Checks if given resource key is already in use. The associated helper methods also check against [ElectricalLoad](#) to ensure that all added time series align with the electrical load time series (both in terms of length and which points in time are included).*
- void [addResource](#) ([RenewableType](#), std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*)  
*A method to add a renewable resource time series to [Resources](#). Checks if given resource key is already in use. The associated helper methods also check against [ElectricalLoad](#) to ensure that all added time series align with the electrical load time series (both in terms of length and which points in time are included).*
- void [clear](#) (void)  
*Method to clear all attributes of the [Resources](#) object.*
- [~Resources](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Resources](#) class.*

### Public Attributes

- std::map< int, std::vector< double > > [resource\\_map\\_1D](#)  
*A map <int, vector<double>> of given 1D renewable resource time series.*
- std::map< int, std::string > [string\\_map\\_1D](#)  
*A map <int, string> of descriptors for the type of the given 1D renewable resource time series.*
- std::map< int, std::string > [path\\_map\\_1D](#)  
*A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to given 1D renewable resource time series.*
- std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double > > > [resource\\_map\\_2D](#)  
*A map <int, vector<vector<double>>> of given 2D renewable resource time series.*
- std::map< int, std::string > [string\\_map\\_2D](#)  
*A map <int, string> of descriptors for the type of the given 2D renewable resource time series.*
- std::map< int, std::string > [path\\_map\\_2D](#)  
*A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to given 2D renewable resource time series.*

### Private Member Functions

- void [\\_\\_checkResourceKey1D](#) (int, [RenewableType](#))  
*Helper method to check if given resource key (1D) is already in use.*
- void [\\_\\_checkResourceKey2D](#) (int, [RenewableType](#))  
*Helper method to check if given resource key (2D) is already in use.*
- void [\\_\\_checkResourceKey1D](#) (int, [NoncombustionType](#))  
*Helper method to check if given resource key (1D) is already in use.*
- void [\\_\\_checkTimePoint](#) (double, double, std::string, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*)  
*Helper method to check received time point against expected time point. The given time series should align point-wise with the previously given electrical load time series.*

- void `__throwLengthError` (std::string, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*)  
*Helper method to throw data length error (if not the same as the given electrical load time series).*
- void `__readHydroResource` (std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*)  
*Helper method to handle reading a hydro resource time series into [Resources](#).*
- void `__readSolarResource` (std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*)  
*Helper method to handle reading a solar resource time series into [Resources](#).*
- void `__readTidalResource` (std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*)  
*Helper method to handle reading a tidal resource time series into [Resources](#).*
- void `__readWaveResource` (std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*)  
*Helper method to handle reading a wave resource time series into [Resources](#).*
- void `__readWindResource` (std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*)  
*Helper method to handle reading a wind resource time series into [Resources](#).*

#### 4.24.1 Detailed Description

A class which contains renewable resource data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

#### 4.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 4.24.2.1 Resources()

```
Resources::Resources (
    void )
```

Constructor for the [Resources](#) class.

```
755 {
756     return;
757 } /* Resources() */
```

##### 4.24.2.2 ~Resources()

```
Resources::~~Resources (
    void )
```

Destructor for the [Resources](#) class.

```
967 {
968     this->clear();
969     return;
970 } /* ~Resources() */
```

#### 4.24.3 Member Function Documentation

##### 4.24.3.1 \_\_checkResourceKey1D() [1/2]

```
void Resources::__checkResourceKey1D (
    int resource_key,
    NoncombustionType noncombustion_type ) [private]
```

Helper method to check if given resource key (1D) is already in use.



## Parameters

<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>noncombustion_type</i>	The type of renewable resource being added to <a href="#">Resources</a> .

```

139 {
140     if (this->resource_map_1D.count(resource_key) > 0) {
141         std::string error_str = "ERROR:  Resources::addResource(";
142
143         switch (noncombustion_type) {
144             case (NoncombustionType :: HYDRO): {
145                 error_str += "HYDRO):  ";
146
147                 break;
148             }
149
150             default: {
151                 error_str += "UNDEFINED_TYPE):  ";
152
153                 break;
154             }
155         }
156
157         error_str += "resource key (1D) ";
158         error_str += std::to_string(resource_key);
159         error_str += " is already in use";
160
161         #ifdef _WIN32
162             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
163         #endif
164
165         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
166     }
167
168     return;
169 } /* __checkResourceKey1D() */

```

## 4.24.3.2 \_\_checkResourceKey1D() [2/2]

```

void Resources::__checkResourceKey1D (
    int resource_key,
    RenewableType renewable_type ) [private]

```

Helper method to check if given resource key (1D) is already in use.

## Parameters

<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>renewable_type</i>	The type of renewable resource being added to <a href="#">Resources</a> .

```

72 {
73     if (this->resource_map_1D.count(resource_key) > 0) {
74         std::string error_str = "ERROR:  Resources::addResource(";
75
76         switch (renewable_type) {
77             case (RenewableType :: SOLAR): {
78                 error_str += "SOLAR):  ";
79
80                 break;
81             }
82
83             case (RenewableType :: TIDAL): {
84                 error_str += "TIDAL):  ";
85
86                 break;
87             }
88
89             case (RenewableType :: WIND): {
90                 error_str += "WIND):  ";
91
92                 break;

```

```

93         }
94
95         default: {
96             error_str += "UNDEFINED_TYPE): ";
97
98             break;
99         }
100     }
101
102     error_str += "resource key (1D) ";
103     error_str += std::to_string(resource_key);
104     error_str += " is already in use";
105
106     #ifdef _WIN32
107         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
108     #endif
109
110     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
111 }
112
113 return;
114 } /* __checkResourceKey1D() */

```

#### 4.24.3.3 \_\_checkResourceKey2D()

```

void Resources::__checkResourceKey2D (
    int resource_key,
    RenewableType renewable_type ) [private]

```

Helper method to check if given resource key (2D) is already in use.

##### Parameters

<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
---------------------	---

```

192 {
193     if (this->resource_map_2D.count(resource_key) > 0) {
194         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Resources::addResource(";
195
196         switch (renewable_type) {
197             case (RenewableType :: WAVE): {
198                 error_str += "WAVE): ";
199
200                 break;
201             }
202
203             default: {
204                 error_str += "UNDEFINED_TYPE): ";
205
206                 break;
207             }
208         }
209
210         error_str += "resource key (2D) ";
211         error_str += std::to_string(resource_key);
212         error_str += " is already in use";
213
214         #ifdef _WIN32
215             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
216         #endif
217
218         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
219     }
220
221     return;
222 } /* __checkResourceKey2D() */

```

#### 4.24.3.4 \_\_checkTimePoint()

```

void Resources::__checkTimePoint (

```

```
double time_received_hrs,
double time_expected_hrs,
std::string path_2_resource_data,
ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]
```

Helper method to check received time point against expected time point. The given time series should align point-wise with the previously given electrical load time series.

#### Parameters

<i>time_received_hrs</i>	The point in time received from the given data.
<i>time_expected_hrs</i>	The point in time expected (this comes from the electrical load time series).
<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Model's ElectricalLoad</a> object.

```
259 {
260     if (time_received_hrs != time_expected_hrs) {
261         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Resources::addResource(): ";
262         error_str += "the given resource time series at ";
263         error_str += path_2_resource_data;
264         error_str += " does not align with the ";
265         error_str += "previously given electrical load time series at ";
266         error_str += electrical_load_ptr->path_2_electrical_load_time_series;
267
268         #ifdef _WIN32
269             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
270         #endif
271
272         throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
273     }
274
275     return;
276 } /* __checkTimePoint() */
```

#### 4.24.3.5 \_\_readHydroResource()

```
void Resources::__readHydroResource (
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]
```

Helper method to handle reading a hydro resource time series into [Resources](#).

#### Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Model's ElectricalLoad</a> object.

```
348 {
349     // 1. init CSV reader, record path and type
350     io::CSVReader<2> CSV(path_2_resource_data);
351
352     CSV.read_header(
353         io::ignore_extra_column,
354         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
355         "Hydro Inflow [m3/hr]"
356     );
357
358     this->path_map_1D.insert(
359         std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, path_2_resource_data)
360     );
361 }
```

```

362     this->string_map_1D.insert(std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, "HYDRO"));
363
364     // 2. init map element
365     this->resource_map_1D.insert(
366         std::pair<int, std::vector<double>>(resource_key, {}))
367     );
368     this->resource_map_1D[resource_key].resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
369
370
371     // 3. read in resource data, check against time series (point-wise and length)
372     int n_points = 0;
373     double time_hrs = 0;
374     double time_expected_hrs = 0;
375     double hydro_resource_m3hr = 0;
376
377     while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, hydro_resource_m3hr)) {
378         if (n_points > electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
379             this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
380         }
381
382         time_expected_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->time_vec_hrs[n_points];
383         this->__checkTimePoint(
384             time_hrs,
385             time_expected_hrs,
386             path_2_resource_data,
387             electrical_load_ptr
388         );
389
390         this->resource_map_1D[resource_key][n_points] = hydro_resource_m3hr;
391
392         n_points++;
393     }
394
395     // 4. check data length
396     if (n_points != electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
397         this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
398     }
399
400     return;
401 } /* __readHydroResource() */

```

#### 4.24.3.6 \_\_readSolarResource()

```

void Resources::__readSolarResource (
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle reading a solar resource time series into [Resources](#).

##### Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Model's ElectricalLoad</a> object.

```

431 {
432     // 1. init CSV reader, record path and type
433     io::CSVReader<2> CSV(path_2_resource_data);
434
435     CSV.read_header(
436         io::ignore_extra_column,
437         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
438         "Solar GHI [kW/m2]"
439     );
440
441     this->path_map_1D.insert(
442         std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, path_2_resource_data)
443     );
444
445     this->string_map_1D.insert(std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, "SOLAR"));
446

```

```

447 // 2. init map element
448 this->resource_map_1D.insert(
449     std::pair<int, std::vector<double>>(resource_key, {}))
450 );
451 this->resource_map_1D[resource_key].resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
452
453 // 3. read in resource data, check against time series (point-wise and length)
454 int n_points = 0;
455 double time_hrs = 0;
456 double time_expected_hrs = 0;
457 double solar_resource_kWm2 = 0;
458
459 while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, solar_resource_kWm2)) {
460     if (n_points > electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
461         this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
462     }
463
464     time_expected_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->time_vec_hrs[n_points];
465     this->__checkTimePoint(
466         time_hrs,
467         time_expected_hrs,
468         path_2_resource_data,
469         electrical_load_ptr
470     );
471
472     this->resource_map_1D[resource_key][n_points] = solar_resource_kWm2;
473     n_points++;
474 }
475
476 // 4. check data length
477 if (n_points != electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
478     this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
479 }
480
481 return;
482 }
483
484 } /* __readSolarResource() */

```

#### 4.24.3.7 \_\_readTidalResource()

```

void Resources::__readTidalResource (
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle reading a tidal resource time series into [Resources](#).

##### Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Model's ElectricalLoad</a> object.

```

514 {
515     // 1. init CSV reader, record path and type
516     io::CSVReader<2> CSV(path_2_resource_data);
517
518     CSV.read_header(
519         io::ignore_extra_column,
520         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
521         "Tidal Speed (hub depth) [m/s]"
522     );
523
524     this->path_map_1D.insert(
525         std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, path_2_resource_data)
526     );
527
528     this->string_map_1D.insert(std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, "TIDAL"));
529
530     // 2. init map element
531     this->resource_map_1D.insert(

```

```

532         std::pair<int, std::vector<double>>(resource_key, {})
533     );
534     this->resource_map_1D[resource_key].resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
535
536
537     // 3. read in resource data, check against time series (point-wise and length)
538     int n_points = 0;
539     double time_hrs = 0;
540     double time_expected_hrs = 0;
541     double tidal_resource_ms = 0;
542
543     while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, tidal_resource_ms)) {
544         if (n_points > electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
545             this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
546         }
547
548         time_expected_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->time_vec_hrs[n_points];
549         this->__checkTimePoint(
550             time_hrs,
551             time_expected_hrs,
552             path_2_resource_data,
553             electrical_load_ptr
554         );
555
556         this->resource_map_1D[resource_key][n_points] = tidal_resource_ms;
557
558         n_points++;
559     }
560
561     // 4. check data length
562     if (n_points != electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
563         this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
564     }
565
566     return;
567 } /* __readTidalResource() */

```

#### 4.24.3.8 \_\_readWaveResource()

```

void Resources::__readWaveResource (
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle reading a wave resource time series into [Resources](#).

##### Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Model's ElectricalLoad</a> object.

```

597 {
598     // 1. init CSV reader, record path and type
599     io::CSVReader<3> CSV(path_2_resource_data);
600
601     CSV.read_header(
602         io::ignore_extra_column,
603         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
604         "Significant Wave Height [m]",
605         "Energy Period [s]"
606     );
607
608     this->path_map_2D.insert(
609         std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, path_2_resource_data)
610     );
611
612     this->string_map_2D.insert(std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, "WAVE"));
613
614     // 2. init map element
615     this->resource_map_2D.insert(
616         std::pair<int, std::vector<std::vector<double>>>(resource_key, {})

```

```

617     );
618     this->resource_map_2D[resource_key].resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, {0, 0});
619
620
621     // 3. read in resource data, check against time series (point-wise and length)
622     int n_points = 0;
623     double time_hrs = 0;
624     double time_expected_hrs = 0;
625     double significant_wave_height_m = 0;
626     double energy_period_s = 0;
627
628     while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, significant_wave_height_m, energy_period_s)) {
629         if (n_points > electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
630             this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
631         }
632
633         time_expected_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->time_vec_hrs[n_points];
634         this->__checkTimePoint(
635             time_hrs,
636             time_expected_hrs,
637             path_2_resource_data,
638             electrical_load_ptr
639         );
640
641         this->resource_map_2D[resource_key][n_points][0] = significant_wave_height_m;
642         this->resource_map_2D[resource_key][n_points][1] = energy_period_s;
643
644         n_points++;
645     }
646
647     // 4. check data length
648     if (n_points != electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
649         this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
650     }
651
652     return;
653 } /* __readWaveResource() */

```

#### 4.24.3.9 \_\_readWindResource()

```

void Resources::__readWindResource (
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle reading a wind resource time series into [Resources](#).

##### Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Model's ElectricalLoad</a> object.

```

683 {
684     // 1. init CSV reader, record path and type
685     io::CSVReader<2> CSV(path_2_resource_data);
686
687     CSV.read_header(
688         io::ignore_extra_column,
689         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
690         "Wind Speed (hub height) [m/s]"
691     );
692
693     this->path_map_1D.insert(
694         std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, path_2_resource_data)
695     );
696
697     this->string_map_1D.insert(std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, "WIND"));
698
699     // 2. init map element
700     this->resource_map_1D.insert(
701         std::pair<int, std::vector<double>>(resource_key, {})

```

```

702     );
703     this->resource_map_1D[resource_key].resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
704
705
706     // 3. read in resource data, check against time series (point-wise and length)
707     int n_points = 0;
708     double time_hrs = 0;
709     double time_expected_hrs = 0;
710     double wind_resource_ms = 0;
711
712     while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, wind_resource_ms)) {
713         if (n_points > electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
714             this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
715         }
716
717         time_expected_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->time_vec_hrs[n_points];
718         this->__checkTimePoint(
719             time_hrs,
720             time_expected_hrs,
721             path_2_resource_data,
722             electrical_load_ptr
723         );
724
725         this->resource_map_1D[resource_key][n_points] = wind_resource_ms;
726
727         n_points++;
728     }
729
730     // 4. check data length
731     if (n_points != electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
732         this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
733     }
734
735     return;
736 } /* __readWindResource() */

```

#### 4.24.3.10 \_\_throwLengthError()

```

void Resources::__throwLengthError (
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to throw data length error (if not the same as the given electrical load time series).

##### Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Model's ElectricalLoad</a> object.

```

303 {
304     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Resources::addResource(): ";
305     error_str += "the given resource time series at ";
306     error_str += path_2_resource_data;
307     error_str += " is not the same length as the previously given electrical";
308     error_str += " load time series at ";
309     error_str += electrical_load_ptr->path_2_electrical_load_time_series;
310
311     #ifdef _WIN32
312         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
313     #endif
314
315     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
316
317     return;
318 } /* __throwLengthError() */

```

#### 4.24.3.11 addResource() [1/2]

```

void Resources::addResource (

```



```

NoncombustionType noncombustion_type,
std::string path_2_resource_data,
int resource_key,
ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr )

```

A method to add a renewable resource time series to [Resources](#). Checks if given resource key is already in use. The associated helper methods also check against [ElectricalLoad](#) to ensure that all added time series align with the electrical load time series (both in terms of length and which points in time are included).

#### Parameters

<i>noncombustion_type</i>	The type of renewable resource being added to <a href="#">Resources</a> .
<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> object, used to associate <a href="#">Renewable</a> assets with the corresponding resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Model's ElectricalLoad</a> object.

```

794 {
795     switch (noncombustion_type) {
796         case (NoncombustionType :: HYDRO): {
797             this->__checkResourceKey1D(resource_key, noncombustion_type);
798
799             this->__readHydroResource(
800                 path_2_resource_data,
801                 resource_key,
802                 electrical_load_ptr
803             );
804
805             break;
806         }
807
808         default: {
809             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Resources :: addResource(: ";
810             error_str += "noncombustion type ";
811             error_str += std::to_string(noncombustion_type);
812             error_str += " has no associated resource";
813
814             #ifdef _WIN32
815                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
816             #endif
817
818             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
819
820             break;
821         }
822     }
823
824     return;
825 } /* addResource() */

```

#### 4.24.3.12 addResource() [2/2]

```

void Resources::addResource (
    RenewableType renewable_type,
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr )

```

A method to add a renewable resource time series to [Resources](#). Checks if given resource key is already in use. The associated helper methods also check against [ElectricalLoad](#) to ensure that all added time series align with the electrical load time series (both in terms of length and which points in time are included).

## Parameters

<i>renewable_type</i>	The type of renewable resource being added to <a href="#">Resources</a> .
<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> object, used to associate <a href="#">Renewable</a> assets with the corresponding resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Model's ElectricalLoad</a> object.

```

862 {
863     switch (renewable_type) {
864         case (RenewableType :: SOLAR): {
865             this->__checkResourceKey1D(resource_key, renewable_type);
866
867             this->__readSolarResource(
868                 path_2_resource_data,
869                 resource_key,
870                 electrical_load_ptr
871             );
872
873             break;
874         }
875
876         case (RenewableType :: TIDAL): {
877             this->__checkResourceKey1D(resource_key, renewable_type);
878
879             this->__readTidalResource(
880                 path_2_resource_data,
881                 resource_key,
882                 electrical_load_ptr
883             );
884
885             break;
886         }
887
888         case (RenewableType :: WAVE): {
889             this->__checkResourceKey2D(resource_key, renewable_type);
890
891             this->__readWaveResource(
892                 path_2_resource_data,
893                 resource_key,
894                 electrical_load_ptr
895             );
896
897             break;
898         }
899
900         case (RenewableType :: WIND): {
901             this->__checkResourceKey1D(resource_key, renewable_type);
902
903             this->__readWindResource(
904                 path_2_resource_data,
905                 resource_key,
906                 electrical_load_ptr
907             );
908
909             break;
910         }
911
912         default: {
913             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Resources :: addResource(: ";
914             error_str += "renewable type ";
915             error_str += std::to_string(renewable_type);
916             error_str += " not recognized";
917
918             #ifdef _WIN32
919                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
920             #endif
921
922             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
923
924             break;
925         }
926     }
927
928     return;
929 } /* addResource() */

```

### 4.24.3.13 clear()

```
void Resources::clear (
    void )
```

Method to clear all attributes of the [Resources](#) object.

```
943 {
944     this->resource_map_1D.clear();
945     this->string_map_1D.clear();
946     this->path_map_1D.clear();
947
948     this->resource_map_2D.clear();
949     this->string_map_2D.clear();
950     this->path_map_2D.clear();
951
952     return;
953 } /* clear() */
```

## 4.24.4 Member Data Documentation

### 4.24.4.1 path\_map\_1D

```
std::map<int, std::string> Resources::path_map_1D
```

A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to given 1D renewable resource time series.

### 4.24.4.2 path\_map\_2D

```
std::map<int, std::string> Resources::path_map_2D
```

A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to given 2D renewable resource time series.

### 4.24.4.3 resource\_map\_1D

```
std::map<int, std::vector<double> > Resources::resource_map_1D
```

A map <int, vector<double>> of given 1D renewable resource time series.

### 4.24.4.4 resource\_map\_2D

```
std::map<int, std::vector<std::vector<double> > > Resources::resource_map_2D
```

A map <int, vector<vector<double>>> of given 2D renewable resource time series.

#### 4.24.4.5 string\_map\_1D

```
std::map<int, std::string> Resources::string_map_1D
```

A map <int, string> of descriptors for the type of the given 1D renewable resource time series.

#### 4.24.4.6 string\_map\_2D

```
std::map<int, std::string> Resources::string_map_2D
```

A map <int, string> of descriptors for the type of the given 2D renewable resource time series.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

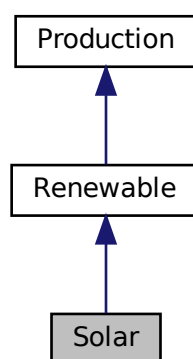
- header/[Resources.h](#)
- source/[Resources.cpp](#)

## 4.25 Solar Class Reference

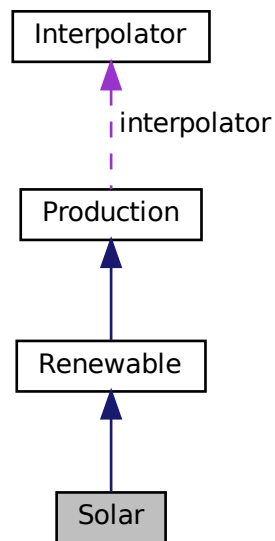
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models solar production.

```
#include <Solar.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Solar:



Collaboration diagram for Solar:



## Public Member Functions

- [Solar](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Solar](#) class.*
- [Solar](#) (int, double, [SolarInputs](#), std::vector< double > \*)  
*Constructor (intended) for the [Solar](#) class.*
- void [handleReplacement](#) (int)  
*Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.*
- double [computeProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)  
*Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the solar PV production at that point in time.*
- double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- [~Solar](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Solar](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- double [derating](#)  
*The derating of the solar PV array (i.e., shadowing, soiling, etc.).*
- double [julian\\_day](#)  
*The number of days (including partial days) since 12:00 on 1 Jan 2000.*
- double [latitude\\_deg](#)  
*The latitude of the solar PV array [deg].*
- double [longitude\\_deg](#)

- The longitude of the solar PV array [deg].*

    - double [latitude\\_rad](#)

*The latitude of the solar PV array [rad].*

  - double [longitude\\_rad](#)
- The longitude of the solar PV array [rad].*

    - double [panel\\_azimuth\\_deg](#)

*The azimuth angle of the panels [deg], relative to north.*

  - double [panel\\_tilt\\_deg](#)
- The tilt angle of the panels [deg], relative to ground.*

    - double [panel\\_azimuth\\_rad](#)

*The azimuth angle of the panels [rad], relative to north.*

  - double [panel\\_tilt\\_rad](#)
- The tilt angle of the panels [rad], relative to ground.*

    - double [albedo\\_ground\\_reflectance](#)

*The albedo (ground reflectance) to be applied in modelling the solar PV array.*

  - [SolarPowerProductionModel power\\_model](#)
- The solar power production model to be applied.*

    - std::string [power\\_model\\_string](#)

*A string describing the active power production model.*

## Private Member Functions

- void [\\_\\_checkInputs](#) ([SolarInputs](#))
- Helper method to check inputs to the [Solar](#) constructor.*
- double [\\_\\_getGenericCapitalCost](#) (void)
- Helper method to generate a generic solar PV array capital cost.*
- double [\\_\\_getGenericOpMaintCost](#) (void)
- Helper method to generate a generic solar PV array operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.*
- double [\\_\\_getMeanLongitudeDeg](#) (void)
- Method to compute and return the mean longitude [deg], bound to the half-open interval [0, 360). From eqn (4.7) of Gilman.*
- double [\\_\\_getMeanAnomalyRad](#) (void)
- Method to compute and return the mean anomaly [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi). From eqn (4.8) of Gilman.*
- double [\\_\\_getEclipticLongitudeRad](#) (double, double)
- Method to compute and return the ecliptic longitude [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi). From eqn (4.9) of Gilman.*
- double [\\_\\_getObliquityOfEclipticRad](#) (void)
- Method to compute and return the obliquity of the ecliptic [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi). From eqn (4.10) of Gilman.*
- double [\\_\\_getGreenwichMeanSiderialTimeHrs](#) (void)
- Method to compute the Greenwich mean siderial time [hrs], bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs. From eqn (4.13) of Gilman.*
- double [\\_\\_getLocalMeanSiderialTimeHrs](#) (double)
- Method to compute and return the local mean siderial time [hrs], bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs. From eqn (4.14) of Gilman.*
- double [\\_\\_getRightAscensionRad](#) (double, double)
- Method to compute and return the right ascension of the sun [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi). From eqn (4.11) of Gilman.*
- double [\\_\\_getDeclinationRad](#) (double, double)

- Method to compute and return the declination of the sun [rad], bound to the closed interval  $[-\pi/2, \pi/2]$ . From eqn (4.12) of Gilman.
- double [\\_\\_getHourAngleRad](#) (double, double)  
Method to compute and return the hour angle [rad] of the sun, bound to the open interval  $(-\pi, \pi)$ . From eqn (4.15) of Gilman.
  - double [\\_\\_getSolarAltitudeRad](#) (double, double)  
Method to compute and return the sun altitude [rad], corrected for refraction and bound to the closed interval  $[0, \pi/2]$ . From eqns (4.16) and (4.17) of Gilman.
  - double [\\_\\_getSolarAzimuthRad](#) (double, double)  
Method to compute and return the solar azimuth [rad], bound to the closed interval  $[-\pi, \pi]$ . From eqns (4.16) and (4.18) of Gilman.
  - double [\\_\\_getSolarZenithRad](#) (double, double)  
Method to compute and return the solar zenith [rad], bound to the open interval  $(-\pi/2, \pi/2)$ . From eqn (4.19) of Gilman.
  - double [\\_\\_getDiffuseHorizontalIrradiancekWm2](#) (double)  
Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the diffuse horizontal irradiance (DHI) [kW/m<sup>2</sup>] using a very simple, empirical model (simply DHI is proportional to GHI).
  - double [\\_\\_getDirectNormalIrradiancekWm2](#) (double, double, double)  
Method which takes in the solar resource and DHI at a particular point in time, then the returns the direct normal irradiance (DNI) [kW/m<sup>2</sup>]. From definition of global horizontal irradiance (GHI).
  - double [\\_\\_getAngleOfIncidenceRad](#) (double, double)  
Method to compute and return the angle of incidence [rad] between the solar beam and the panel normal. From eqn (5.1) of Gilman.
  - double [\\_\\_getBeamIrradiancekWm2](#) (double, double)  
Method which computes and returns the beam irradiance normal to the panels [kW/m<sup>2</sup>]. From eqn (6.1) of Gilman.
  - double [\\_\\_getDiffuseIrradiancekWm2](#) (double)  
Method which computes and returns the (isotropic) diffuse sky irradiance [kW/m<sup>2</sup>]. From eqn (6.5) of Gilman.
  - double [\\_\\_getGroundReflectedIrradiancekWm2](#) (double)  
Method to compute and return the ground reflected irradiance [kW/m<sup>2</sup>]. From eqn (6.21) of Gilman.
  - double [\\_\\_getPlaneOfArrayIrradiancekWm2](#) (int, double, double)  
Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the nominal plane of array irradiance. From eqn (7.1) of Gilman.
  - double [\\_\\_computeSimpleProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)  
Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the solar PV production at that point in time base on a simple, "HOMER-like" model.
  - double [\\_\\_computeDetailedProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)  
Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the solar PV production at that point in time base on a detailed, "PVWatts/SAM-like" model.
  - void [\\_\\_writeSummary](#) (std::string)  
Helper method to write summary results for [Solar](#).
  - void [\\_\\_writeTimeSeries](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > \*, std::map< int, std::vector< double >> \*, std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> \*, int=-1)  
Helper method to write time series results for [Solar](#).

### 4.25.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models solar production.

### 4.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.25.2.1 Solar() [1/2]

```
Solar::Solar (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Solar](#) class.

```
1404 {
1405     //...
1406
1407     return;
1408 } /* Solar() */
```

#### 4.25.2.2 Solar() [2/2]

```
Solar::Solar (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    SolarInputs solar_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Solar](#) class.

##### Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>solar_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Solar</a> constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```
1440 :
1441 Renewable(
1442     n_points,
1443     n_years,
1444     solar_inputs.renewable_inputs,
1445     time_vec_hrs_ptr
1446 )
1447 {
1448     // 1. check inputs
1449     this->__checkInputs(solar_inputs);
1450
1451     // 2. set attributes
1452     this->type = RenewableType :: SOLAR;
1453     this->type_str = "SOLAR";
1454
1455     this->resource_key = solar_inputs.resource_key;
1456
1457     this->firmness_factor = solar_inputs.firmness_factor;
1458
1459     this->derating = solar_inputs.derating;
1460
1461     this->julian_day = solar_inputs.julian_day;
1462
1463     this->latitude_deg = solar_inputs.latitude_deg;
1464     this->longitude_deg = solar_inputs.longitude_deg;
1465
1466     this->latitude_rad = (M_PI / 180.0) * this->latitude_deg;
1467     this->longitude_rad = (M_PI / 180.0) * this->longitude_deg;
1468
1469     this->panel_azimuth_deg = solar_inputs.panel_azimuth_deg;
1470     this->panel_tilt_deg = solar_inputs.panel_tilt_deg;
1471
1472     this->panel_azimuth_rad = (M_PI / 180.0) * this->panel_azimuth_deg;
1473     this->panel_tilt_rad = (M_PI / 180.0) * this->panel_tilt_deg;
1474
1475     this->albedo_ground_reflectance = solar_inputs.albedo_ground_reflectance;
1476
1477     this->power_model = solar_inputs.power_model;
```



```

1478
1479     switch (this->power_model) {
1480         case (SolarPowerProductionModel :: SOLAR_POWER_SIMPLE): {
1481             this->power_model_string = "SIMPLE";
1482
1483             break;
1484         }
1485
1486         case (SolarPowerProductionModel :: SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED): {
1487             this->power_model_string = "DETAILED";
1488
1489             break;
1490         }
1491
1492         default: {
1493             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar(): ";
1494             error_str += "power production model ";
1495             error_str += std::to_string(this->power_model);
1496             error_str += " not recognized";
1497
1498             #ifdef _WIN32
1499                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
1500             #endif
1501
1502             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
1503
1504             break;
1505         }
1506     }
1507
1508     if (solar_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
1509         this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
1510     }
1511     else {
1512         this->capital_cost = solar_inputs.capital_cost;
1513     }
1514
1515     if (solar_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
1516         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
1517     }
1518     else {
1519         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh =
1520             solar_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
1521     }
1522
1523     if (not this->is_sunk) {
1524         this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
1525     }
1526
1527     // 3. construction print
1528     if (this->print_flag) {
1529         std::cout << "Solar object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
1530     }
1531
1532     return;
1533 } /* Renewable() */

```

#### 4.25.2.3 ~Solar()

```

Solar::~~Solar (
    void )

```

Destructor for the `Solar` class.

```

1710 {
1711     // 1. destruction print
1712     if (this->print_flag) {
1713         std::cout << "Solar object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
1714     }
1715
1716     return;
1717 } /* ~Solar() */

```

### 4.25.3 Member Function Documentation

### 4.25.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```
void Solar::__checkInputs (
    SolarInputs solar_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method to check inputs to the `Solar` constructor.

```
62 {
63     // 1. check derating
64     if (
65         solar_inputs.derating < 0 or
66         solar_inputs.derating > 1
67     ) {
68         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar(): ";
69         error_str += "SolarInputs::derating must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
70
71         #ifdef _WIN32
72             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
73         #endif
74
75         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
76     }
77
78     // 2. check julian day
79     if (solar_inputs.julian_day < 0) {
80         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar(): ";
81         error_str += "SolarInputs::julian_day must be >= 0 days.";
82
83         #ifdef _WIN32
84             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
85         #endif
86
87         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
88     }
89
90     // 3. check latitude
91     if (
92         solar_inputs.latitude_deg < -90 or
93         solar_inputs.latitude_deg > 90
94     ) {
95         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar(): ";
96         error_str += "SolarInputs::latitude_deg must be in the closed interval ";
97         error_str += "[-90, 90] degrees";
98
99         #ifdef _WIN32
100             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
101         #endif
102
103         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
104     }
105
106     // 4. check longitude
107     if (
108         solar_inputs.longitude_deg < -180 or
109         solar_inputs.longitude_deg > 180
110     ) {
111         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar(): ";
112         error_str += "SolarInputs::longitude_deg must be in the closed interval ";
113         error_str += "[-180, 180] degrees";
114
115         #ifdef _WIN32
116             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
117         #endif
118
119         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
120     }
121
122     // 5. check panel tilt angle
123     if (
124         solar_inputs.panel_tilt_deg < 0 or
125         solar_inputs.panel_tilt_deg > 90
126     ) {
127         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar(): ";
128         error_str += "SolarInputs::panel_tilt_deg must be in the closed interval ";
129         error_str += "[0, 90] degrees";
130
131         #ifdef _WIN32
132             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
133         #endif
134
135         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
136     }
137
138     // 6. check albedo ground reflectance
139     if (
```

```

140     solar_inputs.albedo_ground_reflectance < 0 or
141     solar_inputs.albedo_ground_reflectance > 1
142 ) {
143     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar(): ";
144     error_str += "SolarInputs::albedo_ground_reflectance must be in the closed ";
145     error_str += "interval [0, 1]";
146
147     #ifdef _WIN32
148         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
149     #endif
150
151     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
152 }
153
154 // 7. check firmness_factor
155 if (
156     solar_inputs.firmness_factor < 0 or
157     solar_inputs.firmness_factor > 1
158 ) {
159     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar(): ";
160     error_str += "SolarInputs::firmness_factor must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
161
162     #ifdef _WIN32
163         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
164     #endif
165
166     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
167 }
168
169 return;
170 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

#### 4.25.3.2 \_\_computeDetailedProductionkW()

```

double Solar::__computeDetailedProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double solar_resource_kWm2 ) [private]

```

Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the solar PV production at that point in time base on a detailed, "PVWatts/SAM-like" model.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>solar_resource_kWm2</i>	<a href="#">Solar</a> resource (i.e. global horizontal irradiance) [kW/m2].

##### Returns

The production [kW] of the solar PV array.

```

1194 {
1195     // apply detailed production model (POA irradiance -> production)
1196     double plane_of_array_irradiance_kWm2 = this->__getPlaneOfArrayIrradiancekWm2(
1197         timestep,
1198         dt_hrs,
1199         solar_resource_kWm2
1200     );
1201
1202     double production_kW =
1203         this->derating * plane_of_array_irradiance_kWm2 * this->capacity_kW;
1204
1205     // cap production at capacity

```

```

1206     if (production_kW > this->capacity_kW) {
1207         production_kW = this->capacity_kW;
1208     }
1209
1210     return production_kW;
1211 } /* __computeDetailedProductionkW() */

```

#### 4.25.3.3 \_\_computeSimpleProductionkW()

```

double Solar::__computeSimpleProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double solar_resource_kWm2 ) [private]

```

Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the solar PV production at that point in time base on a simple, "HOMER-like" model.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023f\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>solar_resource_kWm2</i>	<a href="#">Solar</a> resource (i.e. global horizontal irradiance) [kW/m <sup>2</sup> ].

##### Returns

The production [kW] of the solar PV array.

```

1149 {
1150     // apply simple production model (GHI -> production)
1151     double production_kW = this->derating * solar_resource_kWm2 * this->capacity_kW;
1152
1153     // cap production at capacity
1154     if (production_kW > this->capacity_kW) {
1155         production_kW = this->capacity_kW;
1156     }
1157
1158     return production_kW;
1159 } /* __computeSimpleProductionkW() */

```

#### 4.25.3.4 \_\_getAngleOfIncidenceRad()

```

double Solar::__getAngleOfIncidenceRad (
    double solar_zenith_rad,
    double solar_azimuth_rad ) [private]

```

Method to compute and return the angle of incidence [rad] between the solar beam and the panel normal. From eqn (5.1) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

## Parameters

<i>solar_zenith_rad</i>	The solar zenith [rad].
<i>solar_azimuth_rad</i>	The solar azimuth [rad].

## Returns

The angle of incidence [rad] between the solar beam and the panel normal.

```

884 {
885     double a =
886         sin(solar_zenith_rad) *
887         cos(solar_azimuth_rad - this->panel_azimuth_rad) *
888         sin(this->panel_tilt_rad) +
889         cos(solar_zenith_rad) *
890         cos(this->panel_tilt_rad);
891
892     double angle_of_incidence_rad = 0;
893
894     if (a < -1) {
895         angle_of_incidence_rad = M_PI;
896     }
897
898     else if (a > 1) {
899         angle_of_incidence_rad = 0;
900     }
901
902     else {
903         angle_of_incidence_rad = acos(a);
904     }
905
906     return angle_of_incidence_rad;
907 } /* __getAngleOfIncidenceRad() */

```

## 4.25.3.5 \_\_getBeamIrradiancekWm2()

```

double Solar::__getBeamIrradiancekWm2 (
    double direct_normal_irradiance_kWm2,
    double angle_of_incidence_rad ) [private]

```

Method which computes and returns the beam irradiance normal to the panels [kW/m<sup>2</sup>]. From eqn (6.1) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

## Parameters

<i>direct_normal_irradiance_kWm2</i>	The DNI [kW/m <sup>2</sup> ].
<i>angle_of_incidence_rad</i>	The angle of incidence [rad] between the solar beam and the panel normal.

## Returns

The beam irradiance normal to the panels [kW/m<sup>2</sup>].

```

938 {
939     double beam_irradiance_kWm2 = direct_normal_irradiance_kWm2 *
940         cos(angle_of_incidence_rad);
941
942     return beam_irradiance_kWm2;
943 } /* __getBeamIrradiancekWm2() */

```

#### 4.25.3.6 `__getDeclinationRad()`

```
double Solar::__getDeclinationRad (
    double eclong_rad,
    double obleq_rad ) [private]
```

Method to compute and return the declination of the sun [rad], bound to the closed interval  $[-\pi/2, \pi/2]$ . From eqn (4.12) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>eclong_rad</i>	The ecliptic longitude [rad], bound to the half-open interval $[0, 2\pi)$ .
<i>obleq_rad</i>	The obliquity of the ecliptic, bound to the half-open interval $[0, 2\pi)$ .

##### Returns

The declination of the sun [rad], bound to the closed interval  $[-\pi/2, \pi/2]$ .

```
483 {
484     double declination_rad = asin(sin(obleq_rad) * sin(eclong_rad));
485
486     return declination_rad;
487 } /* __getDeclinationRad() */
```

#### 4.25.3.7 `__getDiffuseHorizontalIrradiancekWm2()`

```
double Solar::__getDiffuseHorizontalIrradiancekWm2 (
    double solar_resource_kWm2 ) [private]
```

Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the diffuse horizontal irradiance (DHI) [kW/m<sup>2</sup>] using a very simple, empirical model (simply DHI is proportional to GHI).

Ref: [Safaripour and Mehrabian \[2011\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>solar_resource_kWm2</i>	<a href="#">Solar</a> resource (i.e. global horizontal irradiance) [kW/m <sup>2</sup> ].
----------------------------	--

##### Returns

The diffuse horizontal irradiance [kW/m<sup>2</sup>].

```
809 {
810     double GHI_2_DHI = 0.32;
811
812     return GHI_2_DHI * solar_resource_kWm2;
813 } /* __getDiffuseHorizontalIrradiancekWm2() */
```

4.25.3.8 `__getDiffuseIrradiancekWm2()`

```
double Solar::__getDiffuseIrradiancekWm2 (
    double diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2 ) [private]
```

Method which computes and returns the (isotropic) diffuse sky irradiance [kW/m<sup>2</sup>]. From eqn (6.5) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

## Parameters

<code>diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2</code>	The DHI [kW/m <sup>2</sup> ]
---	------------------------------

## Returns

The (isotropic) diffuse sky irradiance [kW/m<sup>2</sup>]

```
965 {
966     double diffuse_sky_irradiance_kWm2 = diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2 *
967         cos(this->panel_tilt_rad);
968
969     return diffuse_sky_irradiance_kWm2;
970 } /* __getDiffuseIrradiancekWm2() */
```

4.25.3.9 `__getDirectNormalIrradiancekWm2()`

```
double Solar::__getDirectNormalIrradiancekWm2 (
    double solar_resource_kWm2,
    double diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2,
    double solar_zenith_rad ) [private]
```

Method which takes in the solar resource and DHI at a particular point in time, then the returns the direct normal irradiance (DNI) [kW/m<sup>2</sup>]. From definition of global horizontal irradiance (GHI).

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

## Parameters

<code>solar_resource_kWm2</code>	<a href="#">Solar</a> resource (i.e. global horizontal irradiance) [kW/m <sup>2</sup> ].
<code>diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2</code>	The DHI [kW/m <sup>2</sup> ].
<code>solar_zenith_rad</code>	The solar zenith [rad].

## Returns

The direct normal irradiance (DNI) [kW/m<sup>2</sup>].

```
848 {
849     double direct_normal_irradiance_kWm2 =
850         (solar_resource_kWm2 - diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2) /
851         cos(solar_zenith_rad);
852
853     return direct_normal_irradiance_kWm2;
854 } /* __getDirectNormalIrradiancekWm2() */
```

#### 4.25.3.10 `__getEclipticLongitudeRad()`

```
double Solar::__getEclipticLongitudeRad (
    double mean_longitude_deg,
    double mean_anomaly_rad ) [private]
```

Method to compute and return the ecliptic longitude [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi). From eqn (4.9) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>mean_longitude_deg</i>	The mean longitude [deg], bound to the half-open interval [0, 360) deg.
<i>mean_anomaly_rad</i>	The mean anomaly [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi).

##### Returns

The ecliptic longitude [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi).

```
321 {
322     // compute ecliptic longitude
323     double eclong_deg = mean_longitude_deg +
324         1.915 * sin(mean_anomaly_rad) +
325         0.02 * sin(2 * mean_anomaly_rad);
326
327     // bound to half-open interval [0, 360) deg
328     int eclong_deg_int = int(eclong_deg);
329     double eclong_deg_frac = eclong_deg - eclong_deg_int;
330
331     eclong_deg = eclong_deg_int % 360;
332     eclong_deg += eclong_deg_frac;
333
334     // translate to rads
335     double eclong_rad = (M_PI / 180.0) * eclong_deg;
336
337     return eclong_rad;
338 } /* __getEclipticLongitudeRad() */
```

#### 4.25.3.11 `__getGenericCapitalCost()`

```
double Solar::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic solar PV array capital cost.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published solar PV costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

##### Returns

A generic capital cost for the solar PV array [CAD].

```
192 {
193     double capital_cost_per_kW = 1000 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.15) + 3000;
194
195     return capital_cost_per_kW * this->capacity_kW;
196 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */
```



**4.25.3.12 \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost()**

```
double Solar::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic solar PV array operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published solar PV costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

**Returns**

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy produced, for the solar PV array [CAD/kWh].

```
219 {
220     return 0.01;
221 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */
```

**4.25.3.13 \_\_getGreenwichMeanSiderialTimeHrs()**

```
double Solar::__getGreenwichMeanSiderialTimeHrs (
    void ) [private]
```

Method to compute the Greenwich mean siderial time [hrs], bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs. From eqn (4.13) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

**Returns**

Greenwich mean siderial time [hrs], bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs.

```
394 {
395     // compute Greenwich mean siderial time
396     double Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs = 6.697375 +
397         0.0657098242 * this->julian_day -
398         (this->longitude_deg / 15);
399
400     // bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs
401     int Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs_int = int(Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs);
402     double Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs_frac = Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs -
403         Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs_int;
404
405     Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs = Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs_int % 24;
406     Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs += Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs_frac;
407
408     return Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs;
409 } /* __getGreenwichMeanSiderialTimeHrs() */
```

**4.25.3.14 \_\_getGroundReflectedIrradiancekWm2()**

```
double Solar::__getGroundReflectedIrradiancekWm2 (
    double solar_resource_kWm2 ) [private]
```

Method to compute and return the ground reflected irradiance [kW/m<sup>2</sup>]. From eqn (6.21) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

## Parameters

<i>solar_resource_kWm2</i>	<a href="#">Solar</a> resource (i.e. global horizontal irradiance) [kW/m2].
----------------------------	---

## Returns

The ground reflected irradiance [kW/m2].

```

992 {
993     double ground_reflected_irradiance_kWm2 =
994         this->albedo_ground_reflectance * solar_resource_kWm2 *
995         ((1 - cos(this->panel_tilt_rad)) / 2);
996
997     return ground_reflected_irradiance_kWm2;
998 } /* __getGroundReflectedIrradiancekWm2() */

```

## 4.25.3.15 \_\_getHourAngleRad()

```

double Solar::__getHourAngleRad (
    double local_mean_siderial_time_hrs,
    double right_ascension_rad ) [private]

```

Method to compute and return the hour angle [rad] of the sun, bound to the open interval  $(-\pi, \pi)$ . From eqn (4.15) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

## Parameters

<i>local_mean_siderial_time_hrs</i>	The local mean siderial time [hrs], bound to the half-open interval $[0, 24)$ hrs.
<i>right_ascension_rad</i>	The right ascension of the sun [rad], bound to the half-open interval $[0, 2\pi)$ .

## Returns

The hour angle [rad] of the sun, bound to the open interval  $(-\pi, \pi)$ .

```

568 {
569     // compute hour angle
570     double b_rad = 15 * (M_PI / 180.0) * local_mean_siderial_time_hrs -
571         right_ascension_rad;
572
573     double hour_angle_rad = b_rad;
574
575     // bound to open interval (-pi, pi)
576     if (b_rad < -1 * M_PI) {
577         hour_angle_rad += 2 * M_PI;
578     }
579
580     else if (b_rad > M_PI) {
581         hour_angle_rad -= 2 * M_PI;
582     }
583
584     return hour_angle_rad;
585 } /* __getHourAngleRad() */

```

**4.25.3.16** `__getLocalMeanSiderialTimeHrs()`

```
double Solar::__getLocalMeanSiderialTimeHrs (
    double Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs ) [private]
```

Method to compute and return the local mean siderial time [hrs], bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs. From eqn (4.14) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

**Parameters**

<i>Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs</i>	The Greenwich mean siderial time [hrs], bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs.
---	--

**Returns**

The local mean siderial time [hrs], bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs.

```
437 {
438     // compute local mean siderial time
439     double local_mean_siderial_time_hrs = Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs +
440         (this->longitude_deg / 15);
441
442     // bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs
443     int local_mean_siderial_time_hrs_int = int(local_mean_siderial_time_hrs);
444     double local_mean_siderial_time_hrs_frac = local_mean_siderial_time_hrs -
445         local_mean_siderial_time_hrs_int;
446
447     local_mean_siderial_time_hrs = local_mean_siderial_time_hrs_int % 24;
448     local_mean_siderial_time_hrs += local_mean_siderial_time_hrs_frac;
449
450     return local_mean_siderial_time_hrs;
451 } /* __getLocalMeanSiderialTimeHrs() */
```

**4.25.3.17** `__getMeanAnomalyRad()`

```
double Solar::__getMeanAnomalyRad (
    void ) [private]
```

Method to compute and return the mean anomaly [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi). From eqn (4.8) of Gilman.

double `Solar :: __getMeanAnomalyRad(void)`

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

**Returns**

The mean anomaly [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi).

```
273 {
274     // compute mean anomaly
275     double mean_anomaly_deg = 357.528 + 0.9856003 * this->julian_day;
276
277     // bound to the half-open interval [0, 360) deg.
278     int mean_anomaly_deg_int = int(mean_anomaly_deg);
279     double mean_anomaly_deg_frac = mean_anomaly_deg - mean_anomaly_deg_int;
280
281     mean_anomaly_deg = mean_anomaly_deg_int % 360;
282     mean_anomaly_deg += mean_anomaly_deg_frac;
283
284     // translate to rads
285     double mean_anomaly_rad = (M_PI / 180.0) * mean_anomaly_deg;
286
287     return mean_anomaly_rad;
288 } /* __getMeanAnomalyRad() */
```

**4.25.3.18 \_\_getMeanLongitudeDeg()**

```
double Solar::__getMeanLongitudeDeg (
    void ) [private]
```

Method to compute and return the mean longitude [deg], bound to the half-open interval [0, 360). From eqn (4.7) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

**Returns**

The mean longitude [deg], bound to the half-open interval [0, 360).

```
241 {
242     // compute mean longitude
243     double mean_longitude_deg = 280.46 + 0.9856474 * this->julian_day;
244
245     // bound to the half-open interval [0, 360) deg
246     int mean_longitude_deg_int = int(mean_longitude_deg);
247     double mean_longitude_deg_frac = mean_longitude_deg - mean_longitude_deg_int;
248
249     mean_longitude_deg = mean_longitude_deg_int % 360;
250     mean_longitude_deg += mean_longitude_deg_frac;
251
252     return mean_longitude_deg;
253 } /* __getMeanLongitudeDeg() */
```

**4.25.3.19 \_\_getObliquityOfEclipticRad()**

```
double Solar::__getObliquityOfEclipticRad (
    void ) [private]
```

Method to compute and return the obliquity of the ecliptic [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi). From eqn (4.10) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

**Returns**

The obliquity of the ecliptic [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi).

```
358 {
359     // compute obliquity of ecliptic
360     double obleq_deg = 23.439 - 0.0000004 * this->julian_day;
361
362     // bound to half-open interval [0, 360) deg
363     int obleq_deg_int = int(obleq_deg);
364     double obleq_deg_frac = obleq_deg - obleq_deg_int;
365
366     obleq_deg = obleq_deg_int % 360;
367     obleq_deg += obleq_deg_frac;
368
369     // translate to rads
370     double obleq_rad = (M_PI / 180.0) * obleq_deg;
371
372     return obleq_rad;
373 } /* __getObliquityOfEclipticRad() */
```

**4.25.3.20 \_\_getPlaneOfArrayIrradiancekWm2()**

```
double Solar::__getPlaneOfArrayIrradiancekWm2 (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double solar_resource_kWm2 ) [private]
```

Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the nominal plane of array irradiance. From eqn (7.1) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

**Parameters**

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>solar_resource_kWm2</i>	<a href="#">Solar</a> resource (i.e. global horizontal irradiance) [kW/m2].

**Returns**

The nominal plane of array irradiance [kW/m2].

```
1032 {
1033     // get mean longitude and mean anomaly
1034     double mean_longitude_deg = this->__getMeanLongitudeDeg();
1035     double mean_anomaly_rad = this->__getMeanAnomalyRad();
1036
1037
1038     // get ecliptic longitude and obliquity of the ecliptic
1039     double eclong_rad = this->__getEclipticLongitudeRad(
1040         mean_longitude_deg,
1041         mean_anomaly_rad
1042     );
1043
1044     double obleq_rad = this->__getObliquityOfEclipticRad();
1045
1046
1047     // get local mean siderial time
1048     double Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs = this->__getGreenwichMeanSiderialTimeHrs();
1049
1050     double local_mean_siderial_time_hrs = this->__getLocalMeanSiderialTimeHrs(
1051         Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs
1052     );
1053
1054
1055     // get right ascension, declination, and hour angle
1056     double right_ascension_rad = this->__getRightAscensionRad(eclong_rad, obleq_rad);
1057     double declination_rad = this->__getDeclinationRad(eclong_rad, obleq_rad);
1058
1059     double hour_angle_rad = this->__getHourAngleRad(
1060         local_mean_siderial_time_hrs,
1061         right_ascension_rad
1062     );
1063
1064
1065     // get solar azimuth and zenith
1066     double solar_azimuth_rad = this->__getSolarAzimuthRad(
1067         declination_rad,
1068         hour_angle_rad
1069     );
1070
1071     double solar_zenith_rad = this->__getSolarZenithRad(
1072         declination_rad,
1073         hour_angle_rad
1074     );
1075
1076
1077     // get diffuse horizontal irradiance (DHI) and direct normal irradiance (DNI)
1078     double diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2 = this->__getDiffuseHorizontalIrradiancekWm2(
1079         solar_resource_kWm2
1080     );
1081 }
```

```

1082     double direct_normal_irradiance_kWm2 = this->__getDirectNormalIrradiancekWm2(
1083         solar_resource_kWm2,
1084         diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2,
1085         solar_zenith_rad
1086     );
1087
1088
1089     // get angle of incidence
1090     double angle_of_incidence_rad = this->__getAngleOfIncidenceRad(
1091         solar_zenith_rad,
1092         solar_azimuth_rad
1093     );
1094
1095
1096     // compute plane of array irradiance as superposition of beam, diffuse, and ground
1097     // reflected.
1098     double plane_of_array_irradiance_kWm2 = 0;
1099
1100     plane_of_array_irradiance_kWm2 += this->__getBeamIrradiancekWm2(
1101         direct_normal_irradiance_kWm2,
1102         angle_of_incidence_rad
1103     );
1104
1105     plane_of_array_irradiance_kWm2 += this->__getDiffuseIrradiancekWm2(
1106         diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2
1107     );
1108
1109     plane_of_array_irradiance_kWm2 += this->__getGroundReflectedIrradiancekWm2(
1110         solar_resource_kWm2
1111     );
1112
1113     return plane_of_array_irradiance_kWm2;
1114 } /* __getPlaneOfArrayIrradiance() */

```

#### 4.25.3.21 \_\_getRightAscensionRad()

```

double Solar::__getRightAscensionRad (
    double eclong_rad,
    double obleq_rad ) [private]

```

Method to compute and return the right ascension of the sun [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi). From eqn (4.11) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>eclong_rad</i>	The ecliptic longitude [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi).
<i>obleq_rad</i>	The obliquity of the ecliptic, bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi).

##### Returns

The right ascension of the sun [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi).

```

520 {
521     // compute right ascension
522     double right_ascension_rad = atan(
523         (cos(obleq_rad) * sin(eclong_rad)) / cos(eclong_rad)
524     );
525
526     // bound to half-open interval [0, 2pi)
527     if (cos(eclong_rad) < 0) {
528         right_ascension_rad += M_PI;
529     }
530
531     else if (cos(obleq_rad) * sin(eclong_rad) < 0) {
532         right_ascension_rad += 2 * M_PI;

```

```

533     }
534
535     return right_ascension_rad;
536 } /* __getRightAscensionRad() */

```

#### 4.25.3.22 \_\_getSolarAltitudeRad()

```

double Solar::__getSolarAltitudeRad (
    double declination_rad,
    double hour_angle_rad ) [private]

```

Method to compute and return the sun altitude [rad], corrected for refraction and bound to the closed interval  $[0, \pi/2]$ . From eqns (4.16) and (4.17) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>declination_rad</i>	The declination of the sun [rad], bound to the closed interval $[-\pi/2, \pi/2]$ .
<i>hour_angle_rad</i>	The hour angle of the sun [rad], bound to the open interval $(-\pi, \pi)$ .

##### Returns

The sun altitude [rad], corrected for refraction and bound to the closed interval  $[0, \pi/2]$ .

```

618 {
619     // compute un-corrected altitude
620     double a = sin(declination_rad) * sin(this->latitude_rad) +
621         cos(declination_rad) * cos(this->latitude_rad) * cos(hour_angle_rad);
622
623     double altitude_rad = 0;
624
625     if (a < -1) {
626         altitude_rad = -1 * M_PI_2;
627     }
628
629     else if (a > 1) {
630         altitude_rad = M_PI_2;
631     }
632
633     else {
634         altitude_rad = asin(a);
635     }
636
637     // correct for refraction
638     double altitude_deg = (180.0 / M_PI) * altitude_rad;
639
640     double refraction = 0.56;
641
642     if (altitude_deg > -0.56) {
643         refraction = 3.51567 *
644             (0.1594 + 0.0196 * altitude_deg + 0.00002 * pow(altitude_deg, 2)) *
645             pow(1 + 0.505 * altitude_deg + 0.0845 * pow(altitude_deg, 2), -1);
646     }
647
648     double altitude_corrected_rad = 0;
649
650     if (altitude_deg + refraction > 90) {
651         altitude_corrected_rad = M_PI_2;
652     }
653
654     else {
655         altitude_corrected_rad = (M_PI / 180.0) * (altitude_deg + refraction);
656     }
657
658     return altitude_corrected_rad;
659 } /* __getSolarAltitudeRad() */

```

### 4.25.3.23 `__getSolarAzimuthRad()`

```
double Solar::__getSolarAzimuthRad (
    double declination_rad,
    double hour_angle_rad ) [private]
```

Method to compute and return the solar azimuth [rad], bound to the closed interval  $[-\pi, \pi]$ . From eqns (4.16) and (4.18) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

#### Parameters

<i>declination_rad</i>	The declination of the sun [rad], bound to the closed interval $[-\pi/2, \pi/2]$ .
<i>hour_angle_rad</i>	The hour angle of the sun [rad], bound to the open interval $(-\pi, \pi)$ .

#### Returns

The solar azimuth [rad], bound to the closed interval  $[-\pi, \pi]$ .

```
691 {
692     // compute un-corrected altitude
693     double a = sin(declination_rad) * sin(this->latitude_rad) +
694         cos(declination_rad) * cos(this->latitude_rad) * cos(hour_angle_rad);
695
696     double altitude_rad = 0;
697
698     if (a < -1) {
699         altitude_rad = -1 * M_PI_2;
700     }
701
702     else if (a > 1) {
703         altitude_rad = M_PI_2;
704     }
705
706     else {
707         altitude_rad = asin(a);
708     }
709
710     // compute a term
711     a = (sin(altitude_rad) * sin(this->latitude_rad) - sin(declination_rad)) /
712         (cos(altitude_rad) * cos(this->latitude_rad));
713
714     // compute b term
715     double b_rad = 0;
716
717     if (cos(altitude_rad) == 0 or a < -1) {
718         b_rad = M_PI;
719     }
720
721     else if (a > 1) {
722         b_rad = 0;
723     }
724
725     else {
726         b_rad = acos(a);
727     }
728
729     // compute azimuth
730     double azimuth_rad = 0;
731
732     if (hour_angle_rad < -1 * M_PI) {
733         azimuth_rad = b_rad;
734     }
735
736     else if (
737         (hour_angle_rad >= -1 * M_PI and hour_angle_rad <= 0) or
738         hour_angle_rad > M_PI
739     ) {
740         azimuth_rad = M_PI - b_rad;
741     }
742
743     else {
744         azimuth_rad = M_PI + b_rad;
```



```

745     }
746
747     return azimuth_rad;
748 } /* __getSolarAzimuth() */

```

#### 4.25.3.24 \_\_getSolarZenithRad()

```

double Solar::__getSolarZenithRad (
    double declination_rad,
    double hour_angle_rad ) [private]

```

Method to compute and return the solar zenith [rad], bound to the open interval  $(-\pi/2, \pi/2)$ . From eqn (4.19) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>declination_rad</i>	The declination of the sun [rad], bound to the closed interval $[-\pi/2, \pi/2]$ .
<i>hour_angle_rad</i>	The hour angle of the sun [rad], bound to the open interval $(-\pi, \pi)$ .

##### Returns

The solar zenith [rad], bound to the open interval  $(-\pi/2, \pi/2)$ .

```

779 {
780     double solar_zenith_rad = M_PI_2 - this->__getSolarAltitudeRad(
781         declination_rad,
782         hour_angle_rad
783     );
784
785     return solar_zenith_rad;
786 } /* __getSolarZenith() */

```

#### 4.25.3.25 \_\_writeSummary()

```

void Solar::__writeSummary (
    std::string write_path ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write summary results for [Solar](#).

##### Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
-------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

1229 {
1230     // 1. create filestream
1231     write_path += "summary_results.md";
1232     std::ofstream ofs;
1233     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);

```

```

1234
1235 // 2. write summary results (markdown)
1236 ofs << "# ";
1237 ofs << std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
1238 ofs << " kW SOLAR Summary Results\n";
1239 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
1240
1241 // 2.1. Production attributes
1242 ofs << "## Production Attributes\n";
1243 ofs << "\n";
1244
1245 ofs << "Capacity: " << this->capacity_kW << " kW \n";
1246 ofs << "\n";
1247
1248 ofs << "Production Override: (N = 0 / Y = 1): "
1249 << this->normalized_production_series_given << " \n";
1250 if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
1251     ofs << "Path to Normalized Production Time Series: "
1252     << this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series << " \n";
1253 }
1254 ofs << "\n";
1255
1256 ofs << "Sunk Cost (N = 0 / Y = 1): " << this->is_sunk << " \n";
1257 ofs << "Capital Cost: " << this->capital_cost << " \n";
1258 ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost: " << this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
1259 << " per kWh produced \n";
1260 ofs << "Nominal Inflation Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_inflation_annual
1261 << " \n";
1262 ofs << "Nominal Discount Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_discount_annual
1263 << " \n";
1264 ofs << "Real Discount Rate (annual): " << this->real_discount_annual << " \n";
1265 ofs << "\n";
1266
1267 ofs << "Replacement Running Hours: " << this->replace_running_hrs << " \n";
1268 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
1269
1270 // 2.2. Renewable attributes
1271 ofs << "## Renewable Attributes\n";
1272 ofs << "\n";
1273
1274 ofs << "Resource Key (1D): " << this->resource_key << " \n";
1275 ofs << "Firmness Factor: " << this->firmness_factor << " \n";
1276
1277 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
1278
1279 // 2.3. Solar attributes
1280 ofs << "## Solar Attributes\n";
1281 ofs << "\n";
1282
1283 ofs << "Derating Factor: " << this->derating << " \n";
1284
1285 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
1286
1287 // 2.4. Solar Results
1288 ofs << "## Results\n";
1289 ofs << "\n";
1290
1291 ofs << "Net Present Cost: " << this->net_present_cost << " \n";
1292 ofs << "\n";
1293
1294 ofs << "Total Dispatch: " << this->total_dispatch_kWh
1295 << " kWh \n";
1296
1297 ofs << "Levelized Cost of Energy: " << this->levelized_cost_of_energy_kWh
1298 << " per kWh dispatched \n";
1299 ofs << "\n";
1300
1301 ofs << "Running Hours: " << this->running_hours << " \n";
1302 ofs << "Replacements: " << this->n_replacements << " \n";
1303
1304 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
1305
1306 ofs.close();
1307 return;
1308 } /* __writeSummary() */

```

#### 4.25.3.26 \_\_writeTimeSeries()

```

void Solar::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string write_path,

```

```

std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
std::map< int, std::vector< double >> * resource_map_1D_ptr,
std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> * resource_map_2D_ptr,
int max_lines = -1 ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write time series results for [Solar](#).

#### Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> .
<i>resource_map_1D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 1D map of <a href="#">Resources</a> .
<i>resource_map_2D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 2D map of <a href="#">Resources</a> .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

1346 {
1347     // 1. create filestream
1348     write_path += "time_series_results.csv";
1349     std::ofstream ofs;
1350     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
1351
1352     // 2. write time series results (comma separated value)
1353     ofs << "Time (since start of data) [hrs],";
1354     ofs << "Solar Resource [kW/m2],";
1355     ofs << "Production [kW],";
1356     ofs << "Dispatch [kW],";
1357     ofs << "Storage [kW],";
1358     ofs << "Curtailement [kW],";
1359     ofs << "Capital Cost (actual),";
1360     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost (actual),";
1361     ofs << "\n";
1362
1363     for (int i = 0; i < max_lines; i++) {
1364         ofs << time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i) << ", ";
1365
1366         if (not this->normalized_production_series_given) {
1367             ofs << resource_map_1D_ptr->at(this->resource_key)[i] << ", ";
1368         }
1369
1370         else {
1371             ofs << "OVERRIDE" << ", ";
1372         }
1373
1374         ofs << this->production_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
1375         ofs << this->dispatch_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
1376         ofs << this->storage_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
1377         ofs << this->curtailement_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
1378         ofs << this->capital_cost_vec[i] << ", ";
1379         ofs << this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i] << ", ";
1380         ofs << "\n";
1381     }
1382     ofs.close();
1383     return;
1384 }
1385 /* __writeTimeSeries() */

```

#### 4.25.3.27 commit()

```

double Solar::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

## Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

1681 {
1682     // 1. invoke base class method
1683     load_kW = Renewable :: commit(
1684         timestep,
1685         dt_hrs,
1686         production_kW,
1687         load_kW
1688     );
1689
1690
1691     // 2. increment julian day
1692     this->julian_day += dt_hrs / 24;
1693
1694     return load_kW;
1695 } /* commit() */

```

## 4.25.3.28 computeProductionkW()

```

double Solar::computeProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double solar_resource_kWm2 ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the solar PV production at that point in time.

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>solar_resource_kWm2</i>	<a href="#">Solar</a> resource (i.e. global horizontal irradiance) [kW/m2].

## Returns

The production [kW] of the solar PV array.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

1591 {
1592     // given production time series override
1593     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
1594         double production_kW = Production :: getProductionkW(timestep);
1595
1596         return production_kW;
1597     }

```

```

1598
1599 // check if no resource
1600 if (solar_resource_kWm2 <= 0) {
1601     return 0;
1602 }
1603
1604 // compute production
1605 double production_kW = 0;
1606
1607 switch (this->power_model) {
1608     case (SolarPowerProductionModel :: SOLAR_POWER_SIMPLE): {
1609         production_kW = this->__computeSimpleProductionkW(
1610             timestep,
1611             dt_hrs,
1612             solar_resource_kWm2
1613         );
1614         break;
1615     }
1616
1617     case (SolarPowerProductionModel :: SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED): {
1618         production_kW = this->__computeDetailedProductionkW(
1619             timestep,
1620             dt_hrs,
1621             solar_resource_kWm2
1622         );
1623         break;
1624     }
1625
1626     default: {
1627         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar::computeProductionkW(): ";
1628         error_str += "power model ";
1629         error_str += std::to_string(this->power_model);
1630         error_str += " not recognized";
1631
1632         #ifdef _WIN32
1633             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
1634         #endif
1635
1636         throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
1637     }
1638 }
1639
1640 return production_kW;
1641 }
1642
1643 /* computeProductionkW() */
1644 }

```

#### 4.25.3.29 handleReplacement()

```

void Solar::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

1551 {
1552     // 1. reset attributes
1553     //...
1554
1555     // 2. invoke base class method
1556     Renewable :: handleReplacement(timestep);
1557
1558     return;
1559 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

## 4.25.4 Member Data Documentation

### 4.25.4.1 albedo\_ground\_reflectance

```
double Solar::albedo_ground_reflectance
```

The albedo (ground reflectance) to be applied in modelling the solar PV array.

### 4.25.4.2 derating

```
double Solar::derating
```

The derating of the solar PV array (i.e., shadowing, soiling, etc.).

### 4.25.4.3 julian\_day

```
double Solar::julian_day
```

The number of days (including partial days) since 12:00 on 1 Jan 2000.

### 4.25.4.4 latitude\_deg

```
double Solar::latitude_deg
```

The latitude of the solar PV array [deg].

### 4.25.4.5 latitude\_rad

```
double Solar::latitude_rad
```

The latitude of the solar PV array [rad].

#### 4.25.4.6 longitude\_deg

```
double Solar::longitude_deg
```

The longitude of the solar PV array [deg].

#### 4.25.4.7 longitude\_rad

```
double Solar::longitude_rad
```

The longitude of the solar PV array [rad].

#### 4.25.4.8 panel\_azimuth\_deg

```
double Solar::panel_azimuth_deg
```

The azimuth angle of the panels [deg], relative to north.

#### 4.25.4.9 panel\_azimuth\_rad

```
double Solar::panel_azimuth_rad
```

The azimuth angle of the panels [rad], relative to north.

#### 4.25.4.10 panel\_tilt\_deg

```
double Solar::panel_tilt_deg
```

The tilt angle of the panels [deg], relative to ground.

#### 4.25.4.11 panel\_tilt\_rad

```
double Solar::panel_tilt_rad
```

The tilt angle of the panels [rad], relative to ground.

#### 4.25.4.12 power\_model

`SolarPowerProductionModel` `Solar::power_model`

The solar power production model to be applied.

#### 4.25.4.13 power\_model\_string

`std::string` `Solar::power_model_string`

A string describing the active power production model.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

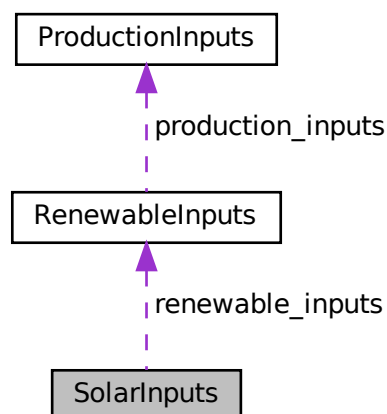
- [header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h](#)
- [source/Production/Renewable/Solar.cpp](#)

## 4.26 SolarInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Solar](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

```
#include <Solar.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for SolarInputs:





## Public Attributes

- [RenewableInputs](#) `renewable_inputs`  
An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.
- `int resource_key = 0`  
A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.
- `double firmness_factor = 0.2`  
A factor  $[0, 1]$  which defines how firm the production from this asset is.
- `double capital_cost = -1`  
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- `double operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1`  
The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].
- `double derating = 0.8`  
The derating of the solar PV array (i.e., shadowing, soiling, etc.).
- `double julian_day = 0`  
The number of days (including partial days) since 12:00 on 1 Jan 2000.
- `double latitude_deg = 0`  
The latitude of the solar PV array [deg].
- `double longitude_deg = 0`  
The longitude of the solar PV array [deg].
- `double panel_azimuth_deg = 0`  
The azimuth angle of the panels [deg], relative to north.
- `double panel_tilt_deg = 0`  
The tilt angle of the panels [deg], relative to ground.
- `double albedo_ground_reflectance = 0.5`  
The albedo (ground reflectance) to be applied in modelling the solar PV array.
- [SolarPowerProductionModel](#) `power_model = SolarPowerProductionModel :: SOLAR_POWER_SIMPLE`  
The solar power production model to be applied.

### 4.26.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Solar](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

### 4.26.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.26.2.1 albedo\_ground\_reflectance

```
double SolarInputs::albedo_ground_reflectance = 0.5
```

The albedo (ground reflectance) to be applied in modelling the solar PV array.

#### 4.26.2.2 capital\_cost

```
double SolarInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

#### 4.26.2.3 derating

```
double SolarInputs::derating = 0.8
```

The derating of the solar PV array (i.e., shadowing, soiling, etc.).

#### 4.26.2.4 firmness\_factor

```
double SolarInputs::firmness_factor = 0.2
```

A factor [0, 1] which defines how firm the production from this asset is.

#### 4.26.2.5 julian\_day

```
double SolarInputs::julian_day = 0
```

The number of days (including partial days) since 12:00 on 1 Jan 2000.

#### 4.26.2.6 latitude\_deg

```
double SolarInputs::latitude_deg = 0
```

The latitude of the solar PV array [deg].

#### 4.26.2.7 longitude\_deg

```
double SolarInputs::longitude_deg = 0
```

The longitude of the solar PV array [deg].

#### 4.26.2.8 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh

```
double SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

#### 4.26.2.9 panel\_azimuth\_deg

```
double SolarInputs::panel_azimuth_deg = 0
```

The azimuth angle of the panels [deg], relative to north.

#### 4.26.2.10 panel\_tilt\_deg

```
double SolarInputs::panel_tilt_deg = 0
```

The tilt angle of the panels [deg], relative to ground.

#### 4.26.2.11 power\_model

```
SolarPowerProductionModel SolarInputs::power_model = SolarPowerProductionModel :: SOLAR_POWER_SIMPLE
```

The solar power production model to be applied.

#### 4.26.2.12 renewable\_inputs

```
RenewableInputs SolarInputs::renewable_inputs
```

An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.

#### 4.26.2.13 resource\_key

```
int SolarInputs::resource_key = 0
```

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

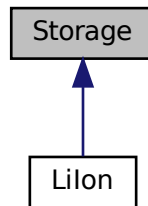
- header/Production/Renewable/[Solar.h](#)

## 4.27 Storage Class Reference

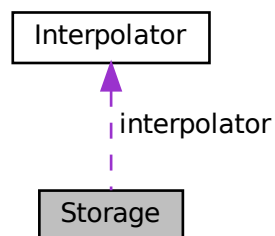
The base class of the [Storage](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the storage of energy.

```
#include <Storage.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Storage:



Collaboration diagram for Storage:



### Public Member Functions

- [Storage](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Storage](#) class.*
- [Storage](#) (int, double, [StorageInputs](#))  
*Constructor (intended) for the [Storage](#) class.*
- virtual void [handleReplacement](#) (int)  
*Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.*
- void [computeEconomics](#) (std::vector< double > \*)  
*Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.*
- virtual double [getAvailablekW](#) (double)
- virtual double [getAcceptablekW](#) (double)
- virtual void [commitCharge](#) (int, double, double)

- virtual double `commitDischarge` (int, double, double, double)
- void `writeResults` (std::string, std::vector< double > \*, int, int=-1)

*Method which writes `Storage` results to an output directory.*

- virtual `~Storage` (void)

*Destructor for the `Storage` class.*

## Public Attributes

- `StorageType` type

*The type (`StorageType`) of the asset.*

- `Interpolator` interpolator

*`Interpolator` component of `Storage`.*

- bool `print_flag`

*A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.*

- bool `is_depleted`

*A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset is currently considered depleted.*

- bool `is_sunk`

*A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).*

- int `n_points`

*The number of points in the modelling time series.*

- int `n_replacements`

*The number of times the asset has been replaced.*

- double `n_years`

*The number of years being modelled.*

- double `power_capacity_kW`

*The rated power capacity [kW] of the asset.*

- double `energy_capacity_kWh`

*The rated energy capacity [kWh] of the asset.*

- double `charge_kWh`

*The energy [kWh] stored in the asset.*

- double `power_kW`

*The power [kW] currently being charged/discharged by the asset.*

- double `nominal_inflation_annual`

*The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.*

- double `nominal_discount_annual`

*The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.*

- double `real_discount_annual`

*The real, annual discount rate used in computing model economics. Is computed from the given nominal inflation and discount rates.*

- double `capital_cost`

*The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency).*

- double `operation_maintenance_cost_kWh`

*The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy charged/discharged.*

- double `net_present_cost`

*The net present cost of this asset.*

- double `total_discharge_kWh`

*The total energy discharged [kWh] over the `Model` run.*

- double `levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh`

*The levellized cost of energy [1/kWh] (undefined currency) of this asset. This metric considers only discharge.*

- `std::string type_str`  
A string describing the type of the asset.
- `std::vector< double > charge_vec_kWh`  
A vector of the charge state [kWh] at each point in the modelling time series.
- `std::vector< double > charging_power_vec_kW`  
A vector of the charging power [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.
- `std::vector< double > discharging_power_vec_kW`  
A vector of the discharging power [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.
- `std::vector< double > capital_cost_vec`  
A vector of capital costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).
- `std::vector< double > operation_maintenance_cost_vec`  
A vector of operation and maintenance costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).

## Private Member Functions

- `void __checkInputs (int, double, StorageInputs)`  
Helper method to check inputs to the [Storage](#) constructor.
- `double __computeRealDiscountAnnual (double, double)`  
Helper method to compute the real, annual discount rate to be used in computing model economics. This enables application of the discount factor approach.
- `virtual void __writeSummary (std::string)`
- `virtual void __writeTimeSeries (std::string, std::vector< double > *, int=-1)`

## 4.27.1 Detailed Description

The base class of the [Storage](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the storage of energy.

## 4.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 4.27.2.1 [Storage\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
Storage::Storage (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Storage](#) class.

```
176 {
177     return;
178 } /* Storage() */
```

### 4.27.2.2 [Storage\(\)](#) [2/2]

```
Storage::Storage (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    StorageInputs storage_inputs )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Storage](#) class.

## Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>storage_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Storage</a> constructor inputs.

```

207 {
208     // 1. check inputs
209     this->__checkInputs(n_points, n_years, storage_inputs);
210
211     // 2. set attributes
212     this->print_flag = storage_inputs.print_flag;
213     this->is_depleted = false;
214     this->is_sunk = storage_inputs.is_sunk;
215
216     this->n_points = n_points;
217     this->n_replacements = 0;
218
219     this->n_years = n_years;
220
221     this->power_capacity_kW = storage_inputs.power_capacity_kW;
222     this->energy_capacity_kWh = storage_inputs.energy_capacity_kWh;
223
224     this->charge_kWh = 0;
225     this->power_kW = 0;
226
227     this->nominal_inflation_annual = storage_inputs.nominal_inflation_annual;
228     this->nominal_discount_annual = storage_inputs.nominal_discount_annual;
229
230     this->real_discount_annual = this->__computeRealDiscountAnnual(
231         storage_inputs.nominal_inflation_annual,
232         storage_inputs.nominal_discount_annual
233     );
234
235     this->capital_cost = 0;
236     this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0;
237     this->net_present_cost = 0;
238     this->total_discharge_kWh = 0;
239     this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh = 0;
240
241     this->charge_vec_kWh.resize(this->n_points, 0);
242     this->charging_power_vec_kW.resize(this->n_points, 0);
243     this->discharging_power_vec_kW.resize(this->n_points, 0);
244
245     this->capital_cost_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
246     this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
247
248     // 3. construction print
249     if (this->print_flag) {
250         std::cout << "Storage object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
251     }
252
253     return;
254 } /* Storage() */

```

## 4.27.2.3 ~Storage()

```

Storage::~Storage (
    void ) [virtual]

```

Destructor for the [Storage](#) class.

```

439 {
440     // 1. destruction print
441     if (this->print_flag) {
442         std::cout << "Storage object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
443     }
444
445     return;
446 } /* ~Storage() */

```

## 4.27.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.27.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```
void Storage::__checkInputs (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    StorageInputs storage_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Storage](#) constructor.

##### Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>storage_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Storage</a> constructor inputs.

```
70 {
71     // 1. check n_points
72     if (n_points <= 0) {
73         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Storage(): n_points must be > 0";
74
75         #ifdef _WIN32
76             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
77         #endif
78
79         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
80     }
81
82     // 2. check n_years
83     if (n_years <= 0) {
84         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Storage(): n_years must be > 0";
85
86         #ifdef _WIN32
87             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
88         #endif
89
90         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
91     }
92
93     // 3. check power_capacity_kW
94     if (storage_inputs.power_capacity_kW <= 0) {
95         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Storage(): ";
96         error_str += "StorageInputs::power_capacity_kW must be > 0";
97
98         #ifdef _WIN32
99             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
100         #endif
101
102         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
103     }
104
105     // 4. check energy_capacity_kWh
106     if (storage_inputs.energy_capacity_kWh <= 0) {
107         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Storage(): ";
108         error_str += "StorageInputs::energy_capacity_kWh must be > 0";
109
110         #ifdef _WIN32
111             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
112         #endif
113
114         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
115     }
116
117     return;
118 } /* __checkInputs() */
```

#### 4.27.3.2 \_\_computeRealDiscountAnnual()

```
double Storage::__computeRealDiscountAnnual (
    double nominal_inflation_annual,
    double nominal_discount_annual ) [private]
```



Helper method to compute the real, annual discount rate to be used in computing model economics. This enables application of the discount factor approach.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023h\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023b\]](#)

#### Parameters

<i>nominal_inflation_annual</i>	The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.
<i>nominal_discount_annual</i>	The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

#### Returns

The real, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

```

152 {
153     double real_discount_annual = nominal_discount_annual - nominal_inflation_annual;
154     real_discount_annual /= 1 + nominal_inflation_annual;
155
156     return real_discount_annual;
157 } /* __computeRealDiscountAnnual() */

```

#### 4.27.3.3 \_\_writeSummary()

```

virtual void Storage::__writeSummary (
    std::string ) [inline], [private], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Lilon](#).

```

104 {return;}

```

#### 4.27.3.4 \_\_writeTimeSeries()

```

virtual void Storage::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string ,
    std::vector< double > * ,
    int = -1 ) [inline], [private], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Lilon](#).

```

105 {return;}

```

#### 4.27.3.5 commitCharge()

```

virtual void Storage::commitCharge (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Lilon](#).

```

159 {return;}

```

#### 4.27.3.6 commitDischarge()

```
virtual double Storage::commitDischarge (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Lilon](#).

```
160 {return 0;}
```

#### 4.27.3.7 computeEconomics()

```
void Storage::computeEconomics (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023b\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023g\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023i\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023a\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <i>time_vec_hrs</i> attribute of the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> .
-------------------------	--

##### 1. compute levellized cost of energy (per unit discharged)

```
307 {
308     // 1. compute net present cost
309     double t_hrs = 0;
310     double real_discount_scalar = 0;
311
312     for (int i = 0; i < this->n_points; i++) {
313         t_hrs = time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i);
314
315         real_discount_scalar = 1.0 / pow(
316             1 + this->real_discount_annual,
317             t_hrs / 8760
318         );
319
320         this->net_present_cost += real_discount_scalar * this->capital_cost_vec[i];
321
322         this->net_present_cost +=
323             real_discount_scalar * this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i];
324     }
325
326     // assuming 8,760 hours per year
327     if (this->total_discharge_kWh <= 0) {
328         this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh = this->net_present_cost;
329     }
330
331     else {
332         double n_years = time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(this->n_points - 1) / 8760;
333
334         double capital_recovery_factor =
335             (this->real_discount_annual * pow(1 + this->real_discount_annual, n_years)) /
336             (pow(1 + this->real_discount_annual, n_years) - 1);
337
338         double total_annualized_cost = capital_recovery_factor *
339             this->net_present_cost;
340     }
```

```

341
342     this->levelized_cost_of_energy_kWh =
343         (n_years * total_annualized_cost) /
344         this->total_discharge_kWh;
345 }
346
347 return;
348 } /* computeEconomics() */

```

#### 4.27.3.8 getAcceptablekW()

```

virtual double Storage::getAcceptablekW (
    double ) [inline], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Lilon](#).

```

157 {return 0;}

```

#### 4.27.3.9 getAvailablekW()

```

virtual double Storage::getAvailablekW (
    double ) [inline], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Lilon](#).

```

156 {return 0;}

```

#### 4.27.3.10 handleReplacement()

```

void Storage::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented in [Lilon](#).

```

272 {
273     // 1. reset attributes
274     this->charge_kWh = 0;
275     this->power_kW = 0;
276
277     // 2. log replacement
278     this->n_replacements++;
279
280     // 3. incur capital cost in timestep
281     this->capital_cost_vec[timestep] = this->capital_cost;
282
283     return;
284 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

#### 4.27.3.11 writeResults()

```
void Storage::writeResults (
    std::string write_path,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
    int storage_index,
    int max_lines = -1 )
```

Method which writes [Storage](#) results to an output directory.

##### Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the time_vec_hrs attribute of the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> .
<i>storage_index</i>	An integer which corresponds to the index of the <a href="#">Storage</a> asset in the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write. If <0, then all available lines are written. If =0, then only summary results are written.

```
385 {
386     // 1. handle sentinel
387     if (max_lines < 0) {
388         max_lines = this->n_points;
389     }
390
391     // 2. create subdirectories
392     write_path += "Storage/";
393     if (not std::filesystem::is_directory(write_path)) {
394         std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
395     }
396
397     write_path += this->type_str;
398     write_path += "_";
399     write_path += std::to_string(int(ceil(this->power_capacity_kW)));
400     write_path += "kW_";
401     write_path += std::to_string(int(ceil(this->energy_capacity_kWh)));
402     write_path += "kWh_idx";
403     write_path += std::to_string(storage_index);
404     write_path += "/";
405     std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
406
407     // 3. write summary
408     this->__writeSummary(write_path);
409
410     // 4. write time series
411     if (max_lines > this->n_points) {
412         max_lines = this->n_points;
413     }
414
415     if (max_lines > 0) {
416         this->__writeTimeSeries(
417             write_path,
418             time_vec_hrs_ptr,
419             max_lines
420         );
421     }
422
423     return;
424 } /* writeResults() */
```

### 4.27.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.27.4.1 capital\_cost

```
double Storage::capital_cost
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency).

#### 4.27.4.2 capital\_cost\_vec

```
std::vector<double> Storage::capital_cost_vec
```

A vector of capital costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).

#### 4.27.4.3 charge\_kWh

```
double Storage::charge_kWh
```

The energy [kWh] stored in the asset.

#### 4.27.4.4 charge\_vec\_kWh

```
std::vector<double> Storage::charge_vec_kWh
```

A vector of the charge state [kWh] at each point in the modelling time series.

#### 4.27.4.5 charging\_power\_vec\_kW

```
std::vector<double> Storage::charging_power_vec_kW
```

A vector of the charging power [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.

#### 4.27.4.6 discharging\_power\_vec\_kW

```
std::vector<double> Storage::discharging_power_vec_kW
```

A vector of the discharging power [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.

#### 4.27.4.7 energy\_capacity\_kWh

```
double Storage::energy_capacity_kWh
```

The rated energy capacity [kWh] of the asset.

#### 4.27.4.8 interpolator

```
Interpolator Storage::interpolator
```

[Interpolator](#) component of [Storage](#).

#### 4.27.4.9 is\_depleted

```
bool Storage::is_depleted
```

A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset is currently considered depleted.

#### 4.27.4.10 is\_sunk

```
bool Storage::is_sunk
```

A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).

#### 4.27.4.11 levellized\_cost\_of\_energy\_kWh

```
double Storage::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
```

The levellized cost of energy [1/kWh] (undefined currency) of this asset. This metric considers only discharge.

#### 4.27.4.12 n\_points

```
int Storage::n_points
```

The number of points in the modelling time series.

**4.27.4.13 n\_replacements**

```
int Storage::n_replacements
```

The number of times the asset has been replaced.

**4.27.4.14 n\_years**

```
double Storage::n_years
```

The number of years being modelled.

**4.27.4.15 net\_present\_cost**

```
double Storage::net_present_cost
```

The net present cost of this asset.

**4.27.4.16 nominal\_discount\_annual**

```
double Storage::nominal_discount_annual
```

The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

**4.27.4.17 nominal\_inflation\_annual**

```
double Storage::nominal_inflation_annual
```

The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.

**4.27.4.18 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh**

```
double Storage::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy charged/discharged.

#### 4.27.4.19 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_vec

```
std::vector<double> Storage::operation_maintenance_cost_vec
```

A vector of operation and maintenance costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).

#### 4.27.4.20 power\_capacity\_kW

```
double Storage::power_capacity_kW
```

The rated power capacity [kW] of the asset.

#### 4.27.4.21 power\_kW

```
double Storage::power_kW
```

The power [kW] currently being charged/discharged by the asset.

#### 4.27.4.22 print\_flag

```
bool Storage::print_flag
```

A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.

#### 4.27.4.23 real\_discount\_annual

```
double Storage::real_discount_annual
```

The real, annual discount rate used in computing model economics. Is computed from the given nominal inflation and discount rates.

#### 4.27.4.24 total\_discharge\_kWh

```
double Storage::total_discharge_kWh
```

The total energy discharged [kWh] over the [Model](#) run.



#### 4.27.4.25 type

`StorageType` `Storage::type`

The type (`StorageType`) of the asset.

#### 4.27.4.26 type\_str

`std::string` `Storage::type_str`

A string describing the type of the asset.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- header/Storage/[Storage.h](#)
- source/Storage/[Storage.cpp](#)

## 4.28 StorageInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Storage](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input.

```
#include <Storage.h>
```

### Public Attributes

- bool [print\\_flag](#) = false  
*A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.*
- bool [is\\_sunk](#) = false  
*A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).*
- double [power\\_capacity\\_kW](#) = 100  
*The rated power capacity [kW] of the asset.*
- double [energy\\_capacity\\_kWh](#) = 1000  
*The rated energy capacity [kWh] of the asset.*
- double [nominal\\_inflation\\_annual](#) = 0.02  
*The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.*
- double [nominal\\_discount\\_annual](#) = 0.04  
*The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.*

### 4.28.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Storage](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input.

## 4.28.2 Member Data Documentation

### 4.28.2.1 energy\_capacity\_kWh

```
double StorageInputs::energy_capacity_kWh = 1000
```

The rated energy capacity [kWh] of the asset.

### 4.28.2.2 is\_sunk

```
bool StorageInputs::is_sunk = false
```

A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).

### 4.28.2.3 nominal\_discount\_annual

```
double StorageInputs::nominal_discount_annual = 0.04
```

The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

### 4.28.2.4 nominal\_inflation\_annual

```
double StorageInputs::nominal_inflation_annual = 0.02
```

The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.

### 4.28.2.5 power\_capacity\_kW

```
double StorageInputs::power_capacity_kW = 100
```

The rated power capacity [kW] of the asset.

#### 4.28.2.6 print\_flag

```
bool StorageInputs::print_flag = false
```

A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

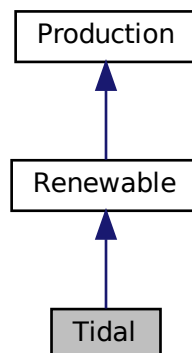
- header/Storage/[Storage.h](#)

## 4.29 Tidal Class Reference

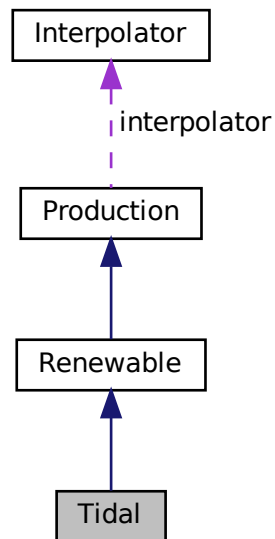
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models tidal production.

```
#include <Tidal.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tidal:



Collaboration diagram for Tidal:



## Public Member Functions

- **Tidal** (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the **Tidal** class.*
- **Tidal** (int, double, **TidalInputs**, std::vector< double > \*)  
*Constructor (intended) for the **Tidal** class.*
- void **handleReplacement** (int)  
*Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.*
- double **computeProductionkW** (int, double, double)  
*Method which takes in the tidal resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the tidal turbine production at that point in time.*
- double **commit** (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- **~Tidal** (void)  
*Destructor for the **Tidal** class.*

## Public Attributes

- double **design\_speed\_ms**  
*The tidal stream speed [m/s] at which the tidal turbine achieves its rated capacity.*
- **TidalPowerProductionModel** **power\_model**  
*The tidal power production model to be applied.*
- std::string **power\_model\_string**  
*A string describing the active power production model.*

## Private Member Functions

- void `__checkInputs` (`TidalInputs`)  
Helper method to check inputs to the `Tidal` constructor.
- double `__getGenericCapitalCost` (void)  
Helper method to generate a generic tidal turbine capital cost.
- double `__getGenericOpMaintCost` (void)  
Helper method to generate a generic tidal turbine operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.
- double `__computeCubicProductionkW` (int, double, double)  
Helper method to compute tidal turbine production under a cubic production model.
- double `__computeExponentialProductionkW` (int, double, double)  
Helper method to compute tidal turbine production under an exponential production model.
- double `__computeLookupProductionkW` (int, double, double)  
Helper method to compute tidal turbine production by way of looking up using given power curve data.
- void `__writeSummary` (std::string)  
Helper method to write summary results for `Tidal`.
- void `__writeTimeSeries` (std::string, std::vector< double > \*, std::map< int, std::vector< double > > \*, std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double > > > \*, int=-1)  
Helper method to write time series results for `Tidal`.

### 4.29.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of the `Renewable` branch of `Production` which models tidal production.

### 4.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.29.2.1 `Tidal()` [1/2]

```
Tidal::Tidal (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the `Tidal` class.

```
497 {
498     return;
499 } /* Tidal() */
```

#### 4.29.2.2 `Tidal()` [2/2]

```
Tidal::Tidal (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    TidalInputs tidal_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the `Tidal` class.

## Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>tidal_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Tidal</a> constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```

531 :
532 Renewable(
533     n_points,
534     n_years,
535     tidal_inputs.renewable_inputs,
536     time_vec_hrs_ptr
537 )
538 {
539     // 1. check inputs
540     this->__checkInputs(tidal_inputs);
541
542     // 2. set attributes
543     this->type = RenewableType :: TIDAL;
544     this->type_str = "TIDAL";
545
546     this->resource_key = tidal_inputs.resource_key;
547
548     this->firmness_factor = tidal_inputs.firmness_factor;
549
550     this->design_speed_ms = tidal_inputs.design_speed_ms;
551
552     this->power_model = tidal_inputs.power_model;
553
554     switch (this->power_model) {
555         case (TidalPowerProductionModel :: TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC): {
556             this->power_model_string = "CUBIC";
557
558             break;
559         }
560
561         case (TidalPowerProductionModel :: TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL): {
562             this->power_model_string = "EXPONENTIAL";
563
564             break;
565         }
566
567         case (TidalPowerProductionModel :: TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP): {
568             this->power_model_string = "LOOKUP";
569
570             break;
571         }
572
573         default: {
574             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Tidal(): ";
575             error_str += "power production model ";
576             error_str += std::to_string(this->power_model);
577             error_str += " not recognized";
578
579             #ifdef _WIN32
580                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
581             #endif
582
583             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
584
585             break;
586         }
587     }
588
589     if (tidal_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
590         this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
591     }
592     else {
593         this->capital_cost = tidal_inputs.capital_cost;
594     }
595
596     if (tidal_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
597         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
598     }
599     else {
600         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh =
601             tidal_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
602     }
603
604     if (not this->is_sunk) {
605         this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
606     }

```

```

607
608     // 3. construction print
609     if (this->print_flag) {
610         std::cout << "Tidal object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
611     }
612
613     return;
614 } /* Renewable() */

```

#### 4.29.2.3 ~Tidal()

```

Tidal::~~Tidal (
    void )

```

Destructor for the [Tidal](#) class.

```

801 {
802     // 1. destruction print
803     if (this->print_flag) {
804         std::cout << "Tidal object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
805     }
806
807     return;
808 } /* ~Tidal() */

```

### 4.29.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.29.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```

void Tidal::__checkInputs (
    TidalInputs tidal_inputs ) [private]

```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Tidal](#) constructor.

Ref: [Bir et al. \[2011\]](#)

Ref: [Lewis et al. \[2021\]](#)

```

65 {
66     // 1. check design_speed_ms
67     if (tidal_inputs.design_speed_ms <= 0) {
68         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Tidal(): ";
69         error_str += "TidalInputs::design_speed_ms must be > 0";
70
71         #ifdef _WIN32
72             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
73         #endif
74
75         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
76     }
77
78     else if (tidal_inputs.design_speed_ms < 2) {
79         std::string warning_str = "WARNING: Tidal(): ";
80         warning_str += "Setting TidalInputs::design_speed_ms to less than 2 m/s may be ";
81         warning_str += "technically unrealistic";
82
83         std::cout << warning_str << std::endl;
84     }
85
86     // 2. check firmness_factor
87     if (
88         tidal_inputs.firmness_factor < 0 or
89         tidal_inputs.firmness_factor > 1
90     ) {
91         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Tidal(): ";

```

```

92         error_str += "TidalInputs::firmness_factor must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
93
94         #ifdef _WIN32
95             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
96         #endif
97
98         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
99     }
100
101     return;
102 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

#### 4.29.3.2 \_\_computeCubicProductionkW()

```

double Tidal::__computeCubicProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double tidal_resource_ms ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute tidal turbine production under a cubic production model.

Ref: [Buckham et al. \[2023\]](#)

Ref: [Bir et al. \[2011\]](#)

Ref: [Lewis et al. \[2021\]](#)

Ref: [Whitby and Ugalde-Loo \[2013\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>tidal_resource_ms</i>	The available tidal stream resource [m/s].

##### Returns

The production [kW] of the tidal turbine, under a cubic model.

```

192 {
193     double production = 0;
194
195     if (
196         tidal_resource_ms < 0.15 * this->design_speed_ms or
197         tidal_resource_ms > 1.25 * this->design_speed_ms
198     ){
199         production = 0;
200     }
201
202     else if (
203         0.15 * this->design_speed_ms <= tidal_resource_ms and
204         tidal_resource_ms <= this->design_speed_ms
205     ) {
206         production = (1 / pow(this->design_speed_ms, 3)) * pow(tidal_resource_ms, 3);
207     }
208
209     else {
210         production = 1;
211     }
212
213     return production * this->capacity_kW;
214 } /* __computeCubicProductionkW() */

```



### 4.29.3.3 `__computeExponentialProductionkW()`

```
double Tidal::__computeExponentialProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double tidal_resource_ms ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute tidal turbine production under an exponential production model.

Ref: [Truelove et al. \[2019\]](#)

#### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>tidal_resource_ms</i>	The available tidal stream resource [m/s].

#### Returns

The production [kW] of the tidal turbine, under an exponential model.

```
248 {
249     double production = 0;
250
251     double turbine_speed =
252         (tidal_resource_ms - this->design_speed_ms) / this->design_speed_ms;
253
254     if (turbine_speed < -0.71 or turbine_speed > 0.65) {
255         production = 0;
256     }
257
258     else if (turbine_speed >= -0.71 and turbine_speed <= 0) {
259         production = 1.69215 * exp(1.25909 * turbine_speed) - 0.69215;
260     }
261
262     else {
263         production = 1;
264     }
265
266     return production * this->capacity_kW;
267 } /* __computeExponentialProductionkW() */
```

### 4.29.3.4 `__computeLookupProductionkW()`

```
double Tidal::__computeLookupProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double tidal_resource_ms ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute tidal turbine production by way of looking up using given power curve data.

#### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>tidal_resource_ms</i>	The available tidal stream resource [m/s].

**Returns**

The interpolated production [kW] of the tidal tubrine.

```
299 {
300     // *** WORK IN PROGRESS *** //
301
302     return 0;
303 } /* __computeLookupProductionkW() */
```

**4.29.3.5 \_\_getGenericCapitalCost()**

```
double Tidal::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic tidal turbine capital cost.

Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

Ref: [MacDougall \[2019\]](#)

**Returns**

A generic capital cost for the tidal turbine [CAD].

```
124 {
125     double capital_cost_per_kW = 2000 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.15) + 4000;
126
127     return capital_cost_per_kW * this->capacity_kW;
128 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */
```

**4.29.3.6 \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost()**

```
double Tidal::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic tidal turbine operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

Ref: [MacDougall \[2019\]](#)

**Returns**

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy produced, for the tidal turbine [CAD/kWh].

```
151 {
152     double operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0.05 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.2) + 0.05;
153
154     return operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
155 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */
```

**4.29.3.7 \_\_writeSummary()**

```
void Tidal::__writeSummary (
    std::string write_path ) [private], [virtual]
```

Helper method to write summary results for [Tidal](#).

## Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
-------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

321 {
322     // 1. create filestream
323     write_path += "summary_results.md";
324     std::ofstream ofs;
325     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
326
327     // 2. write summary results (markdown)
328     ofs << "# ";
329     ofs << std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
330     ofs << " kW TIDAL Summary Results\n";
331     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
332
333     // 2.1. Production attributes
334     ofs << "## Production Attributes\n";
335     ofs << "\n";
336
337     ofs << "Capacity: " << this->capacity_kW << " kW \n";
338     ofs << "\n";
339
340     ofs << "Production Override: (N = 0 / Y = 1): "
341     << this->normalized_production_series_given << " \n";
342     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
343         ofs << "Path to Normalized Production Time Series: "
344         << this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series << " \n";
345     }
346     ofs << "\n";
347
348     ofs << "Sunk Cost (N = 0 / Y = 1): " << this->is_sunk << " \n";
349     ofs << "Capital Cost: " << this->capital_cost << " \n";
350     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost: " << this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
351     << " per kWh produced \n";
352     ofs << "Nominal Inflation Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_inflation_annual
353     << " \n";
354     ofs << "Nominal Discount Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_discount_annual
355     << " \n";
356     ofs << "Real Discount Rate (annual): " << this->real_discount_annual << " \n";
357     ofs << "\n";
358
359     ofs << "Replacement Running Hours: " << this->replace_running_hrs << " \n";
360     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
361
362     // 2.2. Renewable attributes
363     ofs << "## Renewable Attributes\n";
364     ofs << "\n";
365
366     ofs << "Resource Key (1D): " << this->resource_key << " \n";
367     ofs << "Firmness Factor: " << this->firmness_factor << " \n";
368
369     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
370
371     // 2.3. Tidal attributes
372     ofs << "## Tidal Attributes\n";
373     ofs << "\n";
374
375     ofs << "Power Production Model: " << this->power_model_string << " \n";
376     ofs << "Design Speed: " << this->design_speed_ms << " m/s \n";
377
378     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
379
380     // 2.4. Tidal Results
381     ofs << "## Results\n";
382     ofs << "\n";
383
384     ofs << "Net Present Cost: " << this->net_present_cost << " \n";
385     ofs << "\n";
386
387     ofs << "Total Dispatch: " << this->total_dispatch_kWh
388     << " kWh \n";
389
390     ofs << "Levellized Cost of Energy: " << this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
391     << " per kWh dispatched \n";
392     ofs << "\n";
393
394     ofs << "Running Hours: " << this->running_hours << " \n";
395     ofs << "Replacements: " << this->n_replacements << " \n";
396
397     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";

```

```

398
399     ofs.close();
400
401     return;
402 } /* __writeSummary() */

```

#### 4.29.3.8 \_\_writeTimeSeries()

```

void Tidal::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string write_path,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
    std::map< int, std::vector< double >> * resource_map_1D_ptr,
    std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> * resource_map_2D_ptr,
    int max_lines = -1 ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write time series results for [Tidal](#).

##### Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> .
<i>resource_map_1D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 1D map of <a href="#">Resources</a> .
<i>resource_map_2D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 2D map of <a href="#">Resources</a> .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

440 {
441     // 1. create filestream
442     write_path += "time_series_results.csv";
443     std::ofstream ofs;
444     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
445
446     // 2. write time series results (comma separated value)
447     ofs << "Time (since start of data) [hrs],";
448     ofs << "Tidal Resource [m/s],";
449     ofs << "Production [kW],";
450     ofs << "Dispatch [kW],";
451     ofs << "Storage [kW],";
452     ofs << "Curtailement [kW],";
453     ofs << "Capital Cost (actual),";
454     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost (actual),";
455     ofs << "\n";
456
457     for (int i = 0; i < max_lines; i++) {
458         ofs << time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i) << ",";
459
460         if (not this->normalized_production_series_given) {
461             ofs << resource_map_1D_ptr->at(this->resource_key)[i] << ",";
462         }
463
464         else {
465             ofs << "OVERRIDE" << ",";
466         }
467
468         ofs << this->production_vec_kW[i] << ",";
469         ofs << this->dispatch_vec_kW[i] << ",";
470         ofs << this->storage_vec_kW[i] << ",";
471         ofs << this->curtailement_vec_kW[i] << ",";
472         ofs << this->capital_cost_vec[i] << ",";
473         ofs << this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i] << ",";
474         ofs << "\n";
475     }
476
477     return;
478 } /* __writeTimeSeries() */

```

### 4.29.3.9 commit()

```
double Tidal::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

#### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

#### Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```
773 {
774     // 1. invoke base class method
775     load_kW = Renewable::commit(
776         timestep,
777         dt_hrs,
778         production_kW,
779         load_kW
780     );
781
782
783     //...
784
785     return load_kW;
786 } /* commit() */
```

### 4.29.3.10 computeProductionkW()

```
double Tidal::computeProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double tidal_resource_ms ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in the tidal resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the tidal turbine production at that point in time.

#### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>tidal_resource_ms</i>	<a href="#">Tidal</a> resource (i.e. tidal stream speed) [m/s].

## Returns

The production [kW] of the tidal turbine.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

672 {
673     // given production time series override
674     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
675         double production_kW = Production :: getProductionkW(timestep);
676
677         return production_kW;
678     }
679
680     // check if no resource
681     if (tidal_resource_ms <= 0) {
682         return 0;
683     }
684
685     // compute production
686     double production_kW = 0;
687
688     switch (this->power_model) {
689         case (TidalPowerProductionModel :: TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC): {
690             production_kW = this->__computeCubicProductionkW(
691                 timestep,
692                 dt_hrs,
693                 tidal_resource_ms
694             );
695
696             break;
697         }
698
699         case (TidalPowerProductionModel :: TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL): {
700             production_kW = this->__computeExponentialProductionkW(
701                 timestep,
702                 dt_hrs,
703                 tidal_resource_ms
704             );
705
706             break;
707         }
708
709         case (TidalPowerProductionModel :: TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP): {
710             production_kW = this->__computeLookupProductionkW(
711                 timestep,
712                 dt_hrs,
713                 tidal_resource_ms
714             );
715
716             break;
717         }
718
719         default: {
720             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Tidal::computeProductionkW(): ";
721             error_str += "power model ";
722             error_str += std::to_string(this->power_model);
723             error_str += " not recognized";
724
725             #ifdef _WIN32
726                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
727             #endif
728
729             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
730
731             break;
732         }
733     }
734 }
735
736 return production_kW;
737 } /* computeProductionkW() */

```

#### 4.29.3.11 handleReplacement()

```

void Tidal::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```
632 {  
633     // 1. reset attributes  
634     //...  
635  
636     // 2. invoke base class method  
637     Renewable :: handleReplacement(timestep);  
638  
639     return;  
640 } /* __handleReplacement() */
```

## 4.29.4 Member Data Documentation

### 4.29.4.1 design\_speed\_ms

```
double Tidal::design_speed_ms
```

The tidal stream speed [m/s] at which the tidal turbine achieves its rated capacity.

### 4.29.4.2 power\_model

```
TidalPowerProductionModel Tidal::power_model
```

The tidal power production model to be applied.

### 4.29.4.3 power\_model\_string

```
std::string Tidal::power_model_string
```

A string describing the active power production model.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

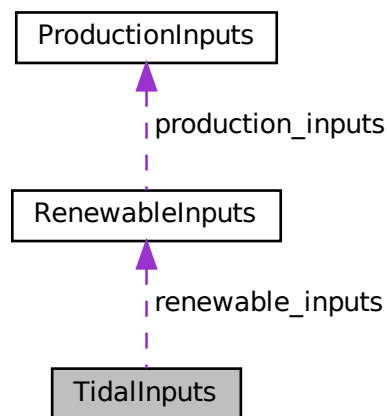
- header/Production/Renewable/[Tidal.h](#)
- source/Production/Renewable/[Tidal.cpp](#)

## 4.30 TidalInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Tidal](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

```
#include <Tidal.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TidalInputs:



### Public Attributes

- [RenewableInputs](#) `renewable_inputs`  
An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.
- `int` `resource_key` = 0  
A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.
- `double` `firmness_factor` = 0.8  
A factor  $[0, 1]$  which defines how firm the production from this asset is.
- `double` `capital_cost` = -1  
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- `double` `operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` = -1  
The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].
- `double` `design_speed_ms` = 3  
The tidal stream speed [m/s] at which the tidal turbine achieves its rated capacity.
- [TidalPowerProductionModel](#) `power_model` = [TidalPowerProductionModel](#) :: `TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC`  
The tidal power production model to be applied.



### 4.30.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Tidal](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

### 4.30.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.30.2.1 capital\_cost

```
double TidalInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

#### 4.30.2.2 design\_speed\_ms

```
double TidalInputs::design_speed_ms = 3
```

The tidal stream speed [m/s] at which the tidal turbine achieves its rated capacity.

#### 4.30.2.3 firmness\_factor

```
double TidalInputs::firmness_factor = 0.8
```

A factor [0, 1] which defines how firm the production from this asset is.

#### 4.30.2.4 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh

```
double TidalInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

#### 4.30.2.5 power\_model

```
TidalPowerProductionModel TidalInputs::power_model = TidalPowerProductionModel :: TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC
```

The tidal power production model to be applied.

#### 4.30.2.6 renewable\_inputs

```
RenewableInputs TidalInputs::renewable_inputs
```

An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.

#### 4.30.2.7 resource\_key

```
int TidalInputs::resource_key = 0
```

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

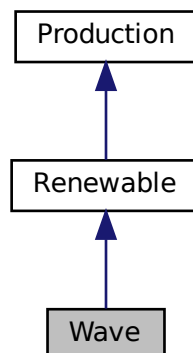
- [header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h](#)

## 4.31 Wave Class Reference

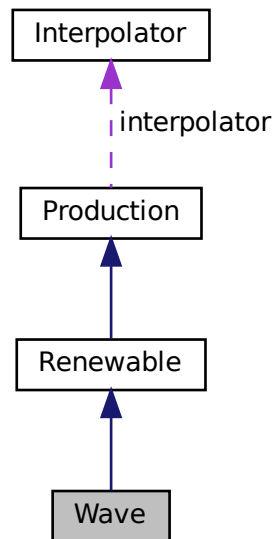
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wave production.

```
#include <Wave.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Wave:



Collaboration diagram for Wave:



## Public Member Functions

- [Wave](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Wave](#) class.*
- [Wave](#) (int, double, [WaveInputs](#), std::vector< double > \*)  
*Constructor (intended) for the [Wave](#) class.*
- void [handleReplacement](#) (int)  
*Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.*
- double [computeProductionkW](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in the wave resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the wave turbine production at that point in time.*
- double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- [~Wave](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Wave](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- double [design\\_significant\\_wave\\_height\\_m](#)  
*The significant wave height [m] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.*
- double [design\\_energy\\_period\\_s](#)  
*The energy period [s] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.*
- [WavePowerProductionModel](#) [power\\_model](#)  
*The wave power production model to be applied.*
- std::string [power\\_model\\_string](#)  
*A string describing the active power production model.*

## Private Member Functions

- void `__checkInputs` ([WaveInputs](#))  
*Helper method to check inputs to the [Wave](#) constructor.*
- double `__getGenericCapitalCost` (void)  
*Helper method to generate a generic wave energy converter capital cost.*
- double `__getGenericOpMaintCost` (void)  
*Helper method to generate a generic wave energy converter operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.*
- double `__computeGaussianProductionkW` (int, double, double, double)  
*Helper method to compute wave energy converter production under a Gaussian production model.*
- double `__computeParaboloidProductionkW` (int, double, double, double)  
*Helper method to compute wave energy converter production under a paraboloid production model.*
- double `__computeLookupProductionkW` (int, double, double, double)  
*Helper method to compute wave energy converter production by way of looking up using given performance matrix.*
- void `__writeSummary` (std::string)  
*Helper method to write summary results for [Wave](#).*
- void `__writeTimeSeries` (std::string, std::vector< double > \*, std::map< int, std::vector< double >> \*, std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> \*, int=-1)  
*Helper method to write time series results for [Wave](#).*

### 4.31.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wave production.

### 4.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.31.2.1 `Wave()` [1/2]

```
Wave::Wave (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Wave](#) class.

```
559 {
560     return;
561 } /* Wave() */
```

#### 4.31.2.2 `Wave()` [2/2]

```
Wave::Wave (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    WaveInputs wave_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Wave](#) class.

## Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>wave_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Wave</a> constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```

593 :
594 Renewable(
595     n_points,
596     n_years,
597     wave_inputs.renewable_inputs,
598     time_vec_hrs_ptr
599 )
600 {
601     // 1. check inputs
602     this->__checkInputs(wave_inputs);
603
604     // 2. set attributes
605     this->type = RenewableType :: WAVE;
606     this->type_str = "WAVE";
607
608     this->resource_key = wave_inputs.resource_key;
609
610     this->firmness_factor = wave_inputs.firmness_factor;
611
612     this->design_significant_wave_height_m =
613         wave_inputs.design_significant_wave_height_m;
614     this->design_energy_period_s = wave_inputs.design_energy_period_s;
615
616     this->power_model = wave_inputs.power_model;
617
618     switch (this->power_model) {
619         case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN): {
620             this->power_model_string = "GAUSSIAN";
621
622             break;
623         }
624
625         case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID): {
626             this->power_model_string = "PARABOLOID";
627
628             break;
629         }
630
631         case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP): {
632             this->power_model_string = "LOOKUP";
633
634             this->interpolator.addData2D(
635                 0,
636                 wave_inputs.path_2_normalized_performance_matrix
637             );
638
639             break;
640         }
641
642         default: {
643             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wave(): ";
644             error_str += "power production model ";
645             error_str += std::to_string(this->power_model);
646             error_str += " not recognized";
647
648             #ifdef _WIN32
649                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
650             #endif
651
652             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
653
654             break;
655         }
656     }
657
658     if (wave_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
659         this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
660     }
661     else {
662         this->capital_cost = wave_inputs.capital_cost;
663     }
664
665     if (wave_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
666         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
667     }
668     else {

```

```

669         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh =
670             wave_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
671     }
672
673     if (not this->is_sunk) {
674         this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
675     }
676
677     // 3. construction print
678     if (this->print_flag) {
679         std::cout << "Wave object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
680     }
681
682     return;
683 } /* Renewable() */

```

#### 4.31.2.3 ~Wave()

```

Wave::~~Wave (
    void )

```

Destructor for the [Wave](#) class.

```

876 {
877     // 1. destruction print
878     if (this->print_flag) {
879         std::cout << "Wave object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
880     }
881
882     return;
883 } /* ~Wave() */

```

### 4.31.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.31.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```

void Wave::__checkInputs (
    WaveInputs wave_inputs ) [private]

```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Wave](#) constructor.

##### Parameters

<i>wave_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Wave</a> constructor inputs.
--------------------	---

```

64 {
65     // 1. check design_significant_wave_height_m
66     if (wave_inputs.design_significant_wave_height_m <= 0) {
67         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wave(): ";
68         error_str += "WaveInputs::design_significant_wave_height_m must be > 0";
69
70         #ifdef _WIN32
71             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
72         #endif
73
74         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
75     }
76
77     // 2. check design_energy_period_s
78     if (wave_inputs.design_energy_period_s <= 0) {
79         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wave(): ";
80         error_str += "WaveInputs::design_energy_period_s must be > 0";

```

```

81
82     #ifdef _WIN32
83         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
84     #endif
85
86     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
87 }
88
89 // 3. if WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP, check that path is given
90 if (
91     wave_inputs.power_model == WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP and
92     wave_inputs.path_2_normalized_performance_matrix.empty()
93 ) {
94     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wave() power model was set to ";
95     error_str += "WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP, but no path to a ";
96     error_str += "normalized performance matrix was given";
97
98     #ifdef _WIN32
99         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
100     #endif
101
102     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
103 }
104
105 // 4. check firmness_factor
106 if (
107     wave_inputs.firmness_factor < 0 or
108     wave_inputs.firmness_factor > 1
109 ) {
110     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wave(): ";
111     error_str += "WaveInputs::firmness_factor must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
112
113     #ifdef _WIN32
114         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
115     #endif
116
117     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
118 }
119
120 return;
121 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

#### 4.31.3.2 \_\_computeGaussianProductionkW()

```

double Wave::__computeGaussianProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double significant_wave_height_m,
    double energy_period_s ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute wave energy converter production under a Gaussian production model.

Ref: [Truelove et al. \[2019\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>significant_wave_height_m</i>	The significant wave height [m] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter.
<i>energy_period_s</i>	The energy period [s] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter

##### Returns

The production [kW] of the wave energy converter, under an exponential model.

```

216 {
217     double H_s_nondim =
218         (significant_wave_height_m - this->design_significant_wave_height_m) /
219         this->design_significant_wave_height_m;
220
221     double T_e_nondim =
222         (energy_period_s - this->design_energy_period_s) /
223         this->design_energy_period_s;
224
225     double production = exp(
226         -2.25119 * pow(T_e_nondim, 2) +
227         3.44570 * T_e_nondim * H_s_nondim -
228         4.01508 * pow(H_s_nondim, 2)
229     );
230
231     return production * this->capacity_kW;
232 } /* __computeGaussianProductionkW() */

```

#### 4.31.3.3 \_\_computeLookupProductionkW()

```

double Wave::__computeLookupProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double significant_wave_height_m,
    double energy_period_s ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute wave energy converter production by way of looking up using given performance matrix.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>significant_wave_height_m</i>	The significant wave height [m] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter.
<i>energy_period_s</i>	The energy period [s] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter

##### Returns

The interpolated production [kW] of the wave energy converter.

```

333 {
334     double prod = this->interpolator.interp2D(
335         0,
336         significant_wave_height_m,
337         energy_period_s
338     );
339
340     return prod * this->capacity_kW;
341 } /* __computeLookupProductionkW() */

```

#### 4.31.3.4 \_\_computeParaboloidProductionkW()

```

double Wave::__computeParaboloidProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double significant_wave_height_m,
    double energy_period_s ) [private]

```



Helper method to compute wave energy converter production under a paraboloid production model.

Ref: [Robertson et al. \[2021\]](#)

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>significant_wave_height_m</i>	The significant wave height [m] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter.
<i>energy_period_s</i>	The energy period [s] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter

## Returns

The production [kW] of the wave energy converter, under a paraboloid model.

```

273 {
274     // first, check for idealized wave breaking (deep water)
275     if (significant_wave_height_m >= 0.2184 * pow(energy_period_s, 2)) {
276         return 0;
277     }
278
279     // otherwise, apply generic quadratic performance model
280     // (with outputs bounded to [0, 1])
281     double production =
282         0.289 * significant_wave_height_m -
283         0.00111 * pow(significant_wave_height_m, 2) * energy_period_s -
284         0.0169 * energy_period_s;
285
286     if (production < 0) {
287         production = 0;
288     }
289
290     else if (production > 1) {
291         production = 1;
292     }
293
294     return production * this->capacity_kW;
295 } /* __computeParaboloidProductionkW() */

```

## 4.31.3.5 \_\_getGenericCapitalCost()

```

double Wave::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to generate a generic wave energy converter capital cost.

Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

Ref: [MacDougall \[2019\]](#)

## Returns

A generic capital cost for the wave energy converter [CAD].

```

143 {
144     double capital_cost_per_kW = 7000 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.15) + 5000;
145
146     return capital_cost_per_kW * this->capacity_kW;
147 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */

```

#### 4.31.3.6 `__getGenericOpMaintCost()`

```
double Wave::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic wave energy converter operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

Ref: [MacDougall \[2019\]](#)

##### Returns

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy produced, for the wave energy converter [CAD/kWh].

```
171 {
172     double operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0.05 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.2) + 0.05;
173
174     return operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
175 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */
```

#### 4.31.3.7 `__writeSummary()`

```
void Wave::__writeSummary (
    std::string write_path ) [private], [virtual]
```

Helper method to write summary results for [Wave](#).

##### Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
-------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```
359 {
360     // 1. create filestream
361     write_path += "summary_results.md";
362     std::ofstream ofs;
363     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
364
365     // 2. write summary results (markdown)
366     ofs << "# ";
367     ofs << std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
368     ofs << " kW WAVE Summary Results\n";
369     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
370
371     // 2.1. Production attributes
372     ofs << "## Production Attributes\n";
373     ofs << "\n";
374
375     ofs << "Capacity: " << this->capacity_kW << " kW \n";
376     ofs << "\n";
377
378     ofs << "Production Override: (N = 0 / Y = 1): "
379         << this->normalized_production_series_given << " \n";
380     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
381         ofs << "Path to Normalized Production Time Series: "
382             << this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series << " \n";
383     }
384     ofs << "\n";
```

```

385
386 ofs << "Sunk Cost (N = 0 / Y = 1): " << this->is_sunk << " \n";
387 ofs << "Capital Cost: " << this->capital_cost << " \n";
388 ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost: " << this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
389 << " per kWh produced \n";
390 ofs << "Nominal Inflation Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_inflation_annual
391 << " \n";
392 ofs << "Nominal Discount Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_discount_annual
393 << " \n";
394 ofs << "Real Discount Rate (annual): " << this->real_discount_annual << " \n";
395 ofs << "\n";
396
397 ofs << "Replacement Running Hours: " << this->replace_running_hrs << " \n";
398 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
399
400 // 2.2. Renewable attributes
401 ofs << "## Renewable Attributes\n";
402 ofs << "\n";
403
404 ofs << "Resource Key (2D): " << this->resource_key << " \n";
405 ofs << "Firmness Factor: " << this->firmness_factor << " \n";
406
407 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
408
409 // 2.3. Wave attributes
410 ofs << "## Wave Attributes\n";
411 ofs << "\n";
412
413 ofs << "Power Production Model: " << this->power_model_string << " \n";
414 switch (this->power_model) {
415     case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN): {
416         ofs << "Design Significant Wave Height: "
417             << this->design_significant_wave_height_m << " m \n";
418
419         ofs << "Design Energy Period: " << this->design_energy_period_s << " s \n";
420
421         break;
422     }
423
424     case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP): {
425         ofs << "Normalized Performance Matrix: "
426             << this->interpolator.path_map_2D[0] << " \n";
427
428         break;
429     }
430
431     default: {
432         // write nothing!
433
434         break;
435     }
436 }
437
438 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
439
440 // 2.4. Wave Results
441 ofs << "## Results\n";
442 ofs << "\n";
443
444 ofs << "Net Present Cost: " << this->net_present_cost << " \n";
445 ofs << "\n";
446
447 ofs << "Total Dispatch: " << this->total_dispatch_kWh
448 << " kWh \n";
449
450 ofs << "Levellized Cost of Energy: " << this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
451 << " per kWh dispatched \n";
452 ofs << "\n";
453
454 ofs << "Running Hours: " << this->running_hours << " \n";
455 ofs << "Replacements: " << this->n_replacements << " \n";
456
457 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
458
459 ofs.close();
460
461 return;
462 } /* __writeSummary() */

```

#### 4.31.3.8 \_\_writeTimeSeries()

```
void Wave::__writeTimeSeries (
```

```

std::string write_path,
std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
std::map< int, std::vector< double >> * resource_map_1D_ptr,
std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> * resource_map_2D_ptr,
int max_lines = -1 ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write time series results for [Wave](#).

#### Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> .
<i>resource_map_1D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 1D map of <a href="#">Resources</a> .
<i>resource_map_2D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 2D map of <a href="#">Resources</a> .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

500 {
501     // 1. create filestream
502     write_path += "time_series_results.csv";
503     std::ofstream ofs;
504     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
505
506     // 2. write time series results (comma separated value)
507     ofs << "Time (since start of data) [hrs],";
508     ofs << "Significant Wave Height [m],";
509     ofs << "Energy Period [s],";
510     ofs << "Production [kW],";
511     ofs << "Dispatch [kW],";
512     ofs << "Storage [kW],";
513     ofs << "Curtailment [kW],";
514     ofs << "Capital Cost (actual),";
515     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost (actual),";
516     ofs << "\n";
517
518     for (int i = 0; i < max_lines; i++) {
519         ofs << time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i) << ", ";
520
521         if (not this->normalized_production_series_given) {
522             ofs << resource_map_2D_ptr->at(this->resource_key)[i][0] << ", ";
523             ofs << resource_map_2D_ptr->at(this->resource_key)[i][1] << ", ";
524         }
525
526         else {
527             ofs << "OVERRIDE" << ", ";
528             ofs << "OVERRIDE" << ", ";
529         }
530
531         ofs << this->production_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
532         ofs << this->dispatch_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
533         ofs << this->storage_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
534         ofs << this->curtailment_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
535         ofs << this->capital_cost_vec[i] << ", ";
536         ofs << this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i] << ", ";
537         ofs << "\n";
538     }
539
540     return;
541 } /* __writeTimeSeries() */

```

#### 4.31.3.9 commit()

```

double Wave::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,

```

```
double production_kW,
double load_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

#### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

#### Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```
848 {
849     // 1. invoke base class method
850     load_kW = Renewable::commit(
851         timestep,
852         dt_hrs,
853         production_kW,
854         load_kW
855     );
856
857
858     //...
859
860     return load_kW;
861 } /* commit() */
```

#### 4.31.3.10 computeProductionkW()

```
double Wave::computeProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double significant_wave_height_m,
    double energy_period_s ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in the wave resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the wave turbine production at that point in time.

#### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>signficiant_wave_height_m</i>	The significant wave height (wave statistic) [m].
<i>energy_period_s</i>	The energy period (wave statistic) [s].

## Returns

The production [kW] of the wave turbine.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

745 {
746     // given production time series override
747     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
748         double production_kW = Production :: getProductionkW(timestep);
749
750         return production_kW;
751     }
752
753     // check if no resource
754     if (significant_wave_height_m <= 0 or energy_period_s <= 0) {
755         return 0;
756     }
757
758     // compute production
759     double production_kW = 0;
760
761     switch (this->power_model) {
762         case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID): {
763             production_kW = this->__computeParaboloidProductionkW(
764                 timestep,
765                 dt_hrs,
766                 significant_wave_height_m,
767                 energy_period_s
768             );
769
770             break;
771         }
772
773         case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN): {
774             production_kW = this->__computeGaussianProductionkW(
775                 timestep,
776                 dt_hrs,
777                 significant_wave_height_m,
778                 energy_period_s
779             );
780
781             break;
782         }
783
784         case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP): {
785             production_kW = this->__computeLookupProductionkW(
786                 timestep,
787                 dt_hrs,
788                 significant_wave_height_m,
789                 energy_period_s
790             );
791
792             break;
793         }
794
795         default: {
796             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wave::computeProductionkW(): ";
797             error_str += "power model ";
798             error_str += std::to_string(this->power_model);
799             error_str += " not recognized";
800
801             #ifdef _WIN32
802                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
803             #endif
804
805             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
806
807             break;
808         }
809     }
810
811     return production_kW;
812 } /* computeProductionkW() */

```

## 4.31.3.11 handleReplacement()

```

void Wave::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

701 {
702     // 1. reset attributes
703     //...
704
705     // 2. invoke base class method
706     Renewable :: handleReplacement(timestep);
707
708     return;
709 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

## 4.31.4 Member Data Documentation

### 4.31.4.1 design\_energy\_period\_s

```
double Wave::design_energy_period_s
```

The energy period [s] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.

### 4.31.4.2 design\_significant\_wave\_height\_m

```
double Wave::design_significant_wave_height_m
```

The significant wave height [m] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.

### 4.31.4.3 power\_model

```
WavePowerProductionModel Wave::power_model
```

The wave power production model to be applied.

### 4.31.4.4 power\_model\_string

```
std::string Wave::power_model_string
```

A string describing the active power production model.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- header/Production/Renewable/[Wave.h](#)
- source/Production/Renewable/[Wave.cpp](#)

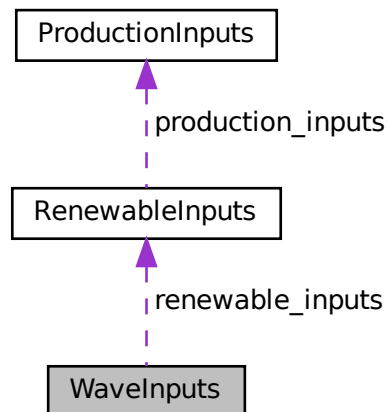


## 4.32 WaveInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wave](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

```
#include <Wave.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for WaveInputs:



### Public Attributes

- [RenewableInputs](#) `renewable_inputs`  
An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.
- int `resource_key` = 0  
A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.
- double `firmness_factor` = 0.8  
A factor [0, 1] which defines how firm the production from this asset is.
- double `capital_cost` = -1  
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- double `operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` = -1  
The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].
- double `design_significant_wave_height_m` = 3  
The significant wave height [m] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.
- double `design_energy_period_s` = 10  
The energy period [s] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.
- [WavePowerProductionModel](#) `power_model` = [WavePowerProductionModel](#) :: `WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID`  
The wave power production model to be applied.
- std::string `path_2_normalized_performance_matrix` = ""  
A path (either relative or absolute) to a normalized performance matrix for the wave energy converter.

### 4.32.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wave](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

### 4.32.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.32.2.1 capital\_cost

```
double WaveInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

#### 4.32.2.2 design\_energy\_period\_s

```
double WaveInputs::design_energy_period_s = 10
```

The energy period [s] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.

#### 4.32.2.3 design\_significant\_wave\_height\_m

```
double WaveInputs::design_significant_wave_height_m = 3
```

The significant wave height [m] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.

#### 4.32.2.4 firmness\_factor

```
double WaveInputs::firmness_factor = 0.8
```

A factor [0, 1] which defines how firm the production from this asset is.

#### 4.32.2.5 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh

```
double WaveInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

#### 4.32.2.6 path\_2\_normalized\_performance\_matrix

```
std::string WaveInputs::path_2_normalized_performance_matrix = ""
```

A path (either relative or absolute) to a normalized performance matrix for the wave energy converter.

#### 4.32.2.7 power\_model

```
WavePowerProductionModel WaveInputs::power_model = WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID
```

The wave power production model to be applied.

#### 4.32.2.8 renewable\_inputs

```
RenewableInputs WaveInputs::renewable_inputs
```

An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.

#### 4.32.2.9 resource\_key

```
int WaveInputs::resource_key = 0
```

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

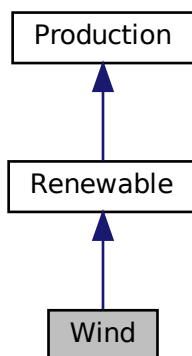
- [header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h](#)

### 4.33 Wind Class Reference

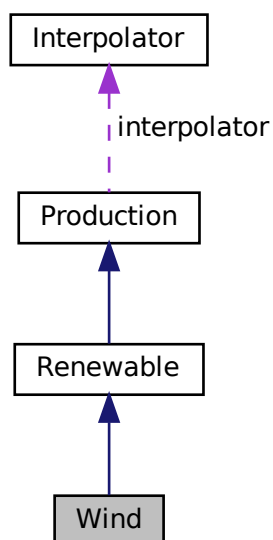
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wind production.

```
#include <Wind.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Wind:



Collaboration diagram for Wind:



## Public Member Functions

- [Wind](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Wind](#) class.*
- [Wind](#) (int, double, [WindInputs](#), std::vector< double > \*)  
*Constructor (intended) for the [Wind](#) class.*
- void [handleReplacement](#) (int)  
*Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.*
- double [computeProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)  
*Method which takes in the wind resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the wind turbine production at that point in time.*
- double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- [~Wind](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Wind](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- double [design\\_speed\\_ms](#)  
*The wind speed [m/s] at which the wind turbine achieves its rated capacity.*
- [WindPowerProductionModel](#) [power\\_model](#)  
*The wind power production model to be applied.*
- std::string [power\\_model\\_string](#)  
*A string describing the active power production model.*

## Private Member Functions

- void [\\_\\_checkInputs](#) ([WindInputs](#))  
*Helper method to check inputs to the [Wind](#) constructor.*
- double [\\_\\_getGenericCapitalCost](#) (void)  
*Helper method to generate a generic wind turbine capital cost.*
- double [\\_\\_getGenericOpMaintCost](#) (void)  
*Helper method to generate a generic wind turbine operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.*
- double [\\_\\_computeCubicProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)  
*Helper method to compute wind turbine production under a cubic production model.*
- double [\\_\\_computeExponentialProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)  
*Helper method to compute wind turbine production under an exponential production model.*
- double [\\_\\_computeLookupProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)  
*Helper method to compute wind turbine production by way of looking up using given power curve data.*
- void [\\_\\_writeSummary](#) (std::string)  
*Helper method to write summary results for [Wind](#).*
- void [\\_\\_writeTimeSeries](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > \*, std::map< int, std::vector< double >> \*, std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> \*, int=-1)  
*Helper method to write time series results for [Wind](#).*

### 4.33.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wind production.

## 4.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 4.33.2.1 Wind() [1/2]

```
Wind::Wind (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Wind](#) class.

```
517 {
518     return;
519 } /* Wind() */
```

### 4.33.2.2 Wind() [2/2]

```
Wind::Wind (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    WindInputs wind_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Wind](#) class.

#### Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>wind_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Wind</a> constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```
551 :
552 Renewable(
553     n_points,
554     n_years,
555     wind_inputs.renewable_inputs,
556     time_vec_hrs_ptr
557 )
558 {
559     // 1. check inputs
560     this->__checkInputs(wind_inputs);
561
562     // 2. set attributes
563     this->type = RenewableType :: WIND;
564     this->type_str = "WIND";
565
566     this->resource_key = wind_inputs.resource_key;
567
568     this->firmness_factor = wind_inputs.firmness_factor;
569
570     this->design_speed_ms = wind_inputs.design_speed_ms;
571
572     this->power_model = wind_inputs.power_model;
573
574     switch (this->power_model) {
575         case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_CUBIC): {
576             this->power_model_string = "CUBIC";
577
578             break;
579         }
580
581         case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL): {
```

```

582         this->power_model_string = "EXPONENTIAL";
583
584         break;
585     }
586
587     case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_LOOKUP): {
588         this->power_model_string = "LOOKUP";
589
590         break;
591     }
592
593     default: {
594         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wind(): ";
595         error_str += "power production model ";
596         error_str += std::to_string(this->power_model);
597         error_str += " not recognized";
598
599         #ifdef _WIN32
600             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
601         #endif
602
603         throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
604
605         break;
606     }
607 }
608
609 if (wind_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
610     this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
611 }
612 else {
613     this->capital_cost = wind_inputs.capital_cost;
614 }
615
616 if (wind_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
617     this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
618 }
619 else {
620     this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh =
621         wind_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
622 }
623
624 if (not this->is_sunk) {
625     this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
626 }
627
628 // 3. construction print
629 if (this->print_flag) {
630     std::cout << "Wind object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
631 }
632
633 return;
634 } /* Renewable() */

```

#### 4.33.2.3 ~Wind()

```

Wind::~~Wind (
    void )

```

Destructor for the `Wind` class.

```

820 {
821     // 1. destruction print
822     if (this->print_flag) {
823         std::cout << "Wind object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
824     }
825
826     return;
827 } /* ~Wind() */

```

### 4.33.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.33.3.1 `__checkInputs()`

```
void Wind::__checkInputs (
    WindInputs wind_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method to check inputs to the `Wind` constructor.

Ref: [Zafar \[2018\]](#)

##### Parameters

<code>wind_inputs</code>	A structure of <code>Wind</code> constructor inputs.
--------------------------	--

```
66 {
67     // 1. check design_speed_ms
68     if (wind_inputs.design_speed_ms <= 0) {
69         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wind(): ";
70         error_str += "WindInputs::design_speed_ms must be > 0";
71
72         #ifdef WIN32
73             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
74         #endif
75
76         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
77     }
78
79     else if (wind_inputs.design_speed_ms < 12) {
80         std::string warning_str = "WARNING: Wind(): ";
81         warning_str += "Setting WindInputs::design_speed_ms to less than 12 m/s may be ";
82         warning_str += "technically unrealistic";
83
84         std::cout << warning_str << std::endl;
85     }
86
87     // 2. check firmness_factor
88     if (
89         wind_inputs.firmness_factor < 0 or
90         wind_inputs.firmness_factor > 1
91     ) {
92         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wind(): ";
93         error_str += "WindInputs::firmness_factor must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
94
95         #ifdef WIN32
96             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
97         #endif
98
99         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
100     }
101
102     return;
103 } /* __checkInputs() */
```

#### 4.33.3.2 `__computeCubicProductionkW()`

```
double Wind::__computeCubicProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double wind_resource_ms ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute wind turbine production under a cubic production model.

Ref: [Milan et al. \[2010\]](#)

Ref: [Zafar \[2018\]](#)



## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>wind_resource_ms</i>	The available wind resource [m/s].

## Returns

The production [kW] of the wind turbine, under an exponential model.

```

191 {
192     double production = 0;
193
194     double turbine_speed = (wind_resource_ms - this->design_speed_ms) /
195         this->design_speed_ms;
196
197     if (turbine_speed < -0.7857 or turbine_speed > 0.7857) {
198         production = 0;
199     }
200
201     else if (turbine_speed >= -0.7857 and turbine_speed <= 0) {
202         production = (1 / pow(this->design_speed_ms, 3)) * pow(wind_resource_ms, 3);
203     }
204
205     else {
206         production = 1;
207     }
208
209     return production * this->capacity_kW;
210 } /* __computeCubicProductionkW() */

```

## 4.33.3.3 \_\_computeExponentialProductionkW()

```

double Wind::__computeExponentialProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double wind_resource_ms ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute wind turbine production under an exponential production model.

Ref: [Truelove et al. \[2019\]](#)

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>wind_resource_ms</i>	The available wind resource [m/s].

## Returns

The production [kW] of the wind turbine, under an exponential model.

```

244 {
245     double production = 0;
246
247     double turbine_speed = (wind_resource_ms - this->design_speed_ms) /
248         this->design_speed_ms;
249
250     if (turbine_speed < -0.76 or turbine_speed > 0.68) {
251         production = 0;

```

```

252     }
253
254     else if (turbine_speed >= -0.76 and turbine_speed <= 0) {
255         production = 1.03273 * exp(-5.97588 * pow(turbine_speed, 2)) - 0.03273;
256     }
257
258     else {
259         production = 0.16154 * exp(-9.30254 * pow(turbine_speed, 2)) + 0.83846;
260     }
261
262     return production * this->capacity_kW;
263 } /* __computeExponentialProductionkW() */

```

#### 4.33.3.4 \_\_computeLookupProductionkW()

```

double Wind::__computeLookupProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double wind_resource_ms ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute wind turbine production by way of looking up using given power curve data.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>wind_resource_ms</i>	The available wind resource [m/s].

##### Returns

The interpolated production [kW] of the wind turbine.

```

295 {
296     // *** WORK IN PROGRESS *** //
297
298     return 0;
299 } /* __computeLookupProductionkW() */

```

#### 4.33.3.5 \_\_getGenericCapitalCost()

```

double Wind::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to generate a generic wind turbine capital cost.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published wind turbine costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

##### Returns

A generic capital cost for the wind turbine [CAD].

```

125 {
126     double capital_cost_per_kW = 3000 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.15) + 3000;
127
128     return capital_cost_per_kW * this->capacity_kW;
129 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */

```

#### 4.33.3.6 `__getGenericOpMaintCost()`

```
double Wind::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic wind turbine operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published wind turbine costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

##### Returns

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy produced, for the wind turbine [CAD/kWh].

```
152 {
153     double operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0.025 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.2) + 0.025;
154
155     return operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
156 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */
```

#### 4.33.3.7 `__writeSummary()`

```
void Wind::__writeSummary (
    std::string write_path ) [private], [virtual]
```

Helper method to write summary results for [Wind](#).

##### Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
-------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```
317 {
318     // 1. create filestream
319     write_path += "summary_results.md";
320     std::ofstream ofs;
321     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
322
323     // 2. write summary results (markdown)
324     ofs << "# ";
325     ofs << std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
326     ofs << " kW WIND Summary Results\n";
327     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
328
329
330     // 2.1. Production attributes
331     ofs << "## Production Attributes\n";
332     ofs << "\n";
333
334     ofs << "Capacity: " << this->capacity_kW << " kW \n";
335     ofs << "\n";
336
337     ofs << "Production Override: (N = 0 / Y = 1): "
338         << this->normalized_production_series_given << " \n";
339     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
340         ofs << "Path to Normalized Production Time Series: "
341             << this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series << " \n";
342     }
343     ofs << "\n";
344
345     ofs << "Sunk Cost (N = 0 / Y = 1): " << this->is_sunk << " \n";
346     ofs << "Capital Cost: " << this->capital_cost << " \n";
```

```

347 ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost: " << this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
348     << " per kWh produced \n";
349 ofs << "Nominal Inflation Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_inflation_annual
350     << " \n";
351 ofs << "Nominal Discount Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_discount_annual
352     << " \n";
353 ofs << "Real Discount Rate (annual): " << this->real_discount_annual << " \n";
354 ofs << "\n";
355
356 ofs << "Replacement Running Hours: " << this->replace_running_hrs << " \n";
357 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
358
359 // 2.2. Renewable attributes
360 ofs << "## Renewable Attributes\n";
361 ofs << "\n";
362
363 ofs << "Resource Key (ID): " << this->resource_key << " \n";
364 ofs << "Firmness Factor: " << this->firmness_factor << " \n";
365
366 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
367
368 // 2.3. Wind attributes
369 ofs << "## Wind Attributes\n";
370 ofs << "\n";
371
372 ofs << "Power Production Model: " << this->power_model_string << " \n";
373 switch (this->power_model) {
374     case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_CUBIC): {
375         ofs << "Design Speed: " << this->design_speed_ms << " m/s \n";
376
377         break;
378     }
379
380     case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL): {
381         ofs << "Design Speed: " << this->design_speed_ms << " m/s \n";
382
383         break;
384     }
385
386     case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_LOOKUP): {
387         //...
388
389         break;
390     }
391
392     default: {
393         // write nothing!
394
395         break;
396     }
397 }
398
399 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
400
401 // 2.4. Wind Results
402 ofs << "## Results\n";
403 ofs << "\n";
404
405 ofs << "Net Present Cost: " << this->net_present_cost << " \n";
406 ofs << "\n";
407
408 ofs << "Total Dispatch: " << this->total_dispatch_kWh
409     << " kWh \n";
410
411 ofs << "Levellized Cost of Energy: " << this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
412     << " per kWh dispatched \n";
413 ofs << "\n";
414
415 ofs << "Running Hours: " << this->running_hours << " \n";
416 ofs << "Replacements: " << this->n_replacements << " \n";
417
418 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
419
420 ofs.close();
421
422 return;
423 } /* __writeSummary() */

```

#### 4.33.3.8 \_\_writeTimeSeries()

```

void Wind::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string write_path,

```

```
std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
std::map< int, std::vector< double >> * resource_map_1D_ptr,
std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> * resource_map_2D_ptr,
int max_lines = -1 ) [private], [virtual]
```

Helper method to write time series results for [Wind](#).

#### Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> .
<i>resource_map_1D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 1D map of <a href="#">Resources</a> .
<i>resource_map_2D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 2D map of <a href="#">Resources</a> .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```
461 {
462     // 1. create filestream
463     write_path += "time_series_results.csv";
464     std::ofstream ofs;
465     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
466
467     // 2. write time series results (comma separated value)
468     ofs << "Time (since start of data) [hrs],";
469     ofs << "Wind Resource [m/s],";
470     ofs << "Production [kW],";
471     ofs << "Dispatch [kW],";
472     ofs << "Storage [kW],";
473     ofs << "Curtailement [kW],";
474     ofs << "Capital Cost (actual),";
475     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost (actual),";
476     ofs << "\n";
477
478     for (int i = 0; i < max_lines; i++) {
479         ofs << time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i) << ", ";
480
481         if (not this->normalized_production_series_given) {
482             ofs << resource_map_1D_ptr->at(this->resource_key)[i] << ", ";
483         }
484
485         else {
486             ofs << "OVERRIDE" << ", ";
487         }
488
489         ofs << this->production_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
490         ofs << this->dispatch_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
491         ofs << this->storage_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
492         ofs << this->curtailement_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
493         ofs << this->capital_cost_vec[i] << ", ";
494         ofs << this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i] << ", ";
495         ofs << "\n";
496     }
497
498     return;
499 } /* __writeTimeSeries() */
```

#### 4.33.3.9 commit()

```
double Wind::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailement, and then returns remaining load.

**Parameters**

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

**Returns**

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

792 {
793     // 1. invoke base class method
794     load_kW = Renewable :: commit(
795         timestep,
796         dt_hrs,
797         production_kW,
798         load_kW
799     );
800
801
802     //...
803
804     return load_kW;
805 } /* commit() */

```

**4.33.3.10 computeProductionkW()**

```

double Wind::computeProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double wind_resource_ms ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in the wind resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the wind turbine production at that point in time.

**Parameters**

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>wind_resource_ms</i>	<a href="#">Wind</a> resource (i.e. wind speed) [m/s].

**Returns**

The production [kW] of the wind turbine.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

692 {
693     // given production time series override
694     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
695         double production_kW = Production :: getProductionkW(timestep);
696
697         return production_kW;
698     }
699

```

```

700     // check if no resource
701     if (wind_resource_ms <= 0) {
702         return 0;
703     }
704
705     // compute production
706     double production_kW = 0;
707
708     switch (this->power_model) {
709         case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_CUBIC): {
710             production_kW = this->__computeCubicProductionkW(
711                 timestep,
712                 dt_hrs,
713                 wind_resource_ms
714             );
715             break;
716         }
717
718         case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL): {
719             production_kW = this->__computeExponentialProductionkW(
720                 timestep,
721                 dt_hrs,
722                 wind_resource_ms
723             );
724             break;
725         }
726
727         case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_LOOKUP): {
728             production_kW = this->__computeLookupProductionkW(
729                 timestep,
730                 dt_hrs,
731                 wind_resource_ms
732             );
733             break;
734         }
735
736         default: {
737             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wind::computeProductionkW(): ";
738             error_str += "power model ";
739             error_str += std::to_string(this->power_model);
740             error_str += " not recognized";
741
742             #ifdef _WIN32
743                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
744             #endif
745
746             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
747
748             break;
749         }
750     }
751
752     return production_kW;
753 }
754
755 /* computeProductionkW() */
756 }

```

#### 4.33.3.11 handleReplacement()

```

void Wind::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

652 {
653     // 1. reset attributes
654     //...

```

```
655
656     // 2. invoke base class method
657     Renewable::handleReplacement(timestep);
658
659     return;
660 } /* __handleReplacement() */
```

## 4.33.4 Member Data Documentation

### 4.33.4.1 design\_speed\_ms

```
double Wind::design_speed_ms
```

The wind speed [m/s] at which the wind turbine achieves its rated capacity.

### 4.33.4.2 power\_model

```
WindPowerProductionModel Wind::power_model
```

The wind power production model to be applied.

### 4.33.4.3 power\_model\_string

```
std::string Wind::power_model_string
```

A string describing the active power production model.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- header/Production/Renewable/[Wind.h](#)
- source/Production/Renewable/[Wind.cpp](#)

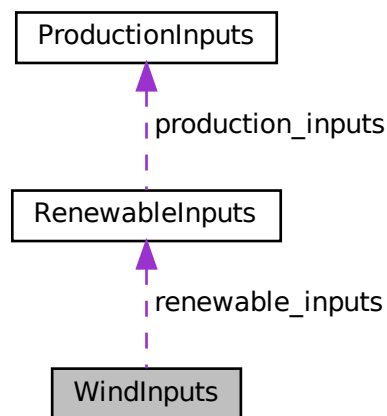


## 4.34 WindInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wind](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

```
#include <Wind.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for WindInputs:



### Public Attributes

- [RenewableInputs renewable\\_inputs](#)  
An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.
- int [resource\\_key](#) = 0  
A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.
- double [firmness\\_factor](#) = 0.5  
A factor [0, 1] which defines how firm the production from this asset is.
- double [capital\\_cost](#) = -1  
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- double [operation\\_maintenance\\_cost\\_kWh](#) = -1  
The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].
- double [design\\_speed\\_ms](#) = 14  
The wind speed [m/s] at which the wind turbine achieves its rated capacity.
- [WindPowerProductionModel power\\_model](#) = [WindPowerProductionModel](#) :: [WIND\\_POWER\\_CUBIC](#)  
The wind power production model to be applied.

### 4.34.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wind](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

### 4.34.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.34.2.1 capital\_cost

```
double WindInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

#### 4.34.2.2 design\_speed\_ms

```
double WindInputs::design_speed_ms = 14
```

The wind speed [m/s] at which the wind turbine achieves its rated capacity.

#### 4.34.2.3 firmness\_factor

```
double WindInputs::firmness_factor = 0.5
```

A factor [0, 1] which defines how firm the production from this asset is.

#### 4.34.2.4 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh

```
double WindInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

#### 4.34.2.5 power\_model

```
WindPowerProductionModel WindInputs::power_model = WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_CUBIC
```

The wind power production model to be applied.

#### 4.34.2.6 renewable\_inputs

```
RenewableInputs WindInputs::renewable_inputs
```

An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.

#### 4.34.2.7 resource\_key

```
int WindInputs::resource_key = 0
```

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h](#)



## Chapter 5

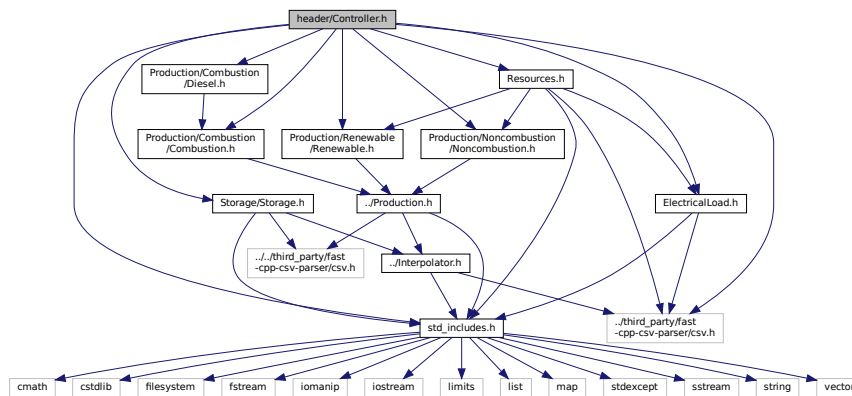
# File Documentation

### 5.1 header/Controller.h File Reference

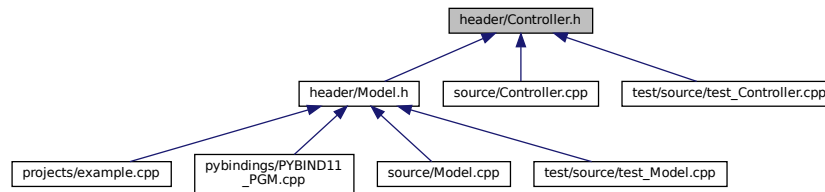
Header file for the [Controller](#) class.

```
#include "std_includes.h"
#include "../third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h"
#include "ElectricalLoad.h"
#include "Resources.h"
#include "Production/Combustion/Combustion.h"
#include "Production/Combustion/Diesel.h"
#include "Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h"
#include "Production/Renewable/Renewable.h"
#include "Storage/Storage.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Controller.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [LoadStruct](#)  
A structure for holding various inputs/outputs for the [Controller](#).
- class [Controller](#)  
A class which contains a various dispatch control logic. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

## Enumerations

- enum [ControlMode](#) { [LOAD\\_FOLLOWING](#) , [CYCLE\\_CHARGING](#) , [N\\_CONTROL\\_MODES](#) }  
An enumeration of the types of control modes supported by PGMcpp.

### 5.1.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Controller](#) class.

### 5.1.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 5.1.2.1 ControlMode

```
enum ControlMode
```

An enumeration of the types of control modes supported by PGMcpp.

Enumerator

<a href="#">LOAD_FOLLOWING</a>	Load following control, with in-order dispatch of non-Combustion assets and optimal dispatch of <a href="#">Combustion</a> assets.
<a href="#">CYCLE_CHARGING</a>	Cycle charging control, with in-order dispatch of non-Combustion assets and optimal dispatch of <a href="#">Combustion</a> assets.
<a href="#">N_CONTROL_MODES</a>	A simple hack to get the number of elements in <a href="#">ControlMode</a> .

```

70     {
71     LOAD_FOLLOWING,
72     CYCLE_CHARGING,
73     N_CONTROL_MODES
74 };

```

## 5.2 header/doxygen\_cite.h File Reference

Header file which simply cites the doxygen tool.

### 5.2.1 Detailed Description

Header file which simply cites the doxygen tool.

Ref: [van Heesch. \[2023\]](#)

## 5.3 header/ElectricalLoad.h File Reference

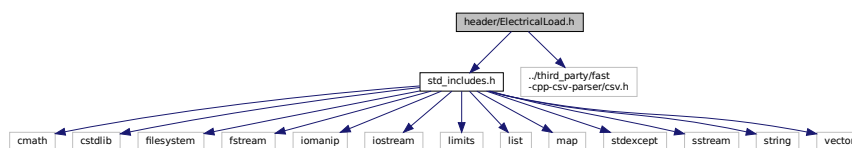
Header file for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

```

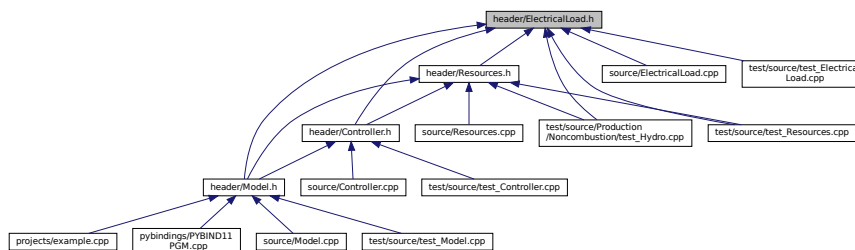
#include "std_includes.h"
#include "../third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h"

```

Include dependency graph for ElectricalLoad.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [ElectricalLoad](#)

*A class which contains time and electrical load data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).*

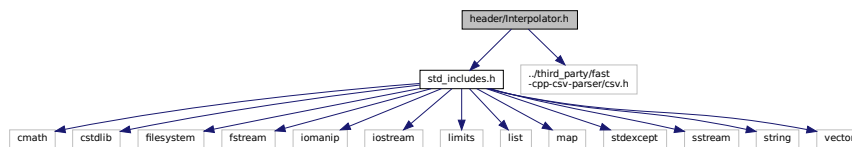
### 5.3.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

## 5.4 header/Interpolator.h File Reference

Header file for the [Interpolator](#) class.

```
#include "std_includes.h"
#include "../third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h"
Include dependency graph for Interpolator.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [InterpolatorStruct1D](#)  
A struct which holds two parallel vectors for use in 1D interpolation.
- struct [InterpolatorStruct2D](#)  
A struct which holds two parallel vectors and a matrix for use in 2D interpolation.
- class [Interpolator](#)  
A class which contains interpolation data and functionality. Intended to serve as a component of the [Production](#) and [Storage](#) hierarchies.

### 5.4.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Interpolator](#) class.

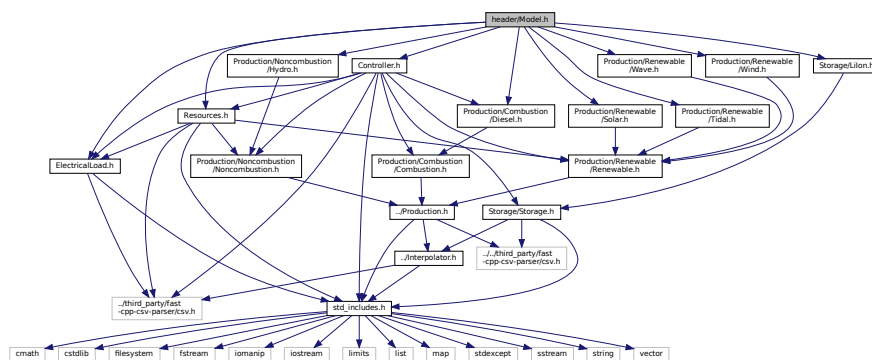


## 5.5 header/Model.h File Reference

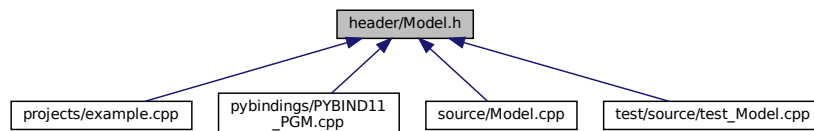
Header file for the [Model](#) class.

```
#include "Controller.h"
#include "ElectricalLoad.h"
#include "Resources.h"
#include "Production/Combustion/Diesel.h"
#include "Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.h"
#include "Production/Renewable/Solar.h"
#include "Production/Renewable/Tidal.h"
#include "Production/Renewable/Wave.h"
#include "Production/Renewable/Wind.h"
#include "Storage/LiIon.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Model.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- struct [ModelInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Model](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input (except `path_2_electrical_load_time_series`, for which a valid input must be provided).

- class [Model](#)

A container class which forms the centre of PGMcpp. The [Model](#) class is intended to serve as the primary user interface with the functionality of PGMcpp, and as such it contains all other classes.

### 5.5.1 Detailed Description

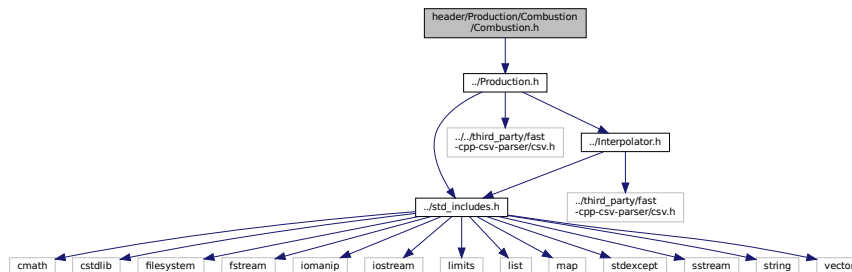
Header file for the [Model](#) class.

## 5.6 header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h File Reference

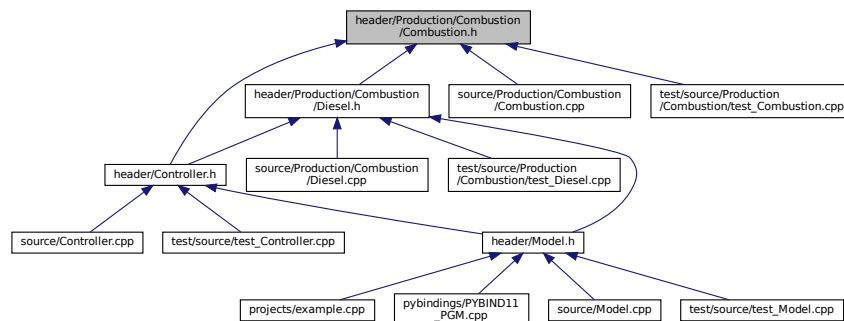
Header file for the [Combustion](#) class.

```
#include "../Production.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Combustion.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- struct [CombustionInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Combustion](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

- struct [Emissions](#)

A structure which bundles the emitted masses of various emissions chemistries.

- class [Combustion](#)

The root of the [Combustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the production of energy by way of combustibles.

### Enumerations

- enum [CombustionType](#) { [DIESEL](#) , [N\\_COMBUSTION\\_TYPES](#) }

An enumeration of the types of [Combustion](#) asset supported by PGMcpp.

- enum [FuelMode](#) { [FUEL\\_MODE\\_LINEAR](#) , [FUEL\\_MODE\\_LOOKUP](#) , [N\\_FUEL\\_MODES](#) }

An enumeration of the fuel modes for the [Combustion](#) asset which are supported by PGMcpp.

### 5.6.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Combustion](#) class.

Header file for the [Noncombustion](#) class.

### 5.6.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 5.6.2.1 CombustionType

enum [CombustionType](#)

An enumeration of the types of [Combustion](#) asset supported by PGMcpp.

Enumerator

DIESEL	A diesel generator.
N_COMBUSTION_TYPES	A simple hack to get the number of elements in CombustionType.

```

58         {
59     DIESEL,
60     N_COMBUSTION_TYPES
61 };

```

#### 5.6.2.2 FuelMode

enum [FuelMode](#)

An enumeration of the fuel modes for the [Combustion](#) asset which are supported by PGMcpp.

Enumerator

FUEL_MODE_LINEAR	A linearized fuel curve model (i.e., HOMER-like model)
FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP	Interpolating over a given fuel lookup table.
N_FUEL_MODES	A simple hack to get the number of elements in FuelMode.

```

71         {
72     FUEL_MODE_LINEAR,
73     FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP,
74     N_FUEL_MODES
75 };

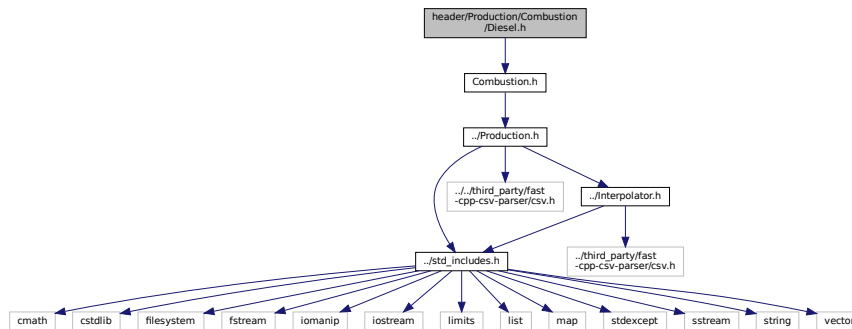
```

## 5.7 header/Production/Combustion/Diesel.h File Reference

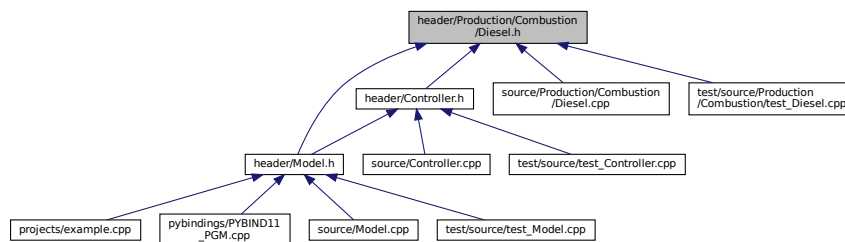
Header file for the [Diesel](#) class.

```
#include "Combustion.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Diesel.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [DieselInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Diesel](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [CombustionInputs](#).

- class [Diesel](#)

A derived class of the [Combustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a diesel generator.

### 5.7.1 Detailed Description

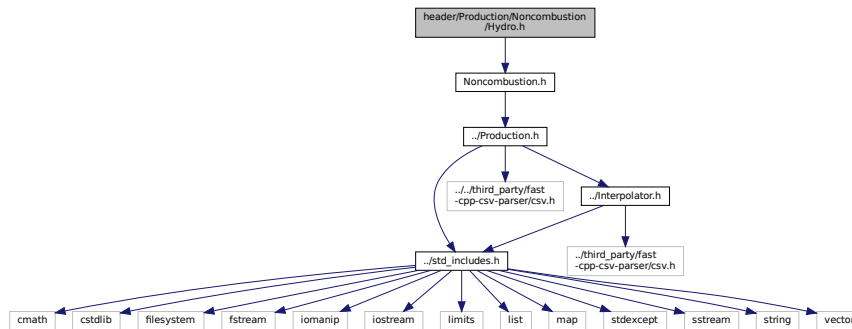
Header file for the [Diesel](#) class.

## 5.8 header/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.h File Reference

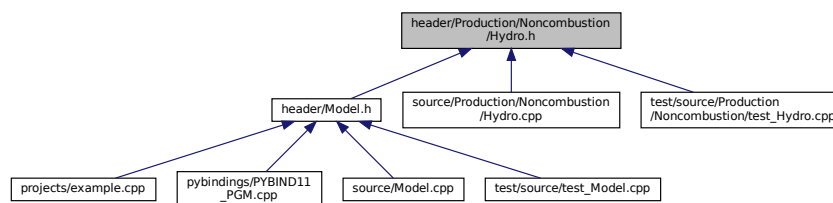
Header file for the [Hydro](#) class.

```
#include "Noncombustion.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Hydro.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [HydroInputs](#)  
A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Hydro](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [NoncombustionInputs](#).
- class [Hydro](#)  
A derived class of the [Noncombustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a hydroelectric asset (either with reservoir or not).

## Enumerations

- enum [HydroTurbineType](#) { [HYDRO\\_TURBINE\\_PELTON](#) , [HYDRO\\_TURBINE\\_FRANCIS](#) , [HYDRO\\_TURBINE\\_KAPLAN](#) , [N\\_HYDRO\\_TURBINES](#) }  
An enumeration of the types of hydroelectric turbine supported by PGMcpp.
- enum [HydroInterpKeys](#) { [GENERATOR\\_EFFICIENCY\\_INTERP\\_KEY](#) , [TURBINE\\_EFFICIENCY\\_INTERP\\_KEY](#) , [FLOW\\_TO\\_POWER\\_INTERP\\_KEY](#) , [N\\_HYDRO\\_INTERP\\_KEYS](#) }  
An enumeration of the [Interpolator](#) keys used by the [Hydro](#) asset.

### 5.8.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Hydro](#) class.

## 5.8.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 5.8.2.1 HydroInterpKeys

enum `HydroInterpKeys`

An enumeration of the `Interpolator` keys used by the `Hydro` asset.

Enumerator

GENERATOR_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY	The key for generator efficiency interpolation.
TURBINE_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY	The key for turbine efficiency interpolation.
FLOW_TO_POWER_INTERP_KEY	The key for flow to power interpolation.
N_HYDRO_INTERP_KEYS	A simple hack to get the number of elements in HydroInterpKeys.

```

72     {
73     GENERATOR_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY,
74     TURBINE_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY,
75     FLOW_TO_POWER_INTERP_KEY,
76     N_HYDRO_INTERP_KEYS
77 };

```

### 5.8.2.2 HydroTurbineType

enum `HydroTurbineType`

An enumeration of the types of hydroelectric turbine supported by PGMcpp.

Enumerator

HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON	A Pelton turbine (impluse)
HYDRO_TURBINE_FRANCIS	A Francis turbine (reaction)
HYDRO_TURBINE_KAPLAN	A Kaplan turbine (reaction)
N_HYDRO_TURBINES	A simple hack to get the number of elements in HydroTurbineType.

```

58     {
59     HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON,
60     HYDRO_TURBINE_FRANCIS,
61     HYDRO_TURBINE_KAPLAN,
62     N_HYDRO_TURBINES
63 };

```

## 5.9 header/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h File Reference

```
#include "../Production.h"
```

```

graph TD
    A[header/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h] --> B[./Production.h]
    B --> C[./third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h]
    B --> D[./Interpolator.h]
    D --> E[./third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h]
    C --> F[./std_includes.h]
    E --> F
    F --> G[cmath]
    F --> H[cstdlib]
    F --> I[filesystem]
    F --> J[fstream]
    F --> K[iomanip]
    F --> L[iostream]
    F --> M[limits]
    F --> N[list]
    F --> O[map]
    F --> P[stdexcept]
    F --> Q[sstream]
    F --> R[string]
    F --> S[vector]
  
```

```

graph TD
    H1[header/Production/NonCombustion/NonCombustion.h]
    HR[headerResources.h]
    HP[headerProduction/NonCombustion/Hydro.h]
    SC[source/Production/NonCombustion/NonCombustion.cpp]
    TSP[TestSourceProduction/NonCombustionTest/NonCombustion.cpp]
    HC[header/Controller.h]
    SRC[source/Controller.cpp]
    TSTC[TestSourceTest_Controller.cpp]
    HM[header/Model.h]
    PEX[projects/example.cpp]
    PYB[pybindings/PyBIND11/Model.cpp]
    SM[source/Model.cpp]
    TSTM[TestSourceTest_Model.cpp]
    TSH[TestSourceProduction/NonCombustionTest/Hydro.cpp]
    SH[source/Production/NonCombustion/Hydro.cpp]

    H1 --> HR
    H1 --> HP
    H1 --> SC
    H1 --> TSP
    HR --> HC
    HR --> SRC
    HR --> TSTC
    HP --> HP
    HP --> TSH
    HP --> SH
    SC --> HP
    SC --> TSH
    SC --> SH
    TSP --> HP
    TSP --> TSH
    TSP --> SH
    HC --> SRC
    HC --> TSTC
    HM --> PEX
    HM --> PYB
    HM --> SM
    HM --> TSTM
  
```

- struct [NoncombustionInputs](#)  
*A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Noncombustion](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).*
- class [Noncombustion](#)  
*The root of the [Noncombustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model controllable production which is not based on combustion.*

- enum `NoncombustionType` { `HYDRO` , `N_NONCOMBUSTION_TYPES` }  
*An enumeration of the types of `Noncombustion` asset supported by PGMcpp.*

An enumeration of the types of **Noncombustion** asset supported by PGMcpp.

## Enumerator

HYDRO	A hydroelectric generator (either with reservoir or not)
N_NONCOMBUSTION_TYPES	A simple hack to get the number of elements in NoncombustionType.

```

58         {
59     HYDRO,
60     N_NONCOMBUSTION_TYPES
61 };

```

## 5.10 header/Production/Production.h File Reference

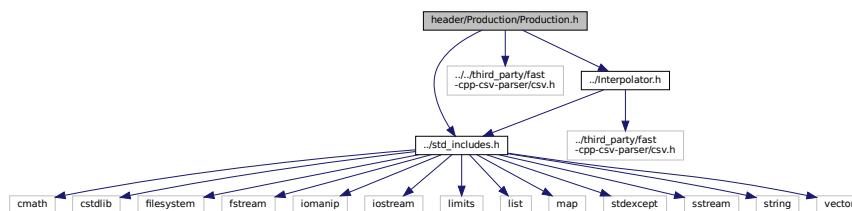
Header file for the [Production](#) class.

```

#include "../std_includes.h"
#include "../../third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h"
#include "../Interpolator.h"

```

Include dependency graph for Production.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [ProductionInputs](#)  
A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Production](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input.
- class [Production](#)  
The base class of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the production of energy, be it renewable or otherwise.

### 5.10.1 Detailed Description

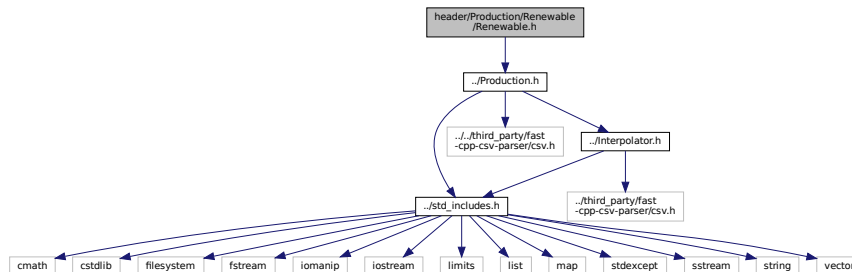
Header file for the [Production](#) class.



## 5.11 header/Production/Renewable/Renewable.h File Reference

Header file for the [Renewable](#) class.

```
#include "../Production.h"
Include dependency graph for Renewable.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- struct [RenewableInputs](#)  
A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Renewable](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).
- class [Renewable](#)  
The root of the [Renewable](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the renewable production of energy.

### Enumerations

- enum [RenewableType](#) {  
  [SOLAR](#) , [TIDAL](#) , [WAVE](#) , [WIND](#) ,  
  [N\\_RENEWABLE\\_TYPES](#) }  
An enumeration of the types of [Renewable](#) asset supported by PGMcpp.

#### 5.11.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Renewable](#) class.

#### 5.11.2 Enumeration Type Documentation



## Classes

- struct [SolarInputs](#)  
A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Solar](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).
- class [Solar](#)  
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models solar production.

## Enumerations

- enum [SolarPowerProductionModel](#) { [SOLAR\\_POWER\\_SIMPLE](#) , [SOLAR\\_POWER\\_DETAILED](#) , [N\\_SOLAR\\_POWER\\_PRODUCTION\\_MODELS](#) }

### 5.12.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Solar](#) class.

### 5.12.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 5.12.2.1 SolarPowerProductionModel

```
enum SolarPowerProductionModel
```

Enumerator

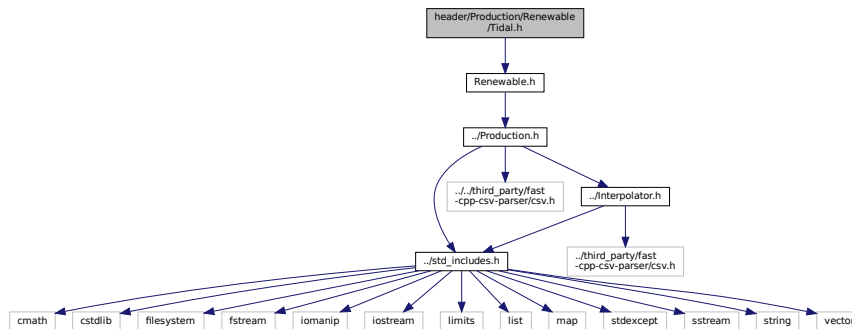
<a href="#">SOLAR_POWER_SIMPLE</a>	A simple "HOMER-like" power production model.
<a href="#">SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED</a>	A more detailed "PVWatts/SAM-like" production model.
<a href="#">N_SOLAR_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS</a>	A simple hack to get the number of elements in <a href="#">SolarPowerProductionModel</a> .

```
59     {
60     SOLAR\_POWER\_SIMPLE,
61     SOLAR\_POWER\_DETAILED,
62     N\_SOLAR\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS
63 };
```

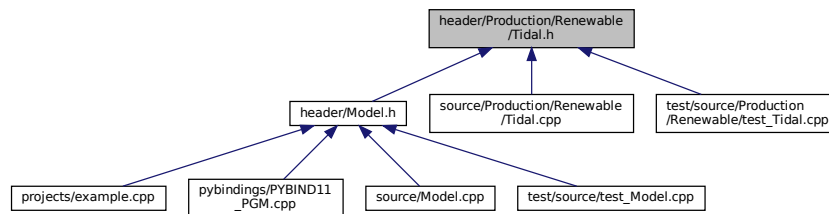
## 5.13 header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h File Reference

Header file for the [Tidal](#) class.

```
#include "Renewable.h"
Include dependency graph for Tidal.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [TidalInputs](#)  
A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Tidal](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).
- class [Tidal](#)  
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models tidal production.

## Enumerations

- enum [TidalPowerProductionModel](#) { [TIDAL\\_POWER\\_CUBIC](#) , [TIDAL\\_POWER\\_EXPONENTIAL](#) , [TIDAL\\_POWER\\_LOOKUP](#) , [N\\_TIDAL\\_POWER\\_PRODUCTION\\_MODELS](#) }

### 5.13.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Tidal](#) class.

### 5.13.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 5.13.2.1 TidalPowerProductionModel

```
enum TidalPowerProductionModel
```

## Enumerator

TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC	A cubic power production model.
TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL	An exponential power production model.
TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP	Lookup from a given set of power curve data.
N_TIDAL_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS	A simple hack to get the number of elements in TidalPowerProductionModel.

```

59
60     TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC,
61     TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL,
62     TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP,
63     N_TIDAL_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS
64 };

```

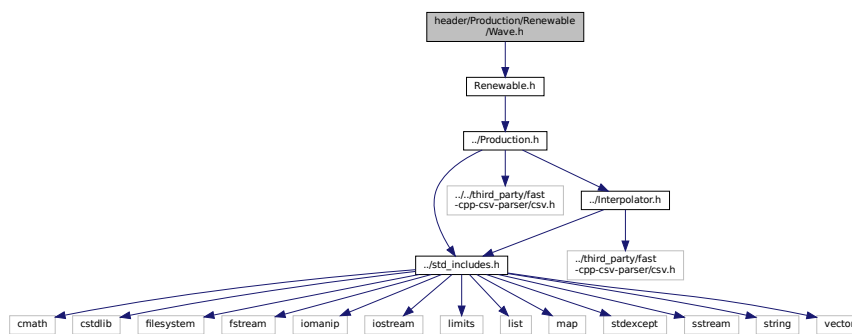
## 5.14 header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h File Reference

Header file for the [Wave](#) class.

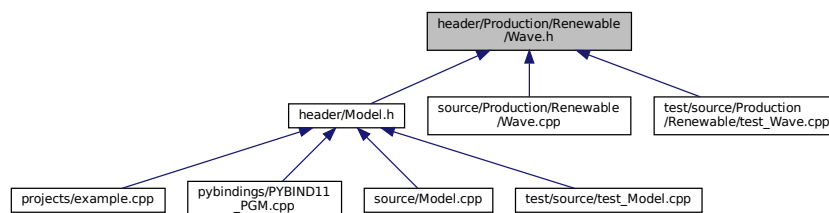
```
#include "Renewable.h"

```

Include dependency graph for Wave.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [WaveInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wave](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

- class [Wave](#)

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wave production.

## Enumerations

- enum `WavePowerProductionModel` { `WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN` , `WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID` , `WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP` , `N_WAVE_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS` }

### 5.14.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the `Wave` class.

### 5.14.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 5.14.2.1 WavePowerProductionModel

```
enum WavePowerProductionModel
```

##### Enumerator

<code>WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN</code>	A Gaussian power production model.
<code>WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID</code>	A paraboloid power production model.
<code>WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP</code>	Lookup from a given performance matrix.
<code>N_WAVE_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS</code>	A simple hack to get the number of elements in <code>WavePowerProductionModel</code> .

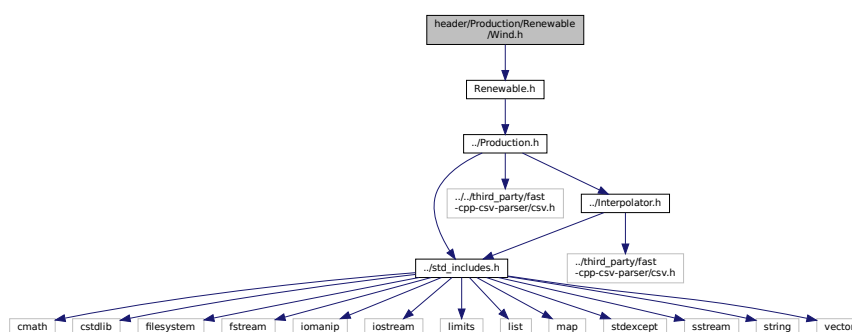
```
59
60     WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN,
61     WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID,
62     WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP,
63     N_WAVE_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS
64 };
```

## 5.15 header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h File Reference

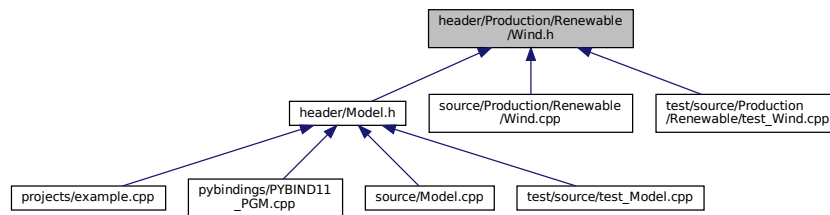
Header file for the `Wind` class.

```
#include "Renewable.h"
```

Include dependency graph for `Wind.h`:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [WindInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wind](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

- class [Wind](#)

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wind production.

## Enumerations

- enum [WindPowerProductionModel](#) { [WIND\\_POWER\\_CUBIC](#) , [WIND\\_POWER\\_EXPONENTIAL](#) , [WIND\\_POWER\\_LOOKUP](#) , [N\\_WIND\\_POWER\\_PRODUCTION\\_MODELS](#) }

### 5.15.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Wind](#) class.

### 5.15.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 5.15.2.1 WindPowerProductionModel

```
enum WindPowerProductionModel
```

Enumerator

<a href="#">WIND_POWER_CUBIC</a>	A cubic power production model.
<a href="#">WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL</a>	An exponential power production model.
<a href="#">WIND_POWER_LOOKUP</a>	Lookup from a given set of power curve data.
<a href="#">N_WIND_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS</a>	A simple hack to get the number of elements in <a href="#">WindPowerProductionModel</a> .

```
59     {
60         WIND\_POWER\_CUBIC,
```

```

61     WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL,
62     WIND_POWER_LOOKUP,
63     N_WIND_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS
64 };

```

## 5.16 header/Resources.h File Reference

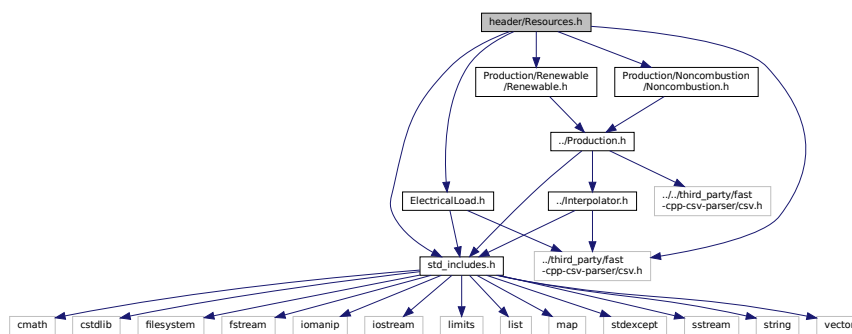
Header file for the [Resources](#) class.

```

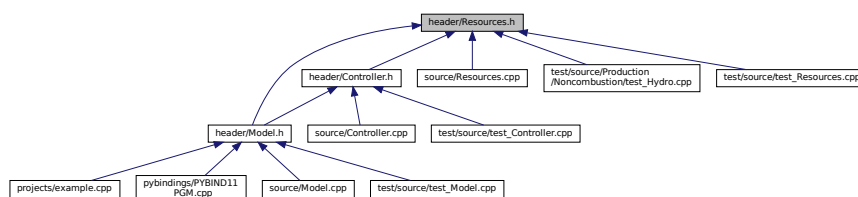
#include "std_includes.h"
#include "../third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h"
#include "ElectricalLoad.h"
#include "Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h"
#include "Production/Renewable/Renewable.h"

```

Include dependency graph for Resources.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [Resources](#)

*A class which contains renewable resource data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).*

### 5.16.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Resources](#) class.

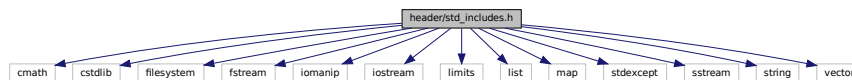


## 5.17 header/std\_includes.h File Reference

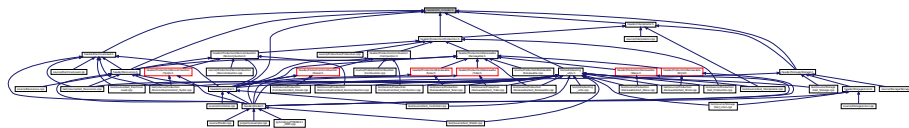
Header file which simply batches together some standard includes.

```
#include <cmath>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <filesystem>
#include <fstream>
#include <iomanip>
#include <iostream>
#include <limits>
#include <list>
#include <map>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <sstream>
#include <string>
#include <vector>
```

Include dependency graph for std\_includes.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Macros

- `#define \_USE\_MATH\_DEFINES`

#### 5.17.1 Detailed Description

Header file which simply batches together some standard includes.

#### 5.17.2 Macro Definition Documentation

##### 5.17.2.1 `_USE_MATH_DEFINES`

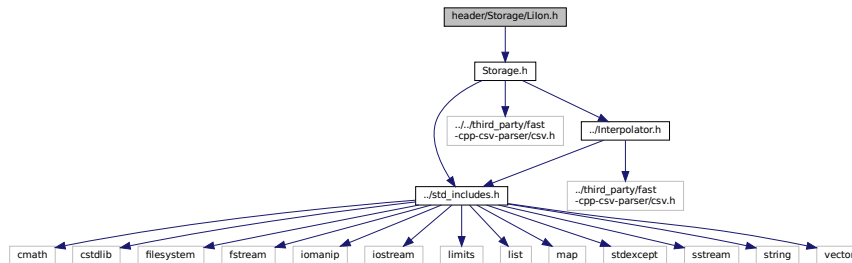
```
#define _USE_MATH_DEFINES
```

## 5.18 header/Storage/Lilon.h File Reference

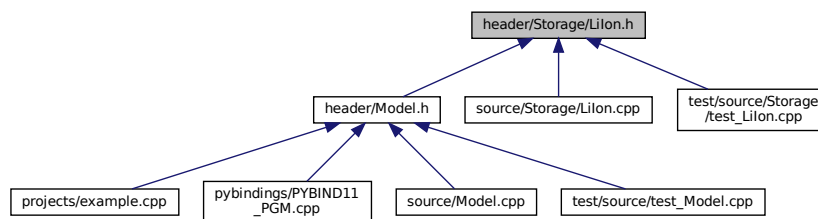
Header file for the [Lilon](#) class.

```
#include "Storage.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Lilon.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- struct [LilonInputs](#)

*A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Lilon](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [StorageInputs](#).*

- class [Lilon](#)

*A derived class of [Storage](#) which models energy storage by way of lithium-ion batteries.*

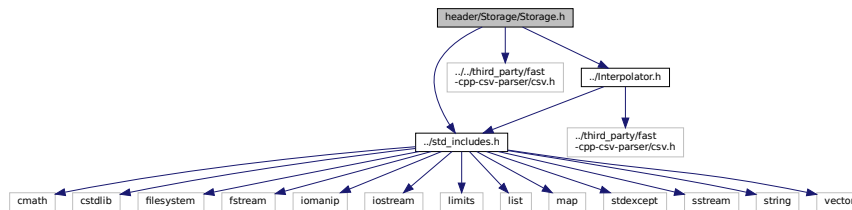
### 5.18.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Lilon](#) class.

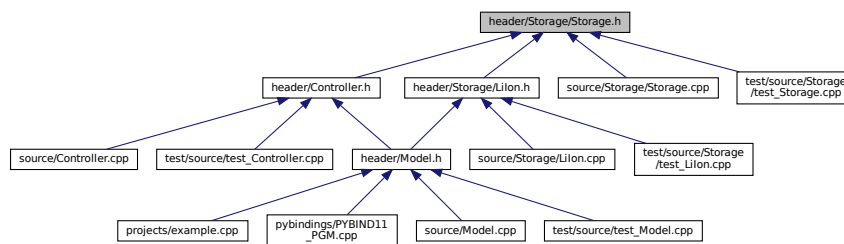
## 5.19 header/Storage/Storage.h File Reference

Header file for the [Storage](#) class.

```
#include "../std_includes.h"
#include "../../third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h"
#include "../Interpolator.h"
Include dependency graph for Storage.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- struct [StorageInputs](#)  
A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Storage](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input.
- class [Storage](#)  
The base class of the [Storage](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the storage of energy.

### Enumerations

- enum [StorageType](#) { [LIION](#) , [N\\_STORAGE\\_TYPES](#) }  
An enumeration of the types of [Storage](#) asset supported by PGMcpp.

#### 5.19.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Storage](#) class.

## 5.19.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 5.19.2.1 StorageType

enum `StorageType`

An enumeration of the types of `Storage` asset supported by PGMcpp.

Enumerator

LIION	A system of lithium ion batteries.
N_STORAGE_TYPES	A simple hack to get the number of elements in <code>StorageType</code> .

```

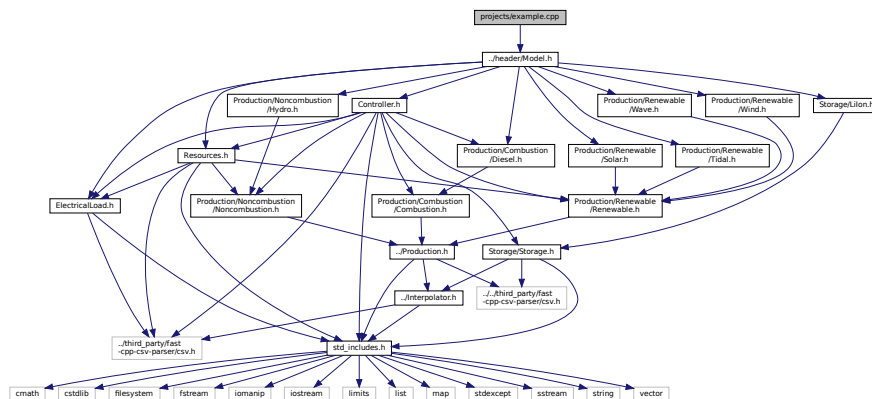
61         {
62         LIION,
63         N_STORAGE_TYPES
64     };

```

## 5.20 projects/example.cpp File Reference

```
#include "../header/Model.h"
```

Include dependency graph for example.cpp:



## Functions

- int `main` (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.20.1 Function Documentation

## 5.20.1.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )

51 {
52     /*
53     * 1. construct Model object
54     *
55     * This block constructs a Model object, which is the central container for the
56     * entire microgrid model.
57     *
58     * The first argument that must be provided to the Model constructor is a valid
59     * path (either relative or absolute) to a time series of electrical load data.
60     * For an example of the expected format, see
61     *
62     * data/test/electrical_load/electrical_load_generic_peak-500kW_1yr_dt-1hr.csv
63     *
64     * Note that the length of the given electrical load time series defines the
65     * modelled project life (so if you want to model n years of microgrid operation,
66     * then you must pass a path to n years worth of electrical load data). In addition,
67     * the given electrical load time series defines which points in time are modelled.
68     * As such, all subsequent time series data which is passed in must (1) be of the
69     * same length as the electrical load time series, and (2) provide data for the
70     * same set of points in time. Of course, the electrical load time series can be
71     * of arbitrary length, and it need not be a uniform time series.
72     *
73     * The second argument that one can provide is the desired dispatch control mode.
74     * If nothing is given here, then the model will default to simple load following
75     * control. However, one can stipulate which control mode to use by altering the
76     * control_mode attribute of the ModelInputs structure. In this case, the
77     * cycle charging control mode is being set.
78     */
79
80     std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
81         "data/test/electrical_load/electrical_load_generic_peak-500kW_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
82
83     ModelInputs model_inputs;
84
85     model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
86         path_2_electrical_load_time_series;
87
88     model_inputs.control_mode = ControlMode :: LOAD_FOLLOWING;
89
90     model_inputs.firm_dispatch_ratio = 0.1;
91     model_inputs.load_reserve_ratio = 0.1;
92
93     Model model(model_inputs);
94
95
96
97     /*
98     * 2. add Diesel objects to Model
99     *
100    * This block defines and adds a set of diesel generators to the Model object.
101    *
102    * In this example, a single DieselInputs structure is used to define and add
103    * three diesel generators to the model.
104    *
105    * The first diesel generator is defined as a 300 kW generator (which shows an
106    * example of how to access and alter an encapsulated attribute of DieselInputs).
107    * In addition, the diesel generator is taken to be a sunk cost (and so no capital
108    * cost is incurred in the first time step; the opposite is true for non-sunk
109    * assets).
110    *
111    * The last two diesel generators are defined as 150 kW each. Likewise, they are
112    * also sunk assets (since the same DieselInputs structure is being re-used without
113    * overwriting the is_sunk attribute).
114    *
115    * For more details on the various attributes of DieselInputs, refer to the
116    * PGMcpp manual. For instance, note that no economic inputs are given; in this
117    * example, the default values apply.
118    */
119
120     DieselInputs diesel_inputs;
121
122     // 2.1. add 1 x 300 kW diesel generator (since mean load is ~250 kW)
123     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 300;
124     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.is_sunk = true;
125
126     model.addDiesel(diesel_inputs);
127
128     // 2.2. add 2 x 150 kW diesel generators (since max load is 500 kW)
129     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 150;
130

```

```

131     model.addDiesel(diesel_inputs);
132     model.addDiesel(diesel_inputs);
133
134
135
136     /*
137     * 3. add renewable resources to Model
138     *
139     * This block adds a set of renewable resource time series to the Model object.
140     *
141     * The first resource added is a solar resource time series, which gives
142     * horizontal irradiance [kW/m2] at each point in time. Again, remember that all
143     * given time series must align with the electrical load time series (i.e., same
144     * length, same points). For an example of the expected format, see
145     *
146     * data/test/resources/solar_GHI_peak-1kWm2_1yr_dt-1hr.csv
147     *
148     * Finally, note the declaration of a solar resource key. This variable will be
149     * re-used later to associate a solar PV array object with this particular solar
150     * resource. This method of key association between resource and asset allows for
151     * greater flexibility in modelling production assets that are exposed to different
152     * renewable resources (due to being geographically separated, etc.).
153     *
154     * The second resource added is a tidal resource time series, which gives tidal
155     * stream speed [m/s] at each point in time. For an example of the expected format,
156     * see
157     *
158     * data/test/resources/tidal_speed_peak-3ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv
159     *
160     * Again, note the tidal resource key.
161     *
162     * The third resource added is a wave resource time series, which gives significant
163     * wave height [m] and energy period [s] at each point in time. For an example of
164     * the expected format, see
165     *
166     * data/test/resources/waves_H_s_peak-8m_T_e_peak-15s_1yr_dt-1hr.csv
167     *
168     * Again, note the wave resource key.
169     *
170     * The fourth resource added is a wind resource time series, which gives wind speed
171     * [m/s] at each point in time. For an example of the expected format, see
172     *
173     * data/test/resources/wind_speed_peak-25ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv
174     *
175     * Again, note the wind resource key.
176     *
177     * The fifth resource added is a hydro resource time series, which gives inflow
178     * rate [m3/hr] at each point in time. For an example of the expected format, see
179     *
180     * data/test/resources/hydro_inflow_peak-20000m3hr_1yr_dt-1hr.csv
181     *
182     * Again, note the hydro resource key.
183     */
184
185     // 3.1. add solar resource time series
186     int solar_resource_key = 0;
187     std::string path_2_solar_resource_data =
188         "data/test/resources/solar_GHI_peak-1kWm2_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
189
190     model.addResource(
191         RenewableType :: SOLAR,
192         path_2_solar_resource_data,
193         solar_resource_key
194     );
195
196     // 3.2. add tidal resource time series
197     int tidal_resource_key = 1;
198     std::string path_2_tidal_resource_data =
199         "data/test/resources/tidal_speed_peak-3ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
200
201     model.addResource(
202         RenewableType :: TIDAL,
203         path_2_tidal_resource_data,
204         tidal_resource_key
205     );
206
207     // 3.3. add wave resource time series
208     int wave_resource_key = 2;
209     std::string path_2_wave_resource_data =
210         "data/test/resources/waves_H_s_peak-8m_T_e_peak-15s_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
211
212     model.addResource(
213         RenewableType :: WAVE,
214         path_2_wave_resource_data,
215         wave_resource_key
216     );
217

```

```

218 // 3.4. add wind resource time series
219 int wind_resource_key = 3;
220 std::string path_2_wind_resource_data =
221     "data/test/resources/wind_speed_peak-25ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
222
223 model.addResource(
224     RenewableType :: WIND,
225     path_2_wind_resource_data,
226     wind_resource_key
227 );
228
229 // 3.5. add hydro resource time series
230 int hydro_resource_key = 4;
231 std::string path_2_hydro_resource_data =
232     "data/test/resources/hydro_inflow_peak-20000m3hr_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
233
234 model.addResource(
235     NoncombustionType :: HYDRO,
236     path_2_hydro_resource_data,
237     hydro_resource_key
238 );
239
240
241
242 /*
243  * 4. add Hydro object to Model
244  *
245  * This block defines and adds a hydroelectric asset to the Model object.
246  *
247  * In this example, a 300 kW hydroelectric station with a 10,000 m3 reservoir
248  * is defined. The initial reservoir state is set to 50% (so half full), and the
249  * hydroelectric asset is taken to be a sunk asset (so no capital cost incurred
250  * in the first time step). Note the association with the previously given hydro
251  * resource series by way of the hydro resource key.
252  *
253  * For more details on the various attributes of HydroInputs, refer to the
254  * PGMcpp manual. For instance, note that no economic inputs are given; in this
255  * example, the default values apply.
256  */
257
258 HydroInputs hydro_inputs;
259 hydro_inputs.noncombustion_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 300;
260 hydro_inputs.reservoir_capacity_m3 = 10000;
261 hydro_inputs.init_reservoir_state = 0.5;
262 hydro_inputs.noncombustion_inputs.production_inputs.is_sunk = true;
263 hydro_inputs.resource_key = hydro_resource_key;
264
265 model.addHydro(hydro_inputs);
266
267
268
269 /*
270  * 5. add Renewable objects to Model
271  *
272  * This block defines and adds a set of renewable production assets to the Model
273  * object.
274  *
275  * The first block defines and adds a solar PV array to the Model object. In this
276  * example, the installed solar capacity is set to 250 kW. Note the association
277  * with the previously given solar resource series by way of the solar resource
278  * key. Also, note that this asset is not taken as sunk (as the is_sunk attribute
279  * of the SolarInputs structure is unchanged and thus defaults to true). As such,
280  * this asset will incur a capital cost in the first time step.
281  *
282  * For more details on the various attributes of SolarInputs, refer to the PGMcpp
283  * manual. For instance, note that no economic inputs are given; in this
284  * example, the default values apply.
285  *
286  * The second block defines and adds a tidal turbine to the Model object. In this
287  * example, the installed tidal capacity is set to 120 kW. In addition, the design
288  * speed of the asset (i.e., the speed at which the rated capacity is achieved) is
289  * set to 2.5 m/s. Note the association with the previously given tidal resource
290  * series by way of the tidal resource key.
291  *
292  * For more details on the various attributes of TidalInputs, refer to the PGMcpp
293  * manual. For instance, note that no economic inputs are given; in this
294  * example, the default values apply.
295  *
296  * The third block defines and adds a wind turbine to the Model object. In this
297  * example, the installed wind capacity is set to 150 kW. In addition, the design
298  * speed of the asset is not given, and so will default to 8 m/s. Note the
299  * association with the previously given tidal resource series by way of the wind
300  * resource key.
301  *
302  * For more details on the various attributes of WindInputs, refer to the PGMcpp
303  * manual. For instance, note that no economic inputs are given; in this
304  * example, the default values apply.

```

```

305      *
306      * The fourth block defines and adds a wave energy converter to the Model object.
307      * In this example, the installed wave capacity is set to 100 kW. Note the
308      * association with the previously given wave resource series by way of the wave
309      * resource key.
310      *
311      * For more details on the various attributes of WaveInputs, refer to the PGMcpp
312      * manual. For instance, note that no economic inputs are given; in this
313      * example, the default values apply.
314      */
315
316      // 5.1. add 1 x 250 kW solar PV array
317      SolarInputs solar_inputs;
318
319      solar_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 250;
320      solar_inputs.resource_key = solar_resource_key;
321
322      model.addSolar(solar_inputs);
323
324      // 5.2. add 1 x 120 kW tidal turbine
325      TidalInputs tidal_inputs;
326
327      tidal_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 120;
328      tidal_inputs.design_speed_ms = 2.5;
329      tidal_inputs.resource_key = tidal_resource_key;
330
331      model.addTidal(tidal_inputs);
332
333      // 5.3. add 1 x 150 kW wind turbine
334      WindInputs wind_inputs;
335
336      wind_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 150;
337      wind_inputs.resource_key = wind_resource_key;
338
339      model.addWind(wind_inputs);
340
341      // 5.4. add 1 x 100 kW wave energy converter
342      WaveInputs wave_inputs;
343
344      wave_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 100;
345      wave_inputs.resource_key = wave_resource_key;
346
347      model.addWave(wave_inputs);
348
349
350
351      /*
352      * 6. add LiIon object to Model
353      *
354      * This block defines and adds a lithium ion battery energy storage system to the
355      * Model object.
356      *
357      * In this example, a battery energy storage system with a 500 kW power capacity
358      * and a 1050 kWh energy capacity (which represents about four hours of mean load
359      * autonomy) is defined.
360      *
361      * For more details on the various attributes of LiIonInputs, refer to the PGMcpp
362      * manual. For instance, note that no economic inputs are given; in this
363      * example, the default values apply.
364      */
365
366      // 6.1. add 1 x (500 kW, ) lithium ion battery energy storage system
367      LiIonInputs liion_inputs;
368
369      liion_inputs.storage_inputs.power_capacity_kW = 500;
370      liion_inputs.storage_inputs.energy_capacity_kWh = 1050;
371
372      model.addLiIon(liion_inputs);
373
374
375
376      /*
377      * 7. run and write results
378      *
379      * This block runs the model and then writes results to the given output path
380      * (either relative or absolute). Note that the writeResults() will create the
381      * last directory on the given path, but not any in-between directories, so be
382      * sure those exist before calling out to this method.
383      */
384
385      model.run();
386
387      model.writeResults("projects/example_cpp");
388
389      return 0;
390 } /* main() */

```



## 5.21 pybindings/PYBIND11\_PGM.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for PGMcpp.

```
#include <pybind11/pybind11.h>
#include <pybind11/stl.h>
#include "../header/Model.h"
#include "snippets/PYBIND11_Controller.cpp"
#include "snippets/PYBIND11_ElectricalLoad.cpp"
#include "snippets/PYBIND11_Interpolator.cpp"
#include "snippets/PYBIND11_Model.cpp"
#include "snippets/PYBIND11_Resources.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/PYBIND11_Production.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Noncombustion.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Hydro.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Combustion.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Diesel.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Renewable.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Solar.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Tidal.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wave.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wind.cpp"
#include "snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_Storage.cpp"
#include "snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_LiIon.cpp"
```

Include dependency graph for PYBIND11\_PGM.cpp:



### Functions

- [PYBIND11\\_MODULE](#) (PGMcpp, m)

#### 5.21.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for PGMcpp.

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for PGMcpp. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

#### 5.21.2 Function Documentation

### 5.21.2.1 PYBIND11\_MODULE()

```

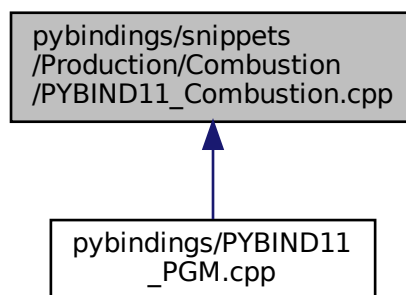
PYBIND11_MODULE (
    PGMcpp ,
    m )
{
56
57
58     #include "snippets/PYBIND11_Controller.cpp"
59     #include "snippets/PYBIND11_ElectricalLoad.cpp"
60     #include "snippets/PYBIND11_Interpolator.cpp"
61     #include "snippets/PYBIND11_Model.cpp"
62     #include "snippets/PYBIND11_Resources.cpp"
63
64     #include "snippets/Production/PYBIND11_Production.cpp"
65
66     #include "snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Noncombustion.cpp"
67     #include "snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Hydro.cpp"
68
69     #include "snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Combustion.cpp"
70     #include "snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Diesel.cpp"
71
72     #include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Renewable.cpp"
73     #include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Solar.cpp"
74     #include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Tidal.cpp"
75     #include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wave.cpp"
76     #include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wind.cpp"
77
78     #include "snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_Storage.cpp"
79     #include "snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_LiIon.cpp"
80
81 } /* PYBIND11_MODULE() */

```

## 5.22 pybindings/snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11\_↔ Combustion.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Combustion](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- [CombustionType::DIESEL](#) value ("N\_COMBUSTION\_TYPES", [CombustionType::N\\_COMBUSTION\\_↔](#) TYPES)

- `FuelMode::FUEL_MODE_LINEAR` value ("FUEL\_MODE\_LOOKUP", FuelMode::FUEL\_MODE\_LOOKUP) .value("N\_FUEL\_MODES"
- `&CombustionInputs::production_inputs def_readwrite` ("fuel\_mode", &CombustionInputs::fuel\_mode) .def\_readwrite("nominal\_fuel\_escalation\_annual"
- `&CombustionInputs::production_inputs &CombustionInputs::nominal_fuel_escalation_annual def_readwrite` ("cycle\_charging\_setpoint", &CombustionInputs::cycle\_charging\_setpoint) .def\_readwrite("path\_2\_fuel\_interp\_data"
- `&CombustionInputs::production_inputs &CombustionInputs::nominal_fuel_escalation_annual &CombustionInputs::path_2_fuel def` (pybind11::init())
- `&Emissions::CO2_kg def_readwrite` ("CO\_kg", &Emissions::CO\_kg) .def\_readwrite("NOx\_kg"
- `&Emissions::CO2_kg &Emissions::NOx_kg def_readwrite` ("SOx\_kg", &Emissions::SOx\_kg) .def\_readwrite("CH4\_kg"

## Variables

- `&Emissions::CO2_kg &Emissions::NOx_kg &Emissions::CH4_kg def_readwrite` ("PM\_kg", &Emissions::PM\_kg) .def(pybind11 &Combustion::type def\_readwrite ("fuel\_mode", &Combustion::fuel\_mode) .def\_readwrite("total\_emissions"

### 5.22.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the `Combustion` class. Intended to be #include'd in `PYBIND11_PGM.cpp`.

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the `Combustion` class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

### 5.22.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.22.2.1 def()

```
&InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows &InterpolatorStruct2D::x_vec &InterpolatorStruct2D::max_x &InterpolatorStruct2D::
&InterpolatorStruct2D::z_matrix def (
    pybind11::init() )
```

#### 5.22.2.2 def\_readwrite() [1/4]

```
& Emissions::CO2_kg def_readwrite (
    "CO_kg" ,
    &Emissions::CO_kg )
```

**5.22.2.3 def\_readwrite() [2/4]**

```
& CombustionInputs::production_inputs & CombustionInputs::nominal_fuel_escalation_annual def_readwrite (
    "cycle_charging_setpoint" ,
    &CombustionInputs::cycle_charging_setpoint )
```

**5.22.2.4 def\_readwrite() [3/4]**

```
& CombustionInputs::production_inputs def_readwrite (
    "fuel_mode" ,
    &CombustionInputs::fuel_mode )
```

**5.22.2.5 def\_readwrite() [4/4]**

```
& Emissions::CO2_kg & Emissions::NOx_kg def_readwrite (
    "SOx_kg" ,
    &Emissions::SOx_kg )
```

**5.22.2.6 value() [1/2]**

```
FuelMode::FUEL_MODE_LINEAR value (
    "FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP" ,
    FuelMode::FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP )
```

**5.22.2.7 value() [2/2]**

```
CombustionType::DIESEL value (
    "N_COMBUSTION_TYPES" ,
    CombustionType::N_COMBUSTION_TYPES )
```

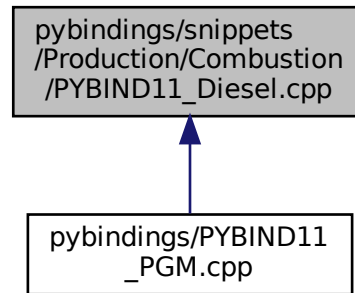
**5.22.3 Variable Documentation****5.22.3.1 def\_readwrite**

```
&StorageInputs::print_flag &StorageInputs::power_capacity_kW &StorageInputs::nominal_inflation_annual
def_readwrite (
    "fuel_mode" ,
    &Combustion::fuel_mode )
```

## 5.23 pybindings/snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11\_Diesel.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Diesel](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Functions

- [&DieselInputs::combustion\\_inputs](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("replace\_running\_hrs", &DieselInputs::replace\_running\_hrs) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("capital\_cost"
- [&DieselInputs::combustion\\_inputs](#) &DieselInputs::capital\_cost [def\\_readwrite](#) ("operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh", &DieselInputs::operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("fuel\_cost\_L"
- [&DieselInputs::combustion\\_inputs](#) &DieselInputs::capital\_cost &DieselInputs::fuel\_cost\_L [def\\_readwrite](#) ("minimum\_load\_ratio", &DieselInputs::minimum\_load\_ratio) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("minimum\_runtime\_hrs"
- [&DieselInputs::combustion\\_inputs](#) &DieselInputs::capital\_cost &DieselInputs::fuel\_cost\_L &DieselInputs::minimum\_runtime\_hrs [def\\_readwrite](#) ("linear\_fuel\_slope\_LkWh", &DieselInputs::linear\_fuel\_slope\_LkWh) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("linear\_fuel\_intercept\_LkWh"
- [&DieselInputs::combustion\\_inputs](#) &DieselInputs::capital\_cost &DieselInputs::fuel\_cost\_L &DieselInputs::minimum\_runtime\_hrs &DieselInputs::linear\_fuel\_intercept\_LkWh [def\\_readwrite](#) ("CO2\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL", &DieselInputs::CO2\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("CO\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL"
- [&DieselInputs::combustion\\_inputs](#) &DieselInputs::capital\_cost &DieselInputs::fuel\_cost\_L &DieselInputs::minimum\_runtime\_hrs &DieselInputs::linear\_fuel\_intercept\_LkWh &DieselInputs::CO\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL [def\\_readwrite](#) ("NOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL", &DieselInputs::NOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("SOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL"
- [&DieselInputs::combustion\\_inputs](#) &DieselInputs::capital\_cost &DieselInputs::fuel\_cost\_L &DieselInputs::minimum\_runtime\_hrs &DieselInputs::linear\_fuel\_intercept\_LkWh &DieselInputs::CO\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL &DieselInputs::SOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL [def\\_readwrite](#) ("CH4\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL", &DieselInputs::CH4\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("PM\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL"
- [&DieselInputs::combustion\\_inputs](#) &DieselInputs::capital\_cost &DieselInputs::fuel\_cost\_L &DieselInputs::minimum\_runtime\_hrs &DieselInputs::linear\_fuel\_intercept\_LkWh &DieselInputs::CO\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL &DieselInputs::SOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL &DieselInputs::PM\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL [def](#) (pybind11::init())
- [&Diesel::minimum\\_load\\_ratio](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("minimum\_runtime\_hrs", &Diesel::minimum\_runtime\_hrs) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("time\_since\_last\_start\_hrs"

### 5.23.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Diesel](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Diesel](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

### 5.23.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.23.2.1 `def()`

```
& DieselInputs::combustion_inputs & DieselInputs::capital_cost & DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L &
DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs & DieselInputs::linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh & DieselInputs::CO_emissions_inte
& DieselInputs::SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL & DieselInputs::PM_emissions_intensity_kgL def (
    pybind11::init() )
```

#### 5.23.2.2 `def_readwrite()` [1/8]

```
& DieselInputs::combustion_inputs & DieselInputs::capital_cost & DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L &
DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs & DieselInputs::linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh & DieselInputs::CO_emissions_inte
& DieselInputs::SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL def_readwrite (
    "CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL" ,
    & DieselInputs::CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL )
```

#### 5.23.2.3 `def_readwrite()` [2/8]

```
& DieselInputs::combustion_inputs & DieselInputs::capital_cost & DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L &
DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs & DieselInputs::linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh def_readwrite (
    "CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL" ,
    & DieselInputs::CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL )
```

#### 5.23.2.4 `def_readwrite()` [3/8]

```
& DieselInputs::combustion_inputs & DieselInputs::capital_cost & DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L &
DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs def_readwrite (
    "linear_fuel_slope_LkWh" ,
    & DieselInputs::linear_fuel_slope_LkWh )
```

#### 5.23.2.5 def\_readwrite() [4/8]

```
& DieselInputs::combustion_inputs & DieselInputs::capital_cost & DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L
def_readwrite (
    "minimum_load_ratio" ,
    & DieselInputs::minimum_load_ratio )
```

#### 5.23.2.6 def\_readwrite() [5/8]

```
& Diesel::minimum_load_ratio def_readwrite (
    "minimum_runtime_hrs" ,
    & Diesel::minimum_runtime_hrs )
```

#### 5.23.2.7 def\_readwrite() [6/8]

```
& DieselInputs::combustion_inputs & DieselInputs::capital_cost & DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L &
DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs & DieselInputs::linear_fuel_intercept_kWh & DieselInputs::CO_emissions_inte
def_readwrite (
    "NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL" ,
    & DieselInputs::NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL )
```

#### 5.23.2.8 def\_readwrite() [7/8]

```
& DieselInputs::combustion_inputs & DieselInputs::capital_cost def_readwrite (
    "operation_maintenance_cost_kWh" ,
    & DieselInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh )
```

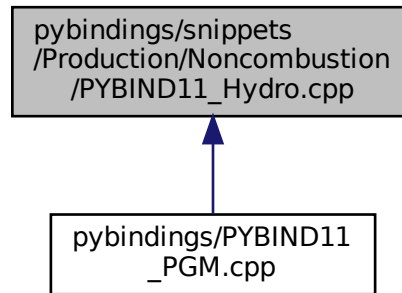
#### 5.23.2.9 def\_readwrite() [8/8]

```
& DieselInputs::combustion_inputs def_readwrite (
    "replace_running_hrs" ,
    & DieselInputs::replace_running_hrs )
```

## 5.24 pybindings/snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11\_↔ Hydro.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Hydro](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Functions

- [HydroTurbineType::HYDRO\\_TURBINE\\_PELTON](#) [value](#) ("HYDRO\_TURBINE\_FRANCIS", [HydroTurbineType::HYDRO\\_TURBINE\\_FRANCIS](#)) [.value](#)("HYDRO\_TURBINE\_KAPLAN"
- [HydroTurbineType::HYDRO\\_TURBINE\\_PELTON](#) [HydroTurbineType::HYDRO\\_TURBINE\\_KAPLAN](#) [value](#) ("N\_HYDRO\_TURBINES", [HydroTurbineType::N\\_HYDRO\\_TURBINES](#))
- [&HydroInputs::noncombustion\\_inputs](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("resource\_key", [&HydroInputs::resource\\_key](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("capital\_cost"
- [&HydroInputs::noncombustion\\_inputs](#) [&HydroInputs::capital\\_cost](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("operation\_maintenance\_↔  
\_cost\_kWh", [&HydroInputs::operation\\_maintenance\\_cost\\_kWh](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("fluid\_density\_kgm3"
- [&HydroInputs::noncombustion\\_inputs](#) [&HydroInputs::capital\\_cost](#) [&HydroInputs::fluid\\_density\\_kgm3](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("net\_head\_m", [&HydroInputs::net\\_head\\_m](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("reservoir\_capacity\_m3"
- [&HydroInputs::noncombustion\\_inputs](#) [&HydroInputs::capital\\_cost](#) [&HydroInputs::fluid\\_density\\_kgm3](#) [&HydroInputs::reservoir\\_capacity\\_m3](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("init\_reservoir\_state", [&HydroInputs::init\\_reservoir\\_↔  
\\_state](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("turbine\_type"
- [&HydroInputs::noncombustion\\_inputs](#) [&HydroInputs::capital\\_cost](#) [&HydroInputs::fluid\\_density\\_kgm3](#) [&HydroInputs::reservoir\\_capacity\\_m3](#) [&HydroInputs::turbine\\_type](#) [def](#) ([pybind11::init](#)())
- [&Hydro::turbine\\_type](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("fluid\_density\_kgm3", [&Hydro::fluid\\_density\\_kgm3](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("net\_↔  
\_head\_m"
- [&Hydro::turbine\\_type](#) [&Hydro::net\\_head\\_m](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("reservoir\_capacity\_m3", [&Hydro::reservoir\\_↔  
capacity\\_m3](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("init\_reservoir\_state"
- [&Hydro::turbine\\_type](#) [&Hydro::net\\_head\\_m](#) [&Hydro::init\\_reservoir\\_state](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("stored\_volume\_↔  
m3", [&Hydro::stored\\_volume\\_m3](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("minimum\_power\_kW"
- [&Hydro::turbine\\_type](#) [&Hydro::net\\_head\\_m](#) [&Hydro::init\\_reservoir\\_state](#) [&Hydro::minimum\\_power\\_kW](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("minimum\_flow\_m3hr", [&Hydro::minimum\\_flow\\_m3hr](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("maximum\_flow\_m3hr"
- [&Hydro::turbine\\_type](#) [&Hydro::net\\_head\\_m](#) [&Hydro::init\\_reservoir\\_state](#) [&Hydro::minimum\\_power\\_kW](#) [&Hydro::maximum\\_flow\\_m3hr](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("turbine\_flow\_vec\_m3hr", [&Hydro::turbine\\_flow\\_vec\\_m3hr](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("spill\_rate\_vec\_m3hr"



### 5.24.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Hydro](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Hydro](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

### 5.24.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.24.2.1 `def()`

```
& HydroInputs::noncombustion_inputs & HydroInputs::capital_cost & HydroInputs::fluid_density_kgm3  
& HydroInputs::reservoir_capacity_m3 & HydroInputs::turbine_type def (   
    pybind11::init() )
```

#### 5.24.2.2 `def_readwrite()` [1/9]

```
& Hydro::turbine_type def_readwrite (   
    "fluid_density_kgm3" ,   
    &Hydro::fluid_density_kgm3 )
```

#### 5.24.2.3 `def_readwrite()` [2/9]

```
& HydroInputs::noncombustion_inputs & HydroInputs::capital_cost & HydroInputs::fluid_density_kgm3  
& HydroInputs::reservoir_capacity_m3 def_readwrite (   
    "init_reservoir_state" ,   
    &HydroInputs::init_reservoir_state )
```

#### 5.24.2.4 `def_readwrite()` [3/9]

```
& Hydro::turbine_type & Hydro::net_head_m & Hydro::init_reservoir_state & Hydro::minimum_power_kW  
def_readwrite (   
    "minimum_flow_m3hr" ,   
    &Hydro::minimum_flow_m3hr )
```

**5.24.2.5 def\_readwrite() [4/9]**

```
& HydroInputs::noncombustion_inputs & HydroInputs::capital_cost & HydroInputs::fluid_density_kgm3
def_readwrite (
    "net_head_m" ,
    &HydroInputs::net_head_m )
```

**5.24.2.6 def\_readwrite() [5/9]**

```
& HydroInputs::noncombustion_inputs & HydroInputs::capital_cost def_readwrite (
    "operation_maintenance_cost_kWh" ,
    &HydroInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh )
```

**5.24.2.7 def\_readwrite() [6/9]**

```
& Hydro::turbine_type & Hydro::net_head_m def_readwrite (
    "reservoir_capacity_m3" ,
    &Hydro::reservoir_capacity_m3 )
```

**5.24.2.8 def\_readwrite() [7/9]**

```
& HydroInputs::noncombustion_inputs def_readwrite (
    "resource_key" ,
    &HydroInputs::resource_key )
```

**5.24.2.9 def\_readwrite() [8/9]**

```
& Hydro::turbine_type & Hydro::net_head_m & Hydro::init_reservoir_state def_readwrite (
    "stored_volume_m3" ,
    &Hydro::stored_volume_m3 )
```

**5.24.2.10 def\_readwrite() [9/9]**

```
& Hydro::turbine_type & Hydro::net_head_m & Hydro::init_reservoir_state & Hydro::minimum_power_kW
& Hydro::maximum_flow_m3hr def_readwrite (
    "turbine_flow_vec_m3hr" ,
    &Hydro::turbine_flow_vec_m3hr )
```

## 5.24.2.11 value() [1/2]

```
HydroTurbineType::HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON value (
    "HYDRO_TURBINE_FRANCIS" ,
    HydroTurbineType::HYDRO_TURBINE_FRANCIS )
```

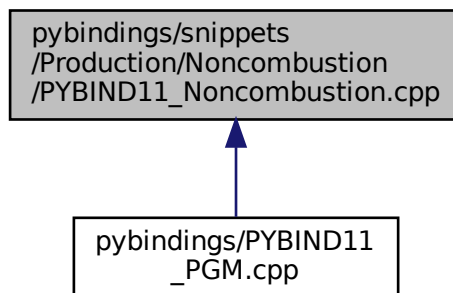
## 5.24.2.12 value() [2/2]

```
HydroTurbineType::HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON HydroTurbineType::HYDRO_TURBINE_KAPLAN value (
    "N_HYDRO_TURBINES" ,
    HydroTurbineType::N_HYDRO_TURBINES )
```

## 5.25 pybindings/snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11\_Noncombustion.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Noncombustion](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Functions

- [NoncombustionType::HYDRO](#) [value](#) ("N\_NONCOMBUSTION\_TYPES", [NoncombustionType::N\\_](#)  
NONCOMBUSTION\_TYPES)
- [&NoncombustionInputs::production\\_inputs](#) [def](#) (pybind11::init())

### 5.25.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Noncombustion](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Noncombustion](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

## 5.25.2 Function Documentation

### 5.25.2.1 def()

```
& NoncombustionInputs::production_inputs def (
    pybind11::init() )
```

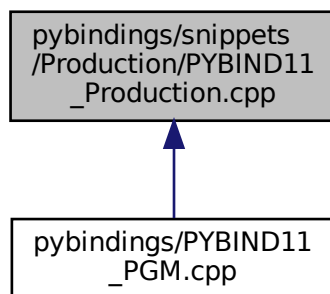
### 5.25.2.2 value()

```
NoncombustionType::HYDRO value (
    "N_NONCOMBUSTION_TYPES" ,
    NoncombustionType::N_NONCOMBUSTION_TYPES )
```

## 5.26 pybindings/snippets/Production/PYBIND11\_Production.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Production](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- `&ProductionInputs::print_flag def_readwrite ("is_sunk", &ProductionInputs::is_sunk) .def_readwrite("capacity_kW"`
- `&ProductionInputs::print_flag &ProductionInputs::capacity_kW def_readwrite ("nominal_inflation_annual", &ProductionInputs::nominal_inflation_annual) .def_readwrite("nominal_discount_annual"`
- `&ProductionInputs::print_flag &ProductionInputs::capacity_kW &ProductionInputs::nominal_discount_annual def_readwrite ("replace_running_hrs", &ProductionInputs::replace_running_hrs) .def_readwrite("path_2_normalized_production_time_series"`
- `&ProductionInputs::print_flag &ProductionInputs::capacity_kW &ProductionInputs::nominal_discount_annual &ProductionInputs::path_2_normalized_production_time_series def (pybind11::init())`
- `&Production::interpolator def_readwrite ("print_flag", &Production::print_flag) .def_readwrite("is_running"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running def_readwrite ("is_sunk", &Production::is_sunk) .def_readwrite("normalized_production_series_given"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given def_readwrite ("n_points", &Production::n_points) .def_readwrite("n_starts"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given &Production::n_starts def_readwrite ("n_replacements", &Production::n_replacements) .def_readwrite("n_years"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given &Production::n_starts &Production::n_years def_readwrite ("running_hours", &Production::running_hours) .def_readwrite("replace_running_hrs"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given &Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs def_readwrite ("capacity_kW", &Production::capacity_kW) .def_readwrite("nominal_inflation_annual"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given &Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs &Production::nominal_inflation_annual def_readwrite ("nominal_discount_annual", &Production::nominal_discount_annual) .def_readwrite("real_discount_annual"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given &Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs &Production::nominal_inflation_annual &Production::real_discount_annual def_readwrite ("capital_cost", &Production::capital_cost) .def_readwrite("operation_maintenance_cost_kWh"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given &Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs &Production::nominal_inflation_annual &Production::real_discount_annual &Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh def_readwrite ("net_present_cost", &Production::net_present_cost) .def_readwrite("total_dispatch_kWh"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given &Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs &Production::nominal_inflation_annual &Production::real_discount_annual &Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &Production::total_dispatch_kWh def_readwrite ("total_stored_kWh", &Production::total_stored_kWh) .def_readwrite("levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given &Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs &Production::nominal_inflation_annual &Production::real_discount_annual &Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &Production::total_dispatch_kWh &Production::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh def_readwrite ("type_str", &Production::type_str) .def_readwrite("path_2_normalized_production_time_series"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given &Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs &Production::nominal_inflation_annual &Production::real_discount_annual &Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &Production::total_dispatch_kWh &Production::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh &Production::path_2_normalized_production_time_series def_readwrite ("is_running_vec", &Production::is_running_vec) .def_readwrite("normalized_production_vec"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given &Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs &Production::nominal_inflation_annual &Production::real_discount_annual &Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &Production::total_dispatch_kWh &Production::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh &Production::path_2_normalized_production_time_series &Production::normalized_production_vec def_readwrite ("production_vec_kWh", &Production::production_vec_kWh) .def_readwrite("dispatch_vec_kWh"`

- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given &Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs &Production::nominal_inflation_annual &Production::real_discount_annual &Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &Production::total_dispatch_kWh &Production::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh &Production::path_2_normalized_production_time_series &Production::normalized_production_vec &Production::dispatch_vec_kW` `def_readwrite ("storage_vec_kW", &Production::storage_vec_kW) .def_readwrite("curtailment_vec_kW"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given &Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs &Production::nominal_inflation_annual &Production::real_discount_annual &Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &Production::total_dispatch_kWh &Production::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh &Production::path_2_normalized_production_time_series &Production::normalized_production_vec &Production::dispatch_vec_kW &Production::curtailment_vec_kW` `def_readwrite ("capital_cost_vec", &Production::capital_cost_vec) .def_readwrite("operation_maintenance_↵_cost_vec"`

### 5.26.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Production](#) class. Intended to be `#include'd` in `PYBIND11_PGM.cpp`.

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Production](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

### 5.26.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.26.2.1 `def()`

```
& ProductionInputs::print_flag & ProductionInputs::capacity_kW & ProductionInputs::nominal_discount_annual
& ProductionInputs::path_2_normalized_production_time_series def (
    pybind11::init() )
```

#### 5.26.2.2 `def_readwrite()` [1/18]

```
& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs def_readwrite (
    "capacity_kW" ,
    &Production::capacity_kW )
```

#### 5.26.2.3 `def_readwrite()` [2/18]

```
& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs & Production::nominal_inflation
& Production::real_discount_annual def_readwrite (
    "capital_cost" ,
    &Production::capital_cost )
```

**5.26.2.4 def\_readwrite() [3/18]**

```

& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs & Production::nominal_inflation
& Production::real_discount_annual & Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & Production::total_dispatch_k
& Production::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh & Production::path_2_normalized_production_time_series
& Production::normalized_production_vec & Production::dispatch_vec_kW & Production::curtailment_vec_kW
def_readwrite (
    "capital_cost_vec" ,
    &Production::capital_cost_vec )

```

**5.26.2.5 def\_readwrite() [4/18]**

```

& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs & Production::nominal_inflation
& Production::real_discount_annual & Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & Production::total_dispatch_k
& Production::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh & Production::path_2_normalized_production_time_series
def_readwrite (
    "is_running_vec" ,
    &Production::is_running_vec )

```

**5.26.2.6 def\_readwrite() [5/18]**

```

& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running def_readwrite (
    "is_sunk" ,
    &Production::is_sunk )

```

**5.26.2.7 def\_readwrite() [6/18]**

```

& ProductionInputs::print_flag def_readwrite (
    "is_sunk" ,
    &ProductionInputs::is_sunk )

```

**5.26.2.8 def\_readwrite() [7/18]**

```

& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
def_readwrite (
    "n_points" ,
    &Production::n_points )

```

**5.26.2.9 def\_readwrite()** [8/18]

```
& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts def_readwrite (
    "n_replacements" ,
    &Production::n_replacements )
```

**5.26.2.10 def\_readwrite()** [9/18]

```
& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs & Production::nominal_inflation
& Production::real_discount_annual & Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh def_readwrite
(
    "net_present_cost" ,
    &Production::net_present_cost )
```

**5.26.2.11 def\_readwrite()** [10/18]

```
& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs & Production::nominal_inflation
def_readwrite (
    "nominal_discount_annual" ,
    &Production::nominal_discount_annual )
```

**5.26.2.12 def\_readwrite()** [11/18]

```
& ProductionInputs::print_flag & ProductionInputs::capacity_kW def_readwrite (
    "nominal_inflation_annual" ,
    &ProductionInputs::nominal_inflation_annual )
```

**5.26.2.13 def\_readwrite()** [12/18]

```
& Production::interpolator def_readwrite (
    "print_flag" ,
    &Production::print_flag )
```



**5.26.2.14 def\_readwrite()** [13/18]

```

& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs & Production::nominal_inflation
& Production::real_discount_annual & Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & Production::total_dispatch_k
& Production::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh & Production::path_2_normalized_production_time_series
& Production::normalized_production_vec def_readwrite (
    "production_vec_kW" ,
    &Production::production_vec_kW )

```

**5.26.2.15 def\_readwrite()** [14/18]

```

& ProductionInputs::print_flag & ProductionInputs::capacity_kW & ProductionInputs::nominal_discount_annual
def_readwrite (
    "replace_running_hrs" ,
    &ProductionInputs::replace_running_hrs )

```

**5.26.2.16 def\_readwrite()** [15/18]

```

& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years def_readwrite (
    "running_hours" ,
    &Production::running_hours )

```

**5.26.2.17 def\_readwrite()** [16/18]

```

& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs & Production::nominal_inflation
& Production::real_discount_annual & Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & Production::total_dispatch_k
& Production::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh & Production::path_2_normalized_production_time_series
& Production::normalized_production_vec & Production::dispatch_vec_kW def_readwrite (
    "storage_vec_kW" ,
    &Production::storage_vec_kW )

```

**5.26.2.18 def\_readwrite()** [17/18]

```

& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs & Production::nominal_inflation
& Production::real_discount_annual & Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & Production::total_dispatch_k
def_readwrite (
    "total_stored_kWh" ,
    &Production::total_stored_kWh )

```

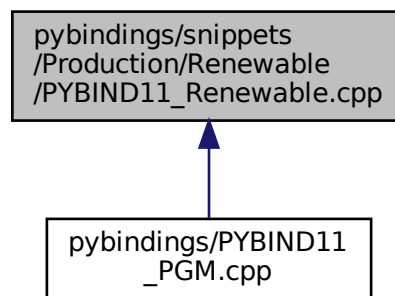
### 5.26.2.19 `def_readwrite()` [18/18]

```
& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs & Production::nominal_inflation
& Production::real_discount_annual & Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & Production::total_dispatch_k
& Production::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh def_readwrite (
    "type_str" ,
    &Production::type_str )
```

## 5.27 `pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_↵` Renewable.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Renewable](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- [RenewableType::SOLAR](#) [value](#) ("TIDAL", [RenewableType::TIDAL](#)) [.value](#)("WAVE"
- [RenewableType::SOLAR](#) [RenewableType::WAVE](#) [value](#) ("WIND", [RenewableType::WIND](#)) [.value](#)("N\_↵  
RENEWABLE\_TYPES"
- [&RenewableInputs::production\\_inputs](#) [def](#) ([pybind11::init](#)())
- [&Renewable::type](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("resource\_key", [&Renewable::resource\\_key](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("firmness\_↵  
factor"

### 5.27.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Renewable](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Renewable](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

## 5.27.2 Function Documentation

### 5.27.2.1 def()

```
& RenewableInputs::production_inputs def (
    pybind11::init() )
```

### 5.27.2.2 def\_readwrite()

```
& Renewable::type def_readwrite (
    "resource_key" ,
    &Renewable::resource_key )
```

### 5.27.2.3 value() [1/2]

```
RenewableType::SOLAR value (
    "TIDAL" ,
    RenewableType::TIDAL )
```

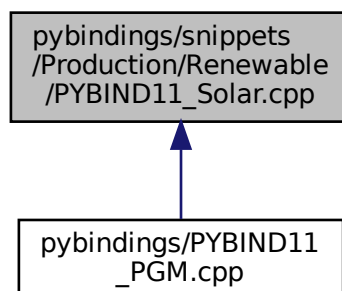
### 5.27.2.4 value() [2/2]

```
RenewableType::SOLAR RenewableType::WAVE value (
    "WIND" ,
    RenewableType::WIND )
```

## 5.28 pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11\_Solar.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Solar](#) class. Intended to be `#include'd` in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- `SolarPowerProductionModel::SOLAR_POWER_SIMPLE` `value` ("SOLAR\_POWER\_DETAILED", `SolarPowerProductionModel::SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED`) `.value`("N\_SOLAR\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS")
- `&SolarInputs::renewable_inputs` `def_readwrite` ("resource\_key", `&SolarInputs::resource_key`) `.def_readwrite`("firmness\_factor")
- `&SolarInputs::renewable_inputs` `&SolarInputs::firmness_factor` `def_readwrite` ("capital\_cost", `&SolarInputs::capital_cost`) `.def_readwrite`("operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh")
- `&SolarInputs::renewable_inputs` `&SolarInputs::firmness_factor` `&SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `def_readwrite` ("derating", `&SolarInputs::derating`) `.def_readwrite`("julian\_day")
- `&SolarInputs::renewable_inputs` `&SolarInputs::firmness_factor` `&SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `&SolarInputs::julian_day` `def_readwrite` ("latitude\_deg", `&SolarInputs::latitude_deg`) `.def_readwrite`("longitude\_deg")
- `&SolarInputs::renewable_inputs` `&SolarInputs::firmness_factor` `&SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `&SolarInputs::julian_day` `&SolarInputs::longitude_deg` `def_readwrite` ("panel\_azimuth\_deg", `&SolarInputs::panel_azimuth_deg`) `.def_readwrite`("panel\_tilt\_deg")
- `&SolarInputs::renewable_inputs` `&SolarInputs::firmness_factor` `&SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `&SolarInputs::julian_day` `&SolarInputs::longitude_deg` `&SolarInputs::panel_tilt_deg` `def_readwrite` ("albedo\_ground\_reflectance", `&SolarInputs::albedo_ground_reflectance`) `.def_readwrite`("power\_model")
- `&SolarInputs::renewable_inputs` `&SolarInputs::firmness_factor` `&SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `&SolarInputs::julian_day` `&SolarInputs::longitude_deg` `&SolarInputs::panel_tilt_deg` `&SolarInputs::power_model` `def` (`pybind11::init()`)
- `&Solar::derating` `def_readwrite` ("power\_model", `&Solar::power_model`) `.def_readwrite`("power\_model\_string")

### 5.28.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the `Solar` class. Intended to be `#include'd` in `PYBIND11_PGM.cpp`.

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs `pybind11` how to build Python bindings for the `Solar` class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

### 5.28.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.28.2.1 `def()`

```
& SolarInputs::renewable_inputs & SolarInputs::firmness_factor & SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
& SolarInputs::julian_day & SolarInputs::longitude_deg & SolarInputs::panel_tilt_deg & SolarInputs::power_model
def (
    pybind11::init() )
```

#### 5.28.2.2 `def_readwrite()` [1/7]

```
& SolarInputs::renewable_inputs & SolarInputs::firmness_factor & SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
& SolarInputs::julian_day & SolarInputs::longitude_deg & SolarInputs::panel_tilt_deg def_readwrite (
    "albedo_ground_reflectance" ,
    &SolarInputs::albedo_ground_reflectance )
```

### 5.28.2.3 def\_readwrite() [2/7]

```
& SolarInputs::renewable_inputs & SolarInputs::firmness_factor def_readwrite (
    "capital_cost" ,
    &SolarInputs::capital_cost )
```

### 5.28.2.4 def\_readwrite() [3/7]

```
& SolarInputs::renewable_inputs & SolarInputs::firmness_factor & SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
def_readwrite (
    "derating" ,
    &SolarInputs::derating )
```

### 5.28.2.5 def\_readwrite() [4/7]

```
& SolarInputs::renewable_inputs & SolarInputs::firmness_factor & SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
& SolarInputs::julian_day def_readwrite (
    "latitude_deg" ,
    &SolarInputs::latitude_deg )
```

### 5.28.2.6 def\_readwrite() [5/7]

```
& SolarInputs::renewable_inputs & SolarInputs::firmness_factor & SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
& SolarInputs::julian_day & SolarInputs::longitude_deg def_readwrite (
    "panel_azimuth_deg" ,
    &SolarInputs::panel_azimuth_deg )
```

### 5.28.2.7 def\_readwrite() [6/7]

```
& Solar::derating def_readwrite (
    "power_model" ,
    &Solar::power_model )
```

### 5.28.2.8 def\_readwrite() [7/7]

```
& SolarInputs::renewable_inputs def_readwrite (
    "resource_key" ,
    &SolarInputs::resource_key )
```

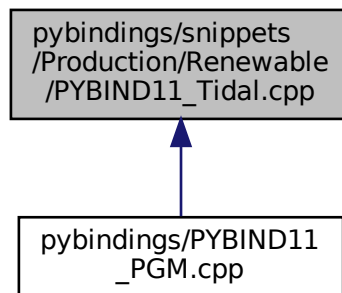
### 5.28.2.9 value()

```
SolarPowerProductionModel::SOLAR_POWER_SIMPLE value (
    "SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED" ,
    SolarPowerProductionModel::SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED )
```

## 5.29 pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11\_Tidal.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Tidal](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- [TidalPowerProductionModel::TIDAL\\_POWER\\_CUBIC](#) [value](#) ("TIDAL\_POWER\_EXPONENTIAL", [TidalPowerProductionModel::TIDAL\\_POWER\\_EXPONENTIAL](#)) [.value](#)("TIDAL\_POWER\_LOOKUP"
- [TidalPowerProductionModel::TIDAL\\_POWER\\_CUBIC](#) [TidalPowerProductionModel::TIDAL\\_POWER\\_LOOKUP](#) [value](#) ("N\_TIDAL\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS", [TidalPowerProductionModel::N\\_TIDAL\\_POWER\\_PRODUCTION\\_MODELS](#))
- [&TidalInputs::renewable\\_inputs](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("resource\_key", [&TidalInputs::resource\\_key](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("firmness\_factor"
- [&TidalInputs::renewable\\_inputs](#) [&TidalInputs::firmness\\_factor](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("capital\_cost", [&TidalInputs::capital\\_cost](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh"
- [&TidalInputs::renewable\\_inputs](#) [&TidalInputs::firmness\\_factor](#) [&TidalInputs::operation\\_maintenance\\_cost\\_kWh](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("design\_speed\_ms", [&TidalInputs::design\\_speed\\_ms](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("power\_model"
- [&TidalInputs::renewable\\_inputs](#) [&TidalInputs::firmness\\_factor](#) [&TidalInputs::operation\\_maintenance\\_cost\\_kWh](#) [&TidalInputs::power\\_model](#) [def](#) (pybind11::init())
- [&Tidal::design\\_speed\\_ms](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("power\_model", [&Tidal::power\\_model](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("power\_model\_string"

### 5.29.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Tidal](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Tidal](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

### 5.29.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.29.2.1 `def()`

```
& TidalInputs::renewable_inputs & TidalInputs::firmness_factor & TidalInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh  
& TidalInputs::power_model def (   
    pybind11::init()  )
```

#### 5.29.2.2 `def_readwrite()` [1/4]

```
& TidalInputs::renewable_inputs & TidalInputs::firmness_factor def_readwrite (   
    "capital_cost" ,   
    &TidalInputs::capital_cost  )
```

#### 5.29.2.3 `def_readwrite()` [2/4]

```
& TidalInputs::renewable_inputs & TidalInputs::firmness_factor & TidalInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh  
def_readwrite (   
    "design_speed_ms" ,   
    &TidalInputs::design_speed_ms  )
```

#### 5.29.2.4 `def_readwrite()` [3/4]

```
& Tidal::design_speed_ms def_readwrite (   
    "power_model" ,   
    &Tidal::power_model  )
```

#### 5.29.2.5 `def_readwrite()` [4/4]

```
& TidalInputs::renewable_inputs def_readwrite (
    "resource_key" ,
    &TidalInputs::resource_key )
```

#### 5.29.2.6 `value()` [1/2]

```
TidalPowerProductionModel::TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC TidalPowerProductionModel::TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP
value (
    "N_TIDAL_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS" ,
    TidalPowerProductionModel::N_TIDAL_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS )
```

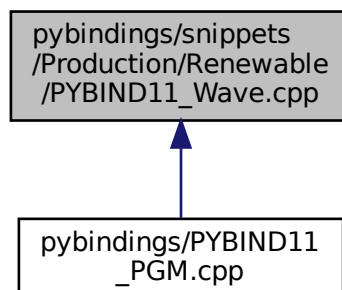
#### 5.29.2.7 `value()` [2/2]

```
TidalPowerProductionModel::TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC value (
    "TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL" ,
    TidalPowerProductionModel::TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL )
```

## 5.30 `pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wave.cpp` File Reference

Bindings file for the [Wave](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:





## Functions

- `WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN` `value` ("WAVE\_POWER\_PARABOLOID", `WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID`) `.value`("WAVE\_POWER\_LOOKUP"
- `WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN` `WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP` `value` ("N\_WAVE\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS", `WavePowerProductionModel::N_WAVE_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS`)
- `&WaveInputs::renewable_inputs` `def_readwrite` ("resource\_key", `&WaveInputs::resource_key`) `.def_readwrite`("firmness\_factor"
- `&WaveInputs::renewable_inputs` `&WaveInputs::firmness_factor` `def_readwrite` ("capital\_cost", `&WaveInputs::capital_cost`) `.def_readwrite`("operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh"
- `&WaveInputs::renewable_inputs` `&WaveInputs::firmness_factor` `&WaveInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `def_readwrite` ("design\_significant\_wave\_height\_m", `&WaveInputs::design_significant_wave_height_m`) `.def_readwrite`("design\_energy\_period\_s"
- `&WaveInputs::renewable_inputs` `&WaveInputs::firmness_factor` `&WaveInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `&WaveInputs::design_energy_period_s` `def_readwrite` ("power\_model", `&WaveInputs::power_model`) `.def_readwrite`("path\_2\_normalized\_performance\_matrix"
- `&WaveInputs::renewable_inputs` `&WaveInputs::firmness_factor` `&WaveInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `&WaveInputs::design_energy_period_s` `&WaveInputs::path_2_normalized_performance_matrix` `def` (`pybind11::init()`)
- `&Wave::design_significant_wave_height_m` `def_readwrite` ("design\_energy\_period\_s", `&Wave::design_energy_period_s`) `.def_readwrite`("power\_model"

### 5.30.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the `Wave` class. Intended to be `#include'd` in `PYBIND11_PGM.cpp`.

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs `pybind11` how to build Python bindings for the `Wave` class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

### 5.30.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.30.2.1 `def()`

```
& WaveInputs::renewable_inputs & WaveInputs::firmness_factor & WaveInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
& WaveInputs::design_energy_period_s & WaveInputs::path_2_normalized_performance_matrix def (
    pybind11::init() )
```

#### 5.30.2.2 `def_readwrite()` [1/5]

```
& WaveInputs::renewable_inputs & WaveInputs::firmness_factor def_readwrite (
    "capital_cost" ,
    &WaveInputs::capital_cost )
```

**5.30.2.3 def\_readwrite()** [2/5]

```
& Wave::design_significant_wave_height_m def_readwrite (
    "design_energy_period_s" ,
    &Wave::design_energy_period_s )
```

**5.30.2.4 def\_readwrite()** [3/5]

```
& WaveInputs::renewable_inputs & WaveInputs::firmness_factor & WaveInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
def_readwrite (
    "design_significant_wave_height_m" ,
    &WaveInputs::design_significant_wave_height_m )
```

**5.30.2.5 def\_readwrite()** [4/5]

```
& WaveInputs::renewable_inputs & WaveInputs::firmness_factor & WaveInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
& WaveInputs::design_energy_period_s def_readwrite (
    "power_model" ,
    &WaveInputs::power_model )
```

**5.30.2.6 def\_readwrite()** [5/5]

```
& WaveInputs::renewable_inputs def_readwrite (
    "resource_key" ,
    &WaveInputs::resource_key )
```

**5.30.2.7 value()** [1/2]

```
WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP
value (
    "N_WAVE_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS" ,
    WavePowerProductionModel::N_WAVE_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS )
```

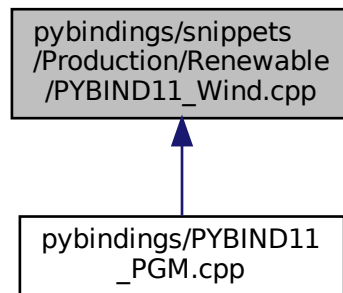
**5.30.2.8 value()** [2/2]

```
WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN value (
    "WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID" ,
    WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID )
```

## 5.31 pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11\_Wind.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Wind](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Functions

- [WindPowerProductionModel::WIND\\_POWER\\_CUBIC](#) [value](#) ("WIND\_POWER\_EXPONENTIAL", [WindPowerProductionModel::WIND\\_POWER\\_EXPONENTIAL](#)) [.value](#)("WIND\_POWER\_LOOKUP")
- [WindPowerProductionModel::WIND\\_POWER\\_CUBIC](#) [WindPowerProductionModel::WIND\\_POWER\\_LOOKUP](#) [value](#) ("N\_WIND\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS", [WindPowerProductionModel::N\\_WIND\\_POWER\\_PRODUCTION\\_MODELS](#))
- [&WindInputs::renewable\\_inputs](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("resource\_key", [&WindInputs::resource\\_key](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("firmness\_factor")
- [&WindInputs::renewable\\_inputs](#) [&WindInputs::firmness\\_factor](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("capital\_cost", [&WindInputs::capital\\_cost](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh")
- [&WindInputs::renewable\\_inputs](#) [&WindInputs::firmness\\_factor](#) [&WindInputs::operation\\_maintenance\\_cost\\_kWh](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("design\_speed\_ms", [&WindInputs::design\\_speed\\_ms](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("power\_model")
- [&WindInputs::renewable\\_inputs](#) [&WindInputs::firmness\\_factor](#) [&WindInputs::operation\\_maintenance\\_cost\\_kWh](#) [&WindInputs::power\\_model](#) [def](#) (pybind11::init())
- [&Wind::design\\_speed\\_ms](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("power\_model", [&Wind::power\\_model](#)) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("power\_model\_string")

### 5.31.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Wind](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Wind](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

## 5.31.2 Function Documentation

### 5.31.2.1 def()

```
& WindInputs::renewable_inputs & WindInputs::firmness_factor & WindInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh  
& WindInputs::power_model def (   
    pybind11::init() )
```

### 5.31.2.2 def\_readwrite() [1/4]

```
& WindInputs::renewable_inputs & WindInputs::firmness_factor def_readwrite (   
    "capital_cost" ,   
    &WindInputs::capital_cost )
```

### 5.31.2.3 def\_readwrite() [2/4]

```
& WindInputs::renewable_inputs & WindInputs::firmness_factor & WindInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh  
def_readwrite (   
    "design_speed_ms" ,   
    &WindInputs::design_speed_ms )
```

### 5.31.2.4 def\_readwrite() [3/4]

```
& Wind::design_speed_ms def_readwrite (   
    "power_model" ,   
    &Wind::power_model )
```

### 5.31.2.5 def\_readwrite() [4/4]

```
& WindInputs::renewable_inputs def_readwrite (   
    "resource_key" ,   
    &WindInputs::resource_key )
```

## 5.31.2.6 value() [1/2]

```
WindPowerProductionModel::WIND_POWER_CUBIC WindPowerProductionModel::WIND_POWER_LOOKUP value (
    "N_WIND_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS" ,
    WindPowerProductionModel::N_WIND_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS )
```

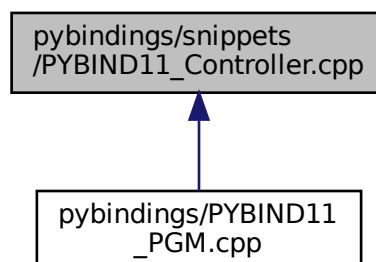
## 5.31.2.7 value() [2/2]

```
WindPowerProductionModel::WIND_POWER_CUBIC value (
    "WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL" ,
    WindPowerProductionModel::WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL )
```

## 5.32 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11\_Controller.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Controller](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- [ControlMode::LOAD\\_FOLLOWING](#) [value](#) ("CYCLE\_CHARGING", [ControlMode::CYCLE\\_CHARGING](#))  
.value("N\_CONTROL\_MODES")
- [&Controller::control\\_mode](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("control\_string", &Controller::control\_string) .def\_readwrite("firm↔  
\_dispatch\_ratio")
- [&Controller::control\\_mode](#) &[Controller::firm\\_dispatch\\_ratio](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("load\_reserve\_ratio", &Controller↔  
::load\_reserve\_ratio) .def\_readwrite("net\_load\_vec\_kW")
- [&Controller::control\\_mode](#) &[Controller::firm\\_dispatch\\_ratio](#) &[Controller::net\\_load\\_vec\\_kW](#) [def\\_readwrite](#)  
("missed\_load\_vec\_kW", &Controller::missed\_load\_vec\_kW) .def\_readwrite("missed\_firm\_dispatch\_vec↔  
kW")
- [&Controller::control\\_mode](#) &[Controller::firm\\_dispatch\\_ratio](#) &[Controller::net\\_load\\_vec\\_kW](#) &[Controller::missed\\_firm\\_dispatch\\_v](#)  
[def\\_readwrite](#) ("missed\_spinning\_reserve\_vec\_kW", &Controller::missed\_spinning\_reserve\_vec\_kW) .def↔  
\_readwrite("combustion\_map")

- `&Controller::control_mode &Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio &Controller::net_load_vec_kW &Controller::missed_firm_dispatch_vec_kW &Controller::combustion_map def (pybind11::init<>()) .def("setControlMode"`
- `&Controller::control_mode &Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio &Controller::net_load_vec_kW &Controller::missed_firm_dispatch_vec_kW &Controller::combustion_map &Controller::setControlMode def ("init", &Controller::init) .def("applyDispatchControl"`
- `&Controller::control_mode &Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio &Controller::net_load_vec_kW &Controller::missed_firm_dispatch_vec_kW &Controller::combustion_map &Controller::setControlMode &Controller::applyDispatchControl def ("clear", &Controller::clear)`

### 5.32.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Controller](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Controller](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

### 5.32.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.32.2.1 `def()` [1/3]

```
& Controller::control_mode & Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio & Controller::net_load_vec_kW &
Controller::missed_firm_dispatch_vec_kW & Controller::combustion_map & Controller::setControlMode
& Controller::applyDispatchControl def (
    "clear" ,
    &Controller::clear )
```

#### 5.32.2.2 `def()` [2/3]

```
& Controller::control_mode & Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio & Controller::net_load_vec_kW &
Controller::missed_firm_dispatch_vec_kW & Controller::combustion_map & Controller::setControlMode
def (
    "init" ,
    &Controller::init )
```

#### 5.32.2.3 `def()` [3/3]

```
& Controller::control_mode & Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio & Controller::net_load_vec_kW &
Controller::missed_firm_dispatch_vec_kW & Controller::combustion_map def (
    pybind11::init<> () )
```

#### 5.32.2.4 def\_readwrite() [1/4]

```
& Controller::control_mode def_readwrite (
    "control_string" ,
    &Controller::control_string )
```

#### 5.32.2.5 def\_readwrite() [2/4]

```
& Controller::control_mode & Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio def_readwrite (
    "load_reserve_ratio" ,
    &Controller::load_reserve_ratio )
```

#### 5.32.2.6 def\_readwrite() [3/4]

```
& Controller::control_mode & Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio & Controller::net_load_vec_kW
def_readwrite (
    "missed_load_vec_kW" ,
    &Controller::missed_load_vec_kW )
```

#### 5.32.2.7 def\_readwrite() [4/4]

```
& Controller::control_mode & Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio & Controller::net_load_vec_kW &
Controller::missed_firm_dispatch_vec_kW def_readwrite (
    "missed_spinning_reserve_vec_kW" ,
    &Controller::missed_spinning_reserve_vec_kW )
```

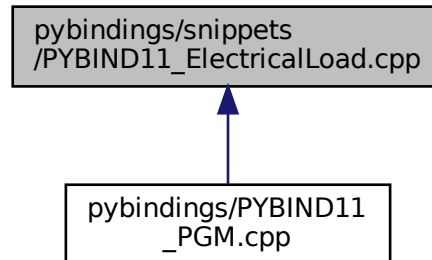
#### 5.32.2.8 value()

```
ControlMode::LOAD_FOLLOWING value (
    "CYCLE_CHARGING" ,
    ControlMode::CYCLE_CHARGING )
```

## 5.33 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11\_ElectricalLoad.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Functions

- [&ElectricalLoad::n\\_points](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("n\_years", &ElectricalLoad::n\_years) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("min\_load\_kW", &ElectricalLoad::min\_load\_kW)
- [&ElectricalLoad::n\\_points](#) [&ElectricalLoad::min\\_load\\_kW](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("mean\_load\_kW", &ElectricalLoad::mean\_load\_kW) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("max\_load\_kW", &ElectricalLoad::max\_load\_kW)
- [&ElectricalLoad::n\\_points](#) [&ElectricalLoad::min\\_load\\_kW](#) [&ElectricalLoad::max\\_load\\_kW](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("path\_2\_electrical\_load\_time\_series", &ElectricalLoad::path\_2\_electrical\_load\_time\_series) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("time\_vec\_hrs", &ElectricalLoad::time\_vec\_hrs)
- [&ElectricalLoad::n\\_points](#) [&ElectricalLoad::min\\_load\\_kW](#) [&ElectricalLoad::max\\_load\\_kW](#) [&ElectricalLoad::time\\_vec\\_hrs](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("dt\_vec\_hrs", &ElectricalLoad::dt\_vec\_hrs) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("load\_vec\_kW", &ElectricalLoad::load\_vec\_kW)

### 5.33.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

### 5.33.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.33.2.1 `def_readwrite()` [1/4]

```

& ElectricalLoad::n_points & ElectricalLoad::min_load_kW & ElectricalLoad::max_load_kW & ElectricalLoad::time_vec_hrs
def_readwrite (
    "dt_vec_hrs" ,
    &ElectricalLoad::dt_vec_hrs )
  
```



5.33.2.2 `def_readwrite()` [2/4]

```
& ElectricalLoad::n_points & ElectricalLoad::min_load_kW def_readwrite (
    "mean_load_kW" ,
    &ElectricalLoad::mean_load_kW )
```

5.33.2.3 `def_readwrite()` [3/4]

```
& ElectricalLoad::n_points def_readwrite (
    "n_years" ,
    &ElectricalLoad::n_years )
```

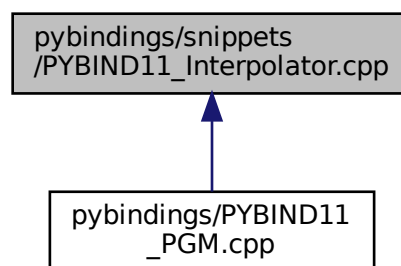
5.33.2.4 `def_readwrite()` [4/4]

```
& ElectricalLoad::n_points & ElectricalLoad::min_load_kW & ElectricalLoad::max_load_kW def_↵
readwrite (
    "path_2_electrical_load_time_series" ,
    &ElectricalLoad::path_2_electrical_load_time_series )
```

## 5.34 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11\_Interpolator.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Interpolator](#) class. Intended to be `#include'd` in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- `&InterpolatorStruct1D::n_points def_readwrite ("x_vec", &InterpolatorStruct1D::x_vec) .def_readwrite("min_x"`
- `&InterpolatorStruct1D::n_points &InterpolatorStruct1D::min_x def_readwrite ("max_x", &InterpolatorStruct1D::max_x) .def_readwrite("y_vec"`
- `&InterpolatorStruct1D::n_points &InterpolatorStruct1D::min_x &InterpolatorStruct1D::y_vec def (pybind11::init())`
- `&InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows def_readwrite ("n_cols", &InterpolatorStruct2D::n_cols) .def_readwrite("x_vec"`
- `&InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows &InterpolatorStruct2D::x_vec def_readwrite ("min_x", &InterpolatorStruct2D::min_x) .def_readwrite("max_x"`
- `&InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows &InterpolatorStruct2D::x_vec &InterpolatorStruct2D::max_x def_readwrite ("y_vec", &InterpolatorStruct2D::y_vec) .def_readwrite("min_y"`
- `&InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows &InterpolatorStruct2D::x_vec &InterpolatorStruct2D::max_x &InterpolatorStruct2D::min_y def_readwrite ("max_y", &InterpolatorStruct2D::max_y) .def_readwrite("z_matrix"`
- `&Interpolator::interp_map_1D def_readwrite ("path_map_1D", &Interpolator::path_map_1D) .def_readwrite("interp_map_2D"`

### 5.34.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the `Interpolator` class. Intended to be `#include'd` in `PYBIND11_PGM.cpp`.

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the `Interpolator` class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

### 5.34.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.34.2.1 `def()`

```
& InterpolatorStruct1D::n_points & InterpolatorStruct1D::min_x & InterpolatorStruct1D::y_vec
def (
    pybind11::init() )
```

#### 5.34.2.2 `def_readwrite()` [1/7]

```
& InterpolatorStruct1D::n_points & InterpolatorStruct1D::min_x def_readwrite (
    "max_x" ,
    &InterpolatorStruct1D::max_x )
```

**5.34.2.3 def\_readwrite() [2/7]**

```
& InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows & InterpolatorStruct2D::x_vec & InterpolatorStruct2D::max_x &
InterpolatorStruct2D::min_y def_readwrite (
    "max_y" ,
    &InterpolatorStruct2D::max_y )
```

**5.34.2.4 def\_readwrite() [3/7]**

```
& InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows & InterpolatorStruct2D::x_vec def_readwrite (
    "min_x" ,
    &InterpolatorStruct2D::min_x )
```

**5.34.2.5 def\_readwrite() [4/7]**

```
& InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows def_readwrite (
    "n_cols" ,
    &InterpolatorStruct2D::n_cols )
```

**5.34.2.6 def\_readwrite() [5/7]**

```
& Interpolator::interp_map_1D def_readwrite (
    "path_map_1D" ,
    &Interpolator::path_map_1D )
```

**5.34.2.7 def\_readwrite() [6/7]**

```
& InterpolatorStruct1D::n_points def_readwrite (
    "x_vec" ,
    &InterpolatorStruct1D::x_vec )
```

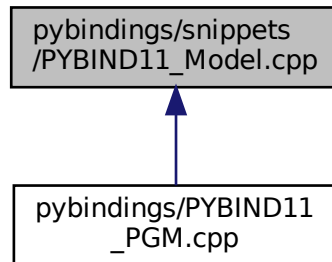
**5.34.2.8 def\_readwrite() [7/7]**

```
& InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows & InterpolatorStruct2D::x_vec & InterpolatorStruct2D::max_x
def_readwrite (
    "y_vec" ,
    &InterpolatorStruct2D::y_vec )
```

## 5.35 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11\_Model.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Model](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Functions

- [&ModelInputs::path\\_2\\_electrical\\_load\\_time\\_series](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("control\_mode", &ModelInputs::control\_mode) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("firm\_dispatch\_ratio"

### Variables

- [&ModelInputs::path\\_2\\_electrical\\_load\\_time\\_series](#) &ModelInputs::firm\_dispatch\_ratio [def\\_readwrite](#)("load\_reserve\_ratio", &ModelInputs::load\_reserve\_ratio) [.def](#)(pybind11 &Model::total\_fuel\_consumed\_L [def\\_readwrite](#) ("total\_emissions", &Model::total\_emissions) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("net\_present\_cost"

#### 5.35.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Model](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Model](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

#### 5.35.2 Function Documentation

##### 5.35.2.1 [def\\_readwrite\(\)](#)

```

& ModelInputs::path_2_electrical_load_time_series def_readwrite (
    "control_mode" ,
    &ModelInputs::control_mode )
  
```

### 5.35.3 Variable Documentation

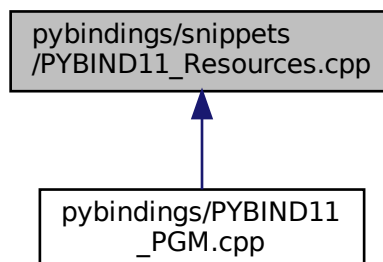
#### 5.35.3.1 def\_readwrite

```
& ModelInputs::path_2_electrical_load_time_series & ModelInputs::firm_dispatch_ratio def_↵
readwrite ("load_reserve_ratio", &ModelInputs::load_reserve_ratio) .def(pybind11 & Model::total_fuel_consumed_
& Model::net_present_cost & Model::total_renewable_noncombustion_charge_kWh & Model::total_discharge_kWh
& Model::renewable_penetration & Model::controller & Model::resources & Model::noncombustion_ptr_vec
def_readwrite("renewable_ptr_vec", &Model::renewable_ptr_vec) .def_readwrite("storage_ptr_vec"
(
    "total_emissions" ,
    &Model::total_emissions )
```

## 5.36 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11\_Resources.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Resources](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Functions

- [&Resources::resource\\_map\\_1D](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("string\_map\_1D", &Resources::string\_map\_1D) .def\_↵  
readwrite("path\_map\_1D"
- [&Resources::resource\\_map\\_1D](#) [&Resources::path\\_map\\_1D](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("resource\_map\_2D", &Resources↵  
::resource\_map\_2D) .def\_readwrite("string\_map\_2D"

#### 5.36.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Resources](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Resources](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

## 5.36.2 Function Documentation

### 5.36.2.1 `def_readwrite()` [1/2]

```
& Resources::resource_map_1D & Resources::path_map_1D def_readwrite (
    "resource_map_2D" ,
    &Resources::resource_map_2D )
```

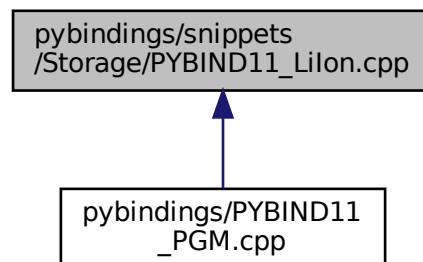
### 5.36.2.2 `def_readwrite()` [2/2]

```
& Resources::resource_map_1D def_readwrite (
    "string_map_1D" ,
    &Resources::string_map_1D )
```

## 5.37 `pybindings/snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_Lilon.cpp` File Reference

Bindings file for the [Lilon](#) class. Intended to be `#include'd` in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- `&LilonInputs::storage_inputs def_readwrite ("capital_cost", &LilonInputs::capital_cost) .def_readwrite("operation↔_maintenance_cost_kWh"`
- `&LilonInputs::storage_inputs &LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh def_readwrite ("init_SOC", &LilonInputs::init_SOC) .def_readwrite("min_SOC"`
- `&LilonInputs::storage_inputs &LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &LilonInputs::min_SOC def_readwrite ("hysteresis_SOC", &LilonInputs::hysteresis_SOC) .def_readwrite("max_SOC"`

- `&LilonInputs::storage_inputs` `&LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `&LilonInputs::min_SOC` `&LilonInputs::max_SOC` `def_readwrite` ("charging\_efficiency", `&LilonInputs::charging_efficiency`) `.def_readwrite`("discharging\_efficiency"
- `&LilonInputs::storage_inputs` `&LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `&LilonInputs::min_SOC` `&LilonInputs::max_SOC` `&LilonInputs::discharging_efficiency` `def_readwrite` ("replace\_SOH", `&LilonInputs::replace_SOH`) `.def_readwrite`("power\_degradation\_flag"
- `&LilonInputs::storage_inputs` `&LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `&LilonInputs::min_SOC` `&LilonInputs::max_SOC` `&LilonInputs::discharging_efficiency` `&LilonInputs::power_degradation_flag` `def_readwrite` ("degradation\_alpha", `&LilonInputs::degradation_alpha`) `.def_readwrite`("degradation\_beta"
- `&LilonInputs::storage_inputs` `&LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `&LilonInputs::min_SOC` `&LilonInputs::max_SOC` `&LilonInputs::discharging_efficiency` `&LilonInputs::power_degradation_flag` `&LilonInputs::degradation_beta` `def_readwrite` ("degradation\_B\_hat\_cal\_0", `&LilonInputs::degradation_B_hat_cal_0`) `.def_readwrite`("degradation\_r\_cal"
- `&LilonInputs::storage_inputs` `&LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `&LilonInputs::min_SOC` `&LilonInputs::max_SOC` `&LilonInputs::discharging_efficiency` `&LilonInputs::power_degradation_flag` `&LilonInputs::degradation_beta` `&LilonInputs::degradation_r_cal` `def_readwrite` ("degradation\_Ea\_cal\_0", `&LilonInputs::degradation_Ea_cal_0`) `.def_readwrite`("degradation\_a\_cal"
- `&LilonInputs::storage_inputs` `&LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `&LilonInputs::min_SOC` `&LilonInputs::max_SOC` `&LilonInputs::discharging_efficiency` `&LilonInputs::power_degradation_flag` `&LilonInputs::degradation_beta` `&LilonInputs::degradation_r_cal` `&LilonInputs::degradation_a_cal` `def_readwrite` ("degradation\_s\_cal", `&LilonInputs::degradation_s_cal`) `.def_readwrite`("gas\_constant\_JmolK"

## Variables

- `&LilonInputs::storage_inputs` `&LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `&LilonInputs::min_SOC` `&LilonInputs::max_SOC` `&LilonInputs::discharging_efficiency` `&LilonInputs::power_degradation_flag` `&LilonInputs::degradation_beta` `&LilonInputs::degradation_r_cal` `&LilonInputs::degradation_a_cal` `&LilonInputs::gas_constant_JmolK` `def_readwrite`("gas\_constant\_JmolK", `&LilonInputs::gas_constant_JmolK`) `.def`(pybind11 `&Lilon::power_degradation_flag` `def_readwrite` ("dynamic\_energy\_capacity\_kWh", `&Lilon::dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh`) `.def_readwrite`("dynamic\_energy\_capacity\_kWh"

### 5.37.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the `Lilon` class. Intended to be `#include'd` in `PYBIND11_PGM.cpp`.

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the `Lilon` class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

### 5.37.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.37.2.1 `def_readwrite()` [1/9]

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs def_readwrite (
    "capital_cost" ,
    &LiIonInputs::capital_cost )
```

**5.37.2.2 def\_readwrite() [2/9]**

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & LiIonInputs::min_SOC
& LiIonInputs::max_SOC def_readwrite (
    "charging_efficiency" ,
    &LiIonInputs::charging_efficiency )
```

**5.37.2.3 def\_readwrite() [3/9]**

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & LiIonInputs::min_SOC
& LiIonInputs::max_SOC & LiIonInputs::discharging_efficiency & LiIonInputs::power_degradation_flag
def_readwrite (
    "degradation_alpha" ,
    &LiIonInputs::degradation_alpha )
```

**5.37.2.4 def\_readwrite() [4/9]**

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & LiIonInputs::min_SOC
& LiIonInputs::max_SOC & LiIonInputs::discharging_efficiency & LiIonInputs::power_degradation_flag
& LiIonInputs::degradation_beta def_readwrite (
    "degradation_B_hat_cal_0" ,
    &LiIonInputs::degradation_B_hat_cal_0 )
```

**5.37.2.5 def\_readwrite() [5/9]**

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & LiIonInputs::min_SOC
& LiIonInputs::max_SOC & LiIonInputs::discharging_efficiency & LiIonInputs::power_degradation_flag
& LiIonInputs::degradation_beta & LiIonInputs::degradation_r_cal def_readwrite (
    "degradation_Ea_cal_0" ,
    &LiIonInputs::degradation_Ea_cal_0 )
```

**5.37.2.6 def\_readwrite() [6/9]**

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & LiIonInputs::min_SOC
& LiIonInputs::max_SOC & LiIonInputs::discharging_efficiency & LiIonInputs::power_degradation_flag
& LiIonInputs::degradation_beta & LiIonInputs::degradation_r_cal & LiIonInputs::degradation_a_cal
def_readwrite (
    "degradation_s_cal" ,
    &LiIonInputs::degradation_s_cal )
```



**5.37.2.7 def\_readwrite() [7/9]**

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & LiIonInputs::min_SOC
def_readwrite (
    "hysteresis_SOC" ,
    &LiIonInputs::hysteresis_SOC )
```

**5.37.2.8 def\_readwrite() [8/9]**

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh def_readwrite (
    "init_SOC" ,
    &LiIonInputs::init_SOC )
```

**5.37.2.9 def\_readwrite() [9/9]**

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & LiIonInputs::min_SOC
& LiIonInputs::max_SOC & LiIonInputs::discharging_efficiency def_readwrite (
    "replace_SOH" ,
    &LiIonInputs::replace_SOH )
```

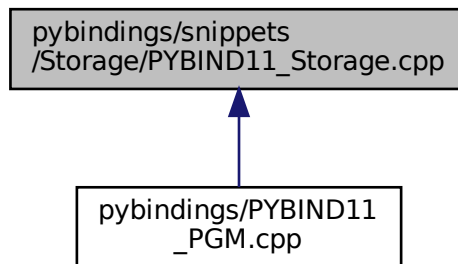
**5.37.3 Variable Documentation****5.37.3.1 def\_readwrite**

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & LiIonInputs::min_SOC
& LiIonInputs::max_SOC & LiIonInputs::discharging_efficiency & LiIonInputs::power_degradation_flag
& LiIonInputs::degradation_beta & LiIonInputs::degradation_r_cal & LiIonInputs::degradation_a_cal
& LiIonInputs::gas_constant_JmolK def_readwrite ("gas_constant_JmolK", &LiIonInputs::gas_↵
constant_JmolK) .def(pybind11 & LiIon::power_degradation_flag & LiIon::dynamic_power_capacity_kW
& LiIon::replace_SOH & LiIon::degradation_beta & LiIon::degradation_r_cal & LiIon::degradation_a_cal
& LiIon::gas_constant_JmolK & LiIon::init_SOC & LiIon::hysteresis_SOC & LiIon::charging_efficiency
def_readwrite("discharging_efficiency", &LiIon::discharging_efficiency) .def_readwrite("SOH_↵
vec" (
    "dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh" ,
    &LiIon::dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh )
```

## 5.38 pybindings/snippets/Storage/PYBIND11\_Storage.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Storage](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Functions

- [StorageType::LIION value](#) ("N\_STORAGE\_TYPES", StorageType::N\_STORAGE\_TYPES)
- [&StorageInputs::print\\_flag](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("is\_sunk", &StorageInputs::is\_sunk) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("power\_capacity\_kW"
- [&StorageInputs::print\\_flag](#) [&StorageInputs::power\\_capacity\\_kW](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("energy\_capacity\_kWh", &StorageInputs::energy\_capacity\_kWh) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("nominal\_inflation\_annual"

### Variables

- [&StorageInputs::print\\_flag](#) [&StorageInputs::power\\_capacity\\_kW](#) [&StorageInputs::nominal\\_inflation\\_annual](#) [def\\_readwrite](#)("nominal\_discount\_annual", &StorageInputs::nominal\_discount\_annual) [.def](#)(pybind11 [&Storage::type](#) [def\\_readwrite](#) ("interpolator", &Storage::interpolator) [.def\\_readwrite](#)("print\_flag"

#### 5.38.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Storage](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11\\_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Storage](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

#### 5.38.2 Function Documentation

**5.38.2.1 def\_readwrite() [1/2]**

```
& StorageInputs::print_flag & StorageInputs::power_capacity_kW def_readwrite (
    "energy_capacity_kWh" ,
    &StorageInputs::energy_capacity_kWh )
```

**5.38.2.2 def\_readwrite() [2/2]**

```
& StorageInputs::print_flag def_readwrite (
    "is_sunk" ,
    &StorageInputs::is_sunk )
```

**5.38.2.3 value()**

```
StorageType::LIION value (
    "N_STORAGE_TYPES" ,
    StorageType::N_STORAGE_TYPES )
```

**5.38.3 Variable Documentation****5.38.3.1 def\_readwrite**

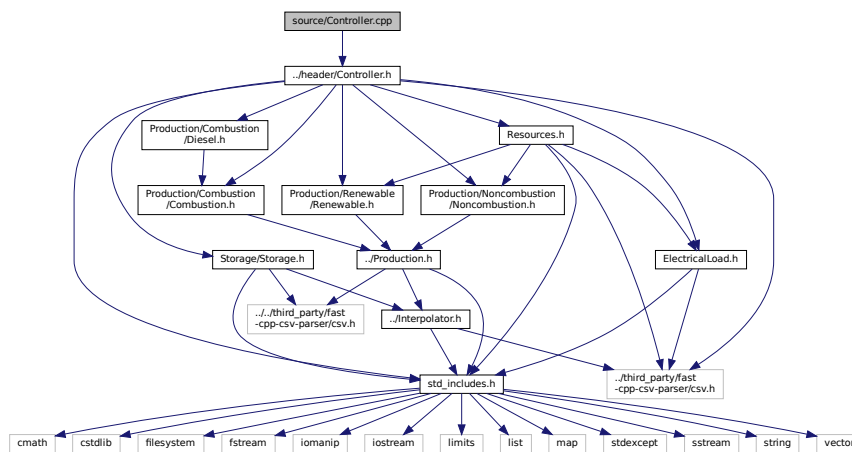
```
& StorageInputs::print_flag & StorageInputs::power_capacity_kW & StorageInputs::nominal_inflation_annual
def_readwrite ("nominal_discount_annual", &StorageInputs::nominal_discount_annual) .def(pybind11
& Storage::type & Storage::print_flag & Storage::is_sunk & Storage::n_replacements & Storage::power_capacity_k
& Storage::charge_kWh & Storage::nominal_inflation_annual & Storage::real_discount_annual &
Storage::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & Storage::total_discharge_kWh & Storage::type_str &
Storage::charging_power_vec_kW def_readwrite("discharging_power_vec_kW", &Storage::discharging_
_power_vec_kW) .def_readwrite("capital_cost_vec" (
    "interpolator" ,
    &Storage::interpolator )
```

## 5.39 source/Controller.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Controller](#) class.

```
#include "../header/Controller.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Controller.cpp:



### 5.39.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Controller](#) class.

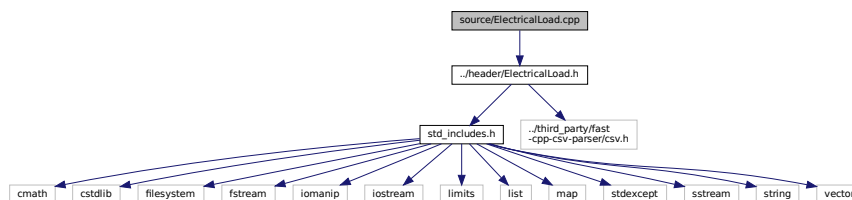
A class which contains a various dispatch control logic. Intended to serve as a component class of [Controller](#).

## 5.40 source/ElectricalLoad.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

```
#include "../header/ElectricalLoad.h"
```

Include dependency graph for ElectricalLoad.cpp:



### 5.40.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

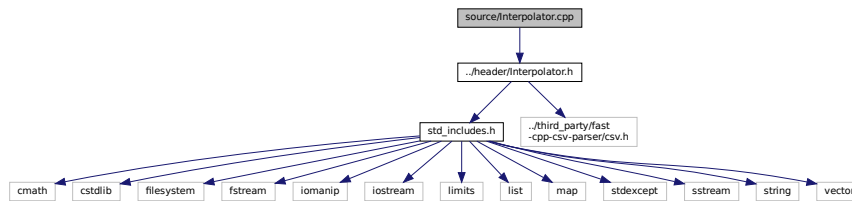
A class which contains time and electrical load data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

## 5.41 source/Interpolator.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Interpolator](#) class.

```
#include "../header/Interpolator.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Interpolator.cpp:



### 5.41.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Interpolator](#) class.

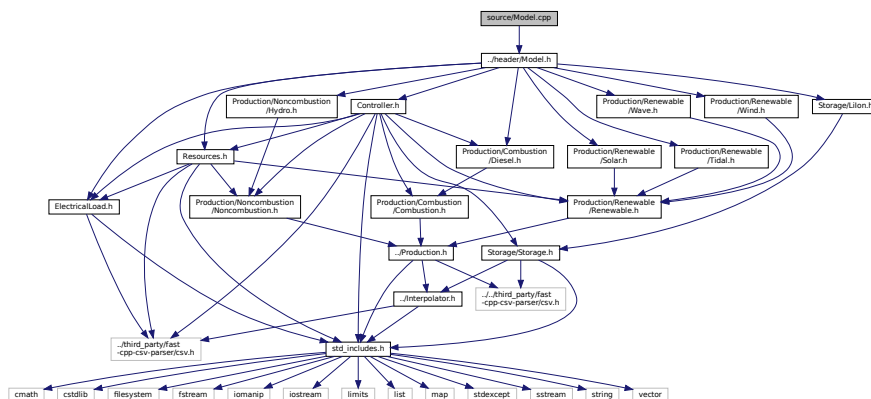
A class which contains interpolation data and functionality. Intended to serve as a component of the [Production](#) and [Storage](#) hierarchies.

## 5.42 source/Model.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Model](#) class.

```
#include "../header/Model.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Model.cpp:



### 5.42.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Model](#) class.

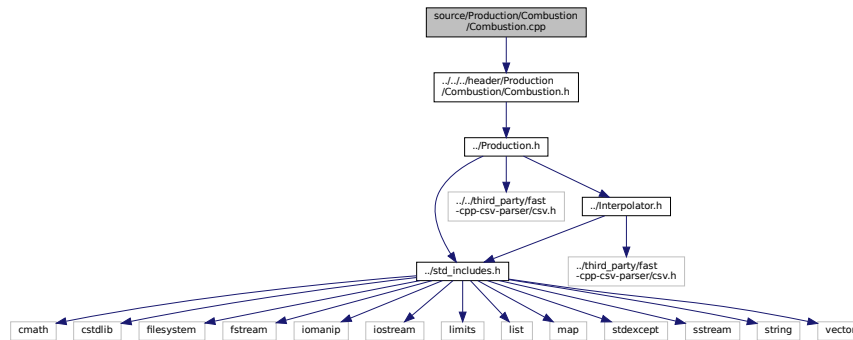
A container class which forms the centre of PGMcpp. The [Model](#) class is intended to serve as the primary user interface with the functionality of PGMcpp, and as such it contains all other classes.

## 5.43 source/Production/Combustion/Combustion.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Combustion](#) class.

```
#include "../../../header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Combustion.cpp:



### 5.43.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Combustion](#) class.

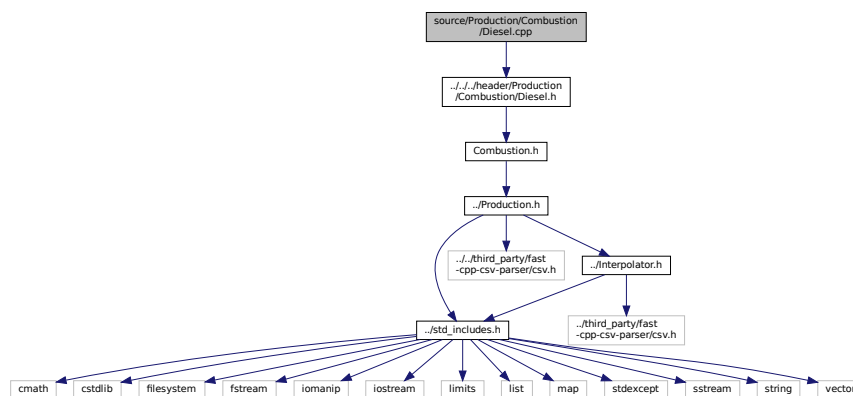
The root of the [Combustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the production of energy by way of combustibles.

## 5.44 source/Production/Combustion/Diesel.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Diesel](#) class.

```
#include "../../../header/Production/Combustion/Diesel.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Diesel.cpp:



### 5.44.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Diesel](#) class.

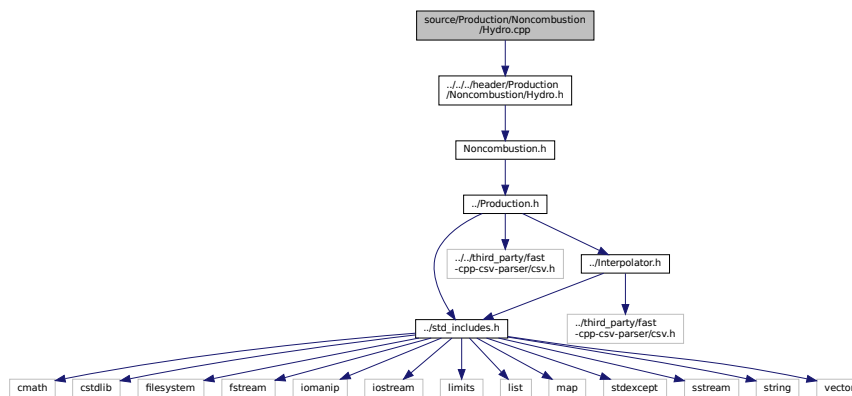
A derived class of the [Combustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a diesel generator.

## 5.45 source/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Hydro](#) class.

```
#include "../../../../../header/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Hydro.cpp:



### 5.45.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Hydro](#) class.

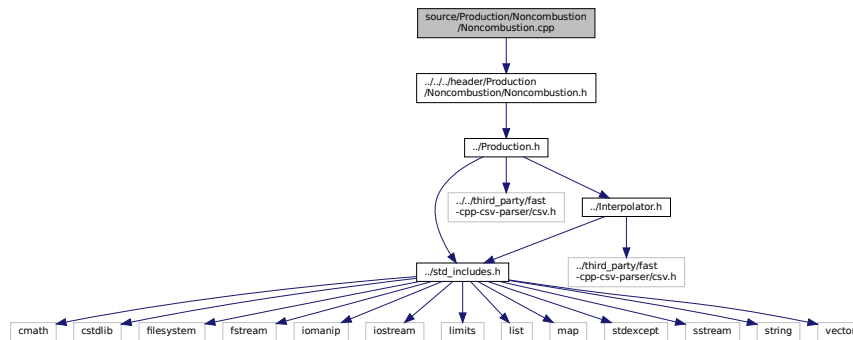
A derived class of the [Noncombustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a hydroelectric asset (either with reservoir or not).

## 5.46 source/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Noncombustion](#) class.

```
#include "../../../header/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Noncombustion.cpp:



### 5.46.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Noncombustion](#) class.

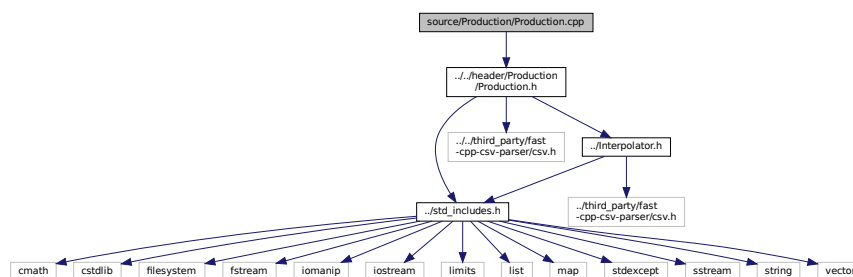
The root of the [Noncombustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model controllable production which is not based on combustion.

## 5.47 source/Production/Production.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Production](#) class.

```
#include "../../../header/Production/Production.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Production.cpp:



### 5.47.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Production](#) class.

The base class of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the production of energy, be it renewable or otherwise.

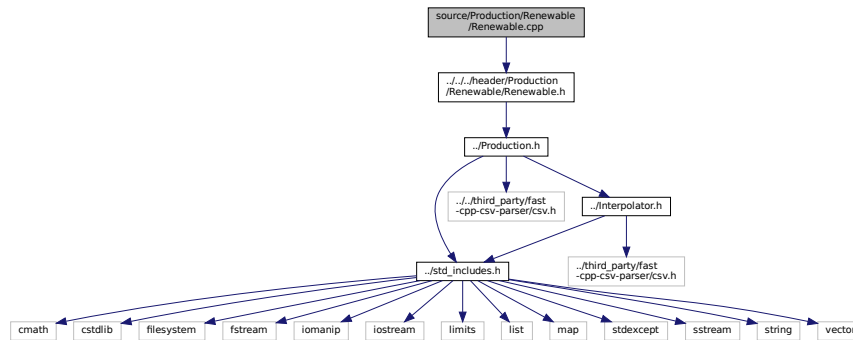


## 5.48 source/Production/Renewable/Renewable.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Renewable](#) class.

```
#include "../.../header/Production/Renewable/Renewable.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Renewable.cpp:



### 5.48.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Renewable](#) class.

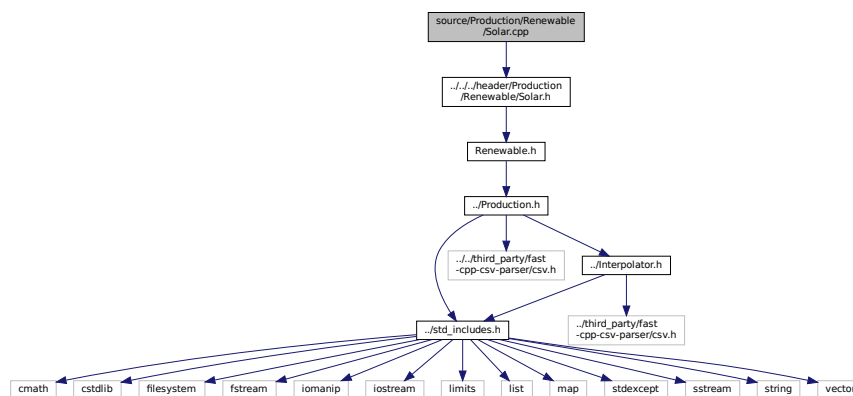
The root of the [Renewable](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the renewable production of energy.

## 5.49 source/Production/Renewable/Solar.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Solar](#) class.

```
#include "../.../header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Solar.cpp:



### 5.49.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Solar](#) class.

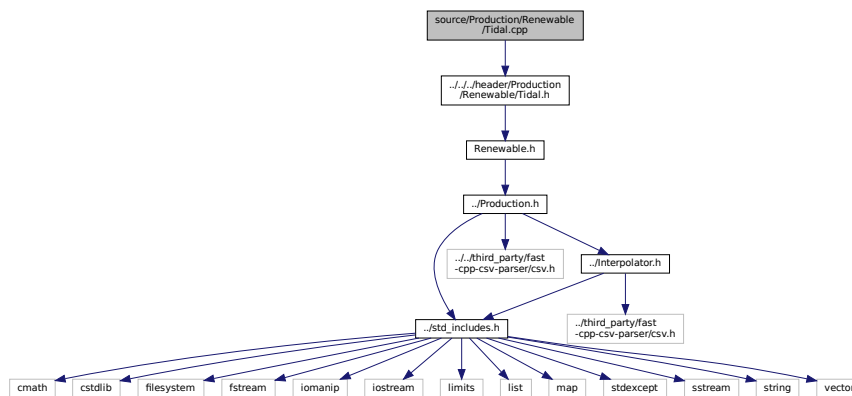
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models solar production.

## 5.50 source/Production/Renewable/Tidal.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Tidal](#) class.

```
#include "../.../header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Tidal.cpp:



### 5.50.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Tidal](#) class.

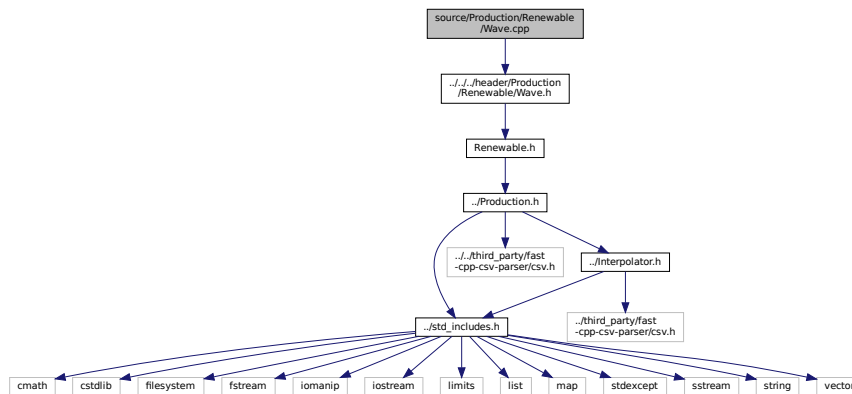
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models tidal production.

## 5.51 source/Production/Renewable/Wave.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Wave](#) class.

```
#include "../../../header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Wave.cpp:



### 5.51.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Wave](#) class.

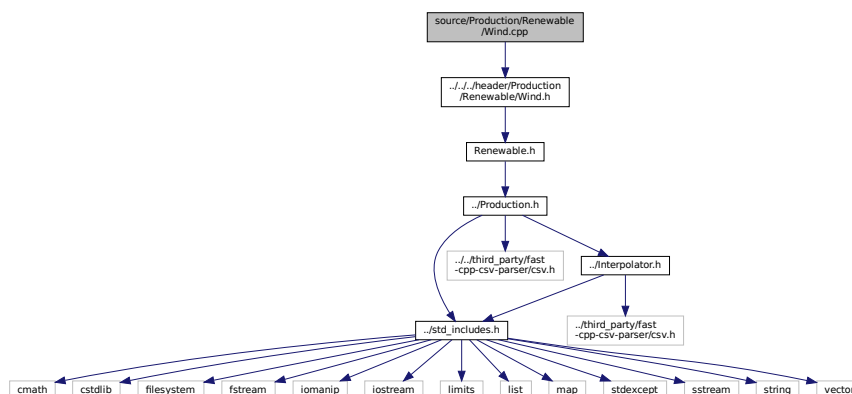
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wave production.

## 5.52 source/Production/Renewable/Wind.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Wind](#) class.

```
#include "../../../header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Wind.cpp:



### 5.52.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Wind](#) class.

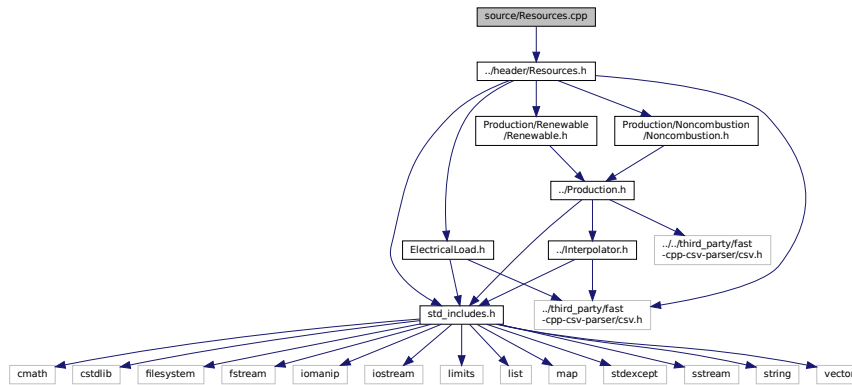
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wind production.

## 5.53 source/Resources.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Resources](#) class.

```
#include "../header/Resources.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Resources.cpp:



### 5.53.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Resources](#) class.

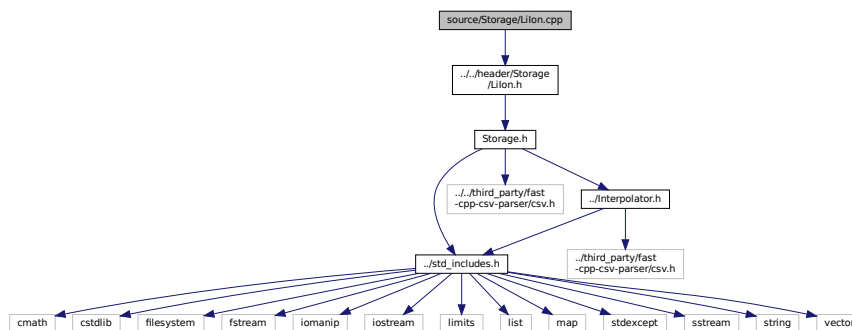
A class which contains renewable resource data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

## 5.54 source/Storage/Lilon.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Lilon](#) class.

```
#include "../../header/Storage/LiIon.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Lilon.cpp:



### 5.54.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Lilon](#) class.

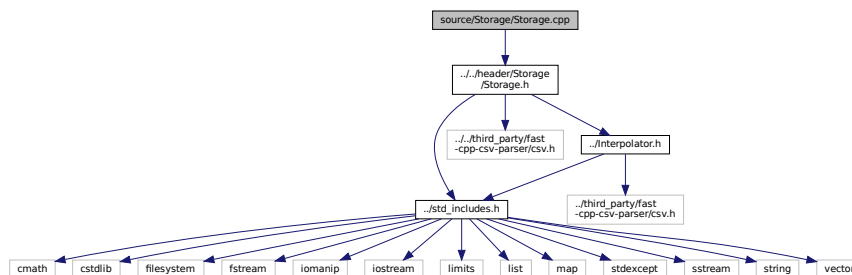
A derived class of [Storage](#) which models energy storage by way of lithium-ion batteries.

## 5.55 source/Storage/Storage.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Storage](#) class.

```
#include "../..//header/Storage/Storage.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Storage.cpp:



### 5.55.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Storage](#) class.

The base class of the [Storage](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the storage of energy.

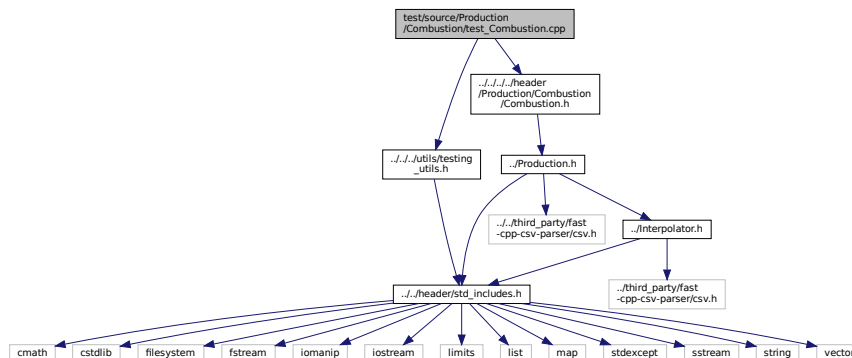
## 5.56 test/source/Production/Combustion/test\_Combustion.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Combustion](#) class.

```
#include "../../../utils/testing_utils.h"
```

```
#include "../../../header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h"
```

Include dependency graph for test\_Combustion.cpp:



## Functions

- [Combustion](#) \* [testConstruct\\_Combustion](#) (std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)  
A function to construct a [Combustion](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.56.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Combustion](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Combustion](#) class.

### 5.56.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.56.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
147 {
148     #ifdef _WIN32
149         activateVirtualTerminal();
150     #endif /* _WIN32 */
151
152     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Combustion");
153
154     #ifdef _WIN32
155         std::cout << std::endl;
156     #endif
157
158     srand(time(NULL));
159
160
161     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
162     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
163         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
164     }
165
166     Combustion* test_combustion_ptr = testConstruct_Combustion(&time_vec_hrs);
167
168
169     try {
170         //...
171     }
172
173
174     catch (...) {
175         delete test_combustion_ptr;
176
177         printGold(" ..... ");
178         printRed("FAIL");
179         std::cout << std::endl;
180         throw;
181     }
182
183
184     delete test_combustion_ptr;
185
186     printGold(" ..... ");
187     printGreen("PASS");
188     std::cout << std::endl;
189     return 0;
190
191 } /* main() */
```

### 5.56.2.2 testConstruct\_Combustion()

```
Combustion * testConstruct_Combustion (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

A function to construct a [Combustion](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

#### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

#### Returns

A pointer to a test [Combustion](#) object.

```
65 {
66     CombustionInputs combustion_inputs;
67
68     Combustion* test_combustion_ptr = new Combustion(
69         8760,
70         1,
71         combustion_inputs,
72         time_vec_hrs_ptr
73     );
74
75     testTruth(
76         not combustion_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
77         __FILE__,
78         __LINE__
79     );
80
81     testFloatEquals(
82         test_combustion_ptr->fuel_consumption_vec_L.size(),
83         8760,
84         __FILE__,
85         __LINE__
86     );
87
88     testFloatEquals(
89         test_combustion_ptr->fuel_cost_vec.size(),
90         8760,
91         __FILE__,
92         __LINE__
93     );
94
95     testFloatEquals(
96         test_combustion_ptr->CO2_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
97         8760,
98         __FILE__,
99         __LINE__
100    );
101
102    testFloatEquals(
103        test_combustion_ptr->CO_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
104        8760,
105        __FILE__,
106        __LINE__
107    );
108
109    testFloatEquals(
110        test_combustion_ptr->NOx_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
111        8760,
112        __FILE__,
113        __LINE__
114    );
115
116    testFloatEquals(
117        test_combustion_ptr->SOx_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
118        8760,
119        __FILE__,
120        __LINE__
121    );
122
123    testFloatEquals(
124        test_combustion_ptr->CH4_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
125        8760,
126        __FILE__,
127        __LINE__
```

```

128     );
129
130     testFloatEquals (
131         test_combustion_ptr->PM_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
132         8760,
133         __FILE__,
134         __LINE__
135     );
136
137     return test_combustion_ptr;
138 } /* testConstruct_Combustion() */

```

## 5.57 test/source/Production/Combustion/test\_Diesel.cpp File Reference

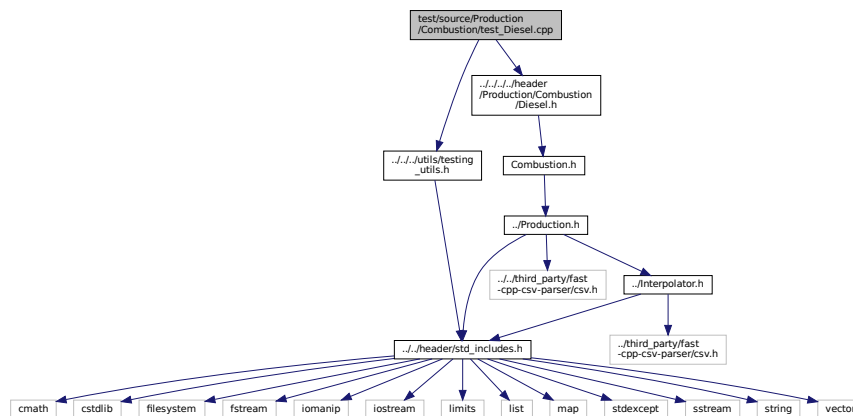
Testing suite for [Diesel](#) class.

```

#include "../../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../../header/Production/Combustion/Diesel.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test\_Diesel.cpp:



## Functions

- [Combustion](#) \* [testConstruct\\_Diesel](#) (std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)  
A function to construct a [Diesel](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- [Combustion](#) \* [testConstructLookup\\_Diesel](#) (std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)  
A function to construct a [Diesel](#) object using fuel consumption lookup.
- void [testBadConstruct\\_Diesel](#) (std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)  
Function to test the trying to construct a [Diesel](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.
- void [testCapacityConstraint\\_Diesel](#) ([Combustion](#) \*test\_diesel\_ptr)  
Test to check that the installed capacity constraint is active and behaving as expected.
- void [testMinimumLoadRatioConstraint\\_Diesel](#) ([Combustion](#) \*test\_diesel\_ptr)  
Test to check that the minimum load ratio constraint is active and behaving as expected.
- void [testCommit\\_Diesel](#) ([Combustion](#) \*test\_diesel\_ptr)  
Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test [Diesel](#) object.
- void [testMinimumRuntimeConstraint\\_Diesel](#) ([Combustion](#) \*test\_diesel\_ptr)  
Function to check that the minimum runtime constraint is active and behaving as expected.
- void [testFuelConsumptionEmissions\\_Diesel](#) ([Combustion](#) \*test\_diesel\_ptr)



Function to test that post-commit fuel consumption and emissions are  $> 0$  when the test [Diesel](#) object is running, and  $= 0$  when it is not (as expected).

- void [testEconomics\\_Diesel](#) ([Combustion](#) \*test\_diesel\_ptr)

Function to test that the post-commit model economics for the test [Diesel](#) object are as expected ( $> 0$  when running,  $= 0$  when not).

- void [testFuelLookup\\_Diesel](#) ([Combustion](#) \*test\_diesel\_lookup\_ptr)

Function to test that fuel consumption lookup (i.e., interpolation) is returning the expected values.

- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

## 5.57.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Diesel](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Diesel](#) class.

## 5.57.2 Function Documentation

### 5.57.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
730 {
731     #ifdef _WIN32
732         activateVirtualTerminal();
733     #endif /* _WIN32 */
734
735     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Combustion <-- Diesel");
736
737     #ifdef _WIN32
738         std::cout << std::endl;
739     #endif
740
741     srand(time(NULL));
742
743
744     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
745     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
746         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
747     }
748
749
750     Combustion* test_diesel_ptr = testConstruct_Diesel(&time_vec_hrs);
751     Combustion* test_diesel_lookup_ptr = testConstructLookup_Diesel(&time_vec_hrs);
752
753     try {
754         testBadConstruct_Diesel(&time_vec_hrs);
755
756         testCapacityConstraint_Diesel(test_diesel_ptr);
757         testMinimumLoadRatioConstraint_Diesel(test_diesel_ptr);
758
759         testCommit_Diesel(test_diesel_ptr);
760
761         testMinimumRuntimeConstraint_Diesel(test_diesel_ptr);
762
763         testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Diesel(test_diesel_ptr);
764         testEconomics_Diesel(test_diesel_ptr);
765
766         testFuelLookup_Diesel(test_diesel_lookup_ptr);
767     }
768
769
770     catch (...) {
771         delete test_diesel_ptr;
772         delete test_diesel_lookup_ptr;
```

```

773
774     printGold(" ..... ");
775     printRed("FAIL");
776     std::cout << std::endl;
777     throw;
778 }
779
780
781 delete test_diesel_ptr;
782 delete test_diesel_lookup_ptr;
783
784 printGold(" ..... ");
785 printGreen("PASS");
786 std::cout << std::endl;
787 return 0;
788
789 } /* main() */

```

### 5.57.2.2 testBadConstruct\_Diesel()

```

void testBadConstruct_Diesel (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

Function to test the trying to construct a [Diesel](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.

#### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

```

203 {
204     bool error_flag = true;
205
206     try {
207         DieselInputs bad_diesel_inputs;
208         bad_diesel_inputs.fuel_cost_L = -1;
209
210         Diesel bad_diesel(
211             8760,
212             1,
213             bad_diesel_inputs,
214             time_vec_hrs_ptr
215         );
216
217         error_flag = false;
218     } catch (...) {
219         // Task failed successfully! =P
220     }
221     if (not error_flag) {
222         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
223     }
224
225     return;
226 } /* testBadConstruct_Diesel() */

```

### 5.57.2.3 testCapacityConstraint\_Diesel()

```

void testCapacityConstraint_Diesel (
    Combustion * test_diesel_ptr )

```

Test to check that the installed capacity constraint is active and behaving as expected.

#### Parameters

<i>test_diesel_ptr</i>	A <a href="#">Combustion</a> pointer to the test <a href="#">Diesel</a> object.
------------------------	---

```

244 {
245     testFloatEquals(
246         test_diesel_ptr->requestProductionkW(0, 1, 2 * test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW),
247         test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW,
248         __FILE__,
249         __LINE__
250     );
251
252     return;
253 } /* testCapacityConstraint_Diesel() */

```

#### 5.57.2.4 testCommit\_Diesel()

```

void testCommit_Diesel (
    Combustion * test_diesel_ptr )

```

Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test [Diesel](#) object.

##### Parameters

<code>test_diesel_ptr</code>	A <a href="#">Combustion</a> pointer to the test <a href="#">Diesel</a> object.
------------------------------	---

```

303 {
304     std::vector<double> dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
305
306     std::vector<double> load_vec_kW = {
307         1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1,
308         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0,
309         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
310         1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0
311     };
312
313     double load_kW = 0;
314     double production_kW = 0;
315     double roll = 0;
316
317     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
318         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
319
320         if (roll >= 0.95) {
321             roll = 1.25;
322         }
323
324         load_vec_kW[i] *= roll * test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW;
325         load_kW = load_vec_kW[i];
326
327         production_kW = test_diesel_ptr->requestProductionkW(
328             i,
329             dt_vec_hrs[i],
330             load_kW
331         );
332
333         load_kW = test_diesel_ptr->commit(
334             i,
335             dt_vec_hrs[i],
336             production_kW,
337             load_kW
338         );
339
340         // load_kW <= load_vec_kW (i.e., after vs before)
341         testLessThanOrEqualTo(
342             load_kW,
343             load_vec_kW[i],
344             __FILE__,
345             __LINE__
346         );
347
348         // production = dispatch + storage + curtailment
349         testFloatEquals(
350             test_diesel_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
351             test_diesel_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
352             test_diesel_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i] -
353             test_diesel_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],

```

```

354         0,
355         __FILE__,
356         __LINE__
357     );
358
359     // capacity constraint
360     if (load_vec_kW[i] > test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW) {
361         testFloatEquals(
362             test_diesel_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
363             test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW,
364             __FILE__,
365             __LINE__
366         );
367     }
368
369     // minimum load ratio constraint
370     else if (
371         test_diesel_ptr->is_running and
372         test_diesel_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] > 0 and
373         load_vec_kW[i] <
374         ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_load_ratio * test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW
375     ) {
376         testFloatEquals(
377             test_diesel_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
378             ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_load_ratio *
379             test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW,
380             __FILE__,
381             __LINE__
382         );
383     }
384 }
385
386 return;
387 } /* testCommit_Diesel() */

```

### 5.57.2.5 testConstruct\_Diesel()

```

Combustion * testConstruct_Diesel (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Diesel](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

#### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

#### Returns

A [Combustion](#) pointer to a test [Diesel](#) object.

```

65 {
66     DieselInputs diesel_inputs;
67
68     Combustion* test_diesel_ptr = new Diesel(
69         8760,
70         1,
71         diesel_inputs,
72         time_vec_hrs_ptr
73     );
74
75     testTruth(
76         not diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
77         __FILE__,
78         __LINE__
79     );
80
81     testFloatEquals(
82         test_diesel_ptr->type,
83         CombustionType :: DIESEL,
84         __FILE__,
85         __LINE__
86     );

```

```

87
88     testTruth(
89         test_diesel_ptr->type_str == "DIESEL",
90         __FILE__,
91         __LINE__
92     );
93
94     testFloatEquals(
95         test_diesel_ptr->linear_fuel_slope_LkWh,
96         0.265675,
97         __FILE__,
98         __LINE__
99     );
100
101     testFloatEquals(
102         test_diesel_ptr->linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh,
103         0.026676,
104         __FILE__,
105         __LINE__
106     );
107
108     testFloatEquals(
109         test_diesel_ptr->capital_cost,
110         94125.375446,
111         __FILE__,
112         __LINE__
113     );
114
115     testFloatEquals(
116         test_diesel_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh,
117         0.069905,
118         __FILE__,
119         __LINE__
120     );
121
122     testFloatEquals(
123         ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_load_ratio,
124         0.2,
125         __FILE__,
126         __LINE__
127     );
128
129     testFloatEquals(
130         ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_runtime_hrs,
131         4,
132         __FILE__,
133         __LINE__
134     );
135
136     testFloatEquals(
137         test_diesel_ptr->replace_running_hrs,
138         30000,
139         __FILE__,
140         __LINE__
141     );
142
143     testFloatEquals(
144         test_diesel_ptr->cycle_charging_setpoint,
145         0.85,
146         __FILE__,
147         __LINE__
148     );
149
150     return test_diesel_ptr;
151 } /* testConstruct_Diesel() */

```

### 5.57.2.6 testConstructLookup\_Diesel()

```

Combustion * testConstructLookup_Diesel (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Diesel](#) object using fuel consumption lookup.

#### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

## Returns

A [Combustion](#) pointer to a test [Diesel](#) object.

```

170 {
171     DieselInputs diesel_inputs;
172
173     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.fuel_mode = FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP;
174     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.path_2_fuel_interp_data =
175         "data/test/interpolation/diesel_fuel_curve.csv";
176
177     Combustion* test_diesel_lookup_ptr = new Diesel(
178         8760,
179         1,
180         diesel_inputs,
181         time_vec_hrs_ptr
182     );
183
184     return test_diesel_lookup_ptr;
185 } /* testConstructLookup_Diesel() */

```

## 5.57.2.7 testEconomics\_Diesel()

```

void testEconomics_Diesel (
    Combustion * test_diesel_ptr )

```

Function to test that the post-commit model economics for the test [Diesel](#) object are as expected ( $> 0$  when running,  $= 0$  when not).

## Parameters

<i>test_diesel_ptr</i>	A <a href="#">Combustion</a> pointer to the test <a href="#">Diesel</a> object.
------------------------	---

```

607 {
608     std::vector<bool> expected_is_running_vec = {
609         1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,
610         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1,
611         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
612         1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0
613     };
614
615     bool is_running = false;
616
617     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
618         is_running = test_diesel_ptr->is_running_vec[i];
619
620         testFloatEquals(
621             is_running,
622             expected_is_running_vec[i],
623             __FILE__,
624             __LINE__
625         );
626
627         // O&M, fuel consumption, and emissions > 0 whenever diesel is running
628         if (is_running) {
629             testGreaterThan(
630                 test_diesel_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
631                 0,
632                 __FILE__,
633                 __LINE__
634             );
635         }
636
637         // O&M, fuel consumption, and emissions = 0 whenever diesel is not running
638         else {
639             testFloatEquals(
640                 test_diesel_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
641                 0,
642                 __FILE__,
643                 __LINE__
644             );
645         }
646     }
647 }

```

```

648     return;
649 } /* testEconomics_Diesel() */

```

### 5.57.2.8 testFuelConsumptionEmissions\_Diesel()

```

void testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Diesel (
    Combustion * test_diesel_ptr )

```

Function to test that post-commit fuel consumption and emissions are  $> 0$  when the test Diesel object is running, and  $= 0$  when it is not (as expected).

#### Parameters

<i>test_diesel_ptr</i>	A Combustion pointer to the test Diesel object.
------------------------	---

```

449 {
450     std::vector<bool> expected_is_running_vec = {
451         1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,
452         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1,
453         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
454         1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0
455     };
456
457     bool is_running = false;
458
459     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
460         is_running = test_diesel_ptr->is_running_vec[i];
461
462         testFloatEquals(
463             is_running,
464             expected_is_running_vec[i],
465             __FILE__,
466             __LINE__
467         );
468
469         // O&M, fuel consumption, and emissions > 0 whenever diesel is running
470         if (is_running) {
471             testGreaterThan(
472                 test_diesel_ptr->fuel_consumption_vec_L[i],
473                 0,
474                 __FILE__,
475                 __LINE__
476             );
477
478             testGreaterThan(
479                 test_diesel_ptr->fuel_cost_vec[i],
480                 0,
481                 __FILE__,
482                 __LINE__
483             );
484
485             testGreaterThan(
486                 test_diesel_ptr->CO2_emissions_vec_kg[i],
487                 0,
488                 __FILE__,
489                 __LINE__
490             );
491
492             testGreaterThan(
493                 test_diesel_ptr->CO_emissions_vec_kg[i],
494                 0,
495                 __FILE__,
496                 __LINE__
497             );
498
499             testGreaterThan(
500                 test_diesel_ptr->NOx_emissions_vec_kg[i],
501                 0,
502                 __FILE__,
503                 __LINE__
504             );
505
506             testGreaterThan(
507                 test_diesel_ptr->SOx_emissions_vec_kg[i],

```

```
508         0,
509         __FILE__,
510         __LINE__
511     );
512
513     testGreaterThan(
514         test_diesel_ptr->CH4_emissions_vec_kg[i],
515         0,
516         __FILE__,
517         __LINE__
518     );
519
520     testGreaterThan(
521         test_diesel_ptr->PM_emissions_vec_kg[i],
522         0,
523         __FILE__,
524         __LINE__
525     );
526 }
527
528 // O&M, fuel consumption, and emissions = 0 whenever diesel is not running
529 else {
530     testFloatEquals(
531         test_diesel_ptr->fuel_consumption_vec_L[i],
532         0,
533         __FILE__,
534         __LINE__
535     );
536
537     testFloatEquals(
538         test_diesel_ptr->fuel_cost_vec[i],
539         0,
540         __FILE__,
541         __LINE__
542     );
543
544     testFloatEquals(
545         test_diesel_ptr->CO2_emissions_vec_kg[i],
546         0,
547         __FILE__,
548         __LINE__
549     );
550
551     testFloatEquals(
552         test_diesel_ptr->CO_emissions_vec_kg[i],
553         0,
554         __FILE__,
555         __LINE__
556     );
557
558     testFloatEquals(
559         test_diesel_ptr->NOx_emissions_vec_kg[i],
560         0,
561         __FILE__,
562         __LINE__
563     );
564
565     testFloatEquals(
566         test_diesel_ptr->SOx_emissions_vec_kg[i],
567         0,
568         __FILE__,
569         __LINE__
570     );
571
572     testFloatEquals(
573         test_diesel_ptr->CH4_emissions_vec_kg[i],
574         0,
575         __FILE__,
576         __LINE__
577     );
578
579     testFloatEquals(
580         test_diesel_ptr->PM_emissions_vec_kg[i],
581         0,
582         __FILE__,
583         __LINE__
584     );
585 }
586 }
587
588 return;
589 } /* testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Diesel() */
```



### 5.57.2.9 testFuelLookup\_Diesel()

```
void testFuelLookup_Diesel (
    Combustion * test_diesel_lookup_ptr )
```

Function to test that fuel consumption lookup (i.e., interpolation) is returning the expected values.

#### Parameters

<code>test_diesel_lookup_ptr</code>	A <a href="#">Combustion</a> pointer to the test <a href="#">Diesel</a> object using fuel consumption lookup.
-------------------------------------	---

```
668 {
669     std::vector<double> load_ratio_vec = {
670         0,
671         0.170812859791767,
672         0.322739274162545,
673         0.369750203682042,
674         0.443532869135929,
675         0.471567864244626,
676         0.536513734479662,
677         0.586125806988674,
678         0.601101175455075,
679         0.658356862575221,
680         0.70576929893201,
681         0.784069734739331,
682         0.805765927542453,
683         0.884747873186048,
684         0.930870496062112,
685         0.979415217694769,
686         1
687     };
688
689     std::vector<double> expected_fuel_consumption_vec_L = {
690         4.68079520372916,
691         8.35159603357656,
692         11.7422361561399,
693         12.9931187917615,
694         14.8786636301325,
695         15.5746957307243,
696         17.1419229487141,
697         18.3041866133728,
698         18.6530540913696,
699         19.9569217633299,
700         21.012354614584,
701         22.7142305879957,
702         23.1916726441968,
703         24.8602332554707,
704         25.8172124624032,
705         26.8256741279932,
706         27.254952
707     };
708
709     for (size_t i = 0; i < load_ratio_vec.size(); i++) {
710         testFloatEquals(
711             test_diesel_lookup_ptr->getFuelConsumptionL(
712                 1, load_ratio_vec[i] * test_diesel_lookup_ptr->capacity_kW
713             ),
714             expected_fuel_consumption_vec_L[i],
715             __FILE__,
716             __LINE__
717         );
718     }
719
720     return;
721 } /* testFuelLookup_Diesel() */
```

### 5.57.2.10 testMinimumLoadRatioConstraint\_Diesel()

```
void testMinimumLoadRatioConstraint_Diesel (
    Combustion * test_diesel_ptr )
```

Test to check that the minimum load ratio constraint is active and behaving as expected.

## Parameters

<code>test_diesel_ptr</code>	A <a href="#">Combustion</a> pointer to the test <a href="#">Diesel</a> object.
------------------------------	---

```

271 {
272     testFloatEquals(
273         test_diesel_ptr->requestProductionkW(
274             0,
275             1,
276             0.5 * ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_load_ratio *
277                 test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW
278         ),
279         ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_load_ratio * test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW,
280         __FILE__,
281         __LINE__
282     );
283
284     return;
285 } /* testMinimumLoadRatioConstraint_Diesel() */

```

## 5.57.2.11 testMinimumRuntimeConstraint\_Diesel()

```

void testMinimumRuntimeConstraint_Diesel (
    Combustion * test_diesel_ptr )

```

Function to check that the minimum runtime constraint is active and behaving as expected.

## Parameters

<code>test_diesel_ptr</code>	A <a href="#">Combustion</a> pointer to the test <a href="#">Diesel</a> object.
------------------------------	---

```

405 {
406     std::vector<double> load_vec_kW = {
407         1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1,
408         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0,
409         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
410         1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0
411     };
412
413     std::vector<bool> expected_is_running_vec = {
414         1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,
415         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1,
416         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
417         1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0
418     };
419
420     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
421         testFloatEquals(
422             test_diesel_ptr->is_running_vec[i],
423             expected_is_running_vec[i],
424             __FILE__,
425             __LINE__
426         );
427     }
428
429     return;
430 } /* testMinimumRuntimeConstraint_Diesel() */

```

## 5.58 test/source/Production/Noncombustion/test\_Hydro.cpp File Reference

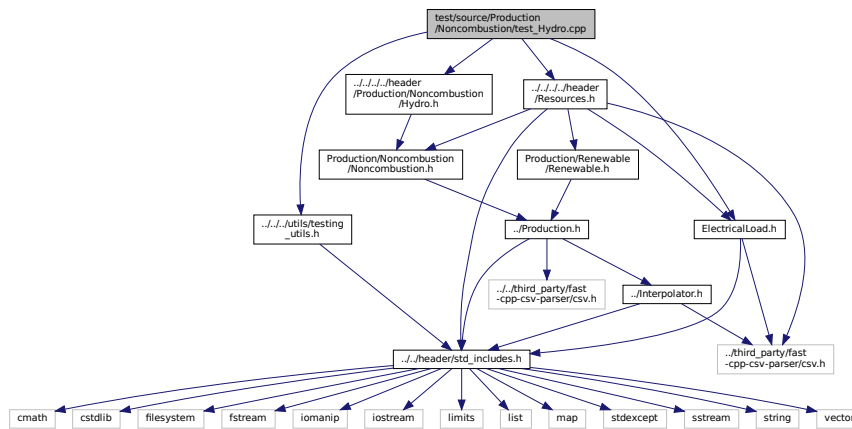
Testing suite for [Hydro](#) class.

```

#include "../.../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../.../header/Resources.h"

```

```
#include "../../../header/ElectricalLoad.h"
#include "../../../header/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.h"
Include dependency graph for test_Hydro.cpp:
```



## Functions

- [Noncombustion](#) \* [testConstruct\\_Hydro](#) ([HydroInputs](#) hydro\_inputs, std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)
 

*A function to construct a [Hydro](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.*
- void [testEfficiencyInterpolation\\_Hydro](#) ([Noncombustion](#) \*test\_hydro\_ptr)
 

*Function to test that the generator and turbine efficiency maps are being initialized as expected, and that efficiency interpolation is returning the expected values.*
- void [testCommit\\_Hydro](#) ([Noncombustion](#) \*test\_hydro\_ptr, [Resources](#) \*test\_resources\_ptr)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.58.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Hydro](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Hydro](#) class.

### 5.58.2 Function Documentation

## 5.58.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
330 {
331     #ifdef _WIN32
332         activateVirtualTerminal();
333     #endif /* _WIN32 */
334
335     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Noncombustion <-- Hydro");
336
337     #ifdef _WIN32
338         std::cout << std::endl;
339     #endif
340
341     srand(time(NULL));
342
343
344     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
345     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
346         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
347     }
348
349     std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
350         "data/test/electrical_load/electrical_load_generic_peak-500kW_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
351
352     ElectricalLoad* test_electrical_load_ptr =
353         new ElectricalLoad(path_2_electrical_load_time_series);
354
355     Resources* test_resources_ptr = new Resources();
356
357     HydroInputs hydro_inputs;
358     int hydro_resource_key = 0;
359
360     hydro_inputs.reservoir_capacity_m3 = 10000;
361     hydro_inputs.resource_key = hydro_resource_key;
362
363     Noncombustion* test_hydro_ptr = testConstruct_Hydro(hydro_inputs, &time_vec_hrs);
364
365     std::string path_2_hydro_resource_data =
366         "data/test/resources/hydro_inflow_peak-20000m3hr_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
367
368     test_resources_ptr->addResource(
369         NoncombustionType::HYDRO,
370         path_2_hydro_resource_data,
371         hydro_resource_key,
372         test_electrical_load_ptr
373     );
374
375
376     try {
377         testEfficiencyInterpolation_Hydro(test_hydro_ptr);
378         testCommit_Hydro(test_hydro_ptr, test_resources_ptr);
379     }
380
381
382     catch (...) {
383         delete test_electrical_load_ptr;
384         delete test_resources_ptr;
385         delete test_hydro_ptr;
386
387         printGold(" ... ");
388         printRed("FAIL");
389         std::cout << std::endl;
390         throw;
391     }
392
393
394     delete test_electrical_load_ptr;
395     delete test_resources_ptr;
396     delete test_hydro_ptr;
397
398     printGold(" ... ");
399     printGreen("PASS");
400     std::cout << std::endl;
401     return 0;
402
403 } /* main() */

```

## 5.58.2.2 testCommit\_Hydro()

```

void testCommit_Hydro (
    Noncombustion * test_hydro_ptr,
    Resources * test_resources_ptr )
247 {
248     double load_kW = 100 * (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
249     double production_kW = 0;
250
251     for (int i = 0; i < 8760; i++) {
252         production_kW = test_hydro_ptr->requestProductionkW(
253             i,
254             1,
255             load_kW,
256             test_resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[test_hydro_ptr->resource_key][i]
257         );
258
259         load_kW = test_hydro_ptr->commit(
260             i,
261             1,
262             production_kW,
263             load_kW,
264             test_resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[test_hydro_ptr->resource_key][i]
265         );
266
267         testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
268             test_hydro_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
269             0,
270             __FILE__,
271             __LINE__
272         );
273
274         testLessThanOrEqualTo(
275             test_hydro_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
276             test_hydro_ptr->capacity_kW,
277             __FILE__,
278             __LINE__
279         );
280
281         testFloatEquals(
282             test_hydro_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
283             test_hydro_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
284             test_hydro_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i] -
285             test_hydro_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i],
286             0,
287             __FILE__,
288             __LINE__
289         );
290
291         testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
292             ((Hydro*)test_hydro_ptr)->turbine_flow_vec_m3hr[i],
293             0,
294             __FILE__,
295             __LINE__
296         );
297
298         testLessThanOrEqualTo(
299             ((Hydro*)test_hydro_ptr)->turbine_flow_vec_m3hr[i],
300             ((Hydro*)test_hydro_ptr)->maximum_flow_m3hr,
301             __FILE__,
302             __LINE__
303         );
304
305         testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
306             ((Hydro*)test_hydro_ptr)->stored_volume_vec_m3[i],
307             0,
308             __FILE__,
309             __LINE__
310         );
311
312         testLessThanOrEqualTo(
313             ((Hydro*)test_hydro_ptr)->stored_volume_vec_m3[i],
314             ((Hydro*)test_hydro_ptr)->reservoir_capacity_m3,
315             __FILE__,
316             __LINE__
317         );
318     }
319
320     return;
321 } /* testCommit_Hydro() */

```

### 5.58.2.3 testConstruct\_Hydro()

```
Hydro *Noncombustion * testConstruct_Hydro (
    HydroInputs hydro_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

A function to construct a [Hydro](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

#### Returns

A [Noncombustion](#) pointer to a test [Hydro](#) object.

```
72 {
73     Noncombustion* test_hydro_ptr = new Hydro(
74         8760,
75         1,
76         hydro_inputs,
77         time_vec_hrs_ptr
78     );
79
80     testTruth(
81         not hydro_inputs.noncombustion_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
82         __FILE__,
83         __LINE__
84     );
85
86     testFloatEquals(
87         test_hydro_ptr->n_points,
88         8760,
89         __FILE__,
90         __LINE__
91     );
92
93     testFloatEquals(
94         test_hydro_ptr->type,
95         NoncombustionType :: HYDRO,
96         __FILE__,
97         __LINE__
98     );
99
100    testTruth(
101        test_hydro_ptr->type_str == "HYDRO",
102        __FILE__,
103        __LINE__
104    );
105
106    testFloatEquals(
107        ((Hydro*)test_hydro_ptr)->turbine_type,
108        HydroTurbineType :: HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON,
109        __FILE__,
110        __LINE__
111    );
112
113    testFloatEquals(
114        ((Hydro*)test_hydro_ptr)->reservoir_capacity_m3,
115        10000,
116        __FILE__,
117        __LINE__
118    );
119
120    return test_hydro_ptr;
121 } /* testConstruct_Hydro() */
```

### 5.58.2.4 testEfficiencyInterpolation\_Hydro()

```
void testEfficiencyInterpolation_Hydro (
    Noncombustion * test_hydro_ptr )
```

Function to test that the generator and turbine efficiency maps are being initialized as expected, and that efficiency interpolation is returning the expected values.

## Parameters

<code>test_hydro_ptr</code>	A <a href="#">Noncombustion</a> pointer to the test <a href="#">Hydro</a> object.
-----------------------------	---

```

140 {
141     std::vector<double> expected_gen_power_ratios = {
142         0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5,
143         0.6, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.9, 1
144     };
145
146     std::vector<double> expected_gen_efficiencies = {
147         0.000, 0.800, 0.900, 0.913,
148         0.925, 0.943, 0.947, 0.950,
149         0.953, 0.954, 0.956, 0.958
150     };
151
152     double query = 0;
153     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_gen_power_ratios.size(); i++) {
154         testFloatEquals(
155             test_hydro_ptr->interpolator.interp_map_1D[
156                 HydroInterpKeys :: GENERATOR_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY
157             ].x_vec[i],
158             expected_gen_power_ratios[i],
159             __FILE__,
160             __LINE__
161         );
162
163         testFloatEquals(
164             test_hydro_ptr->interpolator.interp_map_1D[
165                 HydroInterpKeys :: GENERATOR_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY
166             ].y_vec[i],
167             expected_gen_efficiencies[i],
168             __FILE__,
169             __LINE__
170         );
171
172         if (i < expected_gen_power_ratios.size() - 1) {
173             query = expected_gen_power_ratios[i] + ((double)rand() / RAND_MAX) *
174                 (expected_gen_power_ratios[i + 1] - expected_gen_power_ratios[i]);
175
176             test_hydro_ptr->interpolator.interp1D(
177                 HydroInterpKeys :: GENERATOR_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY,
178                 query
179             );
180         }
181     }
182
183     std::vector<double> expected_turb_power_ratios = {
184         0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4,
185         0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9,
186         1
187     };
188
189     std::vector<double> expected_turb_efficiencies = {
190         0.000, 0.780, 0.855, 0.875, 0.890,
191         0.900, 0.908, 0.913, 0.918, 0.908,
192         0.880
193     };
194
195     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_turb_power_ratios.size(); i++) {
196         testFloatEquals(
197             test_hydro_ptr->interpolator.interp_map_1D[
198                 HydroInterpKeys :: TURBINE_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY
199             ].x_vec[i],
200             expected_turb_power_ratios[i],
201             __FILE__,
202             __LINE__
203         );
204
205         testFloatEquals(
206             test_hydro_ptr->interpolator.interp_map_1D[
207                 HydroInterpKeys :: TURBINE_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY
208             ].y_vec[i],
209             expected_turb_efficiencies[i],
210             __FILE__,
211             __LINE__
212         );
213
214         if (i < expected_turb_power_ratios.size() - 1) {
215             query = expected_turb_power_ratios[i] + ((double)rand() / RAND_MAX) *
216                 (expected_turb_power_ratios[i + 1] - expected_turb_power_ratios[i]);
217
218             test_hydro_ptr->interpolator.interp1D(
219                 HydroInterpKeys :: TURBINE_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY,
220                 query
221             );

```

```

222     }
223 }
224
225 return;
226 } /* testEfficiencyInterpolation_Hydro() */

```

## 5.59 test/source/Production/Noncombustion/test\_Noncombustion.cpp

### File Reference

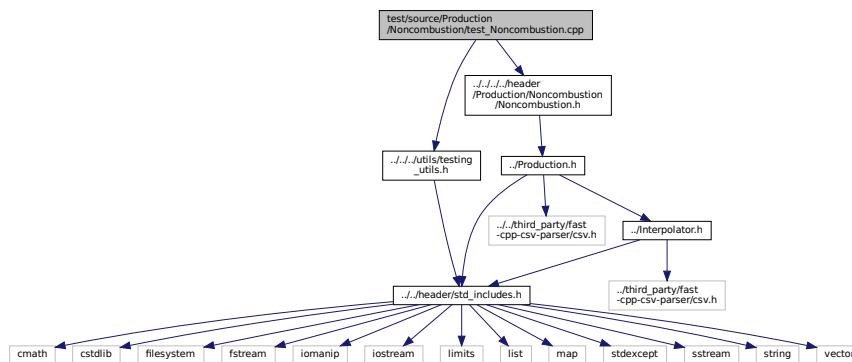
Testing suite for [Noncombustion](#) class.

```

#include "../.../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../.../header/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test\_Noncombustion.cpp:



## Functions

- [Noncombustion](#) \* [testConstruct\\_Noncombustion](#) (std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)  
A function to construct a [Noncombustion](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.59.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Noncombustion](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Noncombustion](#) class.

### 5.59.2 Function Documentation



### 5.59.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
99 {
100     #ifdef _WIN32
101         activateVirtualTerminal();
102     #endif /* _WIN32 */
103
104     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Noncombustion");
105
106     #ifdef _WIN32
107         std::cout << std::endl;
108     #endif
109
110     srand(time(NULL));
111
112
113     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
114     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
115         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
116     }
117
118     Noncombustion* test_noncombustion_ptr = testConstruct_Noncombustion(&time_vec_hrs);
119
120
121     try {
122         //...
123     }
124
125
126     catch (...) {
127         delete test_noncombustion_ptr;
128
129         printGold(" ..... ");
130         printRed("FAIL");
131         std::cout << std::endl;
132         throw;
133     }
134
135
136     delete test_noncombustion_ptr;
137
138     printGold(" ..... ");
139     printGreen("PASS");
140     std::cout << std::endl;
141     return 0;
142
143 } /* main() */

```

### 5.59.2.2 testConstruct\_Noncombustion()

```

Noncombustion * testConstruct_Noncombustion (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Noncombustion](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

#### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

#### Returns

A pointer to a test [Noncombustion](#) object.

```

65 {
66     NoncombustionInputs noncombustion_inputs;
67

```

```

68     Noncombustion* test_noncombustion_ptr =
69         new Noncombustion(
70             8760,
71             1,
72             noncombustion_inputs,
73             time_vec_hrs_ptr
74         );
75
76     testTruth(
77         not noncombustion_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
78         __FILE__,
79         __LINE__
80     );
81
82     testFloatEquals(
83         test_noncombustion_ptr->n_points,
84         8760,
85         __FILE__,
86         __LINE__
87     );
88
89     return test_noncombustion_ptr;
90 } /* testConstruct_Noncombustion() */

```

## 5.60 test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Renewable.cpp File Reference

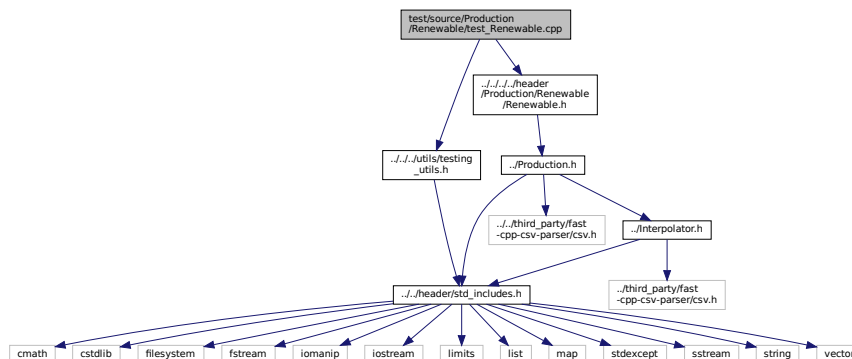
Testing suite for [Renewable](#) class.

```

#include "../.../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../.../header/Production/Renewable/Renewable.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test\_Renewable.cpp:



### Functions

- [Renewable](#) \* [testConstruct\\_Renewable](#) (std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)  
A function to construct a [Renewable](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

#### 5.60.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Renewable](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Renewable](#) class.

## 5.60.2 Function Documentation

### 5.60.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
98 {
99     #ifdef _WIN32
100         activateVirtualTerminal();
101     #endif /* _WIN32 */
102
103     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Renewable");
104
105     #ifdef _WIN32
106         std::cout << std::endl;
107     #endif
108
109     srand(time(NULL));
110
111
112     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
113     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
114         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
115     }
116
117     Renewable* test_renewable_ptr = testConstruct_Renewable(&time_vec_hrs);
118
119
120     try {
121         //...
122     }
123
124
125     catch (...) {
126         delete test_renewable_ptr;
127
128         printGold(" ..... ");
129         printRed("FAIL");
130         std::cout << std::endl;
131         throw;
132     }
133
134
135     delete test_renewable_ptr;
136
137     printGold(" ..... ");
138     printGreen("PASS");
139     std::cout << std::endl;
140     return 0;
141
142 } /* main() */

```

### 5.60.2.2 testConstruct\_Renewable()

```

Renewable * testConstruct_Renewable (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Renewable](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

#### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

## Returns

A pointer to a test [Renewable](#) object.

```

65 {
66     RenewableInputs renewable_inputs;
67
68     Renewable* test_renewable_ptr = new Renewable(
69         8760,
70         1,
71         renewable_inputs,
72         time_vec_hrs_ptr
73     );
74
75     testTruth(
76         not renewable_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
77         __FILE__,
78         __LINE__
79     );
80
81     testFloatEquals(
82         test_renewable_ptr->n_points,
83         8760,
84         __FILE__,
85         __LINE__
86     );
87
88     return test_renewable_ptr;
89 } /* testConstruct_Renewable() */

```

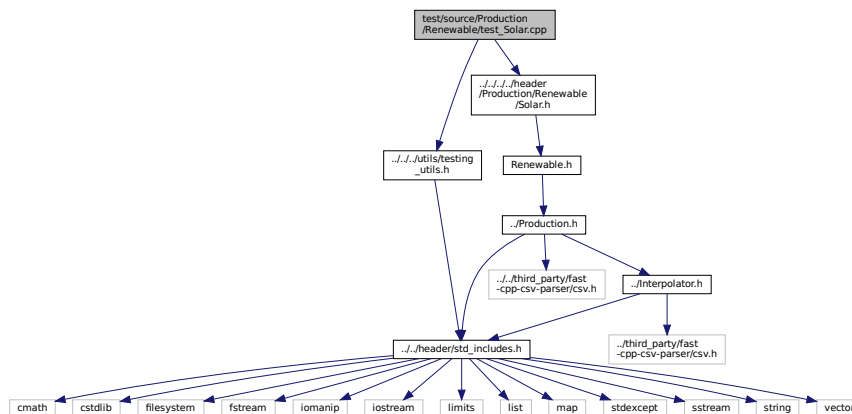
## 5.61 test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Solar.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Solar](#) class.

```
#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
```

```
#include "../header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h"
```

Include dependency graph for test\_Solar.cpp:



## Functions

- [Renewable](#) \* [testConstruct\\_Solar](#) (std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)  
A function to construct a [Solar](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- void [testBadConstruct\\_Solar](#) (std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)  
Function to test the trying to construct a [Solar](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.
- void [testProductionOverride\\_Solar](#) (std::string path\_2\_normalized\_production\_time\_series, std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)

*Function to test that normalized production data is being read in correctly, and that the associated production override feature is behaving as expected.*

- void `testDetailed_Solar` (void)
- void `testProductionConstraint_Solar` (Renewable \*test\_solar\_ptr)

*Function to test that the production constraint is active and behaving as expected.*

- void `testCommit_Solar` (Renewable \*test\_solar\_ptr)

*Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test Solar object. Uses a randomized resource input.*

- void `testEconomics_Solar` (Renewable \*test\_solar\_ptr)
- int `main` (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.61.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for Solar class.

A suite of tests for the Solar class.

### 5.61.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.61.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
{
    #ifdef _WIN32
        activateVirtualTerminal();
    #endif /* _WIN32 */

    printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Renewable <-- Solar");

    #ifdef _WIN32
        std::cout << std::endl;
    #endif

    srand(time(NULL));

    std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
    for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
        time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
    }

    Renewable* test_solar_ptr = testConstruct_Solar(&time_vec_hrs);

    try {
        testBadConstruct_Solar(&time_vec_hrs);

        std::string path_2_normalized_production_time_series =
            "data/test/normalized_production/normalized_solar_production.csv";

        testProductionOverride_Solar(
            path_2_normalized_production_time_series,
            &time_vec_hrs
        );

        testDetailed_Solar();

        testProductionConstraint_Solar(test_solar_ptr);

        testCommit_Solar(test_solar_ptr);
        testEconomics_Solar(test_solar_ptr);
    }
}
```

```

712     }
713
714
715     catch (...) {
716         delete test_solar_ptr;
717
718         printGold(" ..... ");
719         printRed("FAIL");
720         std::cout << std::endl;
721         throw;
722     }
723
724
725     delete test_solar_ptr;
726
727     printGold(" ..... ");
728     printGreen("PASS");
729     std::cout << std::endl;
730     return 0;
731
732 } /* main() */

```

### 5.61.2.2 testBadConstruct\_Solar()

```

void testBadConstruct_Solar (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

Function to test the trying to construct a [Solar](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.

#### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

```

141 {
142     bool error_flag = true;
143
144     try {
145         SolarInputs bad_solar_inputs;
146         bad_solar_inputs.derating = -1;
147
148         Solar bad_solar(8760, 1, bad_solar_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
149
150         error_flag = false;
151     } catch (...) {
152         // Task failed successfully! =P
153     }
154     if (not error_flag) {
155         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
156     }
157
158     return;
159 } /* testBadConstruct_Solar() */

```

### 5.61.2.3 testCommit\_Solar()

```

void testCommit_Solar (
    Renewable * test_solar_ptr )

```

Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test [Solar](#) object. Uses a randomized resource input.

#### Parameters

<i>test_solar_ptr</i>	A <a href="#">Renewable</a> pointer to the test <a href="#">Solar</a> object.
-----------------------	---

```

522 {
523     std::vector<double> dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
524
525     std::vector<double> load_vec_kW = {
526         1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1,
527         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0,
528         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
529         1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0
530     };
531
532     double load_kW = 0;
533     double production_kW = 0;
534     double roll = 0;
535     double solar_resource_kWm2 = 0;
536
537     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
538         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
539
540         solar_resource_kWm2 = roll;
541
542         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
543
544         if (roll <= 0.1) {
545             solar_resource_kWm2 = 0;
546         }
547
548         else if (roll >= 0.95) {
549             solar_resource_kWm2 = 1.25;
550         }
551
552         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
553
554         if (roll >= 0.95) {
555             roll = 1.25;
556         }
557
558         load_vec_kW[i] *= roll * test_solar_ptr->capacity_kW;
559         load_kW = load_vec_kW[i];
560
561         production_kW = test_solar_ptr->computeProductionkW(
562             i,
563             dt_vec_hrs[i],
564             solar_resource_kWm2
565         );
566
567         load_kW = test_solar_ptr->commit(
568             i,
569             dt_vec_hrs[i],
570             production_kW,
571             load_kW
572         );
573
574         // is running (or not) as expected
575         if (solar_resource_kWm2 > 0) {
576             testTruth(
577                 test_solar_ptr->is_running,
578                 __FILE__,
579                 __LINE__
580             );
581         }
582
583         else {
584             testTruth(
585                 not test_solar_ptr->is_running,
586                 __FILE__,
587                 __LINE__
588             );
589         }
590
591         // load_kW <= load_vec_kW (i.e., after vs before)
592         testLessThanOrEqualTo(
593             load_kW,
594             load_vec_kW[i],
595             __FILE__,
596             __LINE__
597         );
598
599         // production = dispatch + storage + curtailment
600         testFloatEquals(
601             test_solar_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
602             test_solar_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
603             test_solar_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i] -
604             test_solar_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
605             0,
606             __FILE__,
607             __LINE__
608         );

```

```

609
610     // capacity constraint
611     if (solar_resource_kWm2 > 1) {
612         testFloatEquals(
613             test_solar_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
614             test_solar_ptr->capacity_kW,
615             __FILE__,
616             __LINE__
617         );
618     }
619 }
620
621 return;
622 } /* testCommit_Solar() */

```

#### 5.61.2.4 testConstruct\_Solar()

```

Renewable * testConstruct_Solar (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Solar](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

##### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

##### Returns

A [Renewable](#) pointer to a test [Solar](#) object.

```

65 {
66     SolarInputs solar_inputs;
67
68     Renewable* test_solar_ptr = new Solar(
69         8760,
70         1,
71         solar_inputs,
72         time_vec_hrs_ptr
73     );
74
75     testTruth(
76         not solar_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
77         __FILE__,
78         __LINE__
79     );
80
81     testFloatEquals(
82         test_solar_ptr->n_points,
83         8760,
84         __FILE__,
85         __LINE__
86     );
87
88     testFloatEquals(
89         test_solar_ptr->type,
90         RenewableType :: SOLAR,
91         __FILE__,
92         __LINE__
93     );
94
95     testTruth(
96         test_solar_ptr->type_str == "SOLAR",
97         __FILE__,
98         __LINE__
99     );
100
101     testFloatEquals(
102         test_solar_ptr->capital_cost,
103         350118.723363,
104         __FILE__,
105         __LINE__
106     );

```



```

107
108     testFloatEquals(
109         test_solar_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh,
110         0.01,
111         __FILE__,
112         __LINE__
113     );
114
115     testFloatEquals(
116         test_solar_ptr->firmness_factor,
117         0.2,
118         __FILE__,
119         __LINE__
120     );
121
122     return test_solar_ptr;
123 } /* testConstruct_Solar() */

```

### 5.61.2.5 testDetailed\_Solar()

```

void testDetailed_Solar (
    void )
293 {
294     // init time and solar resource vectors
295     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs = {
296         0,
297         1,
298         2,
299         3,
300         4,
301         5,
302         6,
303         7,
304         8,
305         9,
306         10,
307         11,
308         12,
309         13,
310         14,
311         15,
312         16,
313         17,
314         18,
315         19,
316         20,
317         21,
318         22,
319         23
320     };
321
322     std::vector<double> solar_resource_vec_kWm2 = {
323         0,
324         0,
325         0,
326         0,
327         0,
328         0,
329         8.51702662684015E-05,
330         0.000348341567045,
331         0.00213793728593,
332         0.004099863613322,
333         0.000997135230553,
334         0.009534527624657,
335         0.022927996790616,
336         0.0136071715294,
337         0.002535134127751,
338         0.005206897515821,
339         0.005627658648597,
340         0.000701186722215,
341         0.00017119827089,
342         0,
343         0,
344         0,
345         0,
346         0
347     };
348
349     // init expected results (simple and detailed)

```

```

350     std::vector<double> expected_simple_production_vec_kW = {
351         0,
352         0,
353         0,
354         0,
355         0,
356         0,
357         0.00681362130147212,
358         0.0278673253636,
359         0.1710349828744,
360         0.32798908906576,
361         0.07977081844424,
362         0.7627622099725601,
363         1.83423974324928,
364         1.088573722352,
365         0.20281073022008,
366         0.41655180126568,
367         0.45021269188776,
368         0.0560949377772,
369         0.0136958616712,
370         0,
371         0,
372         0,
373         0,
374         0
375     };
376
377     std::vector<double> expected_detailed_production_vec_kW = {
378         0,
379         0,
380         0,
381         0,
382         0,
383         0,
384         0.007338124437333107,
385         0.03001323298400045,
386         0.1842098680357352,
387         0.3532627387497894,
388         0.085919752082476,
389         0.8215778242841695,
390         1.975723895381408,
391         1.17256966118828,
392         0.2184652818009985,
393         0.4487156859620408,
394         0.4849877212456633,
395         0.06042929047364313,
396         0.01475448450756636,
397         0,
398         0,
399         0,
400         0,
401         0
402     };
403
404     // init Solar (simple)
405     SolarInputs solar_inputs;
406
407     Solar test_solar_simple(
408         time_vec_hrs.size(),
409         1,
410         solar_inputs,
411         &time_vec_hrs
412     );
413
414     // init Solar (detailed)
415     solar_inputs.power_model = SolarPowerProductionModel :: SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED;
416
417     solar_inputs.julian_day = 8766;
418     solar_inputs.latitude_deg = 50;
419     solar_inputs.longitude_deg = -125;
420     solar_inputs.panel_azimuth_deg = 180;
421     solar_inputs.panel_tilt_deg = 30;
422     solar_inputs.albedo_ground_reflectance = 0.5;
423
424     Solar test_solar_detailed(
425         time_vec_hrs.size(),
426         1,
427         solar_inputs,
428         &time_vec_hrs
429     );
430
431     // test simple production
432     double production_kW = 0;
433
434     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
435         production_kW = test_solar_simple.computeProductionkW(
436             i, 1, solar_resource_vec_kWm2[i]

```

```

437         );
438
439         test_solar_simple.commit(
440             i, 1, production_kW, 100
441         );
442
443         testFloatEquals(
444             production_kW,
445             expected_simple_production_vec_kW[i],
446             __FILE__,
447             __LINE__
448         );
449     }
450
451     // test detailed production
452     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
453         production_kW = test_solar_detailed.computeProductionkW(
454             i, 1, solar_resource_vec_kWm2[i]
455         );
456
457         test_solar_detailed.commit(
458             i, 1, production_kW, 100
459         );
460
461         testFloatEquals(
462             production_kW,
463             expected_detailed_production_vec_kW[i],
464             __FILE__,
465             __LINE__
466         );
467     }
468
469 } /* testDetailed_Solar() */

```

### 5.61.2.6 testEconomics\_Solar()

```

void testEconomics_Solar (
    Renewable * test_solar_ptr )
{
    640 {
    641     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
    642         // resource, O&M > 0 whenever solar is running (i.e., producing)
    643         if (test_solar_ptr->is_running_vec[i]) {
    644             testGreaterThan(
    645                 test_solar_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
    646                 0,
    647                 __FILE__,
    648                 __LINE__
    649             );
    650         }
    651
    652         // resource, O&M = 0 whenever solar is not running (i.e., not producing)
    653         else {
    654             testFloatEquals(
    655                 test_solar_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
    656                 0,
    657                 __FILE__,
    658                 __LINE__
    659             );
    660         }
    661     }
    662
    663     return;
    664 } /* testEconomics_Solar() */

```

### 5.61.2.7 testProductionConstraint\_Solar()

```

void testProductionConstraint_Solar (
    Renewable * test_solar_ptr )

```

Function to test that the production constraint is active and behaving as expected.

## Parameters

<i>test_solar_ptr</i>	A <a href="#">Renewable</a> pointer to the test <a href="#">Solar</a> object.
-----------------------	---

```

487 {
488     testFloatEquals(
489         test_solar_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, 2),
490         100,
491         __FILE__,
492         __LINE__
493     );
494
495     testFloatEquals(
496         test_solar_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, -1),
497         0,
498         __FILE__,
499         __LINE__
500     );
501
502     return;
503 } /* testProductionConstraint_Solar() */

```

## 5.61.2.8 testProductionOverride\_Solar()

```

void testProductionOverride_Solar (
    std::string path_2_normalized_production_time_series,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

Function to test that normalized production data is being read in correctly, and that the associated production override feature is behaving as expected.

## Parameters

<i>path_2_normalized_production_time_series</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the given normalized production time series data.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```

186 {
187     SolarInputs solar_inputs;
188
189     solar_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.path_2_normalized_production_time_series =
190         path_2_normalized_production_time_series;
191
192     Solar test_solar_override(
193         time_vec_hrs_ptr->size(),
194         1,
195         solar_inputs,
196         time_vec_hrs_ptr
197     );
198
199
200     std::vector<double> expected_normalized_production_vec = {
201         0.916955708517556,
202         0.90947506148393,
203         0.38425267564517,
204         0.191510884037643,
205         0.803361391862077,
206         0.261511294927198,
207         0.221944653883198,
208         0.858495335855501,
209         0.0162863861443092,
210         0.774345409915512,
211         0.354898664149867,
212         0.11158009453439,
213         0.191670176408956,
214         0.0149072402795702,
215         0.30174228469322,
216         0.0815062957850151,
217         0.776404660266821,
218         0.207069187162109,

```

```

219         0.518926216750454,
220         0.148538109788597,
221         0.443035200791027,
222         0.62119079547209,
223         0.270792717524391,
224         0.761074879460849,
225         0.0545251308358993,
226         0.0895417089500092,
227         0.21787190761933,
228         0.834403724509682,
229         0.908807953036246,
230         0.815888965292123,
231         0.416663215314571,
232         0.523649705576525,
233         0.490890480401437,
234         0.28317138282312,
235         0.877382682055847,
236         0.14972090597986,
237         0.480161632646382,
238         0.0655830129932816,
239         0.41802666403448,
240         0.48692477737368,
241         0.275957323208066,
242         0.228651250718341,
243         0.574371311550247,
244         0.251872481275769,
245         0.802697508767121,
246         0.00130607304363551,
247         0.481240172488057,
248         0.702527508293784
249     };
250
251     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_normalized_production_vec.size(); i++) {
252         testFloatEquals(
253             test_solar_override.normalized_production_vec[i],
254             expected_normalized_production_vec[i],
255             __FILE__,
256             __LINE__
257         );
258
259         testFloatEquals(
260             test_solar_override.computeProductionkW(i, rand(), rand()),
261             test_solar_override.capacity_kW * expected_normalized_production_vec[i],
262             __FILE__,
263             __LINE__
264         );
265     }
266
267     return;
268 } /* testProductionOverride_Solar() */

```

## 5.62 test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Tidal.cpp File Reference

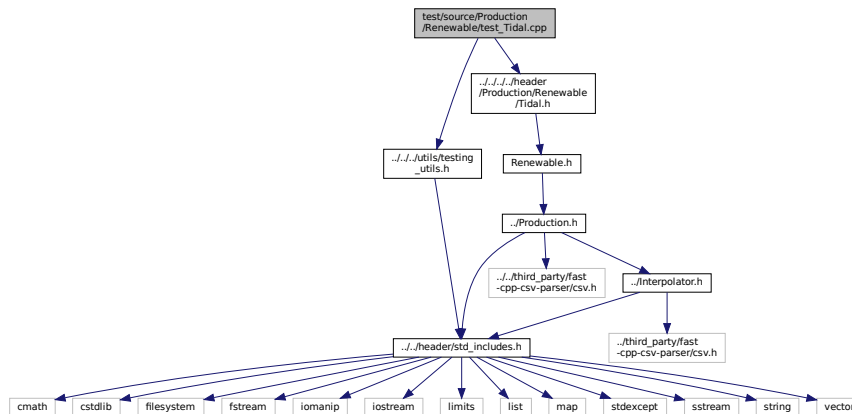
Testing suite for [Tidal](#) class.

```

#include "../.../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../.../header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test\_Tidal.cpp:



## Functions

- [Renewable](#) \* [testConstruct\\_Tidal](#) (std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)  
A function to construct a [Tidal](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- void [testBadConstruct\\_Tidal](#) (std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)  
Function to test the trying to construct a [Tidal](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.
- void [testProductionConstraint\\_Tidal](#) ([Renewable](#) \*test\_tidal\_ptr)  
Function to test that the production constraint is active and behaving as expected.
- void [testCommit\\_Tidal](#) ([Renewable](#) \*test\_tidal\_ptr)  
Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test [Tidal](#) object. Uses a randomized resource input.
- void [testEconomics\\_Tidal](#) ([Renewable](#) \*test\_tidal\_ptr)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.62.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Tidal](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Tidal](#) class.

### 5.62.2 Function Documentation

## 5.62.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
359 {
360     #ifdef _WIN32
361         activateVirtualTerminal();
362     #endif /* _WIN32 */
363
364     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Renewable <-- Tidal");
365
366     #ifdef _WIN32
367         std::cout << std::endl;
368     #endif
369
370     srand(time(NULL));
371
372
373     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
374     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
375         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
376     }
377
378     Renewable* test_tidal_ptr = testConstruct_Tidal(&time_vec_hrs);
379
380
381     try {
382         testBadConstruct_Tidal(&time_vec_hrs);
383
384         testProductionConstraint_Tidal(test_tidal_ptr);
385
386         testCommit_Tidal(test_tidal_ptr);
387         testEconomics_Tidal(test_tidal_ptr);
388     }
389
390
391     catch (...) {
392         delete test_tidal_ptr;
393
394         printGold(" ..... ");
395         printRed("FAIL");
396         std::cout << std::endl;
397         throw;
398     }
399
400
401     delete test_tidal_ptr;
402
403     printGold(" ..... ");
404     printGreen("PASS");
405     std::cout << std::endl;
406     return 0;
407
408 } /* main() */

```

## 5.62.2.2 testBadConstruct\_Tidal()

```

void testBadConstruct_Tidal (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

Function to test the trying to construct a [Tidal](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.

## Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

```

136 {
137     bool error_flag = true;
138
139     try {
140         TidalInputs bad_tidal_inputs;

```

```

141         bad_tidal_inputs.design_speed_ms = -1;
142
143         Tidal bad_tidal(8760, 1, bad_tidal_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
144
145         error_flag = false;
146     } catch (...) {
147         // Task failed successfully! =P
148     }
149     if (not error_flag) {
150         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
151     }
152
153     return;
154 } /* testBadConstruct_Tidal() */

```

### 5.62.2.3 testCommit\_Tidal()

```

void testCommit_Tidal (
    Renewable * test_tidal_ptr )

```

Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test [Tidal](#) object. Uses a randomized resource input.

#### Parameters

<i>test_tidal_ptr</i>	A <a href="#">Renewable</a> pointer to the test <a href="#">Tidal</a> object.
-----------------------	---

```

218 {
219     std::vector<double> dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
220
221     std::vector<double> load_vec_kW = {
222         1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1,
223         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0,
224         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
225         1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0
226     };
227
228     double load_kW = 0;
229     double production_kW = 0;
230     double roll = 0;
231     double tidal_resource_ms = 0;
232
233     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
234         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
235
236         tidal_resource_ms = roll * ((Tidal*)test_tidal_ptr)->design_speed_ms;
237
238         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
239
240         if (roll <= 0.1) {
241             tidal_resource_ms = 0;
242         }
243
244         else if (roll >= 0.95) {
245             tidal_resource_ms = 3 * ((Tidal*)test_tidal_ptr)->design_speed_ms;
246         }
247
248         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
249
250         if (roll >= 0.95) {
251             roll = 1.25;
252         }
253
254         load_vec_kW[i] *= roll * test_tidal_ptr->capacity_kW;
255         load_kW = load_vec_kW[i];
256
257         production_kW = test_tidal_ptr->computeProductionkW(
258             i,
259             dt_vec_hrs[i],
260             tidal_resource_ms
261         );
262
263         load_kW = test_tidal_ptr->commit(
264             i,

```



```

265         dt_vec_hrs[i],
266         production_kW,
267         load_kW
268     );
269
270     // is running (or not) as expected
271     if (production_kW > 0) {
272         testTruth(
273             test_tidal_ptr->is_running,
274             __FILE__,
275             __LINE__
276         );
277     }
278
279     else {
280         testTruth(
281             not test_tidal_ptr->is_running,
282             __FILE__,
283             __LINE__
284         );
285     }
286
287     // load_kW <= load_vec_kW (i.e., after vs before)
288     testLessThanOrEqualTo(
289         load_kW,
290         load_vec_kW[i],
291         __FILE__,
292         __LINE__
293     );
294
295     // production = dispatch + storage + curtailment
296     testFloatEquals(
297         test_tidal_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
298         test_tidal_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
299         test_tidal_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i] -
300         test_tidal_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
301         0,
302         __FILE__,
303         __LINE__
304     );
305 }
306
307 return;
308 } /* testCommit_Tidal() */

```

#### 5.62.2.4 testConstruct\_Tidal()

```

Renewable * testConstruct_Tidal (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Tidal](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

##### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

##### Returns

A [Renewable](#) pointer to a test [Tidal](#) object.

```

65 {
66     TidalInputs tidal_inputs;
67
68     Renewable* test_tidal_ptr = new Tidal(8760, 1, tidal_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
69
70     testTruth(
71         not tidal_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
72         __FILE__,
73         __LINE__
74     );
75
76     testFloatEquals(

```

```

77         test_tidal_ptr->n_points,
78         8760,
79         __FILE__,
80         __LINE__
81     );
82
83     testFloatEquals(
84         test_tidal_ptr->type,
85         RenewableType :: TIDAL,
86         __FILE__,
87         __LINE__
88     );
89
90     testTruth(
91         test_tidal_ptr->type_str == "TIDAL",
92         __FILE__,
93         __LINE__
94     );
95
96     testFloatEquals(
97         test_tidal_ptr->capital_cost,
98         500237.446725,
99         __FILE__,
100        __LINE__
101    );
102
103    testFloatEquals(
104        test_tidal_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh,
105        0.069905,
106        __FILE__,
107        __LINE__
108    );
109
110    testFloatEquals(
111        test_tidal_ptr->firmness_factor,
112        0.8,
113        __FILE__,
114        __LINE__
115    );
116
117    return test_tidal_ptr;
118 } /* testConstruct_Tidal() */

```

### 5.62.2.5 testEconomics\_Tidal()

```

void testEconomics_Tidal (
    Renewable * test_tidal_ptr )
{
326 {
327     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
328         // resource, O&M > 0 whenever tidal is running (i.e., producing)
329         if (test_tidal_ptr->is_running_vec[i]) {
330             testGreaterThan(
331                 test_tidal_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
332                 0,
333                 __FILE__,
334                 __LINE__
335             );
336         }
337
338         // resource, O&M = 0 whenever tidal is not running (i.e., not producing)
339         else {
340             testFloatEquals(
341                 test_tidal_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
342                 0,
343                 __FILE__,
344                 __LINE__
345             );
346         }
347     }
348
349     return;
350 } /* testEconomics_Tidal() */

```

## 5.62.2.6 testProductionConstraint\_Tidal()

```
void testProductionConstraint_Tidal (
    Renewable * test_tidal_ptr )
```

Function to test that the production constraint is active and behaving as expected.

## Parameters

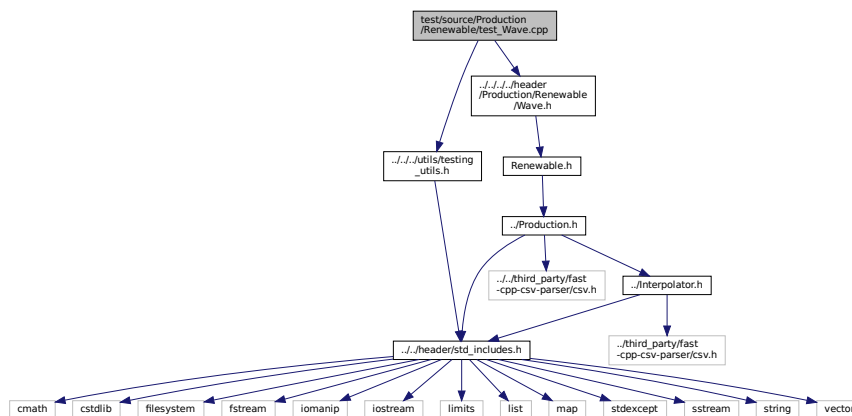
<code>test_tidal_ptr</code>	A <a href="#">Renewable</a> pointer to the test <a href="#">Tidal</a> object.
-----------------------------	---

```
172 {
173     testFloatEquals(
174         test_tidal_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, 1e6),
175         0,
176         __FILE__,
177         __LINE__
178     );
179
180     testFloatEquals(
181         test_tidal_ptr->computeProductionkW(
182             0,
183             1,
184             ((Tidal*)test_tidal_ptr)->design_speed_ms
185         ),
186         test_tidal_ptr->capacity_kW,
187         __FILE__,
188         __LINE__
189     );
190
191     testFloatEquals(
192         test_tidal_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, -1),
193         0,
194         __FILE__,
195         __LINE__
196     );
197
198     return;
199 } /* testProductionConstraint_Tidal() */
```

## 5.63 test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Wave.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Wave](#) class.

```
#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h"
Include dependency graph for test_Wave.cpp:
```



## Functions

- [Renewable \\* testConstruct\\_Wave](#) (std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)  
*A function to construct a [Wave](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.*
- [Renewable \\* testConstructLookup\\_Wave](#) (std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)  
*A function to construct a [Wave](#) object using production lookup.*
- void [testBadConstruct\\_Wave](#) (std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)  
*Function to test the trying to construct a [Wave](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.*
- void [testProductionConstraint\\_Wave](#) ([Renewable](#) \*test\_wave\_ptr)  
*Function to test that the production constraint is active and behaving as expected.*
- void [testCommit\\_Wave](#) ([Renewable](#) \*test\_wave\_ptr)  
*Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test [Wave](#) object. Uses a randomized resource input.*
- void [testEconomics\\_Wave](#) ([Renewable](#) \*test\_wave\_ptr)
- void [testProductionLookup\\_Wave](#) ([Renewable](#) \*test\_wave\_lookup\_ptr)  
*Function to test that production lookup (i.e., interpolation) is returning the expected values.*
- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.63.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Wave](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Wave](#) class.

### 5.63.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.63.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
474 {
475     #ifdef _WIN32
476         activateVirtualTerminal();
477     #endif /* _WIN32 */
478
479     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Renewable <-- Wave");
480
481     #ifdef _WIN32
482         std::cout << std::endl;
483     #endif
484
485     srand(time(NULL));
486
487
488     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
489     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
490         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
491     }
492
493     Renewable\* test_wave_ptr = testConstruct\_Wave(&time_vec_hrs);
494     Renewable\* test_wave_lookup_ptr = testConstructLookup\_Wave(&time_vec_hrs);
495
496
497     try {
498         testBadConstruct\_Wave(&time_vec_hrs);
499
500         testProductionConstraint\_Wave(test_wave_ptr);
```

```

501
502     testCommit_Wave(test_wave_ptr);
503     testEconomics_Wave(test_wave_ptr);
504
505     testProductionLookup_Wave(test_wave_lookup_ptr);
506 }
507
508
509 catch (...) {
510     delete test_wave_ptr;
511     delete test_wave_lookup_ptr;
512
513     printGold(" ..... ");
514     printRed("FAIL");
515     std::cout << std::endl;
516     throw;
517 }
518
519
520 delete test_wave_ptr;
521 delete test_wave_lookup_ptr;
522
523 printGold(" ..... ");
524 printGreen("PASS");
525 std::cout << std::endl;
526 return 0;
527
528 } /* main() */

```

### 5.63.2.2 testBadConstruct\_Wave()

```

void testBadConstruct_Wave (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

Function to test the trying to construct a [Wave](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.

#### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

```

165 {
166     bool error_flag = true;
167
168     try {
169         WaveInputs bad_wave_inputs;
170         bad_wave_inputs.design_significant_wave_height_m = -1;
171
172         Wave bad_wave(8760, 1, bad_wave_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
173
174         error_flag = false;
175     } catch (...) {
176         // Task failed successfully! =P
177     }
178     if (not error_flag) {
179         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
180     }
181
182     return;
183 } /* testBadConstruct_Wave() */

```

### 5.63.2.3 testCommit\_Wave()

```

void testCommit_Wave (
    Renewable * test_wave_ptr )

```

Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test [Wave](#) object. Uses a randomized resource input.

## Parameters

<code>test_wave_ptr</code>	A <a href="#">Renewable</a> pointer to the test <a href="#">Wave</a> object.
----------------------------	--

```

236 {
237     std::vector<double> dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
238
239     std::vector<double> load_vec_kW = {
240         1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1,
241         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0,
242         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
243         1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0
244     };
245
246     double load_kW = 0;
247     double production_kW = 0;
248     double roll = 0;
249     double significant_wave_height_m = 0;
250     double energy_period_s = 0;
251
252     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
253         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
254
255         if (roll <= 0.05) {
256             roll = 0;
257         }
258
259         significant_wave_height_m = roll *
260             ((Wave*)test_wave_ptr)->design_significant_wave_height_m;
261
262         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
263
264         if (roll <= 0.05) {
265             roll = 0;
266         }
267
268         energy_period_s = roll * ((Wave*)test_wave_ptr)->design_energy_period_s;
269
270         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
271
272         if (roll >= 0.95) {
273             roll = 1.25;
274         }
275
276         load_vec_kW[i] *= roll * test_wave_ptr->capacity_kW;
277         load_kW = load_vec_kW[i];
278
279         production_kW = test_wave_ptr->computeProductionkW(
280             i,
281             dt_vec_hrs[i],
282             significant_wave_height_m,
283             energy_period_s
284         );
285
286         load_kW = test_wave_ptr->commit(
287             i,
288             dt_vec_hrs[i],
289             production_kW,
290             load_kW
291         );
292
293         // is running (or not) as expected
294         if (production_kW > 0) {
295             testTruth(
296                 test_wave_ptr->is_running,
297                 __FILE__,
298                 __LINE__
299             );
300         }
301
302         else {
303             testTruth(
304                 not test_wave_ptr->is_running,
305                 __FILE__,
306                 __LINE__
307             );
308         }
309
310         // load_kW <= load_vec_kW (i.e., after vs before)
311         testLessThanOrEqualTo(
312             load_kW,
313             load_vec_kW[i],
314             __FILE__,
315             __LINE__
316         );
317     }

```

```

318         // production = dispatch + storage + curtailment
319         testFloatEquals(
320             test_wave_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
321             test_wave_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
322             test_wave_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i] -
323             test_wave_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
324             0,
325             __FILE__,
326             __LINE__
327         );
328     }
329
330     return;
331 } /* testCommit_Wave() */

```

#### 5.63.2.4 testConstruct\_Wave()

```

Renewable * testConstruct_Wave (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Wave](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

##### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

##### Returns

A [Renewable](#) pointer to a test [Wave](#) object.

```

65 {
66     WaveInputs wave_inputs;
67
68     Renewable* test_wave_ptr = new Wave(8760, 1, wave_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
69
70     testTruth(
71         not wave_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
72         __FILE__,
73         __LINE__
74     );
75
76     testFloatEquals(
77         test_wave_ptr->n_points,
78         8760,
79         __FILE__,
80         __LINE__
81     );
82
83     testFloatEquals(
84         test_wave_ptr->type,
85         RenewableType::WAVE,
86         __FILE__,
87         __LINE__
88     );
89
90     testTruth(
91         test_wave_ptr->type_str == "WAVE",
92         __FILE__,
93         __LINE__
94     );
95
96     testFloatEquals(
97         test_wave_ptr->capital_cost,
98         850831.063539,
99         __FILE__,
100         __LINE__
101     );
102
103     testFloatEquals(
104         test_wave_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh,
105         0.069905,
106         __FILE__,

```

```

107     __LINE__
108 );
109
110 testFloatEquals (
111     test_wave_ptr->firmness_factor,
112     0.8,
113     __FILE__,
114     __LINE__
115 );
116
117 return test_wave_ptr;
118 } /* testConstruct_Wave() */

```

### 5.63.2.5 testConstructLookup\_Wave()

```

Renewable * testConstructLookup_Wave (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Wave](#) object using production lookup.

#### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

#### Returns

A [Renewable](#) pointer to a test [Wave](#) object.

```

137 {
138     WaveInputs wave_inputs;
139
140     wave_inputs.power_model = WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP;
141     wave_inputs.path_2_normalized_performance_matrix =
142         "data/test/interpolation/wave_energy_converter_normalized_performance_matrix.csv";
143
144     Renewable* test_wave_lookup_ptr = new Wave(8760, 1, wave_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
145
146     return test_wave_lookup_ptr;
147 } /* testConstructLookup_Wave() */

```

### 5.63.2.6 testEconomics\_Wave()

```

void testEconomics_Wave (
    Renewable * test_wave_ptr )
{
    349 {
    350     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
    351         // resource, O&M > 0 whenever wave is running (i.e., producing)
    352         if (test_wave_ptr->is_running_vec[i]) {
    353             testGreaterThan(
    354                 test_wave_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
    355                 0,
    356                 __FILE__,
    357                 __LINE__
    358             );
    359         }
    360
    361         // resource, O&M = 0 whenever wave is not running (i.e., not producing)
    362         else {
    363             testFloatEquals(
    364                 test_wave_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
    365                 0,
    366                 __FILE__,
    367                 __LINE__

```



```

368         );
369     }
370 }
371
372 return;
373 } /* testEconomics_Wave() */

```

### 5.63.2.7 testProductionConstraint\_Wave()

```

void testProductionConstraint_Wave (
    Renewable * test_wave_ptr )

```

Function to test that the production constraint is active and behaving as expected.

#### Parameters

<i>test_wave_ptr</i>	A <a href="#">Renewable</a> pointer to the test <a href="#">Wave</a> object.
----------------------	--

```

201 {
202     testFloatEquals (
203         test_wave_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, 0, rand()),
204         0,
205         __FILE__,
206         __LINE__
207     );
208
209     testFloatEquals (
210         test_wave_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, rand(), 0),
211         0,
212         __FILE__,
213         __LINE__
214     );
215
216     return;
217 } /* testProductionConstraint_Wave() */

```

### 5.63.2.8 testProductionLookup\_Wave()

```

void testProductionLookup_Wave (
    Renewable * test_wave_lookup_ptr )

```

Function to test that production lookup (i.e., interpolation) is returning the expected values.

#### Parameters

<i>test_wave_lookup_ptr</i>	A <a href="#">Renewable</a> pointer to the test <a href="#">Wave</a> object using production lookup.
-----------------------------	--

```

392 {
393     std::vector<double> significant_wave_height_vec_m = {
394         0.389211848822208,
395         0.836477431896843,
396         1.52738334015579,
397         1.92640601114508,
398         2.27297317532019,
399         2.87416589636605,
400         3.72275770908175,
401         3.95063175885536,
402         4.68097139867404,
403         4.97775020449812,
404         5.55184219980547,
405         6.06566629451658,
406         6.27927876785062,

```

```

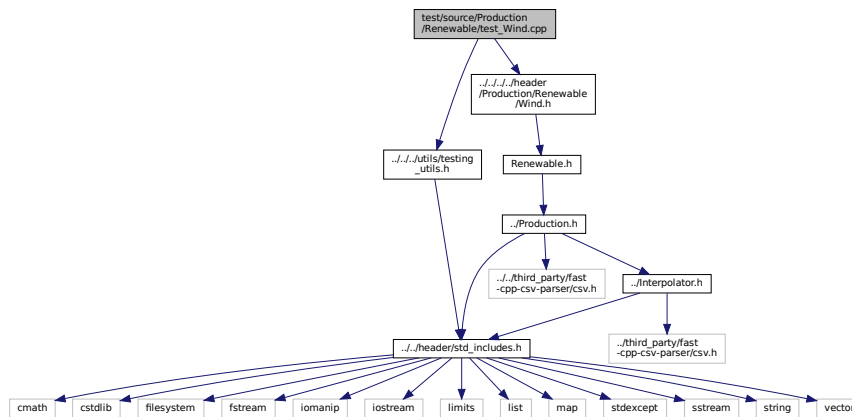
407         6.96218133671013,
408         7.51754442460228
409     };
410
411     std::vector<double> energy_period_vec_s = {
412         5.45741899698926,
413         6.00101329139007,
414         7.50567689404182,
415         8.77681262912881,
416         9.45143678206774,
417         10.7767876462885,
418         11.4795760857165,
419         12.9430684577599,
420         13.303544885703,
421         14.5069863517863,
422         15.1487890438045,
423         16.086524049077,
424         17.176609978648,
425         18.4155153740256,
426         19.1704554940162
427     };
428
429     std::vector<std::vector<double>> expected_normalized_performance_matrix = {
430
431         {0.0337204906738533,0.145056406036013,0.334677248806653,0.441674658936075,0.533295755691263,0.68807895676592,0.89961489
432         {0.0310681846933292,0.135425896595439,0.324045598153363,0.430214268249038,0.520985043044784,0.673879556322479,0.882058
433         {0.0237266281076604,0.108768742207538,0.294617294841705,0.398492020763049,0.486909112828702,0.63457575706117,0.8334608
434         {0.0175245009938255,0.0862488504001753,0.269756343931147,0.371693152028768,0.458121859300634,0.601372013927032,0.79240
435         {0.0142328739589644,0.0742969694833995,0.256562003243255,0.357470308928265,0.442843729679424,0.583749940636223,0.77061
436         {0.0077662203173173,0.0508165832074184,0.230640709501637,0.329528443353471,0.41282867283787,0.549130026772199,0.727811
437         {0.00433717405958826,0.0383657337957315,0.21689552996585,0.314711823368423,0.396912710109449,0.530772265145106,0.70511
438         {0.000102358416923608,0.0210697053701168,0.188272456115393,0.283857573197153,0.363769179652786,0.492543912767949,0.657
439         {0,0.0196038727057393,0.18122235960193,0.276257786480759,0.355605514643888,0.483127792688125,0.646203044346932,0.6855
440         {0,0.0157252942367668,0.157685253727545,0.250886090139653,0.328351324840186,0.451692313207986,0.607334650020078,0.6442
441         {0,0.0136568246246201,0.145132837191606,0.23735520935175,0.313816498778623,0.43492757979648,0.586605897674033,0.622265
442         {0,0.0106345930466366,0.12679255826648,0.217585300741544,0.292579730277991,0.410432703770651,0.556319211544087,0.59010
443         {0,0.00712134879261874,0.10547259059088,0.194603435839713,0.267892689267542,0.381958220518761,0.52111194060085,0.55272
444         {0,0.00312847342058727,0.0812420026472571,0.168484067035528,0.239835352250276,0.349596376397684,0.481098142839729,0.51
445         {0,0.00103256269522045,0.0673448574082101,0.152567953107312,0.222738316872545,0.329876344040866,0.456715311514779,0.48
446     };
447     for (size_t i = 0; i < energy_period_vec_s.size(); i++) {
448         for (size_t j = 0; j < significant_wave_height_vec_m.size(); j++) {
449             testFloatEquals(
450                 test_wave_lookup_ptr->computeProductionkW(
451                     0,
452                     1,
453                     significant_wave_height_vec_m[j],
454                     energy_period_vec_s[i]
455                 ),
456                 expected_normalized_performance_matrix[i][j] *
457                 test_wave_lookup_ptr->capacity_kW,
458                 __FILE__,
459                 __LINE__
460             );
461         }
462     }
463
464     return;
465 } /* testProductionLookup_Wave() */

```

## 5.64 test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Wind.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Wind](#) class.

```
#include "../../../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../../../header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h"
Include dependency graph for test_Wind.cpp:
```



## Functions

- [Renewable](#) \* [testConstruct\\_Wind](#) (std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)  
A function to construct a [Wind](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- void [testBadConstruct\\_Wind](#) (std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)  
Function to test the trying to construct a [Wind](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.
- void [testProductionConstraint\\_Wind](#) ([Renewable](#) \*test\_wind\_ptr)  
Function to test that the production constraint is active and behaving as expected.
- void [testCommit\\_Wind](#) ([Renewable](#) \*test\_wind\_ptr)  
Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test [Wind](#) object. Uses a randomized resource input.
- void [testEconomics\\_Wind](#) ([Renewable](#) \*test\_wind\_ptr)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.64.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Wind](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Wind](#) class.

### 5.64.2 Function Documentation

### 5.64.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
359 {
360     #ifdef _WIN32
361         activateVirtualTerminal();
362     #endif /* _WIN32 */
363
364     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Renewable <-- Wind");
365
366     #ifdef _WIN32
367         std::cout << std::endl;
368     #endif
369
370     srand(time(NULL));
371
372
373     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
374     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
375         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
376     }
377
378     Renewable* test_wind_ptr = testConstruct_Wind(&time_vec_hrs);
379
380
381     try {
382         testBadConstruct_Wind(&time_vec_hrs);
383
384         testProductionConstraint_Wind(test_wind_ptr);
385
386         testCommit_Wind(test_wind_ptr);
387         testEconomics_Wind(test_wind_ptr);
388     }
389
390
391     catch (...) {
392         delete test_wind_ptr;
393
394         printGold(" ..... ");
395         printRed("FAIL");
396         std::cout << std::endl;
397         throw;
398     }
399
400
401     delete test_wind_ptr;
402
403     printGold(" ..... ");
404     printGreen("PASS");
405     std::cout << std::endl;
406     return 0;
407
408 } /* main() */

```

### 5.64.2.2 testBadConstruct\_Wind()

```

void testBadConstruct_Wind (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

Function to test the trying to construct a [Wind](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.

#### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

```

136 {
137     bool error_flag = true;
138
139     try {
140         WindInputs bad_wind_inputs;

```

```

141         bad_wind_inputs.design_speed_ms = -1;
142
143         Wind bad_wind(8760, 1, bad_wind_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
144
145         error_flag = false;
146     } catch (...) {
147         // Task failed successfully! =P
148     }
149     if (not error_flag) {
150         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
151     }
152
153     return;
154 } /* testBadConstruct_Wind() */

```

### 5.64.2.3 testCommit\_Wind()

```

void testCommit_Wind (
    Renewable * test_wind_ptr )

```

Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test [Wind](#) object. Uses a randomized resource input.

#### Parameters

<i>test_wind_ptr</i>	A <a href="#">Renewable</a> pointer to the test <a href="#">Wind</a> object.
----------------------	--

```

218 {
219     std::vector<double> dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
220
221     std::vector<double> load_vec_kW = {
222         1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1,
223         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0,
224         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
225         1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0
226     };
227
228     double load_kW = 0;
229     double production_kW = 0;
230     double roll = 0;
231     double wind_resource_ms = 0;
232
233     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
234         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
235
236         wind_resource_ms = roll * ((Wind*)test_wind_ptr)->design_speed_ms;
237
238         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
239
240         if (roll <= 0.1) {
241             wind_resource_ms = 0;
242         }
243
244         else if (roll >= 0.95) {
245             wind_resource_ms = 3 * ((Wind*)test_wind_ptr)->design_speed_ms;
246         }
247
248         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
249
250         if (roll >= 0.95) {
251             roll = 1.25;
252         }
253
254         load_vec_kW[i] *= roll * test_wind_ptr->capacity_kW;
255         load_kW = load_vec_kW[i];
256
257         production_kW = test_wind_ptr->computeProductionkW(
258             i,
259             dt_vec_hrs[i],
260             wind_resource_ms
261         );
262
263         load_kW = test_wind_ptr->commit(
264             i,

```

```

265         dt_vec_hrs[i],
266         production_kW,
267         load_kW
268     );
269
270     // is running (or not) as expected
271     if (production_kW > 0) {
272         testTruth(
273             test_wind_ptr->is_running,
274             __FILE__,
275             __LINE__
276         );
277     }
278
279     else {
280         testTruth(
281             not test_wind_ptr->is_running,
282             __FILE__,
283             __LINE__
284         );
285     }
286
287     // load_kW <= load_vec_kW (i.e., after vs before)
288     testLessThanOrEqualTo(
289         load_kW,
290         load_vec_kW[i],
291         __FILE__,
292         __LINE__
293     );
294
295     // production = dispatch + storage + curtailment
296     testFloatEquals(
297         test_wind_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
298         test_wind_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
299         test_wind_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i] -
300         test_wind_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
301         0,
302         __FILE__,
303         __LINE__
304     );
305 }
306
307 return;
308 } /* testCommit_Wind() */

```

#### 5.64.2.4 testConstruct\_Wind()

```

Renewable * testConstruct_Wind (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Wind](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

##### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

##### Returns

A [Renewable](#) pointer to a test [Wind](#) object.

```

65 {
66     WindInputs wind_inputs;
67
68     Renewable* test_wind_ptr = new Wind(8760, 1, wind_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
69
70     testTruth(
71         not wind_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
72         __FILE__,
73         __LINE__
74     );
75
76     testFloatEquals(

```

```

77     test_wind_ptr->n_points,
78     8760,
79     __FILE__,
80     __LINE__
81 );
82
83 testFloatEquals(
84     test_wind_ptr->type,
85     RenewableType :: WIND,
86     __FILE__,
87     __LINE__
88 );
89
90 testTruth(
91     test_wind_ptr->type_str == "WIND",
92     __FILE__,
93     __LINE__
94 );
95
96 testFloatEquals(
97     test_wind_ptr->capital_cost,
98     450356.170088,
99     __FILE__,
100    __LINE__
101 );
102
103 testFloatEquals(
104     test_wind_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh,
105     0.034953,
106     __FILE__,
107     __LINE__
108 );
109
110 testFloatEquals(
111     test_wind_ptr->firmness_factor,
112     0.5,
113     __FILE__,
114     __LINE__
115 );
116
117 return test_wind_ptr;
118 } /* testConstruct_Wind() */

```

#### 5.64.2.5 testEconomics\_Wind()

```

void testEconomics_Wind (
    Renewable * test_wind_ptr )
326 {
327     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
328         // resource, O&M > 0 whenever wind is running (i.e., producing)
329         if (test_wind_ptr->is_running_vec[i]) {
330             testGreaterThan(
331                 test_wind_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
332                 0,
333                 __FILE__,
334                 __LINE__
335             );
336         }
337
338         // resource, O&M = 0 whenever wind is not running (i.e., not producing)
339         else {
340             testFloatEquals(
341                 test_wind_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
342                 0,
343                 __FILE__,
344                 __LINE__
345             );
346         }
347     }
348
349     return;
350 } /* testEconomics_Wind() */

```

### 5.64.2.6 testProductionConstraint\_Wind()

```
void testProductionConstraint_Wind (
    Renewable * test_wind_ptr )
```

Function to test that the production constraint is active and behaving as expected.

#### Parameters

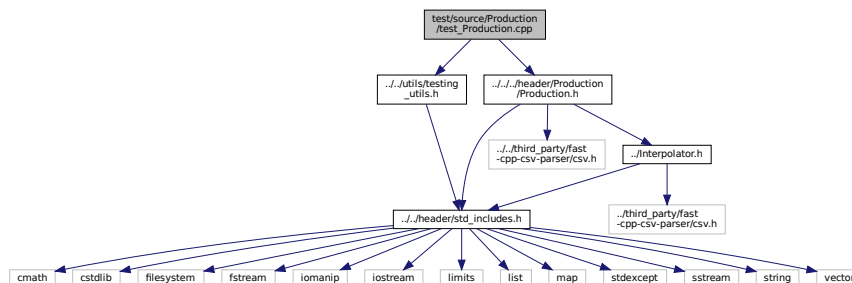
<code>test_wind_ptr</code>	A <a href="#">Renewable</a> pointer to the test <a href="#">Wind</a> object.
----------------------------	--

```
172 {
173     testFloatEquals(
174         test_wind_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, 1e6),
175         0,
176         __FILE__,
177         __LINE__
178     );
179
180     testFloatEquals(
181         test_wind_ptr->computeProductionkW(
182             0,
183             1,
184             ((Wind*)test_wind_ptr)->design_speed_ms
185         ),
186         test_wind_ptr->capacity_kW,
187         __FILE__,
188         __LINE__
189     );
190
191     testFloatEquals(
192         test_wind_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, -1),
193         0,
194         __FILE__,
195         __LINE__
196     );
197
198     return;
199 } /* testProductionConstraint_Wind() */
```

## 5.65 test/source/Production/test\_Production.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Production](#) class.

```
#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../header/Production/Production.h"
Include dependency graph for test_Production.cpp:
```





## Functions

- [Production](#) \* [testConstruct\\_Production](#) (std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)  
A function to construct a [Production](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- void [testBadConstruct\\_Production](#) (std::vector< double > \*time\_vec\_hrs\_ptr)  
Function to test the trying to construct a [Production](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.
- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.65.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Production](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Production](#) class.

### 5.65.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.65.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
203 {
204     #ifdef _WIN32
205         activateVirtualTerminal();
206     #endif /* _WIN32 */
207
208     printGold("\tTesting Production");
209
210     #ifdef _WIN32
211         std::cout << std::endl;
212     #endif
213
214     srand(time(NULL));
215
216
217     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
218     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
219         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
220     }
221
222     Production* test_production_ptr = testConstruct_Production(&time_vec_hrs);
223
224
225     try {
226         testBadConstruct_Production(&time_vec_hrs);
227     }
228
229
230     catch (...) {
231         delete test_production_ptr;
232
233         printGold(" ..... ");
234         printRed("FAIL");
235         std::cout << std::endl;
236         throw;
237     }
238
239
240     delete test_production_ptr;
241
242     printGold(" ..... ");
243     printGreen("PASS");
244     std::cout << std::endl;
245     return 0;
246 } /* main() */
```

### 5.65.2.2 testBadConstruct\_Production()

```
void testBadConstruct_Production (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Function to test the trying to construct a [Production](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.

#### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

```
177 {
178     bool error_flag = true;
179
180     try {
181         ProductionInputs production_inputs;
182
183         Production bad_production(0, 1, production_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
184
185         error_flag = false;
186     } catch (...) {
187         // Task failed successfully! =P
188     }
189     if (not error_flag) {
190         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
191     }
192
193     return;
194 } /* testBadConstruct_Production() */
```

### 5.65.2.3 testConstruct\_Production()

```
Production * testConstruct_Production (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

A function to construct a [Production](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

#### Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

#### Returns

A pointer to a test [Production](#) object.

```
65 {
66     ProductionInputs production_inputs;
67
68     Production* test_production_ptr = new Production(
69         8760,
70         1,
71         production_inputs,
72         time_vec_hrs_ptr
73     );
74
75     testTruth(
76         not production_inputs.print_flag,
77         __FILE__,
78         __LINE__
79     );
80
81     testFloatEquals(
82         production_inputs.nominal_inflation_annual,
83         0.02,
84         __FILE__,
```

```

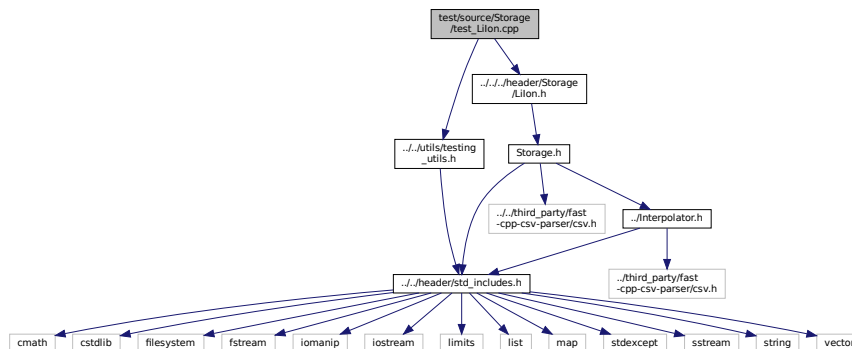
85     __LINE__
86 );
87
88 testFloatEquals(
89     production_inputs.nominal_discount_annual,
90     0.04,
91     __FILE__,
92     __LINE__
93 );
94
95 testFloatEquals(
96     test_production_ptr->n_points,
97     8760,
98     __FILE__,
99     __LINE__
100 );
101
102 testFloatEquals(
103     test_production_ptr->capacity_kW,
104     100,
105     __FILE__,
106     __LINE__
107 );
108
109 testFloatEquals(
110     test_production_ptr->real_discount_annual,
111     0.0196078431372549,
112     __FILE__,
113     __LINE__
114 );
115
116 testFloatEquals(
117     test_production_ptr->production_vec_kW.size(),
118     8760,
119     __FILE__,
120     __LINE__
121 );
122
123 testFloatEquals(
124     test_production_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW.size(),
125     8760,
126     __FILE__,
127     __LINE__
128 );
129
130 testFloatEquals(
131     test_production_ptr->storage_vec_kW.size(),
132     8760,
133     __FILE__,
134     __LINE__
135 );
136
137 testFloatEquals(
138     test_production_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW.size(),
139     8760,
140     __FILE__,
141     __LINE__
142 );
143
144 testFloatEquals(
145     test_production_ptr->capital_cost_vec.size(),
146     8760,
147     __FILE__,
148     __LINE__
149 );
150
151 testFloatEquals(
152     test_production_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec.size(),
153     8760,
154     __FILE__,
155     __LINE__
156 );
157
158 return test_production_ptr;
159 } /* testConstruct_Production() */

```

## 5.66 test/source/Storage/test\_Lilon.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Lilon](#) class.

```
#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../../header/Storage/LiIon.h"
Include dependency graph for test_LiIon.cpp:
```



## Functions

- `Storage * testConstruct_LiIon` (void)  
A function to construct a `LiIon` object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- void `testBadConstruct_LiIon` (void)  
Function to test the trying to construct a `LiIon` object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.
- void `testCommitCharge_LiIon` (Storage \*test\_liion\_ptr)  
A function to test `commitCharge()` and ensure that its impact on acceptable and available power is as expected.
- void `testCommitDischarge_LiIon` (Storage \*test\_liion\_ptr)  
A function to test `commitDischarge()` and ensure that its impact on acceptable and available power is as expected.
- int `main` (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.66.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for `LiIon` class.

A suite of tests for the `LiIon` class.

### 5.66.2 Function Documentation

## 5.66.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
331 {
332     #ifdef _WIN32
333         activateVirtualTerminal();
334     #endif /* _WIN32 */
335
336     printGold("\tTesting Storage <-- LiIon");
337
338     #ifdef _WIN32
339         std::cout << std::endl;
340     #endif
341
342     srand(time(NULL));
343
344
345     Storage* test_liion_ptr = testConstruct_LiIon();
346
347
348     try {
349         testBadConstruct_LiIon();
350
351         testCommitCharge_LiIon(test_liion_ptr);
352         testCommitDischarge_LiIon(test_liion_ptr);
353     }
354
355
356     catch (...) {
357         delete test_liion_ptr;
358
359         printGold(" ..... ");
360         printRed("FAIL");
361         std::cout << std::endl;
362         throw;
363     }
364
365
366     delete test_liion_ptr;
367
368     printGold(" ..... ");
369     printGreen("PASS");
370     std::cout << std::endl;
371     return 0;
372
373 } /* main() */

```

## 5.66.2.2 testBadConstruct\_LiIon()

```

void testBadConstruct_LiIon (
    void )

```

Function to test the trying to construct a [LiIon](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.

```

174 {
175     bool error_flag = true;
176
177     try {
178         LiIonInputs bad_liion_inputs;
179         bad_liion_inputs.min_SOC = -1;
180
181         LiIon bad_liion(8760, 1, bad_liion_inputs);
182
183         error_flag = false;
184     } catch (...) {
185         // Task failed successfully! =P
186     }
187     if (not error_flag) {
188         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
189     }
190
191     return;
192 } /* testBadConstruct_LiIon() */

```

### 5.66.2.3 testCommitCharge\_LiIon()

```
void testCommitCharge_LiIon (
    Storage * test_liion_ptr )
```

A function to test commitCharge() and ensure that its impact on acceptable and available power is as expected.

#### Parameters

<i>test_liion_ptr</i>	A <a href="#">Storage</a> pointer to a test <a href="#">LiIon</a> object.
-----------------------	---

```
210 {
211     double dt_hrs = 1;
212
213     testFloatEquals(
214         test_liion_ptr->getAvailablekW(dt_hrs),
215         100, // hits power capacity constraint
216         __FILE__,
217         __LINE__
218     );
219
220     testFloatEquals(
221         test_liion_ptr->getAcceptablekW(dt_hrs),
222         100, // hits power capacity constraint
223         __FILE__,
224         __LINE__
225     );
226
227     test_liion_ptr->power_kW = 1e6; // as if a massive amount of power is already flowing in
228
229     testFloatEquals(
230         test_liion_ptr->getAvailablekW(dt_hrs),
231         0, // is already hitting power capacity constraint
232         __FILE__,
233         __LINE__
234     );
235
236     testFloatEquals(
237         test_liion_ptr->getAcceptablekW(dt_hrs),
238         0, // is already hitting power capacity constraint
239         __FILE__,
240         __LINE__
241     );
242
243     test_liion_ptr->commitCharge(0, dt_hrs, 100);
244
245     testFloatEquals(
246         test_liion_ptr->power_kW,
247         0,
248         __FILE__,
249         __LINE__
250     );
251
252     return;
253 } /* testCommitCharge_LiIon() */
```

### 5.66.2.4 testCommitDischarge\_LiIon()

```
void testCommitDischarge_LiIon (
    Storage * test_liion_ptr )
```

A function to test commitDischarge() and ensure that its impact on acceptable and available power is as expected.

#### Parameters

<i>test_liion_ptr</i>	A <a href="#">Storage</a> pointer to a test <a href="#">LiIon</a> object.
-----------------------	---

```
271 {
```

```

272     double dt_hrs = 1;
273     double load_kW = 100;
274
275     testFloatEquals(
276         test_liion_ptr->getAvailablekW(dt_hrs),
277         100, // hits power capacity constraint
278         __FILE__,
279         __LINE__
280     );
281
282     testFloatEquals(
283         test_liion_ptr->getAcceptablekW(dt_hrs),
284         100, // hits power capacity constraint
285         __FILE__,
286         __LINE__
287     );
288
289     test_liion_ptr->power_kW = 1e6; // as if a massive amount of power is already flowing out
290
291     testFloatEquals(
292         test_liion_ptr->getAvailablekW(dt_hrs),
293         0, // is already hitting power capacity constraint
294         __FILE__,
295         __LINE__
296     );
297
298     testFloatEquals(
299         test_liion_ptr->getAcceptablekW(dt_hrs),
300         0, // is already hitting power capacity constraint
301         __FILE__,
302         __LINE__
303     );
304
305     load_kW = test_liion_ptr->commitDischarge(0, dt_hrs, 100, load_kW);
306
307     testFloatEquals(
308         load_kW,
309         0,
310         __FILE__,
311         __LINE__
312     );
313
314     testFloatEquals(
315         test_liion_ptr->power_kW,
316         0,
317         __FILE__,
318         __LINE__
319     );
320
321     return;
322 } /* testCommitDischarge_LiIon() */

```

### 5.66.2.5 testConstruct\_LiIon()

```

Storage * testConstruct_LiIon (
    void )

```

A function to construct a [LiIon](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

#### Returns

A [Storage](#) pointer to a test [LiIon](#) object.

```

63 {
64     LiIonInputs liion_inputs;
65
66     Storage* test_liion_ptr = new LiIon(8760, 1, liion_inputs);
67
68     testTruth(
69         test_liion_ptr->type_str == "LIION",
70         __FILE__,
71         __LINE__
72     );
73
74     testFloatEquals(
75         ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->init_SOC,

```

```

76         0.5,
77         __FILE__,
78         __LINE__
79     );
80
81     testFloatEquals(
82         ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->min_SOC,
83         0.15,
84         __FILE__,
85         __LINE__
86     );
87
88     testFloatEquals(
89         ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->hysteresis_SOC,
90         0.5,
91         __FILE__,
92         __LINE__
93     );
94
95     testFloatEquals(
96         ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->max_SOC,
97         0.9,
98         __FILE__,
99         __LINE__
100    );
101
102    testFloatEquals(
103        ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->charging_efficiency,
104        0.9,
105        __FILE__,
106        __LINE__
107    );
108
109    testFloatEquals(
110        ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->discharging_efficiency,
111        0.9,
112        __FILE__,
113        __LINE__
114    );
115
116    testFloatEquals(
117        ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->replace_SOH,
118        0.8,
119        __FILE__,
120        __LINE__
121    );
122
123    testFloatEquals(
124        ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->power_kW,
125        0,
126        __FILE__,
127        __LINE__
128    );
129
130    testFloatEquals(
131        ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->SOH_vec.size(),
132        8760,
133        __FILE__,
134        __LINE__
135    );
136
137    testTruth(
138        not ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->power_degradation_flag,
139        __FILE__,
140        __LINE__
141    );
142
143    testFloatEquals(
144        test_liion_ptr->energy_capacity_kWh,
145        ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh,
146        __FILE__,
147        __LINE__
148    );
149
150    testFloatEquals(
151        test_liion_ptr->power_capacity_kW,
152        ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->dynamic_power_capacity_kW,
153        __FILE__,
154        __LINE__
155    );
156
157    return test_liion_ptr;
158 } /* testConstruct_LiIon() */

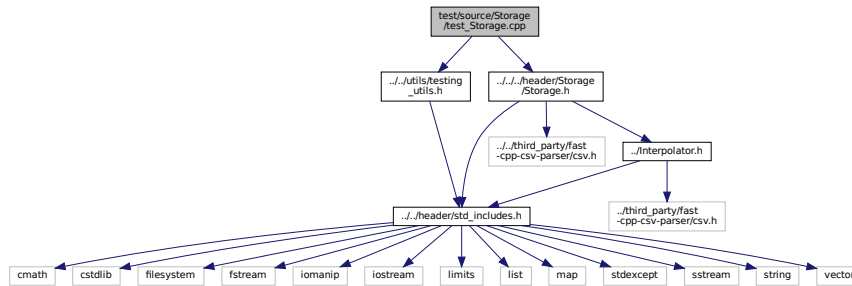
```



## 5.67 test/source/Storage/test\_Storage.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Storage](#) class.

```
#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../../header/Storage/Storage.h"
Include dependency graph for test_Storage.cpp:
```



### Functions

- [Storage](#) \* [testConstruct\\_Storage](#) (void)  
A function to construct a [Storage](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- void [testBadConstruct\\_Storage](#) (void)  
Function to test the trying to construct a [Storage](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.
- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.67.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Storage](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Storage](#) class.

### 5.67.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.67.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
{
    161 {
    162     #ifdef _WIN32
    163         activateVirtualTerminal();
    164     #endif /* _WIN32 */
    165
    166     printGold("\tTesting Storage");
    167
    168     #ifdef _WIN32
    169         std::cout << std::endl;
```

```

170     #endif
171
172     srand(time(NULL));
173
174
175     Storage* test_storage_ptr = testConstruct_Storage();
176
177
178     try {
179         testBadConstruct_Storage();
180     }
181
182
183     catch (...) {
184         delete test_storage_ptr;
185
186         printGold(" ..... ");
187         printRed("FAIL");
188         std::cout << std::endl;
189         throw;
190     }
191
192
193     delete test_storage_ptr;
194
195     printGold(" ..... ");
196     printGreen("PASS");
197     std::cout << std::endl;
198     return 0;
199
200 } /* main() */

```

### 5.67.2.2 testBadConstruct\_Storage()

```

void testBadConstruct_Storage (
    void )

```

Function to test the trying to construct a [Storage](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.

```

134 {
135     bool error_flag = true;
136
137     try {
138         StorageInputs bad_storage_inputs;
139         bad_storage_inputs.energy_capacity_kWh = 0;
140
141         Storage bad_storage(8760, 1, bad_storage_inputs);
142
143         error_flag = false;
144     } catch (...) {
145         // Task failed successfully! =P
146     }
147     if (not error_flag) {
148         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
149     }
150
151     return;
152 } /* testBadConstruct_Storage() */

```

### 5.67.2.3 testConstruct\_Storage()

```

Storage * testConstruct_Storage (
    void )

```

A function to construct a [Storage](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

## Returns

A [Renewable](#) pointer to a test [Storage](#) object.

```

63 {
64     StorageInputs storage_inputs;
65
66     Storage* test_storage_ptr = new Storage(8760, 1, storage_inputs);
67
68     testFloatEquals(
69         test_storage_ptr->power_capacity_kW,
70         100,
71         __FILE__,
72         __LINE__
73     );
74
75     testFloatEquals(
76         test_storage_ptr->energy_capacity_kWh,
77         1000,
78         __FILE__,
79         __LINE__
80     );
81
82     testFloatEquals(
83         test_storage_ptr->charge_vec_kWh.size(),
84         8760,
85         __FILE__,
86         __LINE__
87     );
88
89     testFloatEquals(
90         test_storage_ptr->charging_power_vec_kW.size(),
91         8760,
92         __FILE__,
93         __LINE__
94     );
95
96     testFloatEquals(
97         test_storage_ptr->discharging_power_vec_kW.size(),
98         8760,
99         __FILE__,
100        __LINE__
101    );
102
103    testFloatEquals(
104        test_storage_ptr->capital_cost_vec.size(),
105        8760,
106        __FILE__,
107        __LINE__
108    );
109
110    testFloatEquals(
111        test_storage_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec.size(),
112        8760,
113        __FILE__,
114        __LINE__
115    );
116
117    return test_storage_ptr;
118 } /* testConstruct_Storage() */

```

## 5.68 test/source/test\_Controller.cpp File Reference

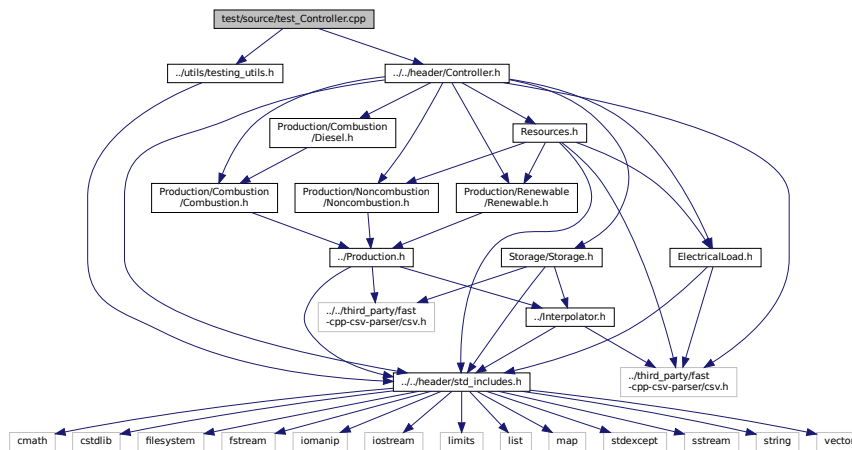
Testing suite for [Controller](#) class.

```

#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../header/Controller.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test\_Controller.cpp:



## Functions

- [Controller](#) \* [testConstruct\\_Controller](#) (void)  
A function to construct a [Controller](#) object.
- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.68.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Controller](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Controller](#) class.

### 5.68.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.68.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
{
    75 {
    76     #ifdef _WIN32
    77         activateVirtualTerminal();
    78     #endif /* _WIN32 */
    79
    80     printGold("\tTesting Controller");
    81
    82     #ifdef _WIN32
    83         std::cout << std::endl;
    84     #endif
    85
    86     srand(time(NULL));
    87
    88
    89     Controller* test_controller_ptr = testConstruct_Controller();
```

```

90
91
92     try {
93         //...
94     }
95
96
97     catch (...) {
98         delete test_controller_ptr;
99
100         printGold(" ..... ");
101         printRed("FAIL");
102         std::cout << std::endl;
103         throw;
104     }
105
106
107     delete test_controller_ptr;
108
109     printGold(" ..... ");
110     printGreen("PASS");
111     std::cout << std::endl;
112     return 0;
113 } /* main() */

```

### 5.68.2.2 testConstruct\_Controller()

```

Controller * testConstruct_Controller (
    void )

```

A function to construct a [Controller](#) object.

#### Returns

A pointer to a test [Controller](#) object.

```

62 {
63     Controller* test_controller_ptr = new Controller();
64
65     return test_controller_ptr;
66 } /* testConstruct_Controller() */

```

## 5.69 test/source/test\_ElectricalLoad.cpp File Reference

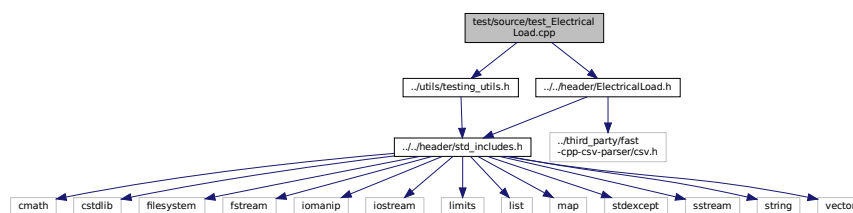
Testing suite for [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

```

#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../header/ElectricalLoad.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test\_ElectricalLoad.cpp:



## Functions

- [ElectricalLoad](#) \* [testConstruct\\_ElectricalLoad](#) (void)  
A function to construct an [ElectricalLoad](#) object.
- void [testPostConstructionAttributes\\_ElectricalLoad](#) ([ElectricalLoad](#) \*test\_electrical\_load\_ptr)  
A function to check the values of various post-construction attributes.
- void [testDataRead\\_ElectricalLoad](#) ([ElectricalLoad](#) \*test\_electrical\_load\_ptr)  
A function to check the values read into the test [ElectricalLoad](#) object.
- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.69.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

### 5.69.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.69.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
{
    248 {
    249     #ifdef _WIN32
    250         activateVirtualTerminal();
    251     #endif /* _WIN32 */
    252
    253     printGold("\tTesting ElectricalLoad");
    254
    255     #ifdef _WIN32
    256         std::cout << std::endl;
    257     #endif
    258
    259     srand(time(NULL));
    260
    261
    262     ElectricalLoad* test_electrical_load_ptr = testConstruct_ElectricalLoad();
    263
    264
    265     try {
    266         testPostConstructionAttributes_ElectricalLoad(test_electrical_load_ptr);
    267         testDataRead_ElectricalLoad(test_electrical_load_ptr);
    268     }
    269
    270
    271     catch (...) {
    272         delete test_electrical_load_ptr;
    273
    274         printGold(" ..... ");
    275         printRed("FAIL");
    276         std::cout << std::endl;
    277         throw;
    278     }
    279
    280
    281     delete test_electrical_load_ptr;
    282
    283     printGold(" ..... ");
    284     printGreen("PASS");
    285     std::cout << std::endl;
    286     return 0;
    287 } /* main() */
```

### 5.69.2.2 testConstruct\_ElectricalLoad()

```
ElectricalLoad * testConstruct_ElectricalLoad (
    void )
```

A function to construct an [ElectricalLoad](#) object.

#### Returns

A pointer to a test [ElectricalLoad](#) object.

```
62 {
63     std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
64         "data/test/electrical_load/electrical_load_generic_peak-500kW_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
65
66     ElectricalLoad* test_electrical_load_ptr =
67         new ElectricalLoad(path_2_electrical_load_time_series);
68
69     testTruth(
70         test_electrical_load_ptr->path_2_electrical_load_time_series ==
71         path_2_electrical_load_time_series,
72         __FILE__,
73         __LINE__
74     );
75
76     return test_electrical_load_ptr;
77 } /* testConstruct_ElectricalLoad() */
```

### 5.69.2.3 testDataRead\_ElectricalLoad()

```
void testDataRead_ElectricalLoad (
    ElectricalLoad * test_electrical_load_ptr )
```

A function to check the values read into the test [ElectricalLoad](#) object.

#### Parameters

<i>test_electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> object.
---------------------------------	--

```
153 {
154     std::vector<double> expected_dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
155
156     std::vector<double> expected_time_vec_hrs = {
157         0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11,
158         12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23,
159         24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35,
160         36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
161     };
162
163     std::vector<double> expected_load_vec_kW = {
164         360.253836463674,
165         355.171277826775,
166         353.776453532298,
167         353.75405737934,
168         346.592867404975,
169         340.132411175118,
170         337.354867340578,
171         340.644115618736,
172         363.639028500678,
173         378.787797779238,
174         372.215798201712,
175         395.093925731298,
176         402.325427142659,
177         386.907725462306,
178         380.709170928091,
179         372.062070914977,
180         372.328646856954,
181         391.841444284136,
182         394.029351759596,
```

```

183         383.369407765254,
184         381.093099675206,
185         382.604158946193,
186         390.744843709034,
187         383.13949492437,
188         368.150393976985,
189         364.629744480226,
190         363.572736804082,
191         359.854924202248,
192         355.207590170267,
193         349.094656012401,
194         354.365935871597,
195         343.380608328546,
196         404.673065729266,
197         486.296896820126,
198         480.225974100847,
199         457.318764401085,
200         418.177339948609,
201         414.399018364126,
202         409.678420185754,
203         404.768766016563,
204         401.699589920585,
205         402.44339040654,
206         398.138372541906,
207         396.010498627646,
208         390.165117432277,
209         375.850429417013,
210         365.567100746484,
211         365.429624610923
212     };
213
214     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
215         testFloatEquals(
216             test_electrical_load_ptr->dt_vec_hrs[i],
217             expected_dt_vec_hrs[i],
218             __FILE__,
219             __LINE__
220         );
221
222         testFloatEquals(
223             test_electrical_load_ptr->time_vec_hrs[i],
224             expected_time_vec_hrs[i],
225             __FILE__,
226             __LINE__
227         );
228
229         testFloatEquals(
230             test_electrical_load_ptr->load_vec_kW[i],
231             expected_load_vec_kW[i],
232             __FILE__,
233             __LINE__
234         );
235     }
236 }
237
238 return;
239 } /* testDataRead_ElectricalLoad() */

```

#### 5.69.2.4 testPostConstructionAttributes\_ElectricalLoad()

```

void testPostConstructionAttributes_ElectricalLoad (
    ElectricalLoad * test_electrical_load_ptr )

```

A function to check the values of various post-construction attributes.

##### Parameters

<code>test_electrical_load_ptr</code>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> object.
---------------------------------------	--

```

98 {
99     testFloatEquals(
100         test_electrical_load_ptr->n_points,
101         8760,
102         __FILE__,
103         __LINE__

```



```

104     );
105
106     testFloatEquals (
107         test_electrical_load_ptr->n_years,
108         0.999886,
109         __FILE__,
110         __LINE__
111     );
112
113     testFloatEquals (
114         test_electrical_load_ptr->min_load_kW,
115         82.1211213927802,
116         __FILE__,
117         __LINE__
118     );
119
120     testFloatEquals (
121         test_electrical_load_ptr->mean_load_kW,
122         258.373472633202,
123         __FILE__,
124         __LINE__
125     );
126
127
128     testFloatEquals (
129         test_electrical_load_ptr->max_load_kW,
130         500,
131         __FILE__,
132         __LINE__
133     );
134
135     return;
136 } /* testPostConstructionAttributes_ElectricalLoad() */

```

## 5.70 test/source/test\_Interpolator.cpp File Reference

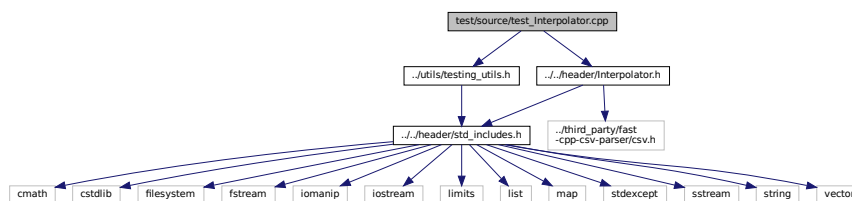
Testing suite for [Interpolator](#) class.

```

#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../../header/Interpolator.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test\_Interpolator.cpp:



## Functions

- [Interpolator](#) \* [testConstruct\\_Interpolator](#) (void)  
A function to construct an [Interpolator](#) object.
- void [testDataRead1D\\_Interpolator](#) ([Interpolator](#) \*test\_interpolator\_ptr, int data\_key\_1D, std::string path\_2↵\_data\_1D)  
A function to check the 1D data values read into the [Interpolator](#) object.
- void [testBadIndexing1D\\_Interpolator](#) ([Interpolator](#) \*test\_interpolator\_ptr, int data\_key\_bad)  
A function to check if bad key errors are being handled properly.
- void [testInvalidInterpolation1D\\_Interpolator](#) ([Interpolator](#) \*test\_interpolator\_ptr, int data\_key\_1D)  
Function to check if attempting to interpolate outside the given 1D data domain is handled properly.

- void `testInterpolation1D_Interpolator` (`Interpolator` \*test\_interpolator\_ptr, int data\_key\_1D)  
*Function to check that the `Interpolator` object is returning the expected 1D interpolation values.*
- void `testDataRead2D_Interpolator` (`Interpolator` \*test\_interpolator\_ptr, int data\_key\_2D, std::string path\_2↵\_data\_2D)  
*A function to check the 2D data values read into the `Interpolator` object.*
- void `testInvalidInterpolation2D_Interpolator` (`Interpolator` \*test\_interpolator\_ptr, int data\_key\_2D)  
*Function to check if attempting to interpolate outside the given 2D data domain is handled properly.*
- void `testInterpolation2D_Interpolator` (`Interpolator` \*test\_interpolator\_ptr, int data\_key\_2D)  
*Function to check that the `Interpolator` object is returning the expected 2D interpolation values.*
- int `main` (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.70.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for `Interpolator` class.

A suite of tests for the `Interpolator` class.

### 5.70.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.70.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
725 {
726     #ifdef _WIN32
727         activateVirtualTerminal();
728     #endif /* _WIN32 */
729
730     printGold("\n\tTesting Interpolator");
731
732     #ifdef _WIN32
733         std::cout << std::endl;
734     #endif
735
736     srand(time(NULL));
737
738
739     Interpolator* test_interpolator_ptr = testConstruct_Interpolator();
740
741
742     try {
743         int data_key_1D = 1;
744         std::string path_2_data_1D =
745             "data/test/interpolation/diesel_fuel_curve.csv";
746
747         testDataRead1D_Interpolator(test_interpolator_ptr, data_key_1D, path_2_data_1D);
748         testBadIndexing1D_Interpolator(test_interpolator_ptr, -99);
749         testInvalidInterpolation1D_Interpolator(test_interpolator_ptr, data_key_1D);
750         testInterpolation1D_Interpolator(test_interpolator_ptr, data_key_1D);
751
752
753         int data_key_2D = 2;
754         std::string path_2_data_2D =
755             "data/test/interpolation/wave_energy_converter_normalized_performance_matrix.csv";
756
757         testDataRead2D_Interpolator(test_interpolator_ptr, data_key_2D, path_2_data_2D);
758         testInvalidInterpolation2D_Interpolator(test_interpolator_ptr, data_key_2D);
759         testInterpolation2D_Interpolator(test_interpolator_ptr, data_key_2D);
760     }
761
762

```

```

763     catch (...) {
764         delete test_interpolator_ptr;
765
766         printGold(" ..... ");
767         printRed("FAIL");
768         std::cout << std::endl;
769         throw;
770     }
771
772
773     delete test_interpolator_ptr;
774
775     printGold(" ..... ");
776     printGreen("PASS");
777     std::cout << std::endl;
778     return 0;
779 } /* main() */

```

### 5.70.2.2 testBadIndexing1D\_Interpolator()

```

void testBadIndexing1D_Interpolator (
    Interpolator * test_interpolator_ptr,
    int data_key_bad )

```

A function to check if bad key errors are being handled properly.

#### Parameters

<i>test_interpolator_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Interpolator</a> object.
<i>data_key_bad</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Interpolator</a> object.

```

212 {
213     bool error_flag = true;
214
215     try {
216         test_interpolator_ptr->interp1D(data_key_bad, 0);
217         error_flag = false;
218     } catch (...) {
219         // Task failed successfully! =P
220     }
221     if (not error_flag) {
222         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
223     }
224
225     return;
226 } /* testBadIndexing1D_Interpolator() */

```

### 5.70.2.3 testConstruct\_Interpolator()

```

Interpolator * testConstruct_Interpolator (
    void )

```

A function to construct an [Interpolator](#) object.

#### Returns

A pointer to a test [Interpolator](#) object.

```

62 {
63     Interpolator* test_interpolator_ptr = new Interpolator();
64
65     return test_interpolator_ptr;
66 } /* testConstruct_Interpolator() */

```

### 5.70.2.4 testDataRead1D\_Interpolator()

```
void testDataRead1D_Interpolator (
    Interpolator * test_interpolator_ptr,
    int data_key,
    std::string path_2_data_1D )
```

A function to check the 1D data values read into the [Interpolator](#) object.

#### Parameters

<i>test_interpolator_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Interpolator</a> object.
<i>data_key_1D</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Interpolator</a> object.
<i>path_2_data_1D</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the interpolation data.

```
95 {
96     test_interpolator_ptr->addData1D(data_key_1D, path_2_data_1D);
97
98     testTruth(
99         test_interpolator_ptr->path_map_1D[data_key_1D] == path_2_data_1D,
100         __FILE__,
101         __LINE__
102     );
103
104     testFloatEquals(
105         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_1D[data_key_1D].n_points,
106         16,
107         __FILE__,
108         __LINE__
109     );
110
111     testFloatEquals(
112         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_1D[data_key_1D].x_vec.size(),
113         16,
114         __FILE__,
115         __LINE__
116     );
117
118     std::vector<double> expected_x_vec = {
119         0,
120         0.3,
121         0.35,
122         0.4,
123         0.45,
124         0.5,
125         0.55,
126         0.6,
127         0.65,
128         0.7,
129         0.75,
130         0.8,
131         0.85,
132         0.9,
133         0.95,
134         1
135     };
136
137     std::vector<double> expected_y_vec = {
138         4.68079520372916,
139         11.1278522361839,
140         12.4787834830748,
141         13.7808847600209,
142         15.0417468303382,
143         16.277263,
144         17.4612831516442,
145         18.6279054806525,
146         19.7698039220515,
147         20.8893499214868,
148         21.955378,
149         23.0690535155297,
150         24.1323614374927,
151         25.1797231192866,
152         26.2122451458747,
153         27.254952
154     };
155
156     for (int i = 0; i < test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_1D[data_key_1D].n_points; i++) {
157         testFloatEquals(
```

```

158         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_1D[data_key_1D].x_vec[i],
159         expected_x_vec[i],
160         __FILE__,
161         __LINE__
162     );
163
164     testFloatEquals(
165         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_1D[data_key_1D].y_vec[i],
166         expected_y_vec[i],
167         __FILE__,
168         __LINE__
169     );
170 }
171
172 testFloatEquals(
173     test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_1D[data_key_1D].min_x,
174     expected_x_vec[0],
175     __FILE__,
176     __LINE__
177 );
178
179 testFloatEquals(
180     test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_1D[data_key_1D].max_x,
181     expected_x_vec[expected_x_vec.size() - 1],
182     __FILE__,
183     __LINE__
184 );
185
186 return;
187 } /* testDataRead1D_Interpolator() */

```

### 5.70.2.5 testDataRead2D\_Interpolator()

```

void testDataRead2D_Interpolator (
    Interpolator * test_interpolator_ptr,
    int data_key,
    std::string path_2_data_2D )

```

A function to check the 2D data values read into the [Interpolator](#) object.

#### Parameters

<i>test_interpolator_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Interpolator</a> object.
<i>data_key_2D</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Interpolator</a> object.
<i>path_2_data_2D</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the interpolation data.

```

402 {
403     test_interpolator_ptr->addData2D(data_key_2D, path_2_data_2D);
404
405     testTruth(
406         test_interpolator_ptr->path_map_2D[data_key_2D] == path_2_data_2D,
407         __FILE__,
408         __LINE__
409     );
410
411     testFloatEquals(
412         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].n_rows,
413         16,
414         __FILE__,
415         __LINE__
416     );
417
418     testFloatEquals(
419         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].n_cols,
420         16,
421         __FILE__,
422         __LINE__
423     );
424
425     testFloatEquals(
426         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].x_vec.size(),
427         16,

```

```

428     __FILE__,
429     __LINE__
430 );
431
432 testFloatEquals(
433     test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].y_vec.size(),
434     16,
435     __FILE__,
436     __LINE__
437 );
438
439 testFloatEquals(
440     test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].z_matrix.size(),
441     16,
442     __FILE__,
443     __LINE__
444 );
445
446 testFloatEquals(
447     test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].z_matrix[0].size(),
448     16,
449     __FILE__,
450     __LINE__
451 );
452
453 std::vector<double> expected_x_vec = {
454     0.25, 0.75, 1.25, 1.75, 2.25, 2.75, 3.25, 3.75, 4.25, 4.75, 5.25, 5.75, 6.25, 6.75, 7.25, 7.75
455 };
456
457 std::vector<double> expected_y_vec = {
458     5,
459     6,
460     7,
461     8,
462     9,
463     10,
464     11,
465     12,
466     13,
467     14,
468     15,
469     16,
470     17,
471     18,
472     19,
473     20
474 };
475
476 for (int i = 0; i < test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].n_cols; i++) {
477     testFloatEquals(
478         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].x_vec[i],
479         expected_x_vec[i],
480         __FILE__,
481         __LINE__
482     );
483 }
484
485 for (int i = 0; i < test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].n_rows; i++) {
486     testFloatEquals(
487         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].y_vec[i],
488         expected_y_vec[i],
489         __FILE__,
490         __LINE__
491     );
492 }
493
494 testFloatEquals(
495     test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].min_x,
496     expected_x_vec[0],
497     __FILE__,
498     __LINE__
499 );
500
501 testFloatEquals(
502     test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].max_x,
503     expected_x_vec[expected_x_vec.size() - 1],
504     __FILE__,
505     __LINE__
506 );
507
508 testFloatEquals(
509     test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].min_y,
510     expected_y_vec[0],
511     __FILE__,
512     __LINE__
513 );
514

```

```

515     testFloatEquals (
516         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].max_y,
517         expected_y_vec[expected_y_vec.size() - 1],
518         __FILE__,
519         __LINE__
520     );
521
522     std::vector<std::vector<double>> expected_z_matrix = {
523         {0, 0.129128125, 0.268078125, 0.404253125, 0.537653125, 0.668278125, 0.796128125, 0.921203125,
524         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0},
525         {0, 0.11160375, 0.24944375, 0.38395375, 0.51513375, 0.64298375, 0.76750375, 0.88869375, 1, 1, 1,
526         1, 1, 1, 1, 1},
527         {0, 0.094079375, 0.230809375, 0.363654375, 0.492614375, 0.617689375, 0.738879375, 0.856184375,
528         0.969604375, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1},
529         {0, 0.076555, 0.212175, 0.343355, 0.470095, 0.592395, 0.710255, 0.823675, 0.932655, 1, 1, 1, 1,
530         1, 1, 1},
531         {0, 0.059030625, 0.193540625, 0.323055625, 0.447575625, 0.567100625, 0.681630625, 0.791165625,
532         0.895705625, 0.995250625, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1},
533         {0, 0.04150625, 0.17490625, 0.30275625, 0.42505625, 0.54180625, 0.65300625, 0.75865625,
534         0.85875625, 0.95330625, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1},
535         {0, 0.023981875, 0.156271875, 0.282456875, 0.402536875, 0.516511875, 0.624381875, 0.726146875,
536         0.821806875, 0.911361875, 0.994811875, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1},
537         {0, 0.0064575, 0.1376375, 0.2621575, 0.3800175, 0.4912175, 0.5957575, 0.6936375, 0.7848575,
538         0.8694175, 0.9473175, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1},
539         {0, 0, 0.119003125, 0.241858125, 0.357498125, 0.465923125, 0.567133125, 0.661128125,
540         0.747908125, 0.827473125, 0.899823125, 0.964958125, 1, 1, 1, 1},
541         {0, 0, 0.10036875, 0.22155875, 0.33497875, 0.44062875, 0.53850875, 0.62861875, 0.71095875,
542         0.78552875, 0.85232875, 0.91135875, 0.96261875, 1, 1, 1},
543         {0, 0, 0.081734375, 0.201259375, 0.312459375, 0.415334375, 0.509884375, 0.596109375,
544         0.674009375, 0.743584375, 0.804834375, 0.857759375, 0.902359375, 0.938634375, 0.966584375,
545         0.986209375},
546         {0, 0, 0.0631, 0.18096, 0.28994, 0.39004, 0.48126, 0.5636, 0.63706, 0.70164, 0.75734, 0.80416,
547         0.8421, 0.87116, 0.89134, 0.90264},
548         {0, 0, 0.044465625, 0.160660625, 0.267420625, 0.364745625, 0.452635625, 0.531090625,
549         0.600110625, 0.659695625, 0.709845625, 0.750560625, 0.781840625, 0.803685624999999, 0.816095625,
550         0.819070625},
551         {0, 0, 0.02583125, 0.14036125, 0.24490125, 0.33945125, 0.42401125, 0.49858125, 0.56316125,
552         0.61775125, 0.66235125, 0.69696125, 0.72158125, 0.73621125, 0.74085125, 0.73550125},
553         {0, 0, 0.007196875, 0.120061875, 0.222381875, 0.314156875, 0.395386875, 0.466071875,
554         0.526211875, 0.575806875, 0.614856875, 0.643361875, 0.661321875, 0.668736875, 0.665606875,
555         0.651931875},
556         {0, 0, 0, 0.0997625, 0.1998625, 0.2888625, 0.3667625, 0.4335625, 0.4892625, 0.5338625,
557         0.5673625, 0.5897625, 0.6010625, 0.6012625, 0.5903625, 0.5683625}
558     };
559
560     for (int i = 0; i < test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].n_rows; i++) {
561         for (int j = 0; j < test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].n_cols; j++) {
562             testFloatEquals(
563                 test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].z_matrix[i][j],
564                 expected_z_matrix[i][j],
565                 __FILE__,
566                 __LINE__
567             );
568         }
569     }
570
571     return;
572 } /* testDataRead2D_Interpolator() */

```

### 5.70.2.6 testInterpolation1D\_Interpolator()

```

void testInterpolation1D_Interpolator (
    Interpolator * test_interpolator_ptr,
    int data_key_1D )

```

Function to check that the [Interpolator](#) object is returning the expected 1D interpolation values.

#### Parameters

<i>test_interpolator_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Interpolator</a> object.
<i>data_key_1D</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Interpolator</a> object.

```

322 {
323     std::vector<double> interp_x_vec = {

```

```

324         0,
325         0.170812859791767,
326         0.322739274162545,
327         0.369750203682042,
328         0.443532869135929,
329         0.471567864244626,
330         0.536513734479662,
331         0.586125806988674,
332         0.601101175455075,
333         0.658356862575221,
334         0.70576929893201,
335         0.784069734739331,
336         0.805765927542453,
337         0.884747873186048,
338         0.930870496062112,
339         0.979415217694769,
340         1
341     };
342
343     std::vector<double> expected_interp_y_vec = {
344         4.68079520372916,
345         8.35159603357656,
346         11.7422361561399,
347         12.9931187917615,
348         14.8786636301325,
349         15.5746957307243,
350         17.1419229487141,
351         18.3041866133728,
352         18.6530540913696,
353         19.9569217633299,
354         21.012354614584,
355         22.7142305879957,
356         23.1916726441968,
357         24.8602332554707,
358         25.8172124624032,
359         26.8256741279932,
360         27.254952
361     };
362
363     for (size_t i = 0; i < interp_x_vec.size(); i++) {
364         testFloatEquals(
365             test_interpolator_ptr->interp1D(data_key_1D, interp_x_vec[i]),
366             expected_interp_y_vec[i],
367             __FILE__,
368             __LINE__
369         );
370     }
371
372     return;
373 } /* testInterpolation1D_Interpolator() */

```

### 5.70.2.7 testInterpolation2D\_Interpolator()

```

void testInterpolation2D_Interpolator (
    Interpolator * test_interpolator_ptr,
    int data_key_2D )

```

Function to check that the [Interpolator](#) object is returning the expected 2D interpolation values.

#### Parameters

<i>test_interpolator_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Interpolator</a> object.
<i>data_key_2D</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Interpolator</a> object.

```

649 {
650     std::vector<double> interp_x_vec = {
651         0.389211848822208,
652         0.836477431896843,
653         1.52738334015579,
654         1.92640601114508,
655         2.27297317532019,
656         2.87416589636605,
657         3.72275770908175,
658         3.95063175885536,

```



```

659         4.68097139867404,
660         4.97775020449812,
661         5.55184219980547,
662         6.06566629451658,
663         6.27927876785062,
664         6.96218133671013,
665         7.51754442460228
666     };
667
668     std::vector<double> interp_y_vec = {
669         5.45741899698926,
670         6.00101329139007,
671         7.50567689404182,
672         8.77681262912881,
673         9.45143678206774,
674         10.7767876462885,
675         11.4795760857165,
676         12.9430684577599,
677         13.303544885703,
678         14.5069863517863,
679         15.1487890438045,
680         16.086524049077,
681         17.176609978648,
682         18.4155153740256,
683         19.1704554940162
684     };
685
686     std::vector<std::vector<double>> expected_interp_z_matrix = {
687
688         {0.0337204906738533,0.145056406036013,0.334677248806653,0.441674658936075,0.533295755691263,0.68807895676592,0.89961488
689         {0.0310681846933292,0.135425896595439,0.324045598153363,0.430214268249038,0.520985043044784,0.673879556322479,0.882058
690         {0.0237266281076604,0.108768742207538,0.294617294841705,0.398492020763049,0.486909112828702,0.63457575706117,0.8334608
691         {0.0175245009938255,0.0862488504001753,0.269756343931147,0.371693152028768,0.458121859300634,0.601372013927032,0.79240
692         {0.0142328739589644,0.0742969694833995,0.256562003243255,0.357470308928265,0.442843729679424,0.583749940636223,0.77061
693         {0.0077662203173173,0.0508165832074184,0.230640709501637,0.329528443353471,0.41282867283787,0.549130026772199,0.727811
694         {0.00433717405958826,0.0383657337957315,0.21689552996585,0.314711823368423,0.396912710109449,0.530772265145106,0.70511
695         {0.000102358416923608,0.0210697053701168,0.188272456115393,0.283857573197153,0.363769179652786,0.492543912767949,0.657
696         {0,0.0196038727057393,0.18122235960193,0.276257786480759,0.355605514643888,0.483127792688125,0.646203044346932,0.6855
697         {0,0.0157252942367668,0.157685253727545,0.250886090139653,0.328351324840186,0.451692313207986,0.607334650020078,0.6442
698         {0,0.0136568246246201,0.145132837191606,0.23735520935175,0.313816498778623,0.43492757979648,0.586605897674033,0.622265
699         {0,0.0106345930466366,0.12679255826648,0.217585300741544,0.292579730277991,0.410432703770651,0.556319211544087,0.59010
700         {0,0.00712134879261874,0.10547259059088,0.194603435839713,0.267892689267542,0.381958220518761,0.52111194060085,0.55272
701         {0,0.00312847342058727,0.0812420026472571,0.168484067035528,0.239835352250276,0.349596376397684,0.481098142839729,0.51
702         {0,0.00103256269522045,0.0673448574082101,0.152567953107312,0.222738316872545,0.329876344040866,0.456715311514779,0.48
703     };
704     for (size_t i = 0; i < interp_y_vec.size(); i++) {
705         for (size_t j = 0; j < interp_x_vec.size(); j++) {
706             testFloatEquals(
707                 test_interpolator_ptr->interp2D(data_key_2D, interp_x_vec[j], interp_y_vec[i]),
708                 expected_interp_z_matrix[i][j],
709                 __FILE__,
710                 __LINE__
711             );
712         }
713     }
714
715     return;
716 } /* testInterpolation2D_Interpolator() */

```

### 5.70.2.8 testInvalidInterpolation1D\_Interpolator()

```

void testInvalidInterpolation1D_Interpolator (
    Interpolator * test_interpolator_ptr,
    int data_key_1D )

```

Function to check if attempting to interpolate outside the given 1D data domain is handled properly.

## Parameters

<i>test_interpolator_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Interpolator</a> object.
<i>data_key_1D</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Interpolator</a> object.

```

252 {
253     bool error_flag = true;
254
255     try {
256         test_interpolator_ptr->interp1D(data_key_1D, -1);
257         error_flag = false;
258     } catch (...) {
259         // Task failed successfully! =P
260     }
261     if (not error_flag) {
262         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
263     }
264
265     try {
266         test_interpolator_ptr->interp1D(data_key_1D, 2);
267         error_flag = false;
268     } catch (...) {
269         // Task failed successfully! =P
270     }
271     if (not error_flag) {
272         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
273     }
274
275     try {
276         test_interpolator_ptr->interp1D(data_key_1D, 0 - FLOAT_TOLERANCE);
277         error_flag = false;
278     } catch (...) {
279         // Task failed successfully! =P
280     }
281     if (not error_flag) {
282         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
283     }
284
285     try {
286         test_interpolator_ptr->interp1D(data_key_1D, 1 + FLOAT_TOLERANCE);
287         error_flag = false;
288     } catch (...) {
289         // Task failed successfully! =P
290     }
291     if (not error_flag) {
292         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
293     }
294
295     return;
296 } /* testInvalidInterpolation1D_Interpolator() */

```

## 5.70.2.9 testInvalidInterpolation2D\_Interpolator()

```

void testInvalidInterpolation2D_Interpolator (
    Interpolator * test_interpolator_ptr,
    int data_key_2D )

```

Function to check if attempting to interpolate outside the given 2D data domain is handled properly.

## Parameters

<i>test_interpolator_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Interpolator</a> object.
<i>data_key_2D</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Interpolator</a> object.

```

579 {
580     bool error_flag = true;
581
582     try {
583         test_interpolator_ptr->interp2D(data_key_2D, -1, 6);
584         error_flag = false;
585     } catch (...) {

```

```

586         // Task failed successfully! =P
587     }
588     if (not error_flag) {
589         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
590     }
591
592     try {
593         test_interpolator_ptr->interp2D(data_key_2D, 99, 6);
594         error_flag = false;
595     } catch (...) {
596         // Task failed successfully! =P
597     }
598     if (not error_flag) {
599         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
600     }
601
602     try {
603         test_interpolator_ptr->interp2D(data_key_2D, 0.75, -1);
604         error_flag = false;
605     } catch (...) {
606         // Task failed successfully! =P
607     }
608     if (not error_flag) {
609         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
610     }
611
612     try {
613         test_interpolator_ptr->interp2D(data_key_2D, 0.75, 99);
614         error_flag = false;
615     } catch (...) {
616         // Task failed successfully! =P
617     }
618     if (not error_flag) {
619         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
620     }
621
622     return;
623 } /* testInvalidInterpolation2D_Interpolator() */

```

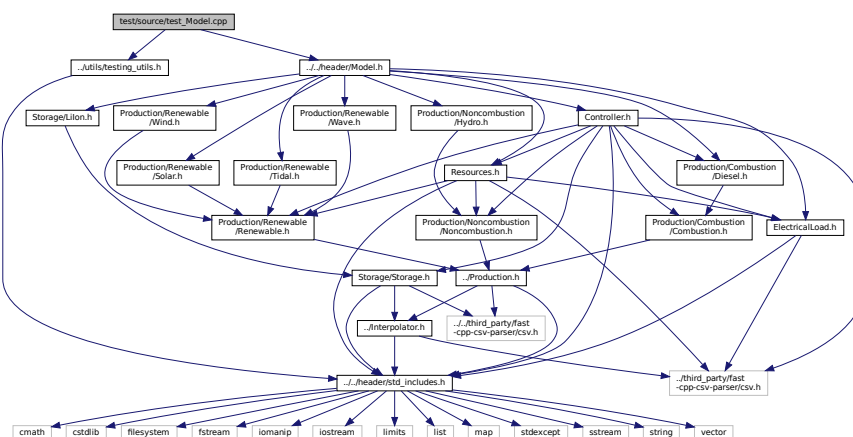
## 5.71 test/source/test\_Model.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Model](#) class.

```
#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
```

```
#include "../header/Model.h"
```

Include dependency graph for test\_Model.cpp:



## Functions

- [Model](#) \* [testConstruct\\_Model](#) ([ModelInputs](#) test\_model\_inputs)

- void `testBadConstruct_Model` (void)  
Function to check if passing bad [ModelInputs](#) to the [Model](#) constructor is handled appropriately.
- void `testPostConstructionAttributes_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr)  
A function to check the values of various post-construction attributes.
- void `testElectricalLoadData_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr)  
Function to check the values read into the [ElectricalLoad](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.
- void `testAddSolarResource_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr, std::string path\_2\_solar\_resource\_data, int solar\_resource\_key)  
Function to test adding a solar resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.
- void `testAddTidalResource_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr, std::string path\_2\_tidal\_resource\_data, int tidal\_resource\_key)  
Function to test adding a tidal resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.
- void `testAddWaveResource_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr, std::string path\_2\_wave\_resource\_data, int wave\_resource\_key)  
Function to test adding a wave resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.
- void `testAddWindResource_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr, std::string path\_2\_wind\_resource\_data, int wind\_resource\_key)  
Function to test adding a wind resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.
- void `testAddHydroResource_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr, std::string path\_2\_hydro\_resource\_data, int hydro\_resource\_key)  
Function to test adding a hydro resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.
- void `testAddHydro_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr, int hydro\_resource\_key)  
Function to test adding a hydroelectric asset to the test [Model](#) object, and then spot check some post-add attributes.
- void `testAddDiesel_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr)  
Function to test adding a suite of diesel generators to the test [Model](#) object, and then spot check some post-add attributes.
- void `testAddSolar_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr, int solar\_resource\_key)  
Function to test adding a solar PV array to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.
- void `testAddSolar_productionOverride_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr, std::string path\_2\_normalized\_production\_time\_series)  
Function to test adding a solar PV array to the test [Model](#) object using the production override feature, and then spot check some post-add attributes.
- void `testAddTidal_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr, int tidal\_resource\_key)  
Function to test adding a tidal turbine to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.
- void `testAddWave_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr, int wave\_resource\_key)  
Function to test adding a wave energy converter to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.
- void `testAddWind_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr, int wind\_resource\_key)  
Function to test adding a wind turbine to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.
- void `testAddLilon_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr)  
Function to test adding a lithium ion battery energy storage system to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.
- void `testLoadBalance_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr)  
Function to check that the post-run load data is as expected. That is, the added renewable, production, and storage assets are handled by the [Controller](#) as expected.
- void `testEconomics_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr)  
Function to check that the modelled economic metrics are  $> 0$ .
- void `testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Model` ([Model](#) \*test\_model\_ptr)  
Function to check that the modelled fuel consumption and emissions are  $> 0$ .
- int `main` (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.71.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Model](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Model](#) class.

### 5.71.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.71.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
1770 {
1771     #ifdef _WIN32
1772         activateVirtualTerminal();
1773     #endif /* _WIN32 */
1774     printGold("\tTesting Model");
1775
1776     #ifdef _WIN32
1777         std::cout << std::endl;
1778     #endif
1779
1780     std::cout << std::flush;
1781
1782     srand(time(NULL));
1783
1784
1785     std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
1786         "data/test/electrical_load/electrical_load_generic_peak-500kW_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
1787
1788     ModelInputs test_model_inputs;
1789     test_model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
1790         path_2_electrical_load_time_series;
1791
1792     Model* test_model_ptr = testConstruct_Model(test_model_inputs);
1793
1794     try {
1795         testBadConstruct_Model();
1796         testPostConstructionAttributes_Model(test_model_ptr);
1797         testElectricalLoadData_Model(test_model_ptr);
1798
1799         int solar_resource_key = 0;
1800         std::string path_2_solar_resource_data =
1801             "data/test/resources/solar_GHI_peak-1kWm2_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
1802
1803         testAddSolarResource_Model(
1804             test_model_ptr,
1805             path_2_solar_resource_data,
1806             solar_resource_key
1807         );
1808
1809         int tidal_resource_key = 1;
1810         std::string path_2_tidal_resource_data =
1811             "data/test/resources/tidal_speed_peak-3ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
1812
1813         testAddTidalResource_Model(
1814             test_model_ptr,
1815             path_2_tidal_resource_data,
1816             tidal_resource_key
1817         );
1818
1819         int wave_resource_key = 2;
1820         std::string path_2_wave_resource_data =
1821             "data/test/resources/waves_H_s_peak-8m_T_e_peak-15s_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
1822
1823         testAddWaveResource_Model(
```

```

1829         test_model_ptr,
1830         path_2_wave_resource_data,
1831         wave_resource_key
1832     );
1833
1834
1835     int wind_resource_key = 3;
1836     std::string path_2_wind_resource_data =
1837         "data/test/resources/wind_speed_peak-25ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
1838
1839     testAddWindResource_Model(
1840         test_model_ptr,
1841         path_2_wind_resource_data,
1842         wind_resource_key
1843     );
1844
1845
1846     int hydro_resource_key = 4;
1847     std::string path_2_hydro_resource_data =
1848         "data/test/resources/hydro_inflow_peak-20000m3hr_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
1849
1850     testAddHydroResource_Model(
1851         test_model_ptr,
1852         path_2_hydro_resource_data,
1853         hydro_resource_key
1854     );
1855
1856
1857     std::string path_2_normalized_production_time_series =
1858         "data/test/normalized_production/normalized_solar_production.csv";
1859
1860     // looping solely for the sake of profiling (also tests reset(), which is
1861     // needed for wrapping PGMcpp in an optimizer)
1862     int n_times = 100;
1863     for (int i = 0; i < n_times; i++) {
1864         test_model_ptr->reset();
1865
1866         testAddHydro_Model(test_model_ptr, hydro_resource_key);
1867         testAddDiesel_Model(test_model_ptr);
1868         testAddSolar_Model(test_model_ptr, solar_resource_key);
1869
1870         testAddSolar_productionOverride_Model(
1871             test_model_ptr,
1872             path_2_normalized_production_time_series
1873         );
1874
1875         testAddTidal_Model(test_model_ptr, tidal_resource_key);
1876         testAddWave_Model(test_model_ptr, wave_resource_key);
1877         testAddWind_Model(test_model_ptr, wind_resource_key);
1878
1879         testAddLiIon_Model(test_model_ptr);
1880
1881         test_model_ptr->run();
1882     }
1883
1884
1885     testLoadBalance_Model(test_model_ptr);
1886     //testOperatingReserve_Model(test_model_ptr);
1887     testEconomics_Model(test_model_ptr);
1888     testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Model(test_model_ptr);
1889
1890     test_model_ptr->writeResults("test/test_results/");
1891 }
1892
1893
1894 catch (...) {
1895     delete test_model_ptr;
1896
1897     printGold(" ..... ");
1898     printRed("FAIL");
1899     std::cout << std::endl;
1900     throw;
1901 }
1902
1903
1904 delete test_model_ptr;
1905
1906 printGold(" ..... ");
1907 printGreen("PASS");
1908 std::cout << std::endl;
1909 return 0;
1910 } /* main() */

```

### 5.71.2.2 testAddDiesel\_Model()

```
void testAddDiesel_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr )
```

Function to test adding a suite of diesel generators to the test [Model](#) object, and then spot check some post-add attributes.

#### Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
-----------------------	---

```
949 {
950     DieselInputs diesel_inputs;
951     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 100;
952     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.is_sunk = true;
953
954     test_model_ptr->addDiesel(diesel_inputs);
955
956     testFloatEquals(
957         test_model_ptr->combustion_ptr_vec.size(),
958         1,
959         __FILE__,
960         __LINE__
961     );
962
963     testFloatEquals(
964         test_model_ptr->combustion_ptr_vec[0]->type,
965         CombustionType :: DIESEL,
966         __FILE__,
967         __LINE__
968     );
969
970     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 150;
971     test_model_ptr->addDiesel(diesel_inputs);
972
973     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 250;
974     test_model_ptr->addDiesel(diesel_inputs);
975
976     testFloatEquals(
977         test_model_ptr->combustion_ptr_vec.size(),
978         3,
979         __FILE__,
980         __LINE__
981     );
982
983     std::vector<int> expected_diesel_capacity_vec_kW = {100, 150, 250};
984
985     for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++) {
986         testFloatEquals(
987             test_model_ptr->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->capacity_kW,
988             expected_diesel_capacity_vec_kW[i],
989             __FILE__,
990             __LINE__
991         );
992     }
993
994     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 100;
995
996     for (int i = 0; i < 2 * ((double)rand() / RAND_MAX); i++) {
997         test_model_ptr->addDiesel(diesel_inputs);
998     }
999
1000     return;
1001 }
1002 /* testAddDiesel_Model() */
1003 }
```

### 5.71.2.3 testAddHydro\_Model()

```
void testAddHydro_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    int hydro_resource_key )
```



Function to test adding a hydroelectric asset to the test [Model](#) object, and then spot check some post-add attributes.

## Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
<i>hydro_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.

```

899 {
900     HydroInputs hydro_inputs;
901     hydro_inputs.noncombustion_inputs.capacity_kW = 300;
902     hydro_inputs.reservoir_capacity_m3 = 100000;
903     hydro_inputs.init_reservoir_state = 0.5;
904     hydro_inputs.noncombustion_inputs.production_inputs.is_sunk = true;
905     hydro_inputs.resource_key = hydro_resource_key;
906
907     test_model_ptr->addHydro(hydro_inputs);
908
909     testFloatEquals(
910         test_model_ptr->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(),
911         1,
912         __FILE__,
913         __LINE__
914     );
915
916     testFloatEquals(
917         test_model_ptr->noncombustion_ptr_vec[0]->type,
918         NoncombustionType :: HYDRO,
919         __FILE__,
920         __LINE__
921     );
922
923     testFloatEquals(
924         test_model_ptr->noncombustion_ptr_vec[0]->resource_key,
925         hydro_resource_key,
926         __FILE__,
927         __LINE__
928     );
929
930     return;
931 } /* testAddHydro_Model() */

```

## 5.71.2.4 testAddHydroResource\_Model()

```

void testAddHydroResource_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    std::string path_2_hydro_resource_data,
    int hydro_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a hydro resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.

## Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
<i>path_2_hydro_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the hydro resource data.
<i>hydro_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.

```

804 {
805     test_model_ptr->addResource(
806         NoncombustionType :: HYDRO,
807         path_2_hydro_resource_data,
808         hydro_resource_key
809     );
810
811     std::vector<double> expected_hydro_resource_vec_ms = {
812         2167.91531556942,
813         2046.58261560569,
814         2007.85941123153,
815         2000.11477247929,
816         1917.50527264453,
817         1963.97311577093,

```

```

818         1908.46985899809,
819         1886.5267112678,
820         1965.26388854254,
821         1953.64692935289,
822         2084.01504296306,
823         2272.46796101188,
824         2520.29645627096,
825         2715.203242423,
826         2720.36633563203,
827         3130.83228077221,
828         3289.59741021591,
829         3981.45195965772,
830         5295.45929491303,
831         7084.47124360523,
832         7709.20557708454,
833         7436.85238642936,
834         7235.49173429668,
835         6710.14695517339,
836         6015.71085806577,
837         5279.97001316337,
838         4877.24870889801,
839         4421.60569340303,
840         3919.49483690424,
841         3498.70270322341,
842         3274.10813058883,
843         3147.61233529349,
844         2904.94693324343,
845         2805.55738101,
846         2418.32535637171,
847         2398.96375630723,
848         2260.85100182222,
849         2157.58912702878,
850         2019.47637254377,
851         1913.63295220712,
852         1863.29279076589,
853         1748.41395678279,
854         1695.49224555317,
855         1599.97501375715,
856         1559.96103873397,
857         1505.74855473274,
858         1438.62833664765,
859         1384.41585476901
860     };
861
862     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_hydro_resource_vec_ms.size(); i++) {
863         testFloatEquals(
864             test_model_ptr->resources.resource_map_1D[hydro_resource_key][i],
865             expected_hydro_resource_vec_ms[i],
866             __FILE__,
867             __LINE__
868         );
869     }
870
871     return;
872 } /* testAddHydroResource_Model() */

```

### 5.71.2.5 testAddLiIon\_Model()

```

void testAddLiIon_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr )

```

Function to test adding a lithium ion battery energy storage system to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.

#### Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
-----------------------	---

```

1275 {
1276     LiIonInputs liion_inputs;
1277
1278     test_model_ptr->addLiIon(liion_inputs);
1279
1280     testFloatEquals(

```

```

1281         test_model_ptr->storage_ptr_vec.size(),
1282         1,
1283         __FILE__,
1284         __LINE__
1285     );
1286
1287     testFloatEquals(
1288         test_model_ptr->storage_ptr_vec[0]->type,
1289         StorageType :: LIION,
1290         __FILE__,
1291         __LINE__
1292     );
1293
1294     return;
1295 } /* testAddLiIon_Model() */

```

#### 5.71.2.6 testAddSolar\_Model()

```

void testAddSolar_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    int solar_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a solar PV array to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.

##### Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
<i>solar_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.

```

1030 {
1031     SolarInputs solar_inputs;
1032     solar_inputs.resource_key = solar_resource_key;
1033
1034     test_model_ptr->addSolar(solar_inputs);
1035
1036     testFloatEquals(
1037         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec.size(),
1038         1,
1039         __FILE__,
1040         __LINE__
1041     );
1042
1043     testFloatEquals(
1044         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec[0]->type,
1045         RenewableType :: SOLAR,
1046         __FILE__,
1047         __LINE__
1048     );
1049
1050     return;
1051 } /* testAddSolar_Model() */

```

#### 5.71.2.7 testAddSolar\_productionOverride\_Model()

```

void testAddSolar_productionOverride_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    std::string path_2_normalized_production_time_series )

```

Function to test adding a solar PV array to the test [Model](#) object using the production override feature, and then spot check some post-add attributes.

## Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
<i>path_2_normalized_production_time_series</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the given normalized production time series data.

```

1078 {
1079     SolarInputs solar_inputs;
1080     solar_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.path_2_normalized_production_time_series =
1081         path_2_normalized_production_time_series;
1082
1083     test_model_ptr->addSolar(solar_inputs);
1084
1085     testFloatEquals(
1086         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec.size(),
1087         2,
1088         __FILE__,
1089         __LINE__
1090     );
1091
1092     testFloatEquals(
1093         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec[1]->type,
1094         RenewableType :: SOLAR,
1095         __FILE__,
1096         __LINE__
1097     );
1098
1099     testTruth(
1100         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec[1]->normalized_production_series_given,
1101         __FILE__,
1102         __LINE__
1103     );
1104
1105     testTruth(
1106         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec[1]->path_2_normalized_production_time_series ==
1107         path_2_normalized_production_time_series,
1108         __FILE__,
1109         __LINE__
1110     );
1111
1112     return;
1113 } /* testAddSolar_productionOverride_Model() */

```

## 5.71.2.8 testAddSolarResource\_Model()

```

void testAddSolarResource_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    std::string path_2_solar_resource_data,
    int solar_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a solar resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.

## Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
<i>path_2_solar_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the solar resource data.
<i>solar_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.

```

346 {
347     test_model_ptr->addResource(
348         RenewableType :: SOLAR,
349         path_2_solar_resource_data,
350         solar_resource_key
351     );
352
353     std::vector<double> expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2 = {
354         0,

```

```

355         0,
356         0,
357         0,
358         0,
359         0,
360         8.51702662684015E-05,
361         0.000348341567045,
362         0.00213793728593,
363         0.004099863613322,
364         0.000997135230553,
365         0.009534527624657,
366         0.022927996790616,
367         0.0136071715294,
368         0.002535134127751,
369         0.005206897515821,
370         0.005627658648597,
371         0.000701186722215,
372         0.00017119827089,
373         0,
374         0,
375         0,
376         0,
377         0,
378         0,
379         0,
380         0,
381         0,
382         0,
383         0,
384         0,
385         0.000141055102242,
386         0.00084525014743,
387         0.024893647822702,
388         0.091245556190749,
389         0.158722176731637,
390         0.152859680515876,
391         0.149922903895116,
392         0.13049996570866,
393         0.03081254222795,
394         0.001218928911125,
395         0.000206092647423,
396         0,
397         0,
398         0,
399         0,
400         0,
401         0
402     };
403
404     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2.size(); i++) {
405         testFloatEquals(
406             test_model_ptr->resources.resource_map_1D[solar_resource_key][i],
407             expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2[i],
408             __FILE__,
409             __LINE__
410         );
411     }
412
413     return;
414 } /* testAddSolarResource_Model() */

```

### 5.71.2.9 testAddTidal\_Model()

```

void testAddTidal_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    int tidal_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a tidal turbine to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.

#### Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
<i>tidal_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.

```

1140 {
1141     TidalInputs tidal_inputs;
1142     tidal_inputs.resource_key = tidal_resource_key;
1143
1144     test_model_ptr->addTidal(tidal_inputs);
1145
1146     testFloatEquals(
1147         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec.size(),
1148         3,
1149         __FILE__,
1150         __LINE__
1151     );
1152
1153     testFloatEquals(
1154         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec[2]->type,
1155         RenewableType :: TIDAL,
1156         __FILE__,
1157         __LINE__
1158     );
1159
1160     return;
1161 } /* testAddTidal_Model() */

```

#### 5.71.2.10 testAddTidalResource\_Model()

```

void testAddTidalResource_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    std::string path_2_tidal_resource_data,
    int tidal_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a tidal resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.

##### Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
<i>path_2_tidal_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the tidal resource data.
<i>tidal_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.

```

446 {
447     test_model_ptr->addResource(
448         RenewableType :: TIDAL,
449         path_2_tidal_resource_data,
450         tidal_resource_key
451     );
452
453     std::vector<double> expected_tidal_resource_vec_ms = {
454         0.347439913040533,
455         0.770545522195602,
456         0.731352084836198,
457         0.293389814389542,
458         0.209959110813115,
459         0.610609623896497,
460         1.78067162013604,
461         2.53522775118089,
462         2.75966627832024,
463         2.52101111143895,
464         2.05389330201031,
465         1.3461515862445,
466         0.28909254878384,
467         0.897754086048563,
468         1.71406453837407,
469         1.85047408742869,
470         1.71507908595979,
471         1.33540349705416,
472         0.434586143463003,
473         0.500623815700637,
474         1.37172172646733,
475         1.68294125491228,
476         1.56101300975417,
477         1.04925834219412,
478         0.211395463930223,

```

```

479         1.03720048903385,
480         1.85059536356448,
481         1.85203242794517,
482         1.4091471616277,
483         0.767776539039899,
484         0.251464906990961,
485         1.47018469375652,
486         2.36260493698197,
487         2.46653750048625,
488         2.12851908739291,
489         1.62783753197988,
490         0.734594890957439,
491         0.441886297300355,
492         1.6574418350918,
493         2.0684558286637,
494         1.87717416992136,
495         1.58871262337931,
496         1.03451227609235,
497         0.193371305159817,
498         0.976400122458815,
499         1.6583227369707,
500         1.76690616570953,
501         1.54801328553115
502     };
503
504     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_tidal_resource_vec_ms.size(); i++) {
505         testFloatEquals(
506             test_model_ptr->resources.resource_map_1D[tidal_resource_key][i],
507             expected_tidal_resource_vec_ms[i],
508             __FILE__,
509             __LINE__
510         );
511     }
512
513     return;
514 } /* testAddTidalResource_Model() */

```

### 5.71.2.11 testAddWave\_Model()

```

void testAddWave_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    int wave_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a wave energy converter to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.

#### Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
<i>wave_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.

```

1188 {
1189     WaveInputs wave_inputs;
1190     wave_inputs.resource_key = wave_resource_key;
1191
1192     test_model_ptr->addWave(wave_inputs);
1193
1194     testFloatEquals(
1195         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec.size(),
1196         4,
1197         __FILE__,
1198         __LINE__
1199     );
1200
1201     testFloatEquals(
1202         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec[3]->type,
1203         RenewableType :: WAVE,
1204         __FILE__,
1205         __LINE__
1206     );
1207
1208     return;
1209 } /* testAddWave_Model() */

```



## 5.71.2.12 testAddWaveResource\_Model()

```
void testAddWaveResource_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    std::string path_2_wave_resource_data,
    int wave_resource_key )
```

Function to test adding a wave resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.

## Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
<i>path_2_wave_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the wave resource data.
<i>wave_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.

```
546 {
547     test_model_ptr->addResource(
548         RenewableType :: WAVE,
549         path_2_wave_resource_data,
550         wave_resource_key
551     );
552
553     std::vector<double> expected_significant_wave_height_vec_m = {
554         4.26175222125028,
555         4.25020976167872,
556         4.25656524330349,
557         4.27193854786718,
558         4.28744955711233,
559         4.29421815278154,
560         4.2839937266082,
561         4.25716982457976,
562         4.22419391611483,
563         4.19588925217606,
564         4.17338788587412,
565         4.14672746914214,
566         4.10560041173665,
567         4.05074966447193,
568         3.9953696962433,
569         3.95316976150866,
570         3.92771018142378,
571         3.91129562488595,
572         3.89558312094911,
573         3.87861093931749,
574         3.86538307240754,
575         3.86108961027929,
576         3.86459448853189,
577         3.86796474016882,
578         3.86357412779993,
579         3.85554872014731,
580         3.86044266668675,
581         3.89445961915999,
582         3.95554798115731,
583         4.02265508610476,
584         4.07419587011404,
585         4.10314247143958,
586         4.11738045085928,
587         4.12554995596708,
588         4.12923992001675,
589         4.1229292327442,
590         4.10123955307441,
591         4.06748827895363,
592         4.0336230651344,
593         4.01134236393876,
594         4.00136570034559,
595         3.99368787690411,
596         3.97820924247644,
597         3.95369335178055,
598         3.92742545608532,
599         3.90683362771686,
600         3.89331520944006,
601         3.88256045801583
602     };
```

```

603
604     std::vector<double> expected_energy_period_vec_s = {
605         10.4456008226821,
606         10.4614151137651,
607         10.4462827795433,
608         10.4127692097884,
609         10.3734397942723,
610         10.3408599227669,
611         10.32637292093,
612         10.3245412676322,
613         10.310409818185,
614         10.2589529840966,
615         10.1728100603103,
616         10.0862908658929,
617         10.03480243813,
618         10.023673635806,
619         10.0243418565116,
620         10.0063487117653,
621         9.96050302286607,
622         9.9011999635568,
623         9.84451822125472,
624         9.79726875879626,
625         9.75614594835158,
626         9.7173447961368,
627         9.68342904390577,
628         9.66380508567062,
629         9.6674009575699,
630         9.68927134575103,
631         9.70979984863046,
632         9.70967357906908,
633         9.68983025704562,
634         9.6722855524805,
635         9.67973599910003,
636         9.71977125328293,
637         9.78450442291421,
638         9.86532355233449,
639         9.96158937600019,
640         10.0807018356507,
641         10.2291022504937,
642         10.39458528356,
643         10.5464393581004,
644         10.6553277500484,
645         10.7245553190084,
646         10.7893127285064,
647         10.8846512240849,
648         11.0148158739075,
649         11.1544325654719,
650         11.2772785848343,
651         11.3744362756187,
652         11.4533643503183
653     };
654
655     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_energy_period_vec_s.size(); i++) {
656         testFloatEquals(
657             test_model_ptr->resources.resource_map_2D[wave_resource_key][i][0],
658             expected_significant_wave_height_vec_m[i],
659             __FILE__,
660             __LINE__
661         );
662
663         testFloatEquals(
664             test_model_ptr->resources.resource_map_2D[wave_resource_key][i][1],
665             expected_energy_period_vec_s[i],
666             __FILE__,
667             __LINE__
668         );
669     }
670
671     return;
672 } /* testAddWaveResource_Model() */

```

### 5.71.2.13 testAddWind\_Model()

```

void testAddWind_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    int wind_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a wind turbine to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.

## Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
<i>wind_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.

```

1236 {
1237     WindInputs wind_inputs;
1238     wind_inputs.resource_key = wind_resource_key;
1239
1240     test_model_ptr->addWind(wind_inputs);
1241
1242     testFloatEquals(
1243         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec.size(),
1244         5,
1245         __FILE__,
1246         __LINE__
1247     );
1248
1249     testFloatEquals(
1250         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec[4]->type,
1251         RenewableType :: WIND,
1252         __FILE__,
1253         __LINE__
1254     );
1255
1256     return;
1257 } /* testAddWind_Model() */

```

## 5.71.2.14 testAddWindResource\_Model()

```

void testAddWindResource_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    std::string path_2_wind_resource_data,
    int wind_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a wind resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.

## Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
<i>path_2_wind_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the wind resource data.
<i>wind_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.

```

704 {
705     test_model_ptr->addResource(
706         RenewableType :: WIND,
707         path_2_wind_resource_data,
708         wind_resource_key
709     );
710
711     std::vector<double> expected_wind_resource_vec_ms = {
712         6.88566688469997,
713         5.02177105466549,
714         3.74211715899568,
715         5.67169579985362,
716         4.90670669971858,
717         4.29586955031368,
718         7.41155377205065,
719         10.2243290476943,
720         13.1258696725555,
721         13.7016198628274,
722         16.2481482330233,
723         16.5096744355418,
724         13.4354482206162,
725         14.0129230731609,
726         14.5554549260515,
727         13.4454539065912,
728         13.3447169512094,

```

```

729         11.7372615098554,
730         12.7200070078013,
731         10.6421127908149,
732         6.09869498990661,
733         5.66355596602321,
734         4.97316966910831,
735         3.48937138360567,
736         2.15917470979169,
737         1.29061103587027,
738         3.43475751425219,
739         4.11706326260927,
740         4.28905275747408,
741         5.75850263196241,
742         8.98293663055264,
743         11.7069822941315,
744         12.4031987075858,
745         15.4096570910089,
746         16.6210843829552,
747         13.3421219142573,
748         15.2112831900548,
749         18.350864533037,
750         15.8751799822971,
751         15.3921198799796,
752         15.9729192868434,
753         12.4728950178772,
754         10.177050481096,
755         10.7342247355551,
756         8.98846695631389,
757         4.14671169124739,
758         3.17256452697149,
759         3.40036336968628
760     };
761
762     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_wind_resource_vec_ms.size(); i++) {
763         testFloatEquals(
764             test_model_ptr->resources.resource_map_1D[wind_resource_key][i],
765             expected_wind_resource_vec_ms[i],
766             __FILE__,
767             __LINE__
768         );
769     }
770
771     return;
772 } /* testAddWindResource_Model() */

```

### 5.71.2.15 testBadConstruct\_Model()

```

void testBadConstruct_Model (
    void )

```

Function to check if passing bad [ModelInputs](#) to the [Model](#) constructor is handled appropriately.

```

122 {
123     bool error_flag = true;
124
125     try {
126         ModelInputs bad_model_inputs;    // path_2_electrical_load_time_series left empty
127
128         Model bad_model(bad_model_inputs);
129
130         error_flag = false;
131     } catch (...) {
132         // Task failed successfully! =P
133     }
134     if (not error_flag) {
135         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
136     }
137
138     try {
139         ModelInputs bad_model_inputs;
140         bad_model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
141             "data/test/electrical_load/bad_path_";
142         bad_model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series += std::to_string(rand());
143         bad_model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series += ".csv";
144
145         Model bad_model(bad_model_inputs);
146
147         error_flag = false;
148     } catch (...) {

```

```

149         // Task failed successfully! =P
150     }
151     if (not error_flag) {
152         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
153     }
154
155     return;
156 }

```

### 5.71.2.16 testConstruct\_Model()

```

Model* testConstruct_Model (
    ModelInputs test_model_inputs )
64 {
65     Model* test_model_ptr = new Model(test_model_inputs);
66
67     testTruth(
68         test_model_ptr->electrical_load.path_2_electrical_load_time_series ==
69         test_model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series,
70         __FILE__,
71         __LINE__
72     );
73
74     testFloatEquals(
75         test_model_ptr->controller.firm_dispatch_ratio,
76         0.1,
77         __FILE__,
78         __LINE__
79     );
80
81     testFloatEquals(
82         test_model_ptr->controller.load_reserve_ratio,
83         0.1,
84         __FILE__,
85         __LINE__
86     );
87
88     // DEPRECATED
89     /*
90     testFloatEquals(
91         test_model_ptr->controller.load_operating_reserve_factor,
92         0.2,
93         __FILE__,
94         __LINE__
95     );
96
97     testFloatEquals(
98         test_model_ptr->controller.max_operating_reserve_factor,
99         1,
100         __FILE__,
101         __LINE__
102     );
103     */
104
105     return test_model_ptr;
106 } /* testConstruct_Model() */

```

### 5.71.2.17 testEconomics\_Model()

```

void testEconomics_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr )

```

Function to check that the modelled economic metrics are  $> 0$ .

#### Parameters

<code>test_model_ptr</code>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
-----------------------------	---

```

1677 {
1678     testGreaterThan(
1679         test_model_ptr->net_present_cost,
1680         0,
1681         __FILE__,
1682         __LINE__
1683     );
1684
1685     testGreaterThan(
1686         test_model_ptr->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh,
1687         0,
1688         __FILE__,
1689         __LINE__
1690     );
1691
1692     return;
1693 } /* testEconomics_Model() */

```

### 5.71.2.18 testElectricalLoadData\_Model()

```

void testElectricalLoadData_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr )

```

Function to check the values read into the [ElectricalLoad](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.

#### Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
-----------------------	---

```

229 {
230     std::vector<double> expected_dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
231
232     std::vector<double> expected_time_vec_hrs = {
233         0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11,
234         12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23,
235         24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35,
236         36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
237     };
238
239     std::vector<double> expected_load_vec_kW = {
240         360.253836463674,
241         355.171277826775,
242         353.776453532298,
243         353.75405737934,
244         346.592867404975,
245         340.132411175118,
246         337.354867340578,
247         340.644115618736,
248         363.639028500678,
249         378.787797779238,
250         372.215798201712,
251         395.093925731298,
252         402.325427142659,
253         386.907725462306,
254         380.709170928091,
255         372.062070914977,
256         372.328646856954,
257         391.841444284136,
258         394.029351759596,
259         383.369407765254,
260         381.093099675206,
261         382.604158946193,
262         390.744843709034,
263         383.13949492437,
264         368.150393976985,
265         364.629744480226,
266         363.572736804082,
267         359.854924202248,
268         355.207590170267,
269         349.094656012401,
270         354.365935871597,
271         343.380608328546,
272         404.673065729266,
273         486.296896820126,
274         480.225974100847,

```

```

275         457.318764401085,
276         418.177339948609,
277         414.399018364126,
278         409.678420185754,
279         404.768766016563,
280         401.699589920585,
281         402.44339040654,
282         398.138372541906,
283         396.010498627646,
284         390.165117432277,
285         375.850429417013,
286         365.567100746484,
287         365.429624610923
288     };
289
290     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
291         testFloatEquals(
292             test_model_ptr->electrical_load.dt_vec_hrs[i],
293             expected_dt_vec_hrs[i],
294             __FILE__,
295             __LINE__
296         );
297
298         testFloatEquals(
299             test_model_ptr->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs[i],
300             expected_time_vec_hrs[i],
301             __FILE__,
302             __LINE__
303         );
304
305         testFloatEquals(
306             test_model_ptr->electrical_load.load_vec_kW[i],
307             expected_load_vec_kW[i],
308             __FILE__,
309             __LINE__
310         );
311     }
312
313     return;
314 } /* testElectricalLoadData_Model() */

```

### 5.71.2.19 testFuelConsumptionEmissions\_Model()

```

void testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr )

```

Function to check that the modelled fuel consumption and emissions are  $> 0$ .

#### Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
-----------------------	---

```

1710 {
1711     testGreaterThan(
1712         test_model_ptr->total_fuel_consumed_L,
1713         0,
1714         __FILE__,
1715         __LINE__
1716     );
1717
1718     testGreaterThan(
1719         test_model_ptr->total_emissions.CO2_kg,
1720         0,
1721         __FILE__,
1722         __LINE__
1723     );
1724
1725     testGreaterThan(
1726         test_model_ptr->total_emissions.CO_kg,
1727         0,
1728         __FILE__,
1729         __LINE__
1730     );
1731
1732     testGreaterThan(

```

```

1733     test_model_ptr->total_emissions.NOx_kg,
1734     0,
1735     __FILE__,
1736     __LINE__
1737 );
1738
1739 testGreaterThan(
1740     test_model_ptr->total_emissions.SOx_kg,
1741     0,
1742     __FILE__,
1743     __LINE__
1744 );
1745
1746 testGreaterThan(
1747     test_model_ptr->total_emissions.CH4_kg,
1748     0,
1749     __FILE__,
1750     __LINE__
1751 );
1752
1753 testGreaterThan(
1754     test_model_ptr->total_emissions.PM_kg,
1755     0,
1756     __FILE__,
1757     __LINE__
1758 );
1759
1760 return;
1761 } /* testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Model() */

```

### 5.71.2.20 testLoadBalance\_Model()

```

void testLoadBalance_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr )

```

Function to check that the post-run load data is as expected. That is, the added renewable, production, and storage assets are handled by the [Controller](#) as expected.

#### Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
-----------------------	---

```

1314 {
1315     double load_kW = 0;
1316
1317     Combustion* combustion_ptr;
1318     Noncombustion* noncombustion_ptr;
1319     Renewable* renewable_ptr;
1320     Storage* storage_ptr;
1321
1322     for (int i = 0; i < test_model_ptr->electrical_load.n_points; i++) {
1323         testLessThanOrEqualTo(
1324             test_model_ptr->controller.net_load_vec_kW[i],
1325             test_model_ptr->electrical_load.max_load_kW,
1326             __FILE__,
1327             __LINE__
1328         );
1329
1330         load_kW = test_model_ptr->electrical_load.load_vec_kW[i];
1331
1332         for (size_t j = 0; j < test_model_ptr->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
1333             combustion_ptr = test_model_ptr->combustion_ptr_vec[j];
1334
1335             testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1336                 combustion_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
1337                 0,
1338                 __FILE__,
1339                 __LINE__
1340             );
1341
1342             testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1343                 combustion_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i],
1344                 0,
1345                 __FILE__,

```



```

1346         __LINE__
1347     );
1348
1349     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1350         combustion_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
1351         0,
1352         __FILE__,
1353         __LINE__
1354     );
1355
1356     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1357         combustion_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i],
1358         0,
1359         __FILE__,
1360         __LINE__
1361     );
1362
1363     testFloatEquals(
1364         combustion_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
1365         combustion_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
1366         combustion_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i] -
1367         combustion_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i],
1368         0,
1369         __FILE__,
1370         __LINE__
1371     );
1372
1373     load_kW -= combustion_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i];
1374 }
1375
1376 for (size_t j = 0; j < test_model_ptr->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
1377     noncombustion_ptr = test_model_ptr->noncombustion_ptr_vec[j];
1378
1379     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1380         noncombustion_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
1381         0,
1382         __FILE__,
1383         __LINE__
1384     );
1385
1386     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1387         noncombustion_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i],
1388         0,
1389         __FILE__,
1390         __LINE__
1391     );
1392
1393     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1394         noncombustion_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
1395         0,
1396         __FILE__,
1397         __LINE__
1398     );
1399
1400     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1401         noncombustion_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i],
1402         0,
1403         __FILE__,
1404         __LINE__
1405     );
1406
1407     testFloatEquals(
1408         noncombustion_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
1409         noncombustion_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
1410         noncombustion_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i] -
1411         noncombustion_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i],
1412         0,
1413         __FILE__,
1414         __LINE__
1415     );
1416
1417     load_kW -= noncombustion_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i];
1418 }
1419
1420 for (size_t j = 0; j < test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
1421     renewable_ptr = test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec[j];
1422
1423     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1424         renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
1425         0,
1426         __FILE__,
1427         __LINE__
1428     );
1429
1430     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1431         renewable_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i],
1432         0,

```

```

1433         __FILE__,
1434         __LINE__
1435     );
1436
1437     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1438         renewable_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
1439         0,
1440         __FILE__,
1441         __LINE__
1442     );
1443
1444     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1445         renewable_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i],
1446         0,
1447         __FILE__,
1448         __LINE__
1449     );
1450
1451     testFloatEquals(
1452         renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
1453         renewable_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
1454         renewable_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i] -
1455         renewable_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i],
1456         0,
1457         __FILE__,
1458         __LINE__
1459     );
1460
1461     load_kW -= renewable_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i];
1462 }
1463
1464 for (size_t j = 0; j < test_model_ptr->storage_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
1465     storage_ptr = test_model_ptr->storage_ptr_vec[j];
1466
1467     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1468         storage_ptr->charging_power_vec_kW[i],
1469         0,
1470         __FILE__,
1471         __LINE__
1472     );
1473
1474     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1475         storage_ptr->discharging_power_vec_kW[i],
1476         0,
1477         __FILE__,
1478         __LINE__
1479     );
1480
1481     testTruth(
1482         not (
1483             storage_ptr->charging_power_vec_kW[i] > 0 and
1484             storage_ptr->discharging_power_vec_kW[i] > 0
1485         ),
1486         __FILE__,
1487         __LINE__
1488     );
1489
1490     load_kW -= storage_ptr->discharging_power_vec_kW[i];
1491 }
1492
1493 testLessThanOrEqualTo(
1494     load_kW,
1495     1e-6,
1496     __FILE__,
1497     __LINE__
1498 );
1499
1500 testLessThanOrEqualTo(
1501     test_model_ptr->controller.missed_load_vec_kW[i],
1502     1e-6,
1503     __FILE__,
1504     __LINE__
1505 );
1506
1507 testLessThanOrEqualTo(
1508     test_model_ptr->controller.missed_firm_dispatch_vec_kW[i],
1509     1e-6,
1510     __FILE__,
1511     __LINE__
1512 );
1513
1514 testLessThanOrEqualTo(
1515     test_model_ptr->controller.missed_spinning_reserve_vec_kW[i],
1516     1e-6,
1517     __FILE__,
1518     __LINE__
1519 );

```

```

1520
1521     }
1522
1523     testFloatEquals(
1524         test_model_ptr->total_renewable_noncombustion_dispatch_kWh,
1525         2258946.503532,
1526         __FILE__,
1527         __LINE__
1528     );
1529
1530     testFloatEquals(
1531         test_model_ptr->total_renewable_noncombustion_charge_kWh,
1532         2218.073192,
1533         __FILE__,
1534         __LINE__
1535     );
1536
1537     testFloatEquals(
1538         test_model_ptr->total_combustion_charge_kWh,
1539         0,
1540         __FILE__,
1541         __LINE__
1542     );
1543
1544     testFloatEquals(
1545         test_model_ptr->total_discharge_kWh,
1546         1965.048539,
1547         __FILE__,
1548         __LINE__
1549     );
1550
1551     testFloatEquals(
1552         test_model_ptr->total_dispatch_kWh,
1553         2261386.571728,
1554         __FILE__,
1555         __LINE__
1556     );
1557
1558     testFloatEquals(
1559         test_model_ptr->renewable_penetration,
1560         0.998922,
1561         __FILE__,
1562         __LINE__
1563     );
1564
1565     return;
1566 } /* testLoadBalance_Model() */

```

### 5.71.2.21 testPostConstructionAttributes\_Model()

```

void testPostConstructionAttributes_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr )

```

A function to check the values of various post-construction attributes.

#### Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Model</a> object.
-----------------------	---

```

173 {
174     testFloatEquals(
175         test_model_ptr->electrical_load.n_points,
176         8760,
177         __FILE__,
178         __LINE__
179     );
180
181     testFloatEquals(
182         test_model_ptr->electrical_load.n_years,
183         0.999886,
184         __FILE__,
185         __LINE__
186     );
187
188     testFloatEquals(

```

```

189         test_model_ptr->electrical_load.min_load_kW,
190         82.1211213927802,
191         __FILE__,
192         __LINE__
193     );
194
195     testFloatEquals (
196         test_model_ptr->electrical_load.mean_load_kW,
197         258.373472633202,
198         __FILE__,
199         __LINE__
200     );
201
202
203     testFloatEquals (
204         test_model_ptr->electrical_load.max_load_kW,
205         500,
206         __FILE__,
207         __LINE__
208     );
209
210     return;
211 } /* testPostConstructionAttributes_Model() */

```

## 5.72 test/source/test\_Resources.cpp File Reference

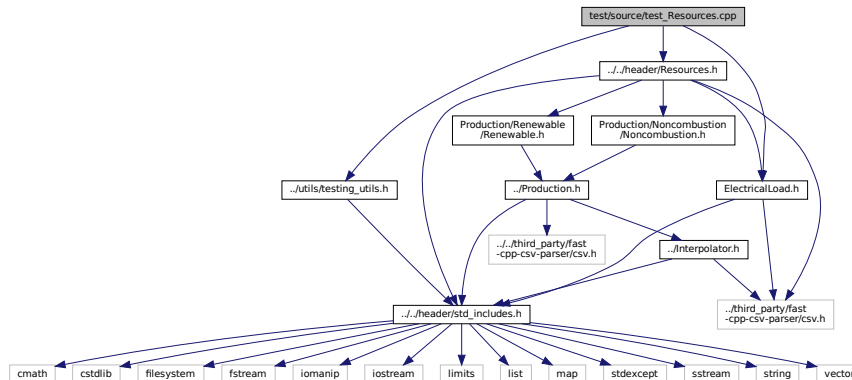
Testing suite for [Resources](#) class.

```

#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../../header/Resources.h"
#include "../../header/ElectricalLoad.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test\_Resources.cpp:



## Functions

- [Resources](#) \* [testConstruct\\_Resources](#) (void)  
A function to construct a [Resources](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- void [testAddSolarResource\\_Resources](#) ([Resources](#) \*test\_resources\_ptr, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*test\_electrical\_load\_ptr, std::string path\_2\_solar\_resource\_data, int solar\_resource\_key)  
Function to test adding a solar resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.
- void [testBadAdd\\_Resources](#) ([Resources](#) \*test\_resources\_ptr, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*test\_electrical\_load\_ptr, std::string path\_2\_solar\_resource\_data, int solar\_resource\_key)  
Function to test that trying to add bad resource data is being handled as expected.
- void [testAddTidalResource\\_Resources](#) ([Resources](#) \*test\_resources\_ptr, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*test\_electrical\_load\_ptr, std::string path\_2\_tidal\_resource\_data, int tidal\_resource\_key)

Function to test adding a tidal resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.

- void [testAddWaveResource\\_Resources](#) ([Resources](#) \*test\_resources\_ptr, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*test\_electrical\_load\_ptr, std::string path\_2\_wave\_resource\_data, int wave\_resource\_key)

Function to test adding a wave resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.

- void [testAddWindResource\\_Resources](#) ([Resources](#) \*test\_resources\_ptr, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*test\_electrical\_load\_ptr, std::string path\_2\_wind\_resource\_data, int wind\_resource\_key)

Function to test adding a wind resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.

- void [testAddHydroResource\\_Resources](#) ([Resources](#) \*test\_resources\_ptr, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*test\_electrical\_load\_ptr, std::string path\_2\_hydro\_resource\_data, int hydro\_resource\_key)

Function to test adding a hydro resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.

- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

## 5.72.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Resources](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Resources](#) class.

## 5.72.2 Function Documentation

### 5.72.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
{
    #ifdef _WIN32
        activateVirtualTerminal();
    #endif /* _WIN32 */
    printGold("\tTesting Resources");
    #ifdef _WIN32
        std::cout << std::endl;
    #endif
    srand(time(NULL));

    std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
        "data/test/electrical_load/electrical_load_generic_peak-500kW_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
    ElectricalLoad* test_electrical_load_ptr =
        new ElectricalLoad(path_2_electrical_load_time_series);
    Resources* test_resources_ptr = testConstruct_Resources();

    try {
        int solar_resource_key = 0;
        std::string path_2_solar_resource_data =
            "data/test/resources/solar_GHI_peak-1kWm2_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
        testAddSolarResource_Resources(
            test_resources_ptr,
            test_electrical_load_ptr,
            path_2_solar_resource_data,
            solar_resource_key
        );
        testBadAdd_Resources(
            test_resources_ptr,
```

```

820         test_electrical_load_ptr,
821         path_2_solar_resource_data,
822         solar_resource_key
823     );
824
825
826     int tidal_resource_key = 1;
827     std::string path_2_tidal_resource_data =
828         "data/test/resources/tidal_speed_peak-3ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
829
830     testAddTidalResource_Resources(
831         test_resources_ptr,
832         test_electrical_load_ptr,
833         path_2_tidal_resource_data,
834         tidal_resource_key
835     );
836
837
838     int wave_resource_key = 2;
839     std::string path_2_wave_resource_data =
840         "data/test/resources/waves_H_s_peak-8m_T_e_peak-15s_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
841
842     testAddWaveResource_Resources(
843         test_resources_ptr,
844         test_electrical_load_ptr,
845         path_2_wave_resource_data,
846         wave_resource_key
847     );
848
849
850     int wind_resource_key = 3;
851     std::string path_2_wind_resource_data =
852         "data/test/resources/wind_speed_peak-25ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
853
854     testAddWindResource_Resources(
855         test_resources_ptr,
856         test_electrical_load_ptr,
857         path_2_wind_resource_data,
858         wind_resource_key
859     );
860
861
862     int hydro_resource_key = 4;
863     std::string path_2_hydro_resource_data =
864         "data/test/resources/hydro_inflow_peak-20000m3hr_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
865
866     testAddHydroResource_Resources(
867         test_resources_ptr,
868         test_electrical_load_ptr,
869         path_2_hydro_resource_data,
870         hydro_resource_key
871     );
872 }
873
874
875 catch (...) {
876     delete test_electrical_load_ptr;
877     delete test_resources_ptr;
878
879     printGold(" ..... ");
880     printRed("FAIL");
881     std::cout << std::endl;
882     throw;
883 }
884
885
886 delete test_electrical_load_ptr;
887 delete test_resources_ptr;
888
889 printGold(" ..... ");
890 printGreen("PASS");
891 std::cout << std::endl;
892 return 0;
893 } /* main() */

```

### 5.72.2.2 testAddHydroResource\_Resources()

```

void testAddHydroResource_Resources (
    Resources * test_resources_ptr,

```

```

    ElectricalLoad * test_electrical_load_ptr,
    std::string path_2_hydro_resource_data,
    int hydro_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a hydro resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.

#### Parameters

<i>test_resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Resources</a> object.
<i>test_electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> object.
<i>path_2_hydro_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the hydro resource data.
<i>hydro_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the test <a href="#">Resources</a> object.

```

705 {
706     test_resources_ptr->addResource(
707         NoncombustionType::HYDRO,
708         path_2_hydro_resource_data,
709         hydro_resource_key,
710         test_electrical_load_ptr
711     );
712
713     std::vector<double> expected_hydro_resource_vec_m3hr = {
714         2167.91531556942,
715         2046.58261560569,
716         2007.85941123153,
717         2000.11477247929,
718         1917.50527264453,
719         1963.97311577093,
720         1908.46985899809,
721         1886.5267112678,
722         1965.26388854254,
723         1953.64692935289,
724         2084.01504296306,
725         2272.46796101188,
726         2520.29645627096,
727         2715.203242423,
728         2720.36633563203,
729         3130.83228077221,
730         3289.59741021591,
731         3981.45195965772,
732         5295.45929491303,
733         7084.47124360523,
734         7709.20557708454,
735         7436.85238642936,
736         7235.49173429668,
737         6710.14695517339,
738         6015.71085806577,
739         5279.97001316337,
740         4877.24870889801,
741         4421.60569340303,
742         3919.49483690424,
743         3498.70270322341,
744         3274.10813058883,
745         3147.61233529349,
746         2904.94693324343,
747         2805.55738101,
748         2418.32535637171,
749         2398.96375630723,
750         2260.85100182222,
751         2157.58912702878,
752         2019.47637254377,
753         1913.63295220712,
754         1863.29279076589,
755         1748.41395678279,
756         1695.49224555317,
757         1599.97501375715,
758         1559.96103873397,
759         1505.74855473274,
760         1438.62833664765,
761         1384.41585476901
762     };
763
764     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_hydro_resource_vec_m3hr.size(); i++) {
765         testFloatEquals(
766             test_resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[hydro_resource_key][i],
767             expected_hydro_resource_vec_m3hr[i],
768             __FILE__,
769             __LINE__
770         );
771     }

```

```

772
773     return;
774 } /* testAddHydroResource_Resources() */

```

### 5.72.2.3 testAddSolarResource\_Resources()

```

void testAddSolarResource_Resources (
    Resources * test_resources_ptr,
    ElectricalLoad * test_electrical_load_ptr,
    std::string path_2_solar_resource_data,
    int solar_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a solar resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.

#### Parameters

<i>test_resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Resources</a> object.
<i>test_electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> object.
<i>path_2_solar_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the solar resource data.
<i>solar_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the test <a href="#">Resources</a> object.

```

132 {
133     test_resources_ptr->addResource(
134         RenewableType::SOLAR,
135         path_2_solar_resource_data,
136         solar_resource_key,
137         test_electrical_load_ptr
138     );
139
140     std::vector<double> expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2 = {
141         0,
142         0,
143         0,
144         0,
145         0,
146         0,
147         8.51702662684015E-05,
148         0.000348341567045,
149         0.00213793728593,
150         0.004099863613322,
151         0.000997135230553,
152         0.009534527624657,
153         0.022927996790616,
154         0.0136071715294,
155         0.002535134127751,
156         0.005206897515821,
157         0.005627658648597,
158         0.000701186722215,
159         0.00017119827089,
160         0,
161         0,
162         0,
163         0,
164         0,
165         0,
166         0,
167         0,
168         0,
169         0,
170         0,
171         0,
172         0.000141055102242,
173         0.00084525014743,
174         0.024893647822702,
175         0.091245556190749,
176         0.158722176731637,
177         0.152859680515876,
178         0.149922903895116,
179         0.13049996570866,
180         0.03081254222795,
181         0.001218928911125,

```



```

182         0.000206092647423,
183         0,
184         0,
185         0,
186         0,
187         0,
188         0
189     };
190
191     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2.size(); i++) {
192         testFloatEquals(
193             test_resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[solar_resource_key][i],
194             expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2[i],
195             __FILE__,
196             __LINE__
197         );
198     }
199
200     return;
201 } /* testAddSolarResource_Resources() */

```

#### 5.72.2.4 testAddTidalResource\_Resources()

```

void testAddTidalResource_Resources (
    Resources * test_resources_ptr,
    ElectricalLoad * test_electrical_load_ptr,
    std::string path_2_tidal_resource_data,
    int tidal_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a tidal resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.

##### Parameters

<i>test_resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Resources</a> object.
<i>test_electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> object.
<i>path_2_tidal_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the tidal resource data.
<i>tidal_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the test <a href="#">Resources</a> object.

```

332 {
333     test_resources_ptr->addResource(
334         RenewableType::TIDAL,
335         path_2_tidal_resource_data,
336         tidal_resource_key,
337         test_electrical_load_ptr
338     );
339
340     std::vector<double> expected_tidal_resource_vec_ms = {
341         0.347439913040533,
342         0.770545522195602,
343         0.731352084836198,
344         0.293389814389542,
345         0.209959110813115,
346         0.610609623896497,
347         1.78067162013604,
348         2.53522775118089,
349         2.75966627832024,
350         2.52101111143895,
351         2.05389330201031,
352         1.3461515862445,
353         0.28909254878384,
354         0.897754086048563,
355         1.71406453837407,
356         1.85047408742869,
357         1.71507908595979,
358         1.33540349705416,
359         0.434586143463003,
360         0.500623815700637,
361         1.37172172646733,
362         1.68294125491228,
363         1.56101300975417,
364         1.04925834219412,

```

```

365         0.211395463930223,
366         1.03720048903385,
367         1.85059536356448,
368         1.85203242794517,
369         1.4091471616277,
370         0.767776539039899,
371         0.251464906990961,
372         1.47018469375652,
373         2.36260493698197,
374         2.46653750048625,
375         2.12851908739291,
376         1.62783753197988,
377         0.734594890957439,
378         0.441886297300355,
379         1.6574418350918,
380         2.0684558286637,
381         1.87717416992136,
382         1.58871262337931,
383         1.03451227609235,
384         0.193371305159817,
385         0.976400122458815,
386         1.6583227369707,
387         1.76690616570953,
388         1.54801328553115
389     };
390
391     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_tidal_resource_vec_ms.size(); i++) {
392         testFloatEquals(
393             test_resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[resource_key][i],
394             expected_tidal_resource_vec_ms[i],
395             __FILE__,
396             __LINE__
397         );
398     }
399
400     return;
401 } /* testAddTidalResource_Resources() */

```

### 5.72.2.5 testAddWaveResource\_Resources()

```

void testAddWaveResource_Resources (
    Resources * test_resources_ptr,
    ElectricalLoad * test_electrical_load_ptr,
    std::string path_2_wave_resource_data,
    int wave_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a wave resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.

#### Parameters

<i>test_resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Resources</a> object.
<i>test_electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> object.
<i>path_2_wave_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the wave resource data.
<i>wave_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the test <a href="#">Resources</a> object.

```

437 {
438     test_resources_ptr->addResource(
439         RenewableType::WAVE,
440         path_2_wave_resource_data,
441         wave_resource_key,
442         test_electrical_load_ptr
443     );
444
445     std::vector<double> expected_significant_wave_height_vec_m = {
446         4.26175222125028,
447         4.25020976167872,
448         4.25656524330349,
449         4.27193854786718,
450         4.28744955711233,
451         4.29421815278154,
452         4.2839937266082,

```

```
453         4.25716982457976,  
454         4.22419391611483,  
455         4.19588925217606,  
456         4.17338788587412,  
457         4.14672746914214,  
458         4.10560041173665,  
459         4.05074966447193,  
460         3.9953696962433,  
461         3.95316976150866,  
462         3.92771018142378,  
463         3.91129562488595,  
464         3.89558312094911,  
465         3.87861093931749,  
466         3.86538307240754,  
467         3.86108961027929,  
468         3.86459448853189,  
469         3.86796474016882,  
470         3.86357412779993,  
471         3.85554872014731,  
472         3.86044266668675,  
473         3.89445961915999,  
474         3.95554798115731,  
475         4.02265508610476,  
476         4.07419587011404,  
477         4.10314247143958,  
478         4.11738045085928,  
479         4.12554995596708,  
480         4.12923992001675,  
481         4.1229292327442,  
482         4.10123955307441,  
483         4.06748827895363,  
484         4.0336230651344,  
485         4.01134236393876,  
486         4.00136570034559,  
487         3.99368787690411,  
488         3.97820924247644,  
489         3.95369335178055,  
490         3.92742545608532,  
491         3.90683362771686,  
492         3.89331520944006,  
493         3.88256045801583  
494     };  
495  
496     std::vector<double> expected_energy_period_vec_s = {  
497         10.4456008226821,  
498         10.4614151137651,  
499         10.4462827795433,  
500         10.4127692097884,  
501         10.3734397942723,  
502         10.3408599227669,  
503         10.32637292093,  
504         10.3245412676322,  
505         10.310409818185,  
506         10.2589529840966,  
507         10.1728100603103,  
508         10.0862908658929,  
509         10.03480243813,  
510         10.023673635806,  
511         10.0243418565116,  
512         10.0063487117653,  
513         9.96050302286607,  
514         9.9011999635568,  
515         9.84451822125472,  
516         9.79726875879626,  
517         9.75614594835158,  
518         9.7173447961368,  
519         9.68342904390577,  
520         9.66380508567062,  
521         9.6674009575699,  
522         9.68927134575103,  
523         9.70979984863046,  
524         9.70967357906908,  
525         9.68983025704562,  
526         9.6722855524805,  
527         9.67973599910003,  
528         9.71977125328293,  
529         9.78450442291421,  
530         9.86532355233449,  
531         9.96158937600019,  
532         10.0807018356507,  
533         10.2291022504937,  
534         10.39458528356,  
535         10.5464393581004,  
536         10.6553277500484,  
537         10.7245553190084,  
538         10.7893127285064,  
539         10.8846512240849,
```

```

540         11.0148158739075,
541         11.1544325654719,
542         11.2772785848343,
543         11.3744362756187,
544         11.4533643503183
545     };
546
547     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_significant_wave_height_vec_m.size(); i++) {
548         testFloatEquals(
549             test_resources_ptr->resource_map_2D[wave_resource_key][i][0],
550             expected_significant_wave_height_vec_m[i],
551             __FILE__,
552             __LINE__
553         );
554
555         testFloatEquals(
556             test_resources_ptr->resource_map_2D[wave_resource_key][i][1],
557             expected_energy_period_vec_s[i],
558             __FILE__,
559             __LINE__
560         );
561     }
562
563     return;
564 } /* testAddWaveResource_Resources() */

```

### 5.72.2.6 testAddWindResource\_Resources()

```

void testAddWindResource_Resources (
    Resources * test_resources_ptr,
    ElectricalLoad * test_electrical_load_ptr,
    std::string path_2_wind_resource_data,
    int wind_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a wind resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.

#### Parameters

<i>test_resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Resources</a> object.
<i>test_electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> object.
<i>path_2_wind_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the wind resource data.
<i>wind_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the test <a href="#">Resources</a> object.

```

600 {
601     test_resources_ptr->addResource(
602         RenewableType::WIND,
603         path_2_wind_resource_data,
604         wind_resource_key,
605         test_electrical_load_ptr
606     );
607
608     std::vector<double> expected_wind_resource_vec_ms = {
609         6.88566688469997,
610         5.02177105466549,
611         3.74211715899568,
612         5.67169579985362,
613         4.90670669971858,
614         4.29586955031368,
615         7.41155377205065,
616         10.2243290476943,
617         13.1258696725555,
618         13.7016198628274,
619         16.2481482330233,
620         16.5096744355418,
621         13.4354482206162,
622         14.0129230731609,
623         14.5554549260515,
624         13.4454539065912,
625         13.3447169512094,
626         11.7372615098554,
627         12.7200070078013,

```

```

628         10.6421127908149,
629         6.09869498990661,
630         5.66355596602321,
631         4.97316966910831,
632         3.48937138360567,
633         2.15917470979169,
634         1.29061103587027,
635         3.43475751425219,
636         4.11706326260927,
637         4.28905275747408,
638         5.75850263196241,
639         8.98293663055264,
640         11.7069822941315,
641         12.4031987075858,
642         15.4096570910089,
643         16.6210843829552,
644         13.3421219142573,
645         15.2112831900548,
646         18.350864533037,
647         15.8751799822971,
648         15.3921198799796,
649         15.9729192868434,
650         12.4728950178772,
651         10.177050481096,
652         10.7342247355551,
653         8.98846695631389,
654         4.14671169124739,
655         3.17256452697149,
656         3.40036336968628
657     };
658
659     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_wind_resource_vec_ms.size(); i++) {
660         testFloatEquals(
661             test_resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[wind_resource_key][i],
662             expected_wind_resource_vec_ms[i],
663             __FILE__,
664             __LINE__
665         );
666     }
667
668     return;
669 } /* testAddWindResource_Resources() */

```

### 5.72.2.7 testBadAdd\_Resources()

```

void testBadAdd_Resources (
    Resources * test_resources_ptr,
    ElectricalLoad * test_electrical_load_ptr,
    std::string path_2_solar_resource_data,
    int solar_resource_key )

```

Function to test that trying to add bad resource data is being handled as expected.

#### Parameters

<i>test_resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">Resources</a> object.
<i>test_electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> object.
<i>path_2_solar_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the given solar resource data.
<i>solar_resource_key</i>	A key for indexing into the test <a href="#">Resources</a> object.

```

236 {
237     bool error_flag = true;
238
239     try {
240         test_resources_ptr->addResource(
241             RenewableType::SOLAR,
242             path_2_solar_resource_data,
243             solar_resource_key,
244             test_electrical_load_ptr
245         );
246     }

```

```

247     error_flag = false;
248 } catch (...) {
249     // Task failed successfully! =P
250 }
251 if (not error_flag) {
252     expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
253 }
254
255
256 try {
257     std::string path_2_solar_resource_data_BAD_TIMES =
258         "data/test/resources/solar_GHI_peak-1kWm2_1yr_dt-1hr_BAD_TIMES.csv";
259
260     test_resources_ptr->addResource(
261         RenewableType::SOLAR,
262         path_2_solar_resource_data_BAD_TIMES,
263         -1,
264         test_electrical_load_ptr
265     );
266
267     error_flag = false;
268 } catch (...) {
269     // Task failed successfully! =P
270 }
271 if (not error_flag) {
272     expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
273 }
274
275
276 try {
277     std::string path_2_solar_resource_data_BAD_LENGTH =
278         "data/test/resources/solar_GHI_peak-1kWm2_1yr_dt-1hr_BAD_LENGTH.csv";
279
280     test_resources_ptr->addResource(
281         RenewableType::SOLAR,
282         path_2_solar_resource_data_BAD_LENGTH,
283         -2,
284         test_electrical_load_ptr
285     );
286
287     error_flag = false;
288 } catch (...) {
289     // Task failed successfully! =P
290 }
291 if (not error_flag) {
292     expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
293 }
294
295 return;
296 } /* testBadAdd_Resources() */

```

### 5.72.2.8 testConstruct\_Resources()

```

Resources * testConstruct_Resources (
    void )

```

A function to construct a [Resources](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

#### Returns

A pointer to a test [Resources](#) object.

```

64 {
65     Resources* test_resources_ptr = new Resources();
66
67     testFloatEquals(
68         test_resources_ptr->resource_map_1D.size(),
69         0,
70         __FILE__,
71         __LINE__
72     );
73
74     testFloatEquals(
75         test_resources_ptr->path_map_1D.size(),
76         0,
77         __FILE__,

```

```

78     __LINE__
79 );
80
81 testFloatEquals(
82     test_resources_ptr->resource_map_2D.size(),
83     0,
84     __FILE__,
85     __LINE__
86 );
87
88 testFloatEquals(
89     test_resources_ptr->path_map_2D.size(),
90     0,
91     __FILE__,
92     __LINE__
93 );
94
95 return test_resources_ptr;
96 } /* testConstruct_Resources() */

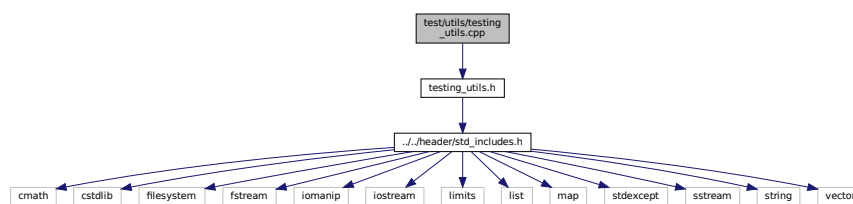
```

## 5.73 test/utlils/testing\_utils.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for various PGMcpp testing utilities.

```
#include "testing_utils.h"
```

Include dependency graph for testing\_utils.cpp:



## Functions

- void [printGreen](#) (std::string input\_str)  
A function that sends green text to std::cout.
- void [printGold](#) (std::string input\_str)  
A function that sends gold text to std::cout.
- void [printRed](#) (std::string input\_str)  
A function that sends red text to std::cout.
- void [testFloatIsNaN](#) (double x, std::string file, int line)
- void [testFloatEquals](#) (double x, double y, std::string file, int line)  
Tests for the equality of two floating point numbers x and y (to within `FLOAT_TOLERANCE`).
- void [testGreaterThan](#) (double x, double y, std::string file, int line)  
Tests if  $x > y$ .
- void [testGreaterThanOrEqualTo](#) (double x, double y, std::string file, int line)  
Tests if  $x \geq y$ .
- void [testLessThan](#) (double x, double y, std::string file, int line)  
Tests if  $x < y$ .
- void [testLessThanOrEqualTo](#) (double x, double y, std::string file, int line)  
Tests if  $x \leq y$ .
- void [testTruth](#) (bool statement, std::string file, int line)  
Tests if the given statement is true.
- void [expectedErrorNotDetected](#) (std::string file, int line)  
A utility function to print out a meaningful error message whenever an expected error fails to be thrown/caught/detected.

### 5.73.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for various PGMcpp testing utilities.

This is a library of utility functions used throughout the various test suites.

### 5.73.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.73.2.1 `expectedErrorNotDetected()`

```
void expectedErrorNotDetected (
    std::string file,
    int line )
```

A utility function to print out a meaningful error message whenever an expected error fails to be thrown/caught/detected.

##### Parameters

<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```
548 {
549     std::string error_str = "\n ERROR   failed to throw expected error prior to line ";
550     error_str += std::to_string(line);
551     error_str += " of ";
552     error_str += file;
553
554     #ifdef _WIN32
555         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
556     #endif
557
558     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
559     return;
560 } /* expectedErrorNotDetected() */
```

#### 5.73.2.2 `printGold()`

```
void printGold (
    std::string input_str )
```

A function that sends gold text to std::cout.

##### Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to std::cout.
------------------	---

```
109 {
110     std::cout << "\x1B[33m" << input_str << "\033[0m";
111     return;
112 } /* printGold() */
```



### 5.73.2.3 printGreen()

```
void printGreen (
    std::string input_str )
```

A function that sends green text to std::cout.

#### Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to std::cout.
------------------	---

```
89 {
90     std::cout << "\x1B[32m" << input_str << "\033[0m";
91     return;
92 } /* printGreen() */
```

### 5.73.2.4 printRed()

```
void printRed (
    std::string input_str )
```

A function that sends red text to std::cout.

#### Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to std::cout.
------------------	---

```
129 {
130     std::cout << "\x1B[31m" << input_str << "\033[0m";
131     return;
132 } /* printRed() */
```

### 5.73.2.5 testFloatEquals()

```
void testFloatEquals (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )
```

Tests for the equality of two floating point numbers *x* and *y* (to within FLOAT\_TOLERANCE).

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```
194 {
195     testFloatIsNaN(
196         x,
```

```

197         file,
198         line
199     );
200
201     testFloatIsNaN(
202         y,
203         file,
204         line
205     );
206
207     if (fabs(x - y) <= FLOAT_TOLERANCE) {
208         return;
209     }
210
211     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testFloatEquals():\t in ";
212     error_str += file;
213     error_str += "\tline ";
214     error_str += std::to_string(line);
215     error_str += ":\t\n";
216     error_str += std::to_string(x);
217     error_str += " and ";
218     error_str += std::to_string(y);
219     error_str += " are not equal to within +/- ";
220     error_str += std::to_string(FLOAT_TOLERANCE);
221     error_str += "\n";
222
223     #ifdef _WIN32
224         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
225     #endif
226
227     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
228     return;
229 } /* testFloatEquals() */

```

#### 5.73.2.6 testFloatIsNaN()

```

void testFloatIsNaN (
    double x,
    std::string file,
    int line )
{
146     {
147         if (not std::isnan(x)) {
148             return;
149         }
150
151         std::string error_str = "ERROR: testFloatIsNaN():\t in ";
152         error_str += file;
153         error_str += "\tline ";
154         error_str += std::to_string(line);
155         error_str += ":\t\n";
156         error_str += "input is not a number (NaN).\n";
157
158         #ifdef _WIN32
159             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
160         #endif
161
162         throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
163         return;
164     } /* testFloatIsNaN() */

```

#### 5.73.2.7 testGreaterThan()

```

void testGreaterThan (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if  $x > y$ .

## Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

259 {
260     testFloatIsNaN(
261         x,
262         file,
263         line
264     );
265
266     testFloatIsNaN(
267         y,
268         file,
269         line
270     );
271
272     if (x > y) {
273         return;
274     }
275
276     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testGreaterThan():\t in ";
277     error_str += file;
278     error_str += "\tline ";
279     error_str += std::to_string(line);
280     error_str += ":\t\n";
281     error_str += std::to_string(x);
282     error_str += " is not greater than ";
283     error_str += std::to_string(y);
284     error_str += "\n";
285
286     #ifdef _WIN32
287         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
288     #endif
289
290     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
291     return;
292 } /* testGreaterThan() */

```

## 5.73.2.8 testGreaterThanOrEqualTo()

```

void testGreaterThanOrEqualTo (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if  $x \geq y$ .

## Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

322 {
323     testFloatIsNaN(
324         x,
325         file,
326         line
327     );
328
329     testFloatIsNaN(

```

```

330         y,
331         file,
332         line
333     );
334
335     if (x >= y) {
336         return;
337     }
338
339     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testGreaterThanOrEqualTo():\t in ";
340     error_str += file;
341     error_str += "\tline ";
342     error_str += std::to_string(line);
343     error_str += ":\t\n";
344     error_str += std::to_string(x);
345     error_str += " is not greater than or equal to ";
346     error_str += std::to_string(y);
347     error_str += "\n";
348
349     #ifdef WIN32
350         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
351     #endif
352
353     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
354     return;
355 } /* testGreaterThanOrEqualTo() */

```

### 5.73.2.9 testLessThan()

```

void testLessThan (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if  $x < y$ .

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

385 {
386     testFloatIsNaN(
387         x,
388         file,
389         line
390     );
391
392     testFloatIsNaN(
393         y,
394         file,
395         line
396     );
397
398     if (x < y) {
399         return;
400     }
401
402     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testLessThan():\t in ";
403     error_str += file;
404     error_str += "\tline ";
405     error_str += std::to_string(line);
406     error_str += ":\t\n";
407     error_str += std::to_string(x);
408     error_str += " is not less than ";
409     error_str += std::to_string(y);
410     error_str += "\n";
411

```

```

412     #ifdef _WIN32
413         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
414     #endif
415
416     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
417     return;
418 } /* testLessThan() */

```

### 5.73.2.10 testLessThanOrEqualTo()

```

void testLessThanOrEqualTo (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if  $x \leq y$ .

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

448 {
449     testFloatIsNaN(
450         x,
451         file,
452         line
453     );
454
455     testFloatIsNaN(
456         y,
457         file,
458         line
459     );
460
461     if (x <= y) {
462         return;
463     }
464
465     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testLessThanOrEqualTo():\t in ";
466     error_str += file;
467     error_str += "\tline ";
468     error_str += std::to_string(line);
469     error_str += ":\t\n";
470     error_str += std::to_string(x);
471     error_str += " is not less than or equal to ";
472     error_str += std::to_string(y);
473     error_str += "\n";
474
475     #ifdef _WIN32
476         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
477     #endif
478
479     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
480     return;
481 } /* testLessThanOrEqualTo() */

```

### 5.73.2.11 testTruth()

```

void testTruth (
    bool statement,

```



## Functions

- void `printGreen` (std::string)  
*A function that sends green text to std::cout.*
- void `printGold` (std::string)  
*A function that sends gold text to std::cout.*
- void `printRed` (std::string)  
*A function that sends red text to std::cout.*
- void `testFloatEquals` (double, double, std::string, int)  
*Tests for the equality of two floating point numbers  $x$  and  $y$  (to within `FLOAT_TOLERANCE`).*
- void `testGreaterThan` (double, double, std::string, int)  
*Tests if  $x > y$ .*
- void `testGreaterThanOrEqualTo` (double, double, std::string, int)  
*Tests if  $x \geq y$ .*
- void `testLessThan` (double, double, std::string, int)  
*Tests if  $x < y$ .*
- void `testLessThanOrEqualTo` (double, double, std::string, int)  
*Tests if  $x \leq y$ .*
- void `testTruth` (bool, std::string, int)  
*Tests if the given statement is true.*
- void `expectedErrorNotDetected` (std::string, int)  
*A utility function to print out a meaningful error message whenever an expected error fails to be thrown/caught/detected.*

### 5.74.1 Detailed Description

Header file for various PGMcpp testing utilities.

This is a library of utility functions used throughout the various test suites.

### 5.74.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 5.74.2.1 `FLOAT_TOLERANCE`

```
#define FLOAT_TOLERANCE 1e-6
```

A tolerance for application to floating point equality tests.

### 5.74.3 Function Documentation

#### 5.74.3.1 `expectedErrorNotDetected()`

```
void expectedErrorNotDetected (
    std::string file,
    int line )
```

A utility function to print out a meaningful error message whenever an expected error fails to be thrown/caught/detected.

## Parameters

<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

548 {
549     std::string error_str = "\n ERROR   failed to throw expected error prior to line ";
550     error_str += std::to_string(line);
551     error_str += " of ";
552     error_str += file;
553
554     #ifdef _WIN32
555         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
556     #endif
557
558     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
559     return;
560 } /* expectedErrorNotDetected() */

```

## 5.74.3.2 printGold()

```

void printGold (
    std::string input_str )

```

A function that sends gold text to std::cout.

## Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to std::cout.
------------------	---

```

109 {
110     std::cout << "\x1B[33m" << input_str << "\033[0m";
111     return;
112 } /* printGold() */

```

## 5.74.3.3 printGreen()

```

void printGreen (
    std::string input_str )

```

A function that sends green text to std::cout.

## Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to std::cout.
------------------	---

```

89 {
90     std::cout << "\x1B[32m" << input_str << "\033[0m";
91     return;
92 } /* printGreen() */

```

## 5.74.3.4 printRed()

```

void printRed (

```



```
std::string input_str )
```

A function that sends red text to std::cout.

#### Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to std::cout.
------------------	---

```
129 {
130     std::cout << "\x1B[31m" << input_str << "\033[0m";
131     return;
132 } /* printRed() */
```

#### 5.74.3.5 testFloatEquals()

```
void testFloatEquals (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )
```

Tests for the equality of two floating point numbers *x* and *y* (to within FLOAT\_TOLERANCE).

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```
194 {
195     testFloatIsNaN(
196         x,
197         file,
198         line
199     );
200
201     testFloatIsNaN(
202         y,
203         file,
204         line
205     );
206
207     if (fabs(x - y) <= FLOAT_TOLERANCE) {
208         return;
209     }
210
211     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testFloatEquals():\t in ";
212     error_str += file;
213     error_str += "\tline ";
214     error_str += std::to_string(line);
215     error_str += ":\t\n";
216     error_str += std::to_string(x);
217     error_str += " and ";
218     error_str += std::to_string(y);
219     error_str += " are not equal to within +/- ";
220     error_str += std::to_string(FLOAT_TOLERANCE);
221     error_str += "\n";
222
223     #ifdef WIN32
224         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
225     #endif
226
227     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
228     return;
229 } /* testFloatEquals() */
```

### 5.74.3.6 testGreaterThan()

```
void testGreaterThan (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )
```

Tests if  $x > y$ .

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```
259 {
260     testFloatIsNaN(
261         x,
262         file,
263         line
264     );
265     testFloatIsNaN(
266         y,
267         file,
268         line
269     );
270 };
271
272 if (x > y) {
273     return;
274 }
275
276 std::string error_str = "ERROR: testGreaterThan():\t in ";
277 error_str += file;
278 error_str += "\tline ";
279 error_str += std::to_string(line);
280 error_str += ":\t\n";
281 error_str += std::to_string(x);
282 error_str += " is not greater than ";
283 error_str += std::to_string(y);
284 error_str += "\n";
285
286 #ifdef _WIN32
287     std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
288 #endif
289
290 throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
291 return;
292 } /* testGreaterThan() */
```

### 5.74.3.7 testGreaterThanOrEqualTo()

```
void testGreaterThanOrEqualTo (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )
```

Tests if  $x \geq y$ .

## Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

322 {
323     testFloatIsNaN(
324         x,
325         file,
326         line
327     );
328
329     testFloatIsNaN(
330         y,
331         file,
332         line
333     );
334
335     if (x >= y) {
336         return;
337     }
338
339     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testGreaterThanOrEqualTo():\t in ";
340     error_str += file;
341     error_str += "\tline ";
342     error_str += std::to_string(line);
343     error_str += ":\t\n";
344     error_str += std::to_string(x);
345     error_str += " is not greater than or equal to ";
346     error_str += std::to_string(y);
347     error_str += "\n";
348
349     #ifdef _WIN32
350         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
351     #endif
352
353     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
354     return;
355 } /* testGreaterThanOrEqualTo() */

```

## 5.74.3.8 testLessThan()

```

void testLessThan (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if  $x < y$ .

## Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

385 {
386     testFloatIsNaN(
387         x,
388         file,
389         line
390     );
391
392     testFloatIsNaN(

```

```

393         y,
394         file,
395         line
396     );
397
398     if (x < y) {
399         return;
400     }
401
402     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testLessThan():\t in ";
403     error_str += file;
404     error_str += "\tline ";
405     error_str += std::to_string(line);
406     error_str += ":\t\n";
407     error_str += std::to_string(x);
408     error_str += " is not less than ";
409     error_str += std::to_string(y);
410     error_str += "\n";
411
412     #ifdef WIN32
413         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
414     #endif
415
416     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
417     return;
418 } /* testLessThan() */

```

#### 5.74.3.9 testLessThanOrEqualTo()

```

void testLessThanOrEqualTo (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if  $x \leq y$ .

##### Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

448 {
449     testFloatIsNaN(
450         x,
451         file,
452         line
453     );
454
455     testFloatIsNaN(
456         y,
457         file,
458         line
459     );
460
461     if (x <= y) {
462         return;
463     }
464
465     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testLessThanOrEqualTo():\t in ";
466     error_str += file;
467     error_str += "\tline ";
468     error_str += std::to_string(line);
469     error_str += ":\t\n";
470     error_str += std::to_string(x);
471     error_str += " is not less than or equal to ";
472     error_str += std::to_string(y);
473     error_str += "\n";
474

```

```

475     #ifdef _WIN32
476         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
477     #endif
478
479     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
480     return;
481 } /* testLessThanOrEqualTo() */

```

### 5.74.3.10 testTruth()

```

void testTruth (
    bool statement,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if the given statement is true.

#### Parameters

<i>statement</i>	The statement whose truth is to be tested ("1 == 0", for example).
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

508 {
509     if (statement) {
510         return;
511     }
512
513     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testTruth():\t in ";
514     error_str += file;
515     error_str += "\tline ";
516     error_str += std::to_string(line);
517     error_str += ":\t\n";
518     error_str += "Given statement is not true";
519
520     #ifdef _WIN32
521         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
522     #endif
523
524     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
525     return;
526 } /* testTruth() */

```



# Bibliography

- G.S. Bir, M.J. Lawson, and Y. Li. Structural Design of a Horizontal-Axis Tidal Current Turbine Composite Blade. *NREL*, 2011. URL [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/239886961\\_Structural\\_Design\\_of\\_a\\_Horizontal-Axis\\_Tidal\\_Current\\_Turbine\\_Composite\\_Blade](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/239886961_Structural_Design_of_a_Horizontal-Axis_Tidal_Current_Turbine_Composite_Blade). 263, 264
- Dr. B. Buckham, Dr. C. Crawford, Dr. I. Beya Marshall, and Dr. B. Whitby. Wei Wai Kum Tidal Prefeasibility Study - Tidal Resource Assessment. Technical report, PRIMED, 2023. Internal: P2202E\_BRKLYG+WEI WAI KUM\_R01\_V20230613v3. 264
- CIMAC. Guide to Diesel Exhaust Emissions Control of NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>x</sub>, Particulates, Smoke, and CO<sub>2</sub>. Technical report, Conseil International des Machines à Combustion, 2008. Included: docs/refs/diesel\_emissions\_ref\_2.pdf. 65
- P. Gilman, A. Dobos, N. DiOrio, J. Freeman, S. Janzou, and D. Ryberg. SAM Photovoltaic Model Technical Reference Update. Technical report, NREL, 2018. URL <https://research-hub.nrel.gov/en/publications/sam-photovoltaic-model-technical-reference-2016-update>. 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233
- HOMER. Capital Recovery Factor, 2023a. URL [https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/capital\\_recovery\\_factor.html](https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/capital_recovery_factor.html). 180, 250
- HOMER. Discount Factor, 2023b. URL [https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/discount\\_factor.html](https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/discount_factor.html). 18, 168, 180, 181, 249, 250
- HOMER. Fuel Curve, 2023c. URL [https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/fuel\\_curve.html](https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/fuel_curve.html). 56, 65
- HOMER. Generator Fuel Curve Intercept Coefficient, 2023d. URL [https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/generator\\_fuel\\_curve\\_intercept\\_coefficient.html](https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/generator_fuel_curve_intercept_coefficient.html). 56, 65
- HOMER. Generator Fuel Curve Slope, 2023e. URL [https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/generator\\_fuel\\_curve\\_slope.html](https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/generator_fuel_curve_slope.html). 56, 65
- HOMER. How HOMER Calculates the PV Array Power Output, 2023f. URL [https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/how\\_homer\\_calculates\\_the\\_pv\\_array\\_power\\_output.html](https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/how_homer_calculates_the_pv_array_power_output.html). 220
- HOMER. Levelized Cost of Energy, 2023g. URL [https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/levelized\\_cost\\_of\\_energy.html](https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/levelized_cost_of_energy.html). 180, 250
- HOMER. Real Discount Rate, 2023h. URL [https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/real\\_discount\\_rate.html](https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/real_discount_rate.html). 181, 249
- HOMER. Total Annualized Cost, 2023i. URL [https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/total\\_annualized\\_cost.html](https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/total_annualized_cost.html). 180, 250
- W. Jakob. pybind11 — Seamless operability between C++11 and Python, 2023. URL <https://pybind11.readthedocs.io/en/stable/>. 337, 339, 342, 345, 347, 350, 354, 356, 359, 361, 363, 366, 368, 370, 372, 373, 375, 378

- M. Lewis, R.O. Murray, S. Fredriksson, J. Maskell, A. de Fockert, S.P. Neill, and P.E. Robins. A standardised tidal-stream power curve, optimised for the global resource. *Renewable Energy*, 2021. doi: 10.1016/j.renene.2021.02.032. URL [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/349341552\\_A\\_standardised\\_tidal-stream\\_power\\_curve\\_optimised\\_for\\_the\\_global\\_resource](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/349341552_A_standardised_tidal-stream_power_curve_optimised_for_the_global_resource). 263, 264
- Dr. S.L. MacDougall. Commercial Potential of Marine Renewables in British Columbia. Technical report, S.L. MacDougall Research & Consulting, 2019. Submitted to Natural Resources Canada. 266, 282, 283
- P. Milan, M. Wächter, S. Barth, and J. Peinke. Power curves for wind turbines. *Wind Power Generation and Wind Turbine Design*, page 595–612, 2010. doi: 10.2495/978-1-84564-205-1/18. 296
- NRCan. AutoSmart Learn the facts: Emissions from your vehicle. Technical report, Natural Resources Canada, 2014. Included: docs/refs/diesel\_emissions\_ref\_1.pdf. 65
- Dr. B. Robertson, Dr. H. Bailey, M. Leary, and Dr. B. Buckham. A methodology for architecture agnostic and time flexible representations of wave energy converter performance. *Applied Energy*, 287, 2021. doi:10.1016/j.apenergy.2021.116588. 281
- M.H. Safaripour and M.A. Mehrabian. Predicting the direct, diffuse, and global solar radiations on a horizontal surface and comparing with real data. *Heat Mass Transfer*, 47, 2011. doi: 10.1007/s00231-011-0814-8. 222
- A. Truelove. Battery Degradation Modelling For Implementation in PGMcpp. Technical report, PRIMED, 2023a. Included: docs/refs/battery\_degradation.pdf. 121, 123, 134
- A. Truelove. Hydro Modelling For Implementation in PGMcpp. Technical report, PRIMED, 2023b. Included: docs/refs/hydro.pdf. 80, 82, 83, 84, 86
- A. Truelove, Dr. B. Buckham, Dr. C. Crawford, and C. Hiles. Scaling Technology Models for HOMER Pro: Wind, Tidal Stream, and Wave. Technical report, PRIMED, 2019. Included: docs/refs/wind\_tidal\_wave.pdf. 265, 279, 297
- D. van Heesch. Doxygen: Generate documentation from source code, 2023. URL <https://www.doxygen.nl>. 311
- B. Whitby and C.E. Ugalde-Loo. Performance of Pitch and Stall Regulated Tidal Stream Turbines. *IEEE Transactions on Sustainable Energy*, 5(1), 2013. doi: 10.1109/TSTE.2013.2272653. 264
- U. Zafar. Literature Review of Wind Turbines. *Bauhaus Universität*, 2018. URL [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/329680977\\_Literature\\_Review\\_of\\_Wind\\_Turbines](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/329680977_Literature_Review_of_Wind_Turbines). 296



# Index

- \_\_USE\_MATH\_DEFINES
  - std\_includes.h, [329](#)
- \_\_checkBounds1D
  - Interpolator, [98](#)
- \_\_checkBounds2D
  - Interpolator, [99](#)
- \_\_checkDataKey1D
  - Interpolator, [100](#)
- \_\_checkDataKey2D
  - Interpolator, [100](#)
- \_\_checkInputs
  - Combustion, [16](#)
  - Diesel, [54](#)
  - Hydro, [79](#)
  - Lilon, [118](#)
  - Model, [143](#)
  - Noncombustion, [165](#)
  - Production, [176](#)
  - Renewable, [193](#)
  - Solar, [217](#)
  - Storage, [247](#)
  - Tidal, [263](#)
  - Wave, [278](#)
  - Wind, [295](#)
- \_\_checkNormalizedProduction
  - Production, [177](#)
- \_\_checkResourceKey1D
  - Resources, [200](#), [201](#)
- \_\_checkResourceKey2D
  - Resources, [202](#)
- \_\_checkTimePoint
  - Production, [177](#)
  - Resources, [202](#)
- \_\_computeCubicProductionkW
  - Tidal, [264](#)
  - Wind, [296](#)
- \_\_computeDetailedProductionkW
  - Solar, [219](#)
- \_\_computeEconomics
  - Model, [144](#)
- \_\_computeExponentialProductionkW
  - Tidal, [264](#)
  - Wind, [297](#)
- \_\_computeFuelAndEmissions
  - Model, [145](#)
- \_\_computeGaussianProductionkW
  - Wave, [279](#)
- \_\_computeLevellizedCostOfEnergy
  - Model, [145](#)
- \_\_computeLookupProductionkW
  - Tidal, [265](#)
  - Wave, [280](#)
  - Wind, [298](#)
- \_\_computeNetPresentCost
  - Model, [146](#)
- \_\_computeParaboloidProductionkW
  - Wave, [280](#)
- \_\_computeRealDiscountAnnual
  - Storage, [248](#)
- \_\_computeRenewableProduction
  - Controller, [30](#)
- \_\_computeSimpleProductionkW
  - Solar, [220](#)
- \_\_constructCombustionMap
  - Controller, [30](#)
- \_\_flowToPower
  - Hydro, [80](#)
- \_\_getAcceptableFlow
  - Hydro, [80](#)
- \_\_getAngleOfIncidenceRad
  - Solar, [220](#)
- \_\_getAvailableFlow
  - Hydro, [81](#)
- \_\_getBcal
  - Lilon, [120](#)
- \_\_getBeamIrradiancekWm2
  - Solar, [221](#)
- \_\_getDataStringMatrix
  - Interpolator, [101](#)
- \_\_getDeclinationRad
  - Solar, [221](#)
- \_\_getDiffuseHorizontalIrradiancekWm2
  - Solar, [222](#)
- \_\_getDiffuseIrradiancekWm2
  - Solar, [222](#)
- \_\_getDirectNormalIrradiancekWm2
  - Solar, [223](#)
- \_\_getEacal
  - Lilon, [121](#)
- \_\_getEclipticLongitudeRad
  - Solar, [223](#)
- \_\_getEfficiencyFactor
  - Hydro, [81](#)
- \_\_getGenericCapitalCost
  - Diesel, [55](#)
  - Hydro, [82](#)
  - Lilon, [121](#)
  - Solar, [224](#)

- Tidal, [266](#)
- Wave, [282](#)
- Wind, [298](#)
- \_\_getGenericFuelIntercept
  - Diesel, [56](#)
- \_\_getGenericFuelSlope
  - Diesel, [56](#)
- \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost
  - Diesel, [56](#)
  - Hydro, [82](#)
  - Lilon, [122](#)
  - Solar, [224](#)
  - Tidal, [266](#)
  - Wave, [282](#)
  - Wind, [298](#)
- \_\_getGreenwichMeanSiderialTimeHrs
  - Solar, [225](#)
- \_\_getGroundReflectedIrradiancekWm2
  - Solar, [225](#)
- \_\_getHourAngleRad
  - Solar, [226](#)
- \_\_getInterpolationIndex
  - Interpolator, [101](#)
- \_\_getLocalMeanSiderialTimeHrs
  - Solar, [226](#)
- \_\_getMaximumFlowm3hr
  - Hydro, [83](#)
- \_\_getMeanAnomalyRad
  - Solar, [227](#)
- \_\_getMeanLongitudeDeg
  - Solar, [227](#)
- \_\_getMinimumFlowm3hr
  - Hydro, [83](#)
- \_\_getObliquityOfEclipticRad
  - Solar, [228](#)
- \_\_getPlaneOfArrayIrradiancekWm2
  - Solar, [228](#)
- \_\_getRenewableProduction
  - Controller, [32](#)
- \_\_getRightAscensionRad
  - Solar, [230](#)
- \_\_getSolarAltitudeRad
  - Solar, [231](#)
- \_\_getSolarAzimuthRad
  - Solar, [231](#)
- \_\_getSolarZenithRad
  - Solar, [233](#)
- \_\_handleCombustionDispatch
  - Controller, [33](#)
- \_\_handleDegradation
  - Lilon, [122](#)
- \_\_handleNoncombustionDispatch
  - Controller, [35](#)
- \_\_handleRenewableDispatch
  - Controller, [38](#)
- \_\_handleStartStop
  - Diesel, [57](#)
  - Noncombustion, [166](#)
  - Renewable, [193](#)
- \_\_handleStorageCharging
  - Controller, [38](#)
- \_\_handleStorageDischarging
  - Controller, [40](#)
- \_\_initInterpolator
  - Hydro, [83](#)
- \_\_isNonNumeric
  - Interpolator, [102](#)
- \_\_modelDegradation
  - Lilon, [123](#)
- \_\_powerToFlow
  - Hydro, [85](#)
- \_\_readData1D
  - Interpolator, [102](#)
- \_\_readData2D
  - Interpolator, [103](#)
- \_\_readHydroResource
  - Resources, [203](#)
- \_\_readNormalizedProductionData
  - Production, [178](#)
- \_\_readSolarResource
  - Resources, [204](#)
- \_\_readTidalResource
  - Resources, [205](#)
- \_\_readWaveResource
  - Resources, [206](#)
- \_\_readWindResource
  - Resources, [207](#)
- \_\_splitCommaSeparatedString
  - Interpolator, [105](#)
- \_\_throwLengthError
  - Production, [178](#)
  - Resources, [208](#)
- \_\_throwReadError
  - Interpolator, [106](#)
- \_\_toggleDepleted
  - Lilon, [123](#)
- \_\_updateState
  - Hydro, [86](#)
- \_\_writeSummary
  - Combustion, [16](#)
  - Diesel, [58](#)
  - Hydro, [87](#)
  - Lilon, [124](#)
  - Model, [147](#)
  - Noncombustion, [166](#)
  - Renewable, [193](#)
  - Solar, [233](#)
  - Storage, [249](#)
  - Tidal, [266](#)
  - Wave, [283](#)
  - Wind, [299](#)
- \_\_writeTimeSeries
  - Combustion, [17](#)
  - Diesel, [60](#)
  - Hydro, [88](#)
  - Lilon, [125](#)

- Model, 150
- Noncombustion, 166
- Renewable, 193
- Solar, 234
- Storage, 249
- Tidal, 268
- Wave, 284
- Wind, 300
- ~Combustion
  - Combustion, 15
- ~Controller
  - Controller, 29
- ~Diesel
  - Diesel, 53
- ~ElectricalLoad
  - ElectricalLoad, 69
- ~Hydro
  - Hydro, 79
- ~Interpolator
  - Interpolator, 98
- ~Lilon
  - Lilon, 118
- ~Model
  - Model, 143
- ~Noncombustion
  - Noncombustion, 165
- ~Production
  - Production, 175
- ~Renewable
  - Renewable, 192
- ~Resources
  - Resources, 200
- ~Solar
  - Solar, 217
- ~Storage
  - Storage, 247
- ~Tidal
  - Tidal, 263
- ~Wave
  - Wave, 278
- ~Wind
  - Wind, 295
- addData1D
  - Interpolator, 106
- addData2D
  - Interpolator, 107
- addDiesel
  - Model, 151
- addHydro
  - Model, 151
- addLilon
  - Model, 152
- addResource
  - Model, 152, 153
  - Resources, 208, 209
- addSolar
  - Model, 153
- addTidal
  - Model, 154
- addWave
  - Model, 154
- addWind
  - Model, 154
- albedo\_ground\_reflectance
  - Solar, 238
  - SolarInputs, 241
- applyDispatchControl
  - Controller, 41
- capacity\_kW
  - Production, 182
  - ProductionInputs, 188
- capital\_cost
  - DieselInputs, 65
  - HydroInputs, 95
  - LilonInputs, 135
  - Production, 182
  - SolarInputs, 241
  - Storage, 252
  - TidalInputs, 273
  - WaveInputs, 290
  - WindInputs, 306
- capital\_cost\_vec
  - Production, 182
  - Storage, 253
- CH4\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL
  - Combustion, 22
  - DieselInputs, 65
- CH4\_emissions\_vec\_kg
  - Combustion, 22
- CH4\_kg
  - Emissions, 73
- charge\_kWh
  - Storage, 253
- charge\_vec\_kWh
  - Storage, 253
- charging\_efficiency
  - Lilon, 129
  - LilonInputs, 135
- charging\_power\_vec\_kW
  - Storage, 253
- clear
  - Controller, 46
  - ElectricalLoad, 69
  - Model, 155
  - Resources, 210
- CO2\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL
  - Combustion, 22
  - DieselInputs, 65
- CO2\_emissions\_vec\_kg
  - Combustion, 22
- CO2\_kg
  - Emissions, 73
- CO\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL
  - Combustion, 22
  - DieselInputs, 66
- CO\_emissions\_vec\_kg

- Combustion, 22
- CO\_kg
  - Emissions, 73
- Combustion, 11
  - \_\_checkInputs, 16
  - \_\_writeSummary, 16
  - \_\_writeTimeSeries, 17
  - ~Combustion, 15
  - CH4\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 22
  - CH4\_emissions\_vec\_kg, 22
  - CO2\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 22
  - CO2\_emissions\_vec\_kg, 22
  - CO\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 22
  - CO\_emissions\_vec\_kg, 22
  - Combustion, 14
  - commit, 17
  - computeEconomics, 18
  - computeFuelAndEmissions, 18
  - cycle\_charging\_setpoint, 23
  - fuel\_consumption\_vec\_L, 23
  - fuel\_cost\_L, 23
  - fuel\_cost\_vec, 23
  - fuel\_mode, 23
  - fuel\_mode\_str, 23
  - getEmissionskg, 19
  - getFuelConsumptionL, 19
  - handleReplacement, 20
  - linear\_fuel\_intercept\_LkWh, 24
  - linear\_fuel\_slope\_LkWh, 24
  - nominal\_fuel\_escalation\_annual, 24
  - NOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 24
  - NOx\_emissions\_vec\_kg, 24
  - PM\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 24
  - PM\_emissions\_vec\_kg, 25
  - real\_fuel\_escalation\_annual, 25
  - requestProductionkW, 20
  - SOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 25
  - SOx\_emissions\_vec\_kg, 25
  - total\_emissions, 25
  - total\_fuel\_consumed\_L, 25
  - type, 26
  - writeResults, 21
- Combustion.h
  - CombustionType, 315
  - DIESEL, 315
  - FUEL\_MODE\_LINEAR, 315
  - FUEL\_MODE\_LOOKUP, 315
  - FuelMode, 315
  - N\_COMBUSTION\_TYPES, 315
  - N\_FUEL\_MODES, 315
- combustion\_inputs
  - DieselInputs, 66
- combustion\_map
  - Controller, 48
- combustion\_ptr\_vec
  - Model, 158
- CombustionInputs, 26
  - cycle\_charging\_setpoint, 27
  - fuel\_mode, 27
  - nominal\_fuel\_escalation\_annual, 27
  - path\_2\_fuel\_interp\_data, 27
  - production\_inputs, 27
- CombustionType
  - Combustion.h, 315
- commit
  - Combustion, 17
  - Diesel, 61
  - Hydro, 89
  - Noncombustion, 166, 167
  - Production, 179
  - Renewable, 194
  - Solar, 235
  - Tidal, 268
  - Wave, 285
  - Wind, 301
- commitCharge
  - Lilon, 126
  - Storage, 249
- commitDischarge
  - Lilon, 126
  - Storage, 249
- computeEconomics
  - Combustion, 18
  - Noncombustion, 167
  - Production, 180
  - Renewable, 194
  - Storage, 250
- computeFuelAndEmissions
  - Combustion, 18
- computeProductionkW
  - Renewable, 195
  - Solar, 236
  - Tidal, 269
  - Wave, 286
  - Wind, 302
- computeRealDiscountAnnual
  - Production, 181
- control\_mode
  - Controller, 48
  - ModelInputs, 161
- control\_string
  - Controller, 48
- Controller, 28
  - \_\_computeRenewableProduction, 30
  - \_\_constructCombustionMap, 30
  - \_\_getRenewableProduction, 32
  - \_\_handleCombustionDispatch, 33
  - \_\_handleNoncombustionDispatch, 35
  - \_\_handleRenewableDispatch, 38
  - \_\_handleStorageCharging, 38
  - \_\_handleStorageDischarging, 40
  - ~Controller, 29
  - applyDispatchControl, 41
  - clear, 46
  - combustion\_map, 48
  - control\_mode, 48

- control\_string, 48
- Controller, 29
- firm\_dispatch\_ratio, 49
- init, 46
- load\_reserve\_ratio, 49
- missed\_firm\_dispatch\_vec\_kW, 49
- missed\_load\_vec\_kW, 49
- missed\_spinning\_reserve\_vec\_kW, 49
- net\_load\_vec\_kW, 49
- setControlMode, 47
- setFirmDispatchRatio, 47
- setLoadReserveRatio, 48
- storage\_discharge\_bool\_vec, 50
- controller
  - Model, 158
- Controller.h
  - ControlMode, 310
  - CYCLE\_CHARGING, 310
  - LOAD\_FOLLOWING, 310
  - N\_CONTROL\_MODES, 310
- ControlMode
  - Controller.h, 310
- curtailment\_vec\_kW
  - Production, 183
- CYCLE\_CHARGING
  - Controller.h, 310
- cycle\_charging\_setpoint
  - Combustion, 23
  - CombustionInputs, 27
- def
  - PYBIND11\_Combustion.cpp, 339
  - PYBIND11\_Controller.cpp, 366
  - PYBIND11\_Diesel.cpp, 342
  - PYBIND11\_Hydro.cpp, 345
  - PYBIND11\_Interpolator.cpp, 370
  - PYBIND11\_Noncombustion.cpp, 348
  - PYBIND11\_Production.cpp, 350
  - PYBIND11\_Renewable.cpp, 355
  - PYBIND11\_Solar.cpp, 356
  - PYBIND11\_Tidal.cpp, 359
  - PYBIND11\_Wave.cpp, 361
  - PYBIND11\_Wind.cpp, 364
- def\_readwrite
  - PYBIND11\_Combustion.cpp, 339, 340
  - PYBIND11\_Controller.cpp, 366, 367
  - PYBIND11\_Diesel.cpp, 342, 343
  - PYBIND11\_ElectricalLoad.cpp, 368, 369
  - PYBIND11\_Hydro.cpp, 345, 346
  - PYBIND11\_Interpolator.cpp, 370, 371
  - PYBIND11\_Lilon.cpp, 375–377
  - PYBIND11\_Model.cpp, 372, 373
  - PYBIND11\_Production.cpp, 350–353
  - PYBIND11\_Renewable.cpp, 355
  - PYBIND11\_Resources.cpp, 374
  - PYBIND11\_Solar.cpp, 356, 357
  - PYBIND11\_Storage.cpp, 378, 379
  - PYBIND11\_Tidal.cpp, 359
  - PYBIND11\_Wave.cpp, 361, 362
  - PYBIND11\_Wind.cpp, 364
- degradation\_a\_cal
  - Lilon, 129
  - LilonInputs, 135
- degradation\_alpha
  - Lilon, 130
  - LilonInputs, 135
- degradation\_B\_hat\_cal\_0
  - Lilon, 130
  - LilonInputs, 135
- degradation\_beta
  - Lilon, 130
  - LilonInputs, 135
- degradation\_Ea\_cal\_0
  - Lilon, 130
  - LilonInputs, 136
- degradation\_r\_cal
  - Lilon, 130
  - LilonInputs, 136
- degradation\_s\_cal
  - Lilon, 130
  - LilonInputs, 136
- derating
  - Solar, 238
  - SolarInputs, 242
- design\_energy\_period\_s
  - Wave, 288
  - WaveInputs, 290
- design\_significant\_wave\_height\_m
  - Wave, 288
  - WaveInputs, 290
- design\_speed\_ms
  - Tidal, 271
  - TidalInputs, 273
  - Wind, 304
  - WindInputs, 306
- DIESEL
  - Combustion.h, 315
- Diesel, 50
  - \_\_checkInputs, 54
  - \_\_getGenericCapitalCost, 55
  - \_\_getGenericFuelIntercept, 56
  - \_\_getGenericFuelSlope, 56
  - \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost, 56
  - \_\_handleStartStop, 57
  - \_\_writeSummary, 58
  - \_\_writeTimeSeries, 60
  - ~Diesel, 53
  - commit, 61
  - Diesel, 52
  - handleReplacement, 62
  - minimum\_load\_ratio, 63
  - minimum\_runtime\_hrs, 63
  - requestProductionkW, 62
  - time\_since\_last\_start\_hrs, 63
- DieselInputs, 64
  - capital\_cost, 65
  - CH4\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 65

- CO2\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, [65](#)
- CO\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, [66](#)
- combustion\_inputs, [66](#)
- fuel\_cost\_L, [66](#)
- linear\_fuel\_intercept\_LkWh, [66](#)
- linear\_fuel\_slope\_LkWh, [66](#)
- minimum\_load\_ratio, [66](#)
- minimum\_runtime\_hrs, [67](#)
- NOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, [67](#)
- operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh, [67](#)
- PM\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, [67](#)
- replace\_running\_hrs, [67](#)
- SOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, [67](#)
- discharging\_efficiency
  - Lilon, [131](#)
  - LilonInputs, [136](#)
- discharging\_power\_vec\_kW
  - Storage, [253](#)
- dispatch\_vec\_kW
  - Production, [183](#)
- dt\_vec\_hrs
  - ElectricalLoad, [71](#)
- dynamic\_energy\_capacity\_kWh
  - Lilon, [131](#)
- dynamic\_power\_capacity\_kW
  - Lilon, [131](#)
- electrical\_load
  - Model, [158](#)
- ElectricalLoad, [68](#)
  - ~ElectricalLoad, [69](#)
  - clear, [69](#)
  - dt\_vec\_hrs, [71](#)
  - ElectricalLoad, [69](#)
  - load\_vec\_kW, [71](#)
  - max\_load\_kW, [71](#)
  - mean\_load\_kW, [71](#)
  - min\_load\_kW, [72](#)
  - n\_points, [72](#)
  - n\_years, [72](#)
  - path\_2\_electrical\_load\_time\_series, [72](#)
  - readLoadData, [70](#)
  - time\_vec\_hrs, [72](#)
- Emissions, [73](#)
  - CH4\_kg, [73](#)
  - CO2\_kg, [73](#)
  - CO\_kg, [73](#)
  - NOx\_kg, [74](#)
  - PM\_kg, [74](#)
  - SOx\_kg, [74](#)
- energy\_capacity\_kWh
  - Storage, [253](#)
  - StorageInputs, [258](#)
- example.cpp
  - main, [332](#)
- expectedErrorNotDetected
  - testing\_utils.cpp, [504](#)
  - testing\_utils.h, [511](#)
- firm\_dispatch\_ratio
  - Controller, [49](#)
  - ModelInputs, [162](#)
- firmness\_factor
  - Renewable, [197](#)
  - SolarInputs, [242](#)
  - TidalInputs, [273](#)
  - WaveInputs, [290](#)
  - WindInputs, [306](#)
- FLOAT\_TOLERANCE
  - testing\_utils.h, [511](#)
- FLOW\_TO\_POWER\_INTERP\_KEY
  - Hydro.h, [318](#)
- fluid\_density\_kgm3
  - Hydro, [91](#)
  - HydroInputs, [95](#)
- fuel\_consumption\_vec\_L
  - Combustion, [23](#)
- fuel\_cost\_L
  - Combustion, [23](#)
  - DieselInputs, [66](#)
- fuel\_cost\_vec
  - Combustion, [23](#)
- fuel\_mode
  - Combustion, [23](#)
  - CombustionInputs, [27](#)
- FUEL\_MODE\_LINEAR
  - Combustion.h, [315](#)
- FUEL\_MODE\_LOOKUP
  - Combustion.h, [315](#)
- fuel\_mode\_str
  - Combustion, [23](#)
- FuelMode
  - Combustion.h, [315](#)
- gas\_constant\_JmolK
  - Lilon, [131](#)
  - LilonInputs, [136](#)
- GENERATOR\_EFFICIENCY\_INTERP\_KEY
  - Hydro.h, [318](#)
- getAcceptablekW
  - Lilon, [127](#)
  - Storage, [251](#)
- getAvailablekW
  - Lilon, [128](#)
  - Storage, [251](#)
- getEmissionskg
  - Combustion, [19](#)
- getFuelConsumptionL
  - Combustion, [19](#)
- getProductionkW
  - Production, [181](#)
- handleReplacement
  - Combustion, [20](#)
  - Diesel, [62](#)
  - Hydro, [90](#)
  - Lilon, [129](#)
  - Noncombustion, [168](#)

- Production, [182](#)
- Renewable, [195](#)
- Solar, [237](#)
- Storage, [251](#)
- Tidal, [270](#)
- Wave, [287](#)
- Wind, [303](#)
- header/Controller.h, [309](#)
- header/doxygen\_cite.h, [311](#)
- header/ElectricalLoad.h, [311](#)
- header/Interpolator.h, [312](#)
- header/Model.h, [313](#)
- header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h, [314](#)
- header/Production/Combustion/Diesel.h, [315](#)
- header/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.h, [316](#)
- header/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h, [318](#)
- header/Production/Production.h, [320](#)
- header/Production/Renewable/Renewable.h, [321](#)
- header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h, [322](#)
- header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h, [323](#)
- header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h, [325](#)
- header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h, [326](#)
- header/Resources.h, [328](#)
- header/std\_includes.h, [329](#)
- header/Storage/Lilon.h, [330](#)
- header/Storage/Storage.h, [331](#)
- HYDRO
  - Noncombustion.h, [320](#)
- Hydro, [75](#)
  - \_\_checkInputs, [79](#)
  - \_\_flowToPower, [80](#)
  - \_\_getAcceptableFlow, [80](#)
  - \_\_getAvailableFlow, [81](#)
  - \_\_getEfficiencyFactor, [81](#)
  - \_\_getGenericCapitalCost, [82](#)
  - \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost, [82](#)
  - \_\_getMaximumFlowm3hr, [83](#)
  - \_\_getMinimumFlowm3hr, [83](#)
  - \_\_initInterpolator, [83](#)
  - \_\_powerToFlow, [85](#)
  - \_\_updateState, [86](#)
  - \_\_writeSummary, [87](#)
  - \_\_writeTimeSeries, [88](#)
  - ~Hydro, [79](#)
  - commit, [89](#)
  - fluid\_density\_kgm3, [91](#)
  - handleReplacement, [90](#)
  - Hydro, [77](#)
  - init\_reservoir\_state, [92](#)
  - maximum\_flow\_m3hr, [92](#)
  - minimum\_flow\_m3hr, [92](#)
  - minimum\_power\_kW, [92](#)
  - net\_head\_m, [92](#)
  - requestProductionkW, [90](#)
  - reservoir\_capacity\_m3, [92](#)
  - spill\_rate\_vec\_m3hr, [93](#)
  - stored\_volume\_m3, [93](#)
  - stored\_volume\_vec\_m3, [93](#)
  - turbine\_flow\_vec\_m3hr, [93](#)
  - turbine\_type, [93](#)
- Hydro.h
  - FLOW\_TO\_POWER\_INTERP\_KEY, [318](#)
  - GENERATOR\_EFFICIENCY\_INTERP\_KEY, [318](#)
  - HYDRO\_TURBINE\_FRANCIS, [318](#)
  - HYDRO\_TURBINE\_KAPLAN, [318](#)
  - HYDRO\_TURBINE\_PELTON, [318](#)
  - HydroInterpKeys, [318](#)
  - HydroTurbineType, [318](#)
  - N\_HYDRO\_INTERP\_KEYS, [318](#)
  - N\_HYDRO\_TURBINES, [318](#)
  - TURBINE\_EFFICIENCY\_INTERP\_KEY, [318](#)
- HYDRO\_TURBINE\_FRANCIS
  - Hydro.h, [318](#)
- HYDRO\_TURBINE\_KAPLAN
  - Hydro.h, [318](#)
- HYDRO\_TURBINE\_PELTON
  - Hydro.h, [318](#)
- HydroInputs, [94](#)
  - capital\_cost, [95](#)
  - fluid\_density\_kgm3, [95](#)
  - init\_reservoir\_state, [95](#)
  - net\_head\_m, [95](#)
  - noncombustion\_inputs, [95](#)
  - operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh, [95](#)
  - reservoir\_capacity\_m3, [96](#)
  - resource\_key, [96](#)
  - turbine\_type, [96](#)
- HydroInterpKeys
  - Hydro.h, [318](#)
- HydroTurbineType
  - Hydro.h, [318](#)
- hysteresis\_SOC
  - Lilon, [131](#)
  - LilonInputs, [136](#)
- init
  - Controller, [46](#)
- init\_reservoir\_state
  - Hydro, [92](#)
  - HydroInputs, [95](#)
- init\_SOC
  - Lilon, [131](#)
  - LilonInputs, [137](#)
- interp1D
  - Interpolator, [107](#)
- interp2D
  - Interpolator, [108](#)
- interp\_map\_1D
  - Interpolator, [109](#)
- interp\_map\_2D
  - Interpolator, [109](#)
- Interpolator, [96](#)
  - \_\_checkBounds1D, [98](#)
  - \_\_checkBounds2D, [99](#)
  - \_\_checkDataKey1D, [100](#)
  - \_\_checkDataKey2D, [100](#)

- \_\_getDataStringMatrix, 101
- \_\_getInterpolationIndex, 101
- \_\_isNonNumeric, 102
- \_\_readData1D, 102
- \_\_readData2D, 103
- \_\_splitCommaSeparatedString, 105
- \_\_throwReadError, 106
- ~Interpolator, 98
- addData1D, 106
- addData2D, 107
- interp1D, 107
- interp2D, 108
- interp\_map\_1D, 109
- interp\_map\_2D, 109
- Interpolator, 98
- path\_map\_1D, 109
- path\_map\_2D, 109
- interpolator
  - Production, 183
  - Storage, 254
- InterpolatorStruct1D, 110
  - max\_x, 110
  - min\_x, 110
  - n\_points, 110
  - x\_vec, 111
  - y\_vec, 111
- InterpolatorStruct2D, 111
  - max\_x, 112
  - max\_y, 112
  - min\_x, 112
  - min\_y, 112
  - n\_cols, 112
  - n\_rows, 112
  - x\_vec, 113
  - y\_vec, 113
  - z\_matrix, 113
- is\_depleted
  - Storage, 254
- is\_running
  - Production, 183
- is\_running\_vec
  - Production, 183
- is\_sunk
  - Production, 183
  - ProductionInputs, 188
  - Storage, 254
  - StorageInputs, 258
- julian\_day
  - Solar, 238
  - SolarInputs, 242
- latitude\_deg
  - Solar, 238
  - SolarInputs, 242
- latitude\_rad
  - Solar, 238
- levellized\_cost\_of\_energy\_kWh
  - Model, 158
- Production, 184
- Storage, 254
- LIION
  - Storage.h, 332
- Lilon, 114
  - \_\_checkInputs, 118
  - \_\_getBcal, 120
  - \_\_getEacal, 121
  - \_\_getGenericCapitalCost, 121
  - \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost, 122
  - \_\_handleDegradation, 122
  - \_\_modelDegradation, 123
  - \_\_toggleDepleted, 123
  - \_\_writeSummary, 124
  - \_\_writeTimeSeries, 125
  - ~Lilon, 118
  - charging\_efficiency, 129
  - commitCharge, 126
  - commitDischarge, 126
  - degradation\_a\_cal, 129
  - degradation\_alpha, 130
  - degradation\_B\_hat\_cal\_0, 130
  - degradation\_beta, 130
  - degradation\_Ea\_cal\_0, 130
  - degradation\_r\_cal, 130
  - degradation\_s\_cal, 130
  - discharging\_efficiency, 131
  - dynamic\_energy\_capacity\_kWh, 131
  - dynamic\_power\_capacity\_kW, 131
  - gas\_constant\_JmolK, 131
  - getAcceptablekW, 127
  - getAvailablekW, 128
  - handleReplacement, 129
  - hysteresis\_SOC, 131
  - init\_SOC, 131
  - Lilon, 116
  - max\_SOC, 132
  - min\_SOC, 132
  - power\_degradation\_flag, 132
  - replace\_SOH, 132
  - SOH, 132
  - SOH\_vec, 132
  - temperature\_K, 133
- LilonInputs, 133
  - capital\_cost, 135
  - charging\_efficiency, 135
  - degradation\_a\_cal, 135
  - degradation\_alpha, 135
  - degradation\_B\_hat\_cal\_0, 135
  - degradation\_beta, 135
  - degradation\_Ea\_cal\_0, 136
  - degradation\_r\_cal, 136
  - degradation\_s\_cal, 136
  - discharging\_efficiency, 136
  - gas\_constant\_JmolK, 136
  - hysteresis\_SOC, 136
  - init\_SOC, 137
  - max\_SOC, 137



- min\_SOC, 137
- operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh, 137
- power\_degradation\_flag, 137
- replace\_SOH, 137
- storage\_inputs, 138
- temperature\_K, 138
- linear\_fuel\_intercept\_LkWh
  - Combustion, 24
  - DieselInputs, 66
- linear\_fuel\_slope\_LkWh
  - Combustion, 24
  - DieselInputs, 66
- LOAD\_FOLLOWING
  - Controller.h, 310
- load\_kW
  - LoadStruct, 139
- load\_reserve\_ratio
  - Controller, 49
  - ModelInputs, 162
- load\_vec\_kW
  - ElectricalLoad, 71
- LoadStruct, 138
  - load\_kW, 139
  - required\_firm\_dispatch\_kW, 139
  - required\_spinning\_reserve\_kW, 139
  - total\_renewable\_production\_kW, 139
- longitude\_deg
  - Solar, 238
  - SolarInputs, 242
- longitude\_rad
  - Solar, 239
- main
  - example.cpp, 332
  - test\_Combustion.cpp, 390
  - test\_Controller.cpp, 452
  - test\_Diesel.cpp, 393
  - test\_ElectricalLoad.cpp, 454
  - test\_Hydro.cpp, 403
  - test\_Interpolator.cpp, 458
  - test\_Lilon.cpp, 444
  - test\_Model.cpp, 470
  - test\_Noncombustion.cpp, 408
  - test\_Production.cpp, 441
  - test\_Renewable.cpp, 411
  - test\_Resources.cpp, 493
  - test\_Solar.cpp, 413
  - test\_Storage.cpp, 449
  - test\_Tidal.cpp, 422
  - test\_Wave.cpp, 428
  - test\_Wind.cpp, 435
- max\_load\_kW
  - ElectricalLoad, 71
- max\_SOC
  - Lilon, 132
  - LilonInputs, 137
- max\_x
  - InterpolatorStruct1D, 110
  - InterpolatorStruct2D, 112
- max\_y
  - InterpolatorStruct2D, 112
- maximum\_flow\_m3hr
  - Hydro, 92
- mean\_load\_kW
  - ElectricalLoad, 71
- min\_load\_kW
  - ElectricalLoad, 72
- min\_SOC
  - Lilon, 132
  - LilonInputs, 137
- min\_x
  - InterpolatorStruct1D, 110
  - InterpolatorStruct2D, 112
- min\_y
  - InterpolatorStruct2D, 112
- minimum\_flow\_m3hr
  - Hydro, 92
- minimum\_load\_ratio
  - Diesel, 63
  - DieselInputs, 66
- minimum\_power\_kW
  - Hydro, 92
- minimum\_runtime\_hrs
  - Diesel, 63
  - DieselInputs, 67
- missed\_firm\_dispatch\_vec\_kW
  - Controller, 49
- missed\_load\_vec\_kW
  - Controller, 49
- missed\_spinning\_reserve\_vec\_kW
  - Controller, 49
- Model, 140
  - \_\_checkInputs, 143
  - \_\_computeEconomics, 144
  - \_\_computeFuelAndEmissions, 145
  - \_\_computeLevellizedCostOfEnergy, 145
  - \_\_computeNetPresentCost, 146
  - \_\_writeSummary, 147
  - \_\_writeTimeSeries, 150
  - ~Model, 143
  - addDiesel, 151
  - addHydro, 151
  - addLilon, 152
  - addResource, 152, 153
  - addSolar, 153
  - addTidal, 154
  - addWave, 154
  - addWind, 154
  - clear, 155
  - combustion\_ptr\_vec, 158
  - controller, 158
  - electrical\_load, 158
  - levellized\_cost\_of\_energy\_kWh, 158
  - Model, 142
  - net\_present\_cost, 159
  - noncombustion\_ptr\_vec, 159
  - renewable\_penetration, 159

- renewable\_ptr\_vec, 159
- reset, 155
- resources, 159
- run, 156
- storage\_ptr\_vec, 159
- total\_combustion\_charge\_kWh, 160
- total\_discharge\_kWh, 160
- total\_dispatch\_kWh, 160
- total\_emissions, 160
- total\_fuel\_consumed\_L, 160
- total\_renewable\_noncombustion\_charge\_kWh, 160
- total\_renewable\_noncombustion\_dispatch\_kWh, 161
- writeResults, 157
- ModellInputs, 161
  - control\_mode, 161
  - firm\_dispatch\_ratio, 162
  - load\_reserve\_ratio, 162
  - path\_2\_electrical\_load\_time\_series, 162
- n\_cols
  - InterpolatorStruct2D, 112
- N\_COMBUSTION\_TYPES
  - Combustion.h, 315
- N\_CONTROL\_MODES
  - Controller.h, 310
- N\_FUEL\_MODES
  - Combustion.h, 315
- N\_HYDRO\_INTERP\_KEYS
  - Hydro.h, 318
- N\_HYDRO\_TURBINES
  - Hydro.h, 318
- N\_NONCOMBUSTION\_TYPES
  - Noncombustion.h, 320
- n\_points
  - ElectricalLoad, 72
  - InterpolatorStruct1D, 110
  - Production, 184
  - Storage, 254
- N\_RENEWABLE\_TYPES
  - Renewable.h, 322
- n\_replacements
  - Production, 184
  - Storage, 254
- n\_rows
  - InterpolatorStruct2D, 112
- N\_SOLAR\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS
  - Solar.h, 323
- n\_starts
  - Production, 184
- N\_STORAGE\_TYPES
  - Storage.h, 332
- N\_TIDAL\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS
  - Tidal.h, 325
- N\_WAVE\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS
  - Wave.h, 326
- N\_WIND\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS
  - Wind.h, 327
- n\_years
  - ElectricalLoad, 72
  - Production, 184
  - Storage, 255
- net\_head\_m
  - Hydro, 92
  - HydroInputs, 95
- net\_load\_vec\_kW
  - Controller, 49
- net\_present\_cost
  - Model, 159
  - Production, 184
  - Storage, 255
- nominal\_discount\_annual
  - Production, 185
  - ProductionInputs, 188
  - Storage, 255
  - StorageInputs, 258
- nominal\_fuel\_escalation\_annual
  - Combustion, 24
  - CombustionInputs, 27
- nominal\_inflation\_annual
  - Production, 185
  - ProductionInputs, 189
  - Storage, 255
  - StorageInputs, 258
- Noncombustion, 163
  - \_\_checkInputs, 165
  - \_\_handleStartStop, 166
  - \_\_writeSummary, 166
  - \_\_writeTimeSeries, 166
  - ~Noncombustion, 165
  - commit, 166, 167
  - computeEconomics, 167
  - handleReplacement, 168
  - Noncombustion, 164
  - requestProductionkW, 168
  - resource\_key, 170
  - type, 170
  - writeResults, 169
- Noncombustion.h
  - HYDRO, 320
  - N\_NONCOMBUSTION\_TYPES, 320
  - NoncombustionType, 319
- noncombustion\_inputs
  - HydroInputs, 95
- noncombustion\_ptr\_vec
  - Model, 159
- NoncombustionInputs, 170
  - production\_inputs, 171
- NoncombustionType
  - Noncombustion.h, 319
- normalized\_production\_series\_given
  - Production, 185
- normalized\_production\_vec
  - Production, 185
- NOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL
  - Combustion, 24

- DieselInputs, [67](#)
- NOx\_emissions\_vec\_kg
  - Combustion, [24](#)
- NOx\_kg
  - Emissions, [74](#)
- operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh
  - DieselInputs, [67](#)
  - HydroInputs, [95](#)
  - LilonInputs, [137](#)
  - Production, [185](#)
  - SolarInputs, [242](#)
  - Storage, [255](#)
  - TidalInputs, [273](#)
  - WaveInputs, [290](#)
  - WindInputs, [306](#)
- operation\_maintenance\_cost\_vec
  - Production, [185](#)
  - Storage, [255](#)
- panel\_azimuth\_deg
  - Solar, [239](#)
  - SolarInputs, [243](#)
- panel\_azimuth\_rad
  - Solar, [239](#)
- panel\_tilt\_deg
  - Solar, [239](#)
  - SolarInputs, [243](#)
- panel\_tilt\_rad
  - Solar, [239](#)
- path\_2\_electrical\_load\_time\_series
  - ElectricalLoad, [72](#)
  - ModelInputs, [162](#)
- path\_2\_fuel\_interp\_data
  - CombustionInputs, [27](#)
- path\_2\_normalized\_performance\_matrix
  - WaveInputs, [291](#)
- path\_2\_normalized\_production\_time\_series
  - Production, [186](#)
  - ProductionInputs, [189](#)
- path\_map\_1D
  - Interpolator, [109](#)
  - Resources, [211](#)
- path\_map\_2D
  - Interpolator, [109](#)
  - Resources, [211](#)
- PM\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL
  - Combustion, [24](#)
  - DieselInputs, [67](#)
- PM\_emissions\_vec\_kg
  - Combustion, [25](#)
- PM\_kg
  - Emissions, [74](#)
- power\_capacity\_kW
  - Storage, [256](#)
  - StorageInputs, [258](#)
- power\_degradation\_flag
  - Lilon, [132](#)
  - LilonInputs, [137](#)
- power\_kW
  - Storage, [256](#)
- power\_model
  - Solar, [239](#)
  - SolarInputs, [243](#)
  - Tidal, [271](#)
  - TidalInputs, [273](#)
  - Wave, [288](#)
  - WaveInputs, [291](#)
  - Wind, [304](#)
  - WindInputs, [306](#)
- power\_model\_string
  - Solar, [240](#)
  - Tidal, [271](#)
  - Wave, [288](#)
  - Wind, [304](#)
- print\_flag
  - Production, [186](#)
  - ProductionInputs, [189](#)
  - Storage, [256](#)
  - StorageInputs, [258](#)
- printGold
  - testing\_utils.cpp, [504](#)
  - testing\_utils.h, [512](#)
- printGreen
  - testing\_utils.cpp, [504](#)
  - testing\_utils.h, [512](#)
- printRed
  - testing\_utils.cpp, [505](#)
  - testing\_utils.h, [512](#)
- Production, [171](#)
  - \_\_checkInputs, [176](#)
  - \_\_checkNormalizedProduction, [177](#)
  - \_\_checkTimePoint, [177](#)
  - \_\_readNormalizedProductionData, [178](#)
  - \_\_throwLengthError, [178](#)
  - ~Production, [175](#)
  - capacity\_kW, [182](#)
  - capital\_cost, [182](#)
  - capital\_cost\_vec, [182](#)
  - commit, [179](#)
  - computeEconomics, [180](#)
  - computeRealDiscountAnnual, [181](#)
  - curtailment\_vec\_kW, [183](#)
  - dispatch\_vec\_kW, [183](#)
  - getProductionkW, [181](#)
  - handleReplacement, [182](#)
  - interpolator, [183](#)
  - is\_running, [183](#)
  - is\_running\_vec, [183](#)
  - is\_sunk, [183](#)
  - levellized\_cost\_of\_energy\_kWh, [184](#)
  - n\_points, [184](#)
  - n\_replacements, [184](#)
  - n\_starts, [184](#)
  - n\_years, [184](#)
  - net\_present\_cost, [184](#)
  - nominal\_discount\_annual, [185](#)

- nominal\_inflation\_annual, 185
- normalized\_production\_series\_given, 185
- normalized\_production\_vec, 185
- operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh, 185
- operation\_maintenance\_cost\_vec, 185
- path\_2\_normalized\_production\_time\_series, 186
- print\_flag, 186
- Production, 174
- production\_vec\_kW, 186
- real\_discount\_annual, 186
- replace\_running\_hrs, 186
- running\_hours, 186
- storage\_vec\_kW, 187
- total\_dispatch\_kWh, 187
- total\_stored\_kWh, 187
- type\_str, 187
- production\_inputs
  - CombustionInputs, 27
  - NoncombustionInputs, 171
  - RenewableInputs, 198
- production\_vec\_kW
  - Production, 186
- ProductionInputs, 187
  - capacity\_kW, 188
  - is\_sunk, 188
  - nominal\_discount\_annual, 188
  - nominal\_inflation\_annual, 189
  - path\_2\_normalized\_production\_time\_series, 189
  - print\_flag, 189
  - replace\_running\_hrs, 189
- projects/example.cpp, 332
- PYBIND11\_Combustion.cpp
  - def, 339
  - def\_readwrite, 339, 340
  - value, 340
- PYBIND11\_Controller.cpp
  - def, 366
  - def\_readwrite, 366, 367
  - value, 367
- PYBIND11\_Diesel.cpp
  - def, 342
  - def\_readwrite, 342, 343
- PYBIND11\_ElectricalLoad.cpp
  - def\_readwrite, 368, 369
- PYBIND11\_Hydro.cpp
  - def, 345
  - def\_readwrite, 345, 346
  - value, 346, 347
- PYBIND11\_Interpolator.cpp
  - def, 370
  - def\_readwrite, 370, 371
- PYBIND11\_Lilon.cpp
  - def\_readwrite, 375–377
- PYBIND11\_Model.cpp
  - def\_readwrite, 372, 373
- PYBIND11\_MODULE
  - PYBIND11\_PGM.cpp, 337
- PYBIND11\_Noncombustion.cpp
  - def, 348
  - value, 348
- PYBIND11\_PGM.cpp
  - PYBIND11\_MODULE, 337
- PYBIND11\_Production.cpp
  - def, 350
  - def\_readwrite, 350–353
- PYBIND11\_Renewable.cpp
  - def, 355
  - def\_readwrite, 355
  - value, 355
- PYBIND11\_Resources.cpp
  - def\_readwrite, 374
- PYBIND11\_Solar.cpp
  - def, 356
  - def\_readwrite, 356, 357
  - value, 357
- PYBIND11\_Storage.cpp
  - def\_readwrite, 378, 379
  - value, 379
- PYBIND11\_Tidal.cpp
  - def, 359
  - def\_readwrite, 359
  - value, 360
- PYBIND11\_Wave.cpp
  - def, 361
  - def\_readwrite, 361, 362
  - value, 362
- PYBIND11\_Wind.cpp
  - def, 364
  - def\_readwrite, 364
  - value, 364, 365
- pybindings/PYBIND11\_PGM.cpp, 337
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11\_Combustion.cpp, 338
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11\_Diesel.cpp, 341
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11\_Hydro.cpp, 344
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11\_Noncombustion.cpp, 347
- pybindings/snippets/Production/PYBIND11\_Production.cpp, 348
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11\_Renewable.cpp, 354
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11\_Solar.cpp, 355
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11\_Tidal.cpp, 358
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11\_Wave.cpp, 360
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11\_Wind.cpp, 363
- pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11\_Controller.cpp, 365
- pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11\_ElectricalLoad.cpp, 368
- pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11\_Interpolator.cpp, 369
- pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11\_Model.cpp, 372

- pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11\_Resources.cpp, [373](#)
- pybindings/snippets/Storage/PYBIND11\_Lilon.cpp, [374](#)
- pybindings/snippets/Storage/PYBIND11\_Storage.cpp, [378](#)
- readLoadData
  - ElectricalLoad, [70](#)
- real\_discount\_annual
  - Production, [186](#)
  - Storage, [256](#)
- real\_fuel\_escalation\_annual
  - Combustion, [25](#)
- Renewable, [190](#)
  - \_\_checkInputs, [193](#)
  - \_\_handleStartStop, [193](#)
  - \_\_writeSummary, [193](#)
  - \_\_writeTimeSeries, [193](#)
  - ~Renewable, [192](#)
  - commit, [194](#)
  - computeEconomics, [194](#)
  - computeProductionkW, [195](#)
  - firmness\_factor, [197](#)
  - handleReplacement, [195](#)
  - Renewable, [191](#), [192](#)
  - resource\_key, [197](#)
  - type, [197](#)
  - writeResults, [196](#)
- Renewable.h
  - N\_RENEWABLE\_TYPES, [322](#)
  - RenewableType, [321](#)
  - SOLAR, [322](#)
  - TIDAL, [322](#)
  - WAVE, [322](#)
  - WIND, [322](#)
- renewable\_inputs
  - SolarInputs, [243](#)
  - TidalInputs, [274](#)
  - WaveInputs, [291](#)
  - WindInputs, [307](#)
- renewable\_penetration
  - Model, [159](#)
- renewable\_ptr\_vec
  - Model, [159](#)
- RenewableInputs, [198](#)
  - production\_inputs, [198](#)
- RenewableType
  - Renewable.h, [321](#)
- replace\_running\_hrs
  - DieselInputs, [67](#)
  - Production, [186](#)
  - ProductionInputs, [189](#)
- replace\_SOH
  - Lilon, [132](#)
  - LilonInputs, [137](#)
- requestProductionkW
  - Combustion, [20](#)
  - Diesel, [62](#)
  - Hydro, [90](#)
  - Noncombustion, [168](#)
- required\_firm\_dispatch\_kW
  - LoadStruct, [139](#)
- required\_spinning\_reserve\_kW
  - LoadStruct, [139](#)
- reservoir\_capacity\_m3
  - Hydro, [92](#)
  - HydroInputs, [96](#)
- reset
  - Model, [155](#)
- resource\_key
  - HydroInputs, [96](#)
  - Noncombustion, [170](#)
  - Renewable, [197](#)
  - SolarInputs, [243](#)
  - TidalInputs, [274](#)
  - WaveInputs, [291](#)
  - WindInputs, [307](#)
- resource\_map\_1D
  - Resources, [211](#)
- resource\_map\_2D
  - Resources, [211](#)
- Resources, [199](#)
  - \_\_checkResourceKey1D, [200](#), [201](#)
  - \_\_checkResourceKey2D, [202](#)
  - \_\_checkTimePoint, [202](#)
  - \_\_readHydroResource, [203](#)
  - \_\_readSolarResource, [204](#)
  - \_\_readTidalResource, [205](#)
  - \_\_readWaveResource, [206](#)
  - \_\_readWindResource, [207](#)
  - \_\_throwLengthError, [208](#)
  - ~Resources, [200](#)
  - addResource, [208](#), [209](#)
  - clear, [210](#)
  - path\_map\_1D, [211](#)
  - path\_map\_2D, [211](#)
  - resource\_map\_1D, [211](#)
  - resource\_map\_2D, [211](#)
  - Resources, [200](#)
  - string\_map\_1D, [211](#)
  - string\_map\_2D, [212](#)
- resources
  - Model, [159](#)
- run
  - Model, [156](#)
- running\_hours
  - Production, [186](#)
- setControlMode
  - Controller, [47](#)
- setFirmDispatchRatio
  - Controller, [47](#)
- setLoadReserveRatio
  - Controller, [48](#)
- SOH
  - Lilon, [132](#)
- SOH\_vec
  - Lilon, [132](#)
- SOLAR

- Renewable.h, 322
- Solar, 212
  - \_\_checkInputs, 217
  - \_\_computeDetailedProductionkW, 219
  - \_\_computeSimpleProductionkW, 220
  - \_\_getAngleOfIncidenceRad, 220
  - \_\_getBeamIrradiancekWm2, 221
  - \_\_getDeclinationRad, 221
  - \_\_getDiffuseHorizontalIrradiancekWm2, 222
  - \_\_getDiffuseIrradiancekWm2, 222
  - \_\_getDirectNormalIrradiancekWm2, 223
  - \_\_getEclipticLongitudeRad, 223
  - \_\_getGenericCapitalCost, 224
  - \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost, 224
  - \_\_getGreenwichMeanSiderialTimeHrs, 225
  - \_\_getGroundReflectedIrradiancekWm2, 225
  - \_\_getHourAngleRad, 226
  - \_\_getLocalMeanSiderialTimeHrs, 226
  - \_\_getMeanAnomalyRad, 227
  - \_\_getMeanLongitudeDeg, 227
  - \_\_getObliquityOfEclipticRad, 228
  - \_\_getPlaneOfArrayIrradiancekWm2, 228
  - \_\_getRightAscensionRad, 230
  - \_\_getSolarAltitudeRad, 231
  - \_\_getSolarAzimuthRad, 231
  - \_\_getSolarZenithRad, 233
  - \_\_writeSummary, 233
  - \_\_writeTimeSeries, 234
- ~Solar, 217
- albedo\_ground\_reflectance, 238
- commit, 235
- computeProductionkW, 236
- derating, 238
- handleReplacement, 237
- julian\_day, 238
- latitude\_deg, 238
- latitude\_rad, 238
- longitude\_deg, 238
- longitude\_rad, 239
- panel\_azimuth\_deg, 239
- panel\_azimuth\_rad, 239
- panel\_tilt\_deg, 239
- panel\_tilt\_rad, 239
- power\_model, 239
- power\_model\_string, 240
- Solar, 215, 216
- Solar.h
  - N\_SOLAR\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS, 323
  - SOLAR\_POWER\_DETAILED, 323
  - SOLAR\_POWER\_SIMPLE, 323
  - SolarPowerProductionModel, 323
- SOLAR\_POWER\_DETAILED
  - Solar.h, 323
- SOLAR\_POWER\_SIMPLE
  - Solar.h, 323
- SolarInputs, 240
  - albedo\_ground\_reflectance, 241
  - capital\_cost, 241
  - derating, 242
  - firmness\_factor, 242
  - julian\_day, 242
  - latitude\_deg, 242
  - longitude\_deg, 242
  - operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh, 242
  - panel\_azimuth\_deg, 243
  - panel\_tilt\_deg, 243
  - power\_model, 243
  - renewable\_inputs, 243
  - resource\_key, 243
- SolarPowerProductionModel
  - Solar.h, 323
- source/Controller.cpp, 380
- source/ElectricalLoad.cpp, 380
- source/Interpolator.cpp, 381
- source/Model.cpp, 381
- source/Production/Combustion/Combustion.cpp, 382
- source/Production/Combustion/Diesel.cpp, 382
- source/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.cpp, 383
- source/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.cpp, 383
- source/Production/Production.cpp, 384
- source/Production/Renewable/Renewable.cpp, 385
- source/Production/Renewable/Solar.cpp, 385
- source/Production/Renewable/Tidal.cpp, 386
- source/Production/Renewable/Wave.cpp, 386
- source/Production/Renewable/Wind.cpp, 387
- source/Resources.cpp, 388
- source/Storage/Lilon.cpp, 388
- source/Storage/Storage.cpp, 389
- SOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL
  - Combustion, 25
  - DiesellInputs, 67
- SOx\_emissions\_vec\_kg
  - Combustion, 25
- SOx\_kg
  - Emissions, 74
- spill\_rate\_vec\_m3hr
  - Hydro, 93
- std\_includes.h
  - \_USE\_MATH\_DEFINES, 329
- Storage, 244
  - \_\_checkInputs, 247
  - \_\_computeRealDiscountAnnual, 248
  - \_\_writeSummary, 249
  - \_\_writeTimeSeries, 249
  - ~Storage, 247
  - capital\_cost, 252
  - capital\_cost\_vec, 253
  - charge\_kWh, 253
  - charge\_vec\_kWh, 253
  - charging\_power\_vec\_kW, 253
  - commitCharge, 249
  - commitDischarge, 249
  - computeEconomics, 250
  - discharging\_power\_vec\_kW, 253

- energy\_capacity\_kWh, 253
- getAcceptablekW, 251
- getAvailablekW, 251
- handleReplacement, 251
- interpolator, 254
- is\_depleted, 254
- is\_sunk, 254
- levellized\_cost\_of\_energy\_kWh, 254
- n\_points, 254
- n\_replacements, 254
- n\_years, 255
- net\_present\_cost, 255
- nominal\_discount\_annual, 255
- nominal\_inflation\_annual, 255
- operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh, 255
- operation\_maintenance\_cost\_vec, 255
- power\_capacity\_kW, 256
- power\_kW, 256
- print\_flag, 256
- real\_discount\_annual, 256
- Storage, 246
- total\_discharge\_kWh, 256
- type, 256
- type\_str, 257
- writeResults, 251
- Storage.h
  - LIION, 332
  - N\_STORAGE\_TYPES, 332
  - StorageType, 332
- storage\_discharge\_bool\_vec
  - Controller, 50
- storage\_inputs
  - LilonInputs, 138
- storage\_ptr\_vec
  - Model, 159
- storage\_vec\_kW
  - Production, 187
- StorageInputs, 257
  - energy\_capacity\_kWh, 258
  - is\_sunk, 258
  - nominal\_discount\_annual, 258
  - nominal\_inflation\_annual, 258
  - power\_capacity\_kW, 258
  - print\_flag, 258
- StorageType
  - Storage.h, 332
- stored\_volume\_m3
  - Hydro, 93
- stored\_volume\_vec\_m3
  - Hydro, 93
- string\_map\_1D
  - Resources, 211
- string\_map\_2D
  - Resources, 212
- temperature\_K
  - Lilon, 133
  - LilonInputs, 138
- test/source/Production/Combustion/test\_Combustion.cpp, 389
- test/source/Production/Combustion/test\_Diesel.cpp, 392
- test/source/Production/Noncombustion/test\_Hydro.cpp, 402
- test/source/Production/Noncombustion/test\_Noncombustion.cpp, 408
- test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Renewable.cpp, 410
- test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Solar.cpp, 412
- test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Tidal.cpp, 421
- test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Wave.cpp, 427
- test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Wind.cpp, 434
- test/source/Production/test\_Production.cpp, 440
- test/source/Storage/test\_Lilon.cpp, 443
- test/source/Storage/test\_Storage.cpp, 449
- test/source/test\_Controller.cpp, 451
- test/source/test\_ElectricalLoad.cpp, 453
- test/source/test\_Interpolator.cpp, 457
- test/source/test\_Model.cpp, 468
- test/source/test\_Resources.cpp, 492
- test/utls/testing\_utils.cpp, 503
- test/utls/testing\_utils.h, 510
- test\_Combustion.cpp
  - main, 390
  - testConstruct\_Combustion, 390
- test\_Controller.cpp
  - main, 452
  - testConstruct\_Controller, 453
- test\_Diesel.cpp
  - main, 393
  - testBadConstruct\_Diesel, 394
  - testCapacityConstraint\_Diesel, 394
  - testCommit\_Diesel, 395
  - testConstruct\_Diesel, 396
  - testConstructLookup\_Diesel, 397
  - testEconomics\_Diesel, 398
  - testFuelConsumptionEmissions\_Diesel, 399
  - testFuelLookup\_Diesel, 400
  - testMinimumLoadRatioConstraint\_Diesel, 401
  - testMinimumRuntimeConstraint\_Diesel, 402
- test\_ElectricalLoad.cpp
  - main, 454
  - testConstruct\_ElectricalLoad, 454
  - testDataRead\_ElectricalLoad, 455
  - testPostConstructionAttributes\_ElectricalLoad, 456
- test\_Hydro.cpp
  - main, 403
  - testCommit\_Hydro, 404
  - testConstruct\_Hydro, 405
  - testEfficiencyInterpolation\_Hydro, 406
- test\_Interpolator.cpp
  - main, 458
  - testBadIndexing1D\_Interpolator, 459
  - testConstruct\_Interpolator, 459
  - testDataRead1D\_Interpolator, 459
  - testDataRead2D\_Interpolator, 461



- testInterpolation1D\_Interpolator, 463
- testInterpolation2D\_Interpolator, 464
- testInvalidInterpolation1D\_Interpolator, 465
- testInvalidInterpolation2D\_Interpolator, 467
- test\_Lilon.cpp
  - main, 444
  - testBadConstruct\_Lilon, 445
  - testCommitCharge\_Lilon, 445
  - testCommitDischarge\_Lilon, 446
  - testConstruct\_Lilon, 447
- test\_Model.cpp
  - main, 470
  - testAddDiesel\_Model, 471
  - testAddHydro\_Model, 472
  - testAddHydroResource\_Model, 474
  - testAddLilon\_Model, 475
  - testAddSolar\_Model, 476
  - testAddSolar\_productionOverride\_Model, 476
  - testAddSolarResource\_Model, 477
  - testAddTidal\_Model, 478
  - testAddTidalResource\_Model, 479
  - testAddWave\_Model, 480
  - testAddWaveResource\_Model, 481
  - testAddWind\_Model, 482
  - testAddWindResource\_Model, 483
  - testBadConstruct\_Model, 484
  - testConstruct\_Model, 485
  - testEconomics\_Model, 485
  - testElectricalLoadData\_Model, 486
  - testFuelConsumptionEmissions\_Model, 487
  - testLoadBalance\_Model, 488
  - testPostConstructionAttributes\_Model, 491
- test\_Noncombustion.cpp
  - main, 408
  - testConstruct\_Noncombustion, 409
- test\_Production.cpp
  - main, 441
  - testBadConstruct\_Production, 441
  - testConstruct\_Production, 442
- test\_Renewable.cpp
  - main, 411
  - testConstruct\_Renewable, 411
- test\_Resources.cpp
  - main, 493
  - testAddHydroResource\_Resources, 494
  - testAddSolarResource\_Resources, 496
  - testAddTidalResource\_Resources, 497
  - testAddWaveResource\_Resources, 498
  - testAddWindResource\_Resources, 500
  - testBadAdd\_Resources, 501
  - testConstruct\_Resources, 502
- test\_Solar.cpp
  - main, 413
  - testBadConstruct\_Solar, 414
  - testCommit\_Solar, 414
  - testConstruct\_Solar, 416
  - testDetailed\_Solar, 417
  - testEconomics\_Solar, 419
  - testProductionConstraint\_Solar, 419
  - testProductionOverride\_Solar, 420
- test\_Storage.cpp
  - main, 449
  - testBadConstruct\_Storage, 450
  - testConstruct\_Storage, 450
- test\_Tidal.cpp
  - main, 422
  - testBadConstruct\_Tidal, 423
  - testCommit\_Tidal, 424
  - testConstruct\_Tidal, 425
  - testEconomics\_Tidal, 426
  - testProductionConstraint\_Tidal, 426
- test\_Wave.cpp
  - main, 428
  - testBadConstruct\_Wave, 429
  - testCommit\_Wave, 429
  - testConstruct\_Wave, 431
  - testConstructLookup\_Wave, 432
  - testEconomics\_Wave, 432
  - testProductionConstraint\_Wave, 433
  - testProductionLookup\_Wave, 433
- test\_Wind.cpp
  - main, 435
  - testBadConstruct\_Wind, 436
  - testCommit\_Wind, 437
  - testConstruct\_Wind, 438
  - testEconomics\_Wind, 439
  - testProductionConstraint\_Wind, 439
- testAddDiesel\_Model
  - test\_Model.cpp, 471
- testAddHydro\_Model
  - test\_Model.cpp, 472
- testAddHydroResource\_Model
  - test\_Model.cpp, 474
- testAddHydroResource\_Resources
  - test\_Resources.cpp, 494
- testAddLilon\_Model
  - test\_Model.cpp, 475
- testAddSolar\_Model
  - test\_Model.cpp, 476
- testAddSolar\_productionOverride\_Model
  - test\_Model.cpp, 476
- testAddSolarResource\_Model
  - test\_Model.cpp, 477
- testAddSolarResource\_Resources
  - test\_Resources.cpp, 496
- testAddTidal\_Model
  - test\_Model.cpp, 478
- testAddTidalResource\_Model
  - test\_Model.cpp, 479
- testAddTidalResource\_Resources
  - test\_Resources.cpp, 497
- testAddWave\_Model
  - test\_Model.cpp, 480
- testAddWaveResource\_Model
  - test\_Model.cpp, 481
- testAddWaveResource\_Resources



test\_Resources.cpp, 498  
testAddWind\_Model  
test\_Model.cpp, 482  
testAddWindResource\_Model  
test\_Model.cpp, 483  
testAddWindResource\_Resources  
test\_Resources.cpp, 500  
testBadAdd\_Resources  
test\_Resources.cpp, 501  
testBadConstruct\_Diesel  
test\_Diesel.cpp, 394  
testBadConstruct\_Lilon  
test\_Lilon.cpp, 445  
testBadConstruct\_Model  
test\_Model.cpp, 484  
testBadConstruct\_Production  
test\_Production.cpp, 441  
testBadConstruct\_Solar  
test\_Solar.cpp, 414  
testBadConstruct\_Storage  
test\_Storage.cpp, 450  
testBadConstruct\_Tidal  
test\_Tidal.cpp, 423  
testBadConstruct\_Wave  
test\_Wave.cpp, 429  
testBadConstruct\_Wind  
test\_Wind.cpp, 436  
testBadIndexing1D\_Interpolator  
test\_Interpolator.cpp, 459  
testCapacityConstraint\_Diesel  
test\_Diesel.cpp, 394  
testCommit\_Diesel  
test\_Diesel.cpp, 395  
testCommit\_Hydro  
test\_Hydro.cpp, 404  
testCommit\_Solar  
test\_Solar.cpp, 414  
testCommit\_Tidal  
test\_Tidal.cpp, 424  
testCommit\_Wave  
test\_Wave.cpp, 429  
testCommit\_Wind  
test\_Wind.cpp, 437  
testCommitCharge\_Lilon  
test\_Lilon.cpp, 445  
testCommitDischarge\_Lilon  
test\_Lilon.cpp, 446  
testConstruct\_Combustion  
test\_Combustion.cpp, 390  
testConstruct\_Controller  
test\_Controller.cpp, 453  
testConstruct\_Diesel  
test\_Diesel.cpp, 396  
testConstruct\_ElectricalLoad  
test\_ElectricalLoad.cpp, 454  
testConstruct\_Hydro  
test\_Hydro.cpp, 405  
testConstruct\_Interpolator  
test\_Interpolator.cpp, 459  
testConstruct\_Lilon  
test\_Lilon.cpp, 447  
testConstruct\_Model  
test\_Model.cpp, 485  
testConstruct\_Noncombustion  
test\_Noncombustion.cpp, 409  
testConstruct\_Production  
test\_Production.cpp, 442  
testConstruct\_Renewable  
test\_Renewable.cpp, 411  
testConstruct\_Resources  
test\_Resources.cpp, 502  
testConstruct\_Solar  
test\_Solar.cpp, 416  
testConstruct\_Storage  
test\_Storage.cpp, 450  
testConstruct\_Tidal  
test\_Tidal.cpp, 425  
testConstruct\_Wave  
test\_Wave.cpp, 431  
testConstruct\_Wind  
test\_Wind.cpp, 438  
testConstructLookup\_Diesel  
test\_Diesel.cpp, 397  
testConstructLookup\_Wave  
test\_Wave.cpp, 432  
testDataRead1D\_Interpolator  
test\_Interpolator.cpp, 459  
testDataRead2D\_Interpolator  
test\_Interpolator.cpp, 461  
testDataRead\_ElectricalLoad  
test\_ElectricalLoad.cpp, 455  
testDetailed\_Solar  
test\_Solar.cpp, 417  
testEconomics\_Diesel  
test\_Diesel.cpp, 398  
testEconomics\_Model  
test\_Model.cpp, 485  
testEconomics\_Solar  
test\_Solar.cpp, 419  
testEconomics\_Tidal  
test\_Tidal.cpp, 426  
testEconomics\_Wave  
test\_Wave.cpp, 432  
testEconomics\_Wind  
test\_Wind.cpp, 439  
testEfficiencyInterpolation\_Hydro  
test\_Hydro.cpp, 406  
testElectricalLoadData\_Model  
test\_Model.cpp, 486  
testFloatEquals  
testing\_utils.cpp, 505  
testing\_utils.h, 513  
testFloatIsNaN  
testing\_utils.cpp, 506  
testFuelConsumptionEmissions\_Diesel  
test\_Diesel.cpp, 399

- testFuelConsumptionEmissions\_Model
  - test\_Model.cpp, [487](#)
- testFuelLookup\_Diesel
  - test\_Diesel.cpp, [400](#)
- testGreaterThan
  - testing\_utils.cpp, [506](#)
  - testing\_utils.h, [514](#)
- testGreaterThanOrEqual
  - testing\_utils.cpp, [507](#)
  - testing\_utils.h, [514](#)
- testing\_utils.cpp
  - expectedErrorNotDetected, [504](#)
  - printGold, [504](#)
  - printGreen, [504](#)
  - printRed, [505](#)
  - testFloatEquals, [505](#)
  - testFloatIsNaN, [506](#)
  - testGreaterThan, [506](#)
  - testGreaterThanOrEqualTo, [507](#)
  - testLessThan, [508](#)
  - testLessThanOrEqualTo, [509](#)
  - testTruth, [509](#)
- testing\_utils.h
  - expectedErrorNotDetected, [511](#)
  - FLOAT\_TOLERANCE, [511](#)
  - printGold, [512](#)
  - printGreen, [512](#)
  - printRed, [512](#)
  - testFloatEquals, [513](#)
  - testGreaterThan, [514](#)
  - testGreaterThanOrEqualTo, [514](#)
  - testLessThan, [515](#)
  - testLessThanOrEqualTo, [516](#)
  - testTruth, [517](#)
- testInterpolation1D\_Interpolator
  - test\_Interpolator.cpp, [463](#)
- testInterpolation2D\_Interpolator
  - test\_Interpolator.cpp, [464](#)
- testInvalidInterpolation1D\_Interpolator
  - test\_Interpolator.cpp, [465](#)
- testInvalidInterpolation2D\_Interpolator
  - test\_Interpolator.cpp, [467](#)
- testLessThan
  - testing\_utils.cpp, [508](#)
  - testing\_utils.h, [515](#)
- testLessThanOrEqual
  - testing\_utils.cpp, [509](#)
  - testing\_utils.h, [516](#)
- testLoadBalance\_Model
  - test\_Model.cpp, [488](#)
- testMinimumLoadRatioConstraint\_Diesel
  - test\_Diesel.cpp, [401](#)
- testMinimumRuntimeConstraint\_Diesel
  - test\_Diesel.cpp, [402](#)
- testPostConstructionAttributes\_ElectricalLoad
  - test\_ElectricalLoad.cpp, [456](#)
- testPostConstructionAttributes\_Model
  - test\_Model.cpp, [491](#)
- testProductionConstraint\_Solar
  - test\_Solar.cpp, [419](#)
- testProductionConstraint\_Tidal
  - test\_Tidal.cpp, [426](#)
- testProductionConstraint\_Wave
  - test\_Wave.cpp, [433](#)
- testProductionConstraint\_Wind
  - test\_Wind.cpp, [439](#)
- testProductionLookup\_Wave
  - test\_Wave.cpp, [433](#)
- testProductionOverride\_Solar
  - test\_Solar.cpp, [420](#)
- testTruth
  - testing\_utils.cpp, [509](#)
  - testing\_utils.h, [517](#)
- TIDAL
  - Renewable.h, [322](#)
- Tidal, [259](#)
  - \_\_checkInputs, [263](#)
  - \_\_computeCubicProductionkW, [264](#)
  - \_\_computeExponentialProductionkW, [264](#)
  - \_\_computeLookupProductionkW, [265](#)
  - \_\_getGenericCapitalCost, [266](#)
  - \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost, [266](#)
  - \_\_writeSummary, [266](#)
  - \_\_writeTimeSeries, [268](#)
  - ~Tidal, [263](#)
  - commit, [268](#)
  - computeProductionkW, [269](#)
  - design\_speed\_ms, [271](#)
  - handleReplacement, [270](#)
  - power\_model, [271](#)
  - power\_model\_string, [271](#)
  - Tidal, [261](#)
- Tidal.h
  - N\_TIDAL\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS, [325](#)
  - TIDAL\_POWER\_CUBIC, [325](#)
  - TIDAL\_POWER\_EXPONENTIAL, [325](#)
  - TIDAL\_POWER\_LOOKUP, [325](#)
  - TidalPowerProductionModel, [324](#)
- TIDAL\_POWER\_CUBIC
  - Tidal.h, [325](#)
- TIDAL\_POWER\_EXPONENTIAL
  - Tidal.h, [325](#)
- TIDAL\_POWER\_LOOKUP
  - Tidal.h, [325](#)
- TidalInputs, [272](#)
  - capital\_cost, [273](#)
  - design\_speed\_ms, [273](#)
  - firmness\_factor, [273](#)
  - operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh, [273](#)
  - power\_model, [273](#)
  - renewable\_inputs, [274](#)
  - resource\_key, [274](#)
- TidalPowerProductionModel
  - Tidal.h, [324](#)
- time\_since\_last\_start\_hrs

- Diesel, [63](#)
- time\_vec\_hrs
  - ElectricalLoad, [72](#)
- total\_combustion\_charge\_kWh
  - Model, [160](#)
- total\_discharge\_kWh
  - Model, [160](#)
  - Storage, [256](#)
- total\_dispatch\_kWh
  - Model, [160](#)
  - Production, [187](#)
- total\_emissions
  - Combustion, [25](#)
  - Model, [160](#)
- total\_fuel\_consumed\_L
  - Combustion, [25](#)
  - Model, [160](#)
- total\_renewable\_noncombustion\_charge\_kWh
  - Model, [160](#)
- total\_renewable\_noncombustion\_dispatch\_kWh
  - Model, [161](#)
- total\_renewable\_production\_kW
  - LoadStruct, [139](#)
- total\_stored\_kWh
  - Production, [187](#)
- TURBINE\_EFFICIENCY\_INTERP\_KEY
  - Hydro.h, [318](#)
- turbine\_flow\_vec\_m3hr
  - Hydro, [93](#)
- turbine\_type
  - Hydro, [93](#)
  - HydroInputs, [96](#)
- type
  - Combustion, [26](#)
  - Noncombustion, [170](#)
  - Renewable, [197](#)
  - Storage, [256](#)
- type\_str
  - Production, [187](#)
  - Storage, [257](#)
- value
  - PYBIND11\_Combustion.cpp, [340](#)
  - PYBIND11\_Controller.cpp, [367](#)
  - PYBIND11\_Hydro.cpp, [346](#), [347](#)
  - PYBIND11\_Noncombustion.cpp, [348](#)
  - PYBIND11\_Renewable.cpp, [355](#)
  - PYBIND11\_Solar.cpp, [357](#)
  - PYBIND11\_Storage.cpp, [379](#)
  - PYBIND11\_Tidal.cpp, [360](#)
  - PYBIND11\_Wave.cpp, [362](#)
  - PYBIND11\_Wind.cpp, [364](#), [365](#)
- WAVE
  - Renewable.h, [322](#)
- Wave, [274](#)
  - \_\_checkInputs, [278](#)
  - \_\_computeGaussianProductionkW, [279](#)
  - \_\_computeLookupProductionkW, [280](#)
  - \_\_computeParaboloidProductionkW, [280](#)
  - \_\_getGenericCapitalCost, [282](#)
  - \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost, [282](#)
  - \_\_writeSummary, [283](#)
  - \_\_writeTimeSeries, [284](#)
  - ~Wave, [278](#)
  - commit, [285](#)
  - computeProductionkW, [286](#)
  - design\_energy\_period\_s, [288](#)
  - design\_significant\_wave\_height\_m, [288](#)
  - handleReplacement, [287](#)
  - power\_model, [288](#)
  - power\_model\_string, [288](#)
  - Wave, [276](#)
- Wave.h
  - N\_WAVE\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS, [326](#)
  - WAVE\_POWER\_GAUSSIAN, [326](#)
  - WAVE\_POWER\_LOOKUP, [326](#)
  - WAVE\_POWER\_PARABOLOID, [326](#)
  - WavePowerProductionModel, [326](#)
- WAVE\_POWER\_GAUSSIAN
  - Wave.h, [326](#)
- WAVE\_POWER\_LOOKUP
  - Wave.h, [326](#)
- WAVE\_POWER\_PARABOLOID
  - Wave.h, [326](#)
- WaveInputs, [289](#)
  - capital\_cost, [290](#)
  - design\_energy\_period\_s, [290](#)
  - design\_significant\_wave\_height\_m, [290](#)
  - firmness\_factor, [290](#)
  - operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh, [290](#)
  - path\_2\_normalized\_performance\_matrix, [291](#)
  - power\_model, [291](#)
  - renewable\_inputs, [291](#)
  - resource\_key, [291](#)
- WavePowerProductionModel
  - Wave.h, [326](#)
- WIND
  - Renewable.h, [322](#)
- Wind, [292](#)
  - \_\_checkInputs, [295](#)
  - \_\_computeCubicProductionkW, [296](#)
  - \_\_computeExponentialProductionkW, [297](#)
  - \_\_computeLookupProductionkW, [298](#)
  - \_\_getGenericCapitalCost, [298](#)
  - \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost, [298](#)
  - \_\_writeSummary, [299](#)
  - \_\_writeTimeSeries, [300](#)
  - ~Wind, [295](#)
  - commit, [301](#)
  - computeProductionkW, [302](#)
  - design\_speed\_ms, [304](#)
  - handleReplacement, [303](#)
  - power\_model, [304](#)
  - power\_model\_string, [304](#)
  - Wind, [294](#)

- Wind.h
  - N\_WIND\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS, [327](#)
  - WIND\_POWER\_CUBIC, [327](#)
  - WIND\_POWER\_EXPONENTIAL, [327](#)
  - WIND\_POWER\_LOOKUP, [327](#)
  - WindPowerProductionModel, [327](#)
- WIND\_POWER\_CUBIC
  - Wind.h, [327](#)
- WIND\_POWER\_EXPONENTIAL
  - Wind.h, [327](#)
- WIND\_POWER\_LOOKUP
  - Wind.h, [327](#)
- WindInputs, [305](#)
  - capital\_cost, [306](#)
  - design\_speed\_ms, [306](#)
  - firmness\_factor, [306](#)
  - operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh, [306](#)
  - power\_model, [306](#)
  - renewable\_inputs, [307](#)
  - resource\_key, [307](#)
- WindPowerProductionModel
  - Wind.h, [327](#)
- writeResults
  - Combustion, [21](#)
  - Model, [157](#)
  - Noncombustion, [169](#)
  - Renewable, [196](#)
  - Storage, [251](#)
- x\_vec
  - InterpolatorStruct1D, [111](#)
  - InterpolatorStruct2D, [113](#)
- y\_vec
  - InterpolatorStruct1D, [111](#)
  - InterpolatorStruct2D, [113](#)
- z\_matrix
  - InterpolatorStruct2D, [113](#)